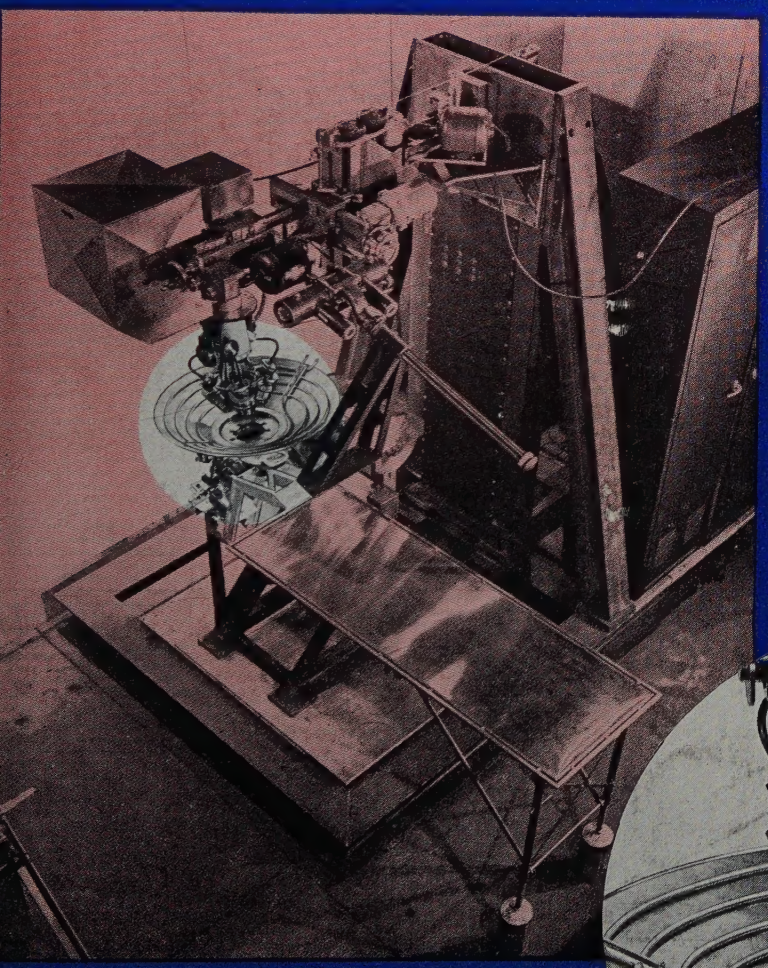
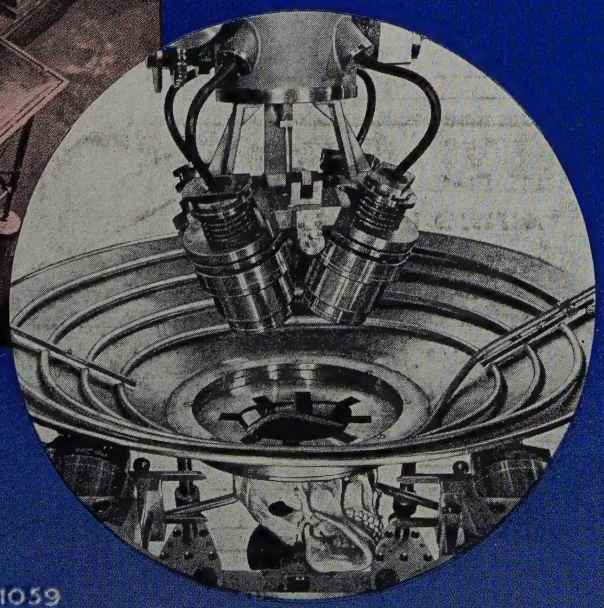
august 1957
the
institute
of
radio
engineers

Proceedings of the IRE

in this issue

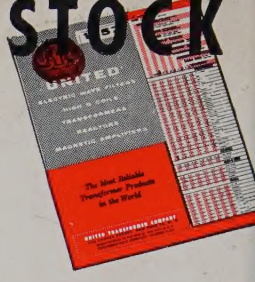
ULTRASONICS IN MEDICINE
ION OSCILLATIONS IN ELECTRON BEAMS
MULTIHOLE FERRITE CORES
SWITCHING WITH FERROELECTRIC SULFATES
MINIMUM WEIGHT TWT MAGNETS
HIGH-POWER TWT CIRCUITS
MULTIMODE OSCILLATORS
ANTENNA REACTANCE THEOREM
HEAT LOSS IN METALLIC SURFACES
IRE STANDARDS ON LETTER SYMBOLS
TRANSACTIONS ABSTRACTS
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES





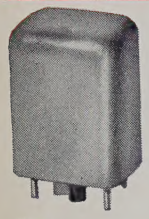
Ultrasonic Neurosurgery, Page 1059

Miniaturized Components...FROM STOCK



As leaders in miniaturization for over twenty years, UTC stock item units have provided smallest size with a maximum of reliability. Hermetic stock items have been proved to MIL-T-27A, eliminating costs and delays of initial MIL-T-27A testing.

HERMETIC SUB-MINIATURE AUDIO UNITS



The smallest hermetic audios made (except our DO-T's, for transistor use)

Dimensions . . . ½ x 11/16 x 29/32 . . . Weight, 8 oz.

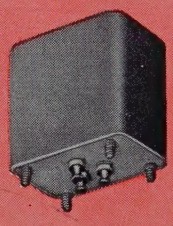
TYPICAL ITEMS

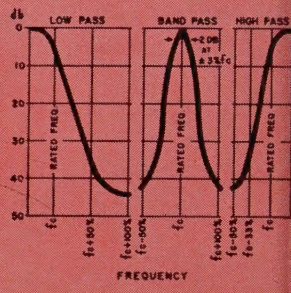
Type No.	Application	MIL Type	Pri. Imp. Ohms	Sec. Imp. Ohms	DC in Pri MA	Response ±2 db (Cyc.)	Max. level dbm
H-31	Single plate to single grid, 3:1	TF1A15YY	10,000	90,000	0	300-10,000	+13
H-32	Single plate to line	TF1A13YY	10,000****	200	3	300-10,000	+13
H-33	Single plate to low impedance	TF1A13YY	30,000	50	1	300-10,000	+15
H-35	Reactor	TF1A20YY	100 Henries-0 DC, 50 Henries-1 Ma. DC, 4,400 ohms.				
H-36	Transistor Interstage	TF1A15YY	25,000	1,000	.5	300-10,000	+10
H-37A	Transistor Output	TF1A15YY	500 CT (DCR50)	50 (DCR5)	3.5	300-10,000	+15
H-40A	Transistor Output	TF4RX17YY	500 CT (DCR26)	600 CT	10	300-10,000	+15

*Can be used for higher source impedance, with some reduction in frequency range.

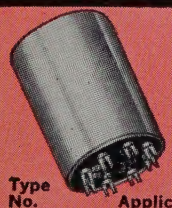
COMPACT HERMETIC AUDIO FILTERS

UTC standardized filters are for low pass, high pass an band pass application in both interstage and line im pedance designs. Forty-five stock values, others to or der. Case 1-3/16 x 1-11/16 x 1⅝ — 2½ high . . . Weight 6-9 oz.





OUNCER (WIDE RANGE) AUDIO UNITS



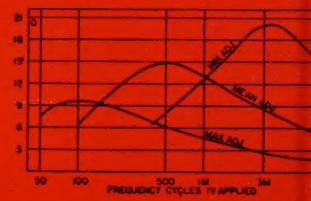
Standard of the industry for 18 years, these units provide 30-20,000 cycle response in a case ⅞ dia. x 1-3/16 high. Weight 1 oz.

TYPICAL ITEMS

Type No.	Application	Pri. Imp.	Sec. Imp.
0-1	Mike, pickup or line to 1 grid	50, 200/250, 500/600	50,000
0-2	Mike, pickup or line to 2 grids	50, 200/250, 500/600	50,000
0-3	Dynamic mike to 1 grid	7.5/30	50,000
0-7	Single plate to 2 grids, D.C. in Pri.	15,000	95,000
0-9	Single plate to line, D.C. in Pri.	15,000	50, 200/250, 500/600
0-10	Push-pull plates to line	30,000 ohms plate to plate	50, 200/250, 500/600
0-12	Mixing and Matching	50, 200/250	50, 200/250, 500/600
0-15	10:1 single plate to 1 grid	15,000	1 megohm
0-20	Transistor to line	1,500 CT	500/125 (split)

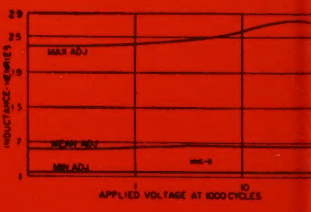
HERMETIC VARIABLE INDUCTORS

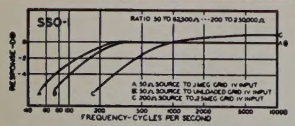
These inductors provide high Q from 50 - 10,000 cycles with exceptional stability. Wide inductance range. (10 - 1) in an extremely compact case 25/32 x 1-1/8 x 1-3/16 . . . Weight 2 oz.

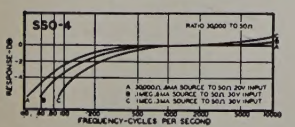


TYPICAL ITEMS

TYPE No.	Min. Hys.	Mean Hys.	Max. Hys.	DC Ma
HVC-1	.002	.006	.02	100
HVC-3	.011	.040	.11	40
HVC-5	.07	.25	.7	20
HVC-6	.2	.6	2	15
HVC-10	7.0	25	70	3.5
HVC-12	50	150	500	1.5







SUB-SUBOUNCER AUDIO UNITS

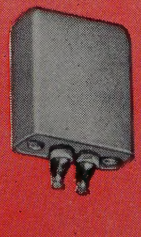
UTC Subouncer and sub-subouncer units provide exceptional efficiency and frequency range in miniature size. Constructional details assure maximum reliability. SSO units are 7/16 x ¾ x 43/64 . . . Weight ⅓ oz.

TYPICAL ITEMS

Type	Application	Level	Pri. Imp.	MA D.C. in Pri.	Sec. Imp.	Pri. Res.	Sec. Res.
*SSO-1	Input	+ 4 V.U.	200 50	0	250,000 62,500	13.5	3700
SSO-2	Interstage /3:1	+ 4 V.U.	10,000	0-.25	90,000	750	3250
*SSO-3	Plate to Line	+20 V.U.	10,000 25,000	3 1.5	200 500	2600	35
SSO-4	Output	+20 V.U.	30,000	1.0	50	2875	4.6
SSO-5	Reactor 50 HY at 1 mil. D.C. 4400 ohms D.C. Res.						
SSO-6	Output	+20 V.U.	100,000	.5	60	4700	3.3
*SSO-7	Transistor Interstage	+10 V.U.	20,000 30,000	.5 .5	800 1,200	850	125

*Impedance ratio is fixed 1:1250 for SSO-1, 50:1 for SSO-3.
Any impedance between the values shown may be employed.

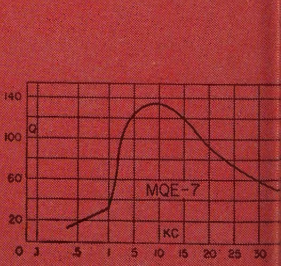
HERMETIC MINIATUR HIGH-Q TOROIDS



MQE units provide high Q, excellent st bility and minimum hum pickup in a ca only. ½ x 1-1/16 x 17/32 . . . weig 1.5 oz. MIL type TF4RX20YY.

TYPICAL ITEMS

Type No.	Inductance	DC Max.
MQE-2	12 mhy.	100
MQE-4	30 mhy.	65
MQE-7	100 mhy.	35
MQE-9	.25 hy.	22
MQE-11	.6 hy.	14
MQE-13	1.5 hy.	9
MQE-15	2.8 hy.	7.2



Let us miniaturize your gear.

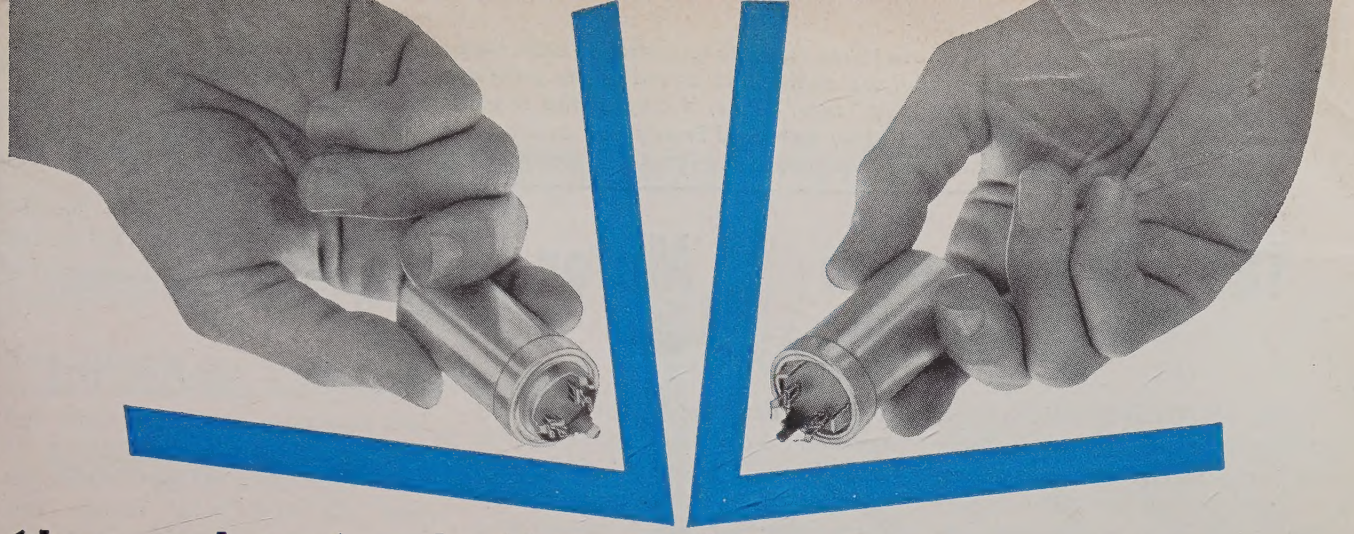
SEND DETAILS OF YOUR NEEDS FOR SIZES AND PRICES

UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

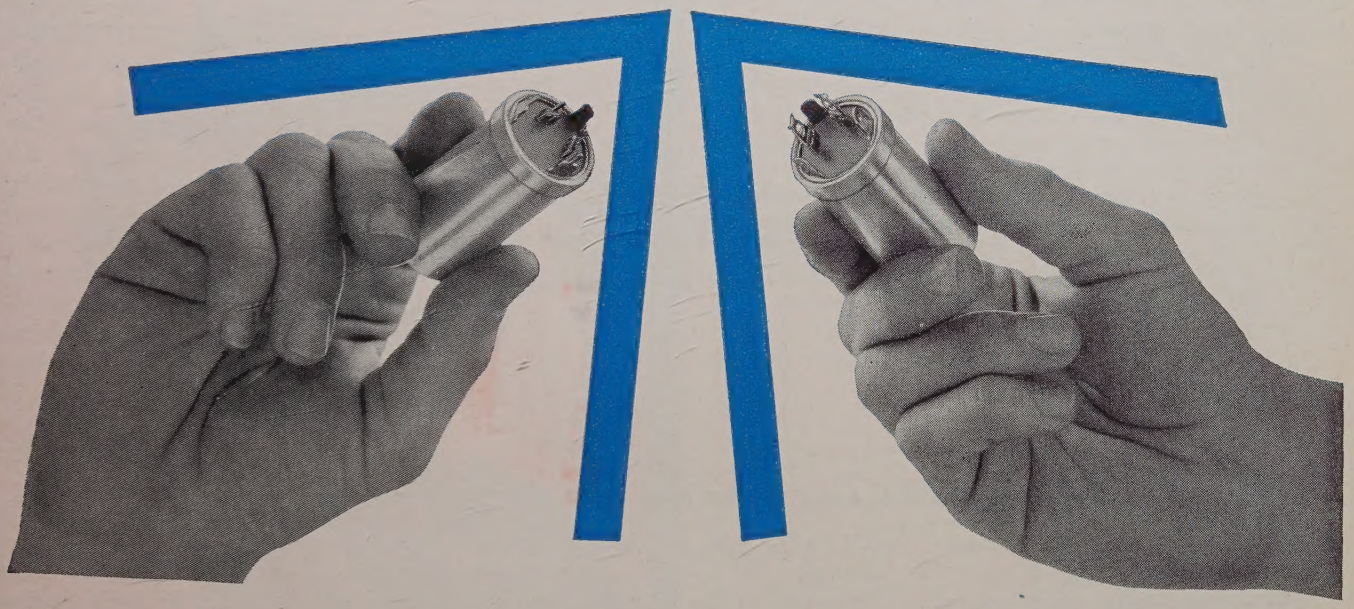
150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



the electrolytic capacitor you need . . . in the mounting style you want



You can get Sprague self-mounting electrolytic capacitors in every one of the four standard combinations of terminals and mounting rings.

The Sprague DFP series of electrolytics includes not only the time-tested Type 25D Twist-Lok® design, but also three new styles intended for printed wiring boards—the Type 28D Push-Lok★ with its snap-action mounting lugs and circular ground ring, the Type 26D snap-action terminal design, and the Type 27D with terminals designed for wire-wrap production wiring techniques.

You will find the complete story on these dependable capacitors for entertainment electronics and allied applications in a new Sprague Engineering Bulletin. Write for your copy today to Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass.

Sprague on request will provide you with complete application engineering service for optimum results in the use of electrolytic capacitors.

★Trademark

CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS
TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • HIGH TEMPERATURE
MAGNET WIRE • PULSE NETWORKS • PRINTED CIRCUITS

SPRAGUE®
the trademark of reliability

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE August, 1957, Vol. 45, No. 8. Published monthly by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy, $1.25; non-members, $2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members, one additional subscription, $13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada and U.S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927.

Table of Contents will be found following page 96A

It is not our habit to use these "advertisements" to advertise our products. Despite this self-imposed rule, we decided to describe the principle of the INCHWORM because it is technically "cute." Few, if any of the readers of the Proceedings of IRE will ever want to buy one, and finally, we could not describe the principle without mentioning that we produce several devices based on the same principle.

The AIL Inchworm Motor

The AIL INCHWORM motor, symbolized by the cocky little character in top hat and tie shown above, was developed to meet the fundamental need for a precise and economical linear actuator capable of moving large mechanical loads in small, discrete, controllable steps. Expanding and contracting, AIL's INCHWORM steps along, a few microinches at a time, without backlash or overshoot.

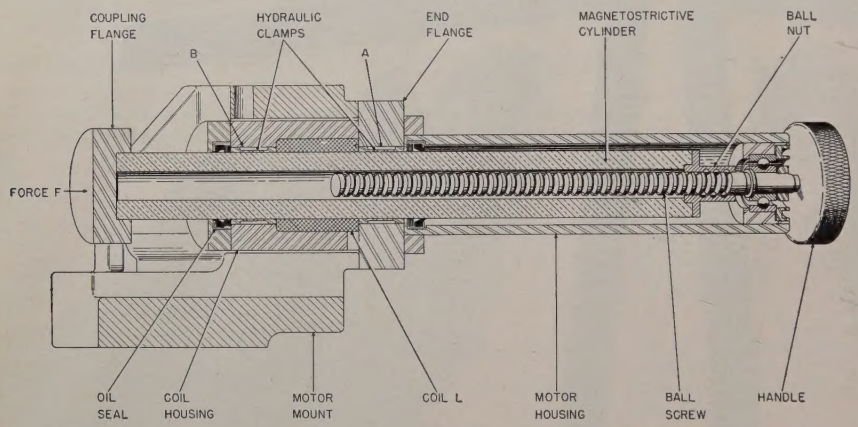


Figure 1. Inchworm Motor for Inchworm System Type 201 Model 6244

When movements are measured ing angstroms and loads exceed 300 pounds, new techniques of control are required. The INCHWORM is built on a unique application of magnetostriction—the change in dimension of certain ferromagnetic materials under the influence of a magnetic field. Heat-treated nickel will undergo shrinkage in a saturating magnetic field. When this dimensional change is controlled with clamps, we have the makings of an INCHWORM motor. By proper sequencing of the clamping and magnetostrictive actions, precise incremental steps can be taken.

Figure 1 shows a cross section of an earlier INCHWORM motor. A magnetostrictive nickel rod is supported in a pair of coaxial clamps, A and B, that are spaced to provide a maximum step size. Coil L generates a magnetic field in the rod. To take a step toward the left, it is merely necessary to provide sequencing so that clamp A is opened, the coil is energized (shrinking the nickel bar in the magnetic field), clamp A is closed, clamp B is opened, the coil is deenergized (allowing the prestressed nickel bar to expand against the load, E) and finally, clamp B is again closed, leaving both clamps ON in the rest position. A similar sequence in reverse order causes movement in the opposite direction.

The amount of motion obtained is a function of magnetic field strength (up to saturation) and the load encountered (in accordance with Hooke's law). Within the elastic limit of the materials involved, external forces applied to the INCHWORM motor will directly influence step size. Thus, when the external forces equal the magnetostrictive forces, the motor will theoretically stall out and no step will result. This stall-out point comes at a smaller load than would be predicted by the above theory alone, because the INCHWORM itself has certain losses.

When dealing with microinch motions, one soon becomes aware that *nothing* is absolutely rigid, and that every structural member is some type of a spring! Since our first INCHWORM motor was built, we have traveled a long way toward understanding and predicting the performance of any given design.

The clamps, an extremely important part of the INCHWORM design, should not produce a tendency for shift between the movable and fixed parts of the system when they are turned on and off. Although we have used mechanical clamps successfully, one current standard design uses hydraulic clamps (Figure 1). Each clamp is a fluid-filled annular space surrounding the armature bar, which is separated from the space by a membrane. When hydraulic pressure is applied to the membrane, it deforms and presses against the bar, forming a friction lock.

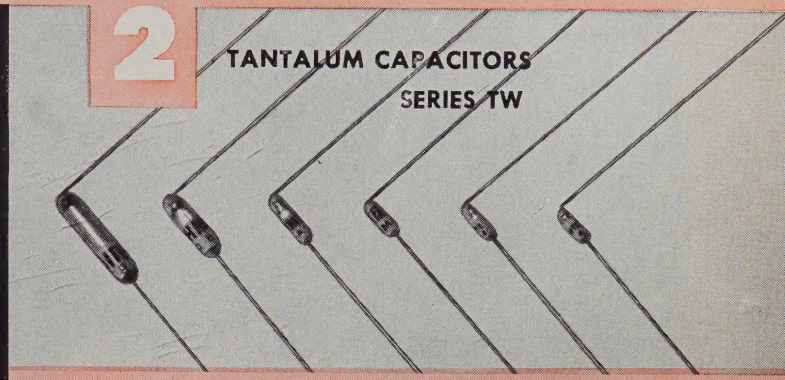
We wonder how many of the electronics engineers who take car engines for granted realize that some of the parts in their engine are cut to optical accuracies: INCHWORMS are being used now by car manufacturers to move objects of many hundreds of pounds with accuracies of about one-fourth the wavelength of green light. Our work with this device has increased our admiration for our metal working industry and we are happy and proud to have contributed in some measure to its continuing, amazing progress.

Airborne Instruments Laboratory
INCORPORATED
160 OLD COUNTRY ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y.
Phone Ploneer 2-0600

2 new components from OHMITE®

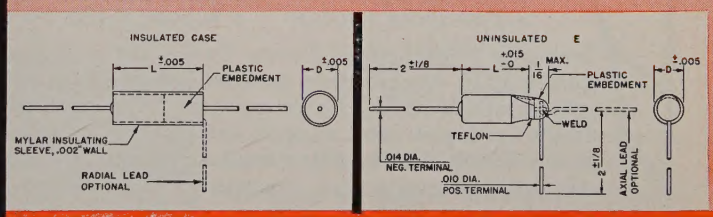
subminiature wire-type tantalum capacitors and variable transformer

2 TANTALUM CAPACITORS SERIES TW



GREATER CAPACITANCE PER UNIT VOLUME

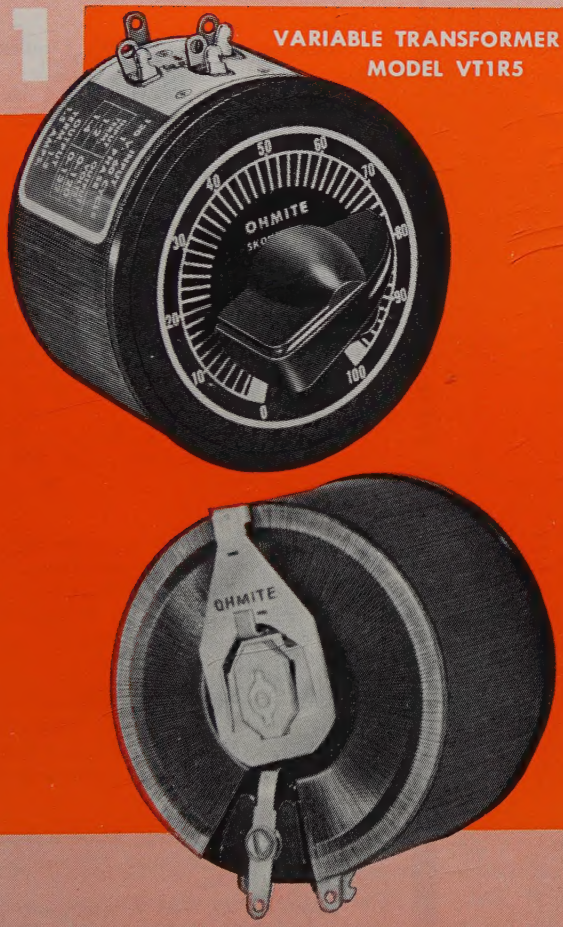
The new Series TW Ohmite subminiature Tan-O-Mite® TANTALUM CAPACITORS are wire-type units that feature greater capacitance per unit volume, lower leakage current and power factor, and small capacitance drop at extremely low temperatures as compared to other types of electrolytics. Ultrasmall for low-voltage DC transistorized electronic equipment, these new tantalum capacitors have *high stability, high capacitance, long shelf life,* and excellent performance under temperature extremes of −55° C to +85° C. They are available in six *subminiature sizes:* 0.1 to 60 mfd. over-all capacitance range.



SIZE	UNINSULATED		INSULATED	
	D (inches)	L (inches)	D	L
T	.075 (5/64)	.156 (5/32)	.082	.203
S	.075 (5/64)	.187 (3/16)	.082	.234
M	.095 (3/32)	.172 (11/64)	.100	.218
A	.095 (3/32)	.250 (1/4)	.100	.312
B	.125 (1/8)	.312 (5/16)	.134	.375
C	.125 (1/8)	.500 (1/2)	.134	.562

Smallest size is .075 (5/64) x .156 (5/32) inches; the largest is .125 (1/8) x .500 (1/2) inches. Five stock sizes are available in a wide range of capacitances, voltages. Units insulated with a tough Mylar® plastic sleeve can be furnished. *Write on company letterhead for Bulletin 148B.*

1 VARIABLE TRANSFORMER MODEL VT1R5



MORE CAPACITY FOR EQUAL SIZE

The rating of 1½ amperes represents a continuous rating at any brush setting. This "bonus" in current capacity is the result of a unique core design by Ohmite. The new Ohmite VARIABLE TRANSFORMER model VT1R5 features: Long-wearing, nonoxidizing, rhodium-plated coil contact surface, a ceramic hub that mounts the contact arm, and provides 3000 VAC insulation between parts at line potential and shaft assembly; positive brush to center-lead connection because brush pigtail shunt is bonded into solid copper-graphite slip ring. Input voltage is 120 V, 60 cycle; output voltage is 0-120 V—0-132 V. Mounted by ⅜"-32" bushing and nut. *Write for Bulletin 151.*

BE RIGHT WITH

OHMITE®

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • RELAYS • TAP SWITCHES
TANTALUM CAPACITORS • VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3617 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois

SEE THESE PRODUCTS AT THE 1957 WESCON CONVENTION BOOTH 3308

ERA's NEW
high temperature
TRANSPACS
MINIATURIZED
POWER PACKS

- 85°C OPERATION
- MEET MIL SPECS.
- HIGH SHOCK RESISTANT
- WITHSTANDS HIGH VIBRATION
- SMALL SIZE, LIGHT WEIGHT
- RUGGED, STABLE, RELIABLE

Transpac Miniaturized Power Packs are now available in special high temperature designs for military and similar critical applications. These units are AC operated tubeless designs and provide a rugged, reliable, stable source of DC power for guided missile circuits, aircraft electronics and all types of equipment operating under severe environmental or reliability conditions.

Available in a variety of both regulated and unregulated models. Representative units are listed below.

Temperature range —55°C to +85°C. Units utilize silicon semi-conductors and similar high temperature components. Input 105-125 VAC, 60 or 400 cps. CV and TR types regulated for both load and input variations. (TR regulation within ± 0.5%) V types are unregulated. Low ripple content (TR ripple less than 0.05%).

Model No.	Voltage VDC	Current MA	Case Size 60 cps	Case Size 400 cps	Weight, Lbs. 60 cps	Weight, Lbs. 400 cps
CV105HT	105	20	C	B	2.0	1.6
CV250HT	250	20	D	C	2.7	1.3
CV900HT	900	5	F	E	6.0	4.3
V30HT	30	50	C	B	2.0	1.6
V150HT	150	70	D	C	2.7	1.3
V250HT	250	70	E	D	4.4	2.7
TR20HT	20	150	E	D	4.5	2.7
TR20HTA*	20-30	150	E	D	4.6	2.8
TR40HT	40	150	F	E	6.0	4.3
TR150HT	150	100	F	E	6.0	4.3

*Adjustable Type

Case Size, WxDxH Ins.: "B" 2-3/8, 2-3/4, 2-13/16; "C" 2-3/8, 2-3/4, 3-13/16; "D" 2-5/8, 3-1/6, 4-1/4; "E" 3-1/16, 3-9/16, 4-7/8; "F" 3-7/8, 3-7/8, 4-3/4.

Write for details covering prices and additional models.

Electronic Research Associates, Inc
67 East Centre Street, Nutley 10, N. J.
NUtley 2-5410

Meetings with Exhibits

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

Δ

August 20-23, 1957

Western Electronic Show and Convention, Fairmount Hotel & Cow Palace, San Francisco, Calif.

Exhibits: Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 342 No. La Brea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

September 4-6, 1957

Special Technical Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers, Penn Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Exhibits: Ira Mosher Assoc., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

October 7-9, 1957

National Electronics Conference, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Exhibits: Mr. J. S. Powers, National Electronics Conference, 84 East Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

October 16-18, 1957

IRE Canadian Convention, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

Exhibits: Mr. E. O. Swan, 512 Bayview Ave., Toronto 17, Ont., Canada.

October 28-30, 1957

East Coast Aeronautical and Navigational Conference, Lord Baltimore Hotel & Seventh Region Armory, Baltimore, Md.

Exhibits: Mr. C. R. Maynard, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 746, Baltimore, Md.

November 6-7, 1957

Third Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communications, Hotel Utica, Utica, N.Y.

Exhibits: Mr. Chan P. Thomas, 52 Oxford Rd., New Hartford, N.Y.

November 11-13, 1957

Third Instrument Conference & Exhibit, Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga.

Exhibits: Mr. W. B. Wrigley, Eng. Exp. Sta., Georgia Tech., Atlanta 13, Ga.

November 13-14, 1957

IRE Mid-America Electronics Conference, Municipal Auditorium, Kansas City, Mo.

Exhibits: Mr. Ted V. Anderson, Central Technical Institute, 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo.

November 15-16, 1957

New England Radio-Electronics Meeting, Mechanics Hall, Boston, Mass.

Exhibits: Mr. Howard H. Dawes, General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

December 4-5, 1957

Professional Group on Vehicular Communications Annual Meeting, Statler Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Exhibits: Mr. Robert C. Abel, American Trucking Association, 1424 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

(Continued on page 8A)

Bendix Red Bank

Noise Source Quality Assured by Kay *Gain Set*

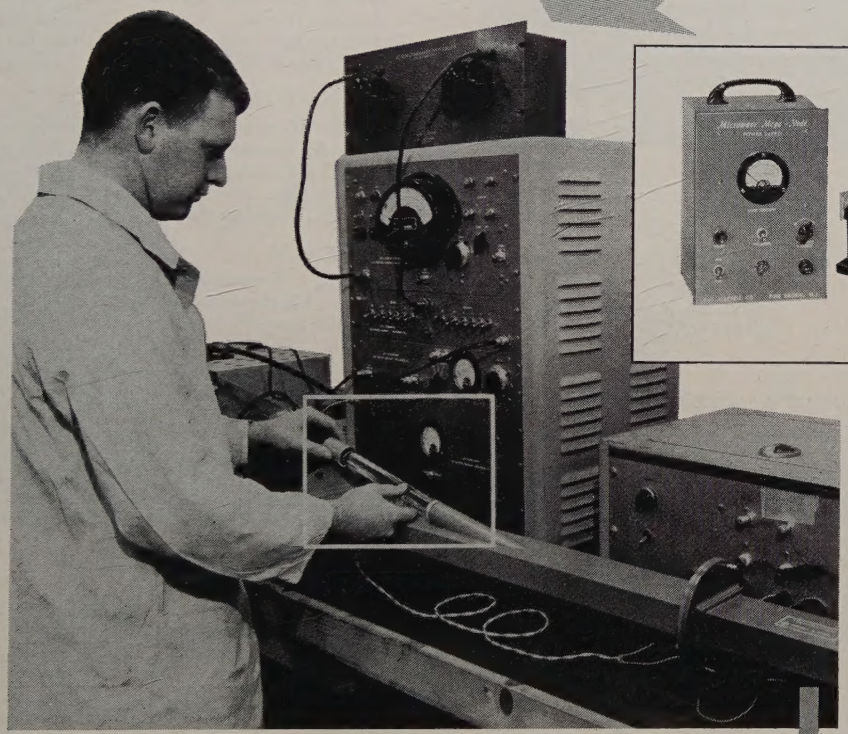


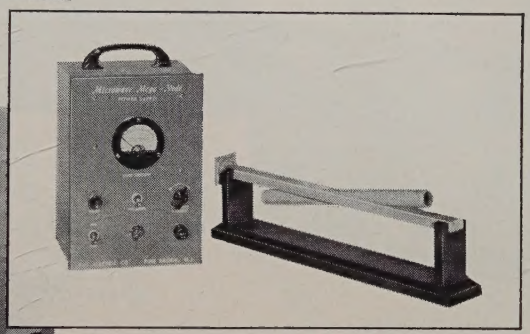
PHOTO COURTESY RED BANK DIVISION, BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

Bendix depends on the Kay *Gain Set* to help control the quality of its noise source tubes for microwave equipment. This precision instrument, used at Red Bank Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation, for calibrating argon noise source tubes is, in effect, a complete equipment for making precise measurements of gain or loss in individual components or complete systems and has broad application throughout the electronics industry.

The I-F Amplifier-metering portion, with an input frequency of 70 mc, may be used with other signal sources and local oscillators to provide measurements from microwave down to the VHF range. With its high gain and extremely high ultimate accuracy, the *Gain Set* is capable of accurate loss measurements from zero to 80 db.

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

DEPT. I-8 **14 MAPLE AVE., PINE BROOK, N. J.** CAldwell 6-4000



KAY
Gain Set
MODEL 620-A

This includes 621-A Preamplifier, 622-A Attenuator, 623-A Amplifier-Detector, 624-A Power Supply.

The system has been so designed that the sum of errors due to reading, drift, and miscellaneous apparatus effects will not exceed 0.1 db.

Gain: Output meter reads zero db for an input of — 80 dbm; Center Frequency: 70 mc; Band Width: 1.5 mc at 1 db down points; Shape: Only one max. gain (inflection) point; Input Impedance: Nom. 70 ohms; Input VSWR: 1 db.

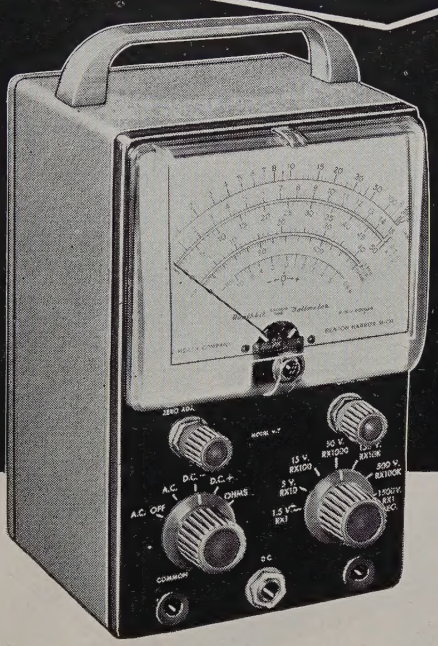
621-A PREAMPLIFIER UNIT
Insertion Gain: Adjustable between 25 and 30 db; Input and Output Impedances: Nom. 70 ohms; VSWR, Input and Output: 1 db max. Built-in meter for crystal current metering.

622-A ATTENUATOR
Impedance: Nom. 70 ohms; Attenuation Steps: Each unit. 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, and 20 db; Accuracy: 20 db pads, to 0.3 db, all others to 0.2 db.

623-A AMPLIFIER-DETECTOR
Gain: Variable, to allow use as a meter zero-set control; Input Impedance: Nom. 70 ohms; VSWR: 1 db max. Additional output connector delivers about zero dbm into a 70 ohm load at 70 mc; Meter: Readable to 0.025 db over range. May be adjusted to provide exact calibration over any 10 db portion of scale.

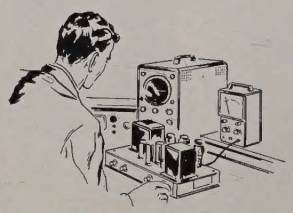
624-A POWER SUPPLY
Filament Supply: Regulated; *High Voltage*: Supplied from electronic regulator units; *Power For Alternate Preamplifier*: Supplied through included connector. Adequate filament and plate supply power for another 5 tube preamplifier; Power Requirements: Input, approx. 170 watts, 117-V (±10%) 60 cps A.C. (50-cps models on special order). Price: **$1,995.** Model 500-A Double Klystron Power Supply, Price: **$695.**

look what $24.50 buys in test equipment!



HEATHKITS GIVE YOU TWICE AS MUCH equipment for every dollar invested

The famous model V-7A Vacuum-Tube-Voltmeter is a perfect example of the high-quality instruments available from Heath at ½ the price you would expect to pay! Complete, only **$24.50**

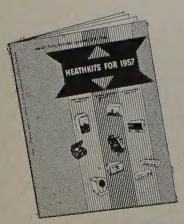


Get the most out of your test equipment budget by utilizing HEATHKIT instruments in your laboratory or on your production line. Get high quality equipment, without paying the usual premium price, by dealing directly with the manufacturer, and by letting engineers or technicians assemble Heathkits between rush periods. Comprehensive instructions insure minimum construction time. You'll get more equipment for the same investment, and be able to fill your needs by choosing from the more than 100 different electronic kits by Heath. These are the most popular "do-it-yourself" kits in the world, so why not investigate their possibilities in your particular area of activity! Write for the free Heathkit catalog now!

Contains detailed descriptions of Heathkit models available, including VTVM's, scopes, generators, testers, bridges, power supplies, etc.

FREE catalog

Mail coupon below for your copy—Now!



Also describes Heathkit ham gear and hi-fi equipment in kit form. 100 interesting and profitable "do-it-yourself" projects!

HEATH COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICHIGAN

Name _____

Address _____

City & Zone _____

State _____

Meetings with Exhibits

(Continued from page 6A)

December 8-11, 1957

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Park Sheraton Hotel, Washington, D.C.
Exhibits: Dr. S. N. Alexander, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D.C.

March 24-27, 1958

Radio Engineering Show and IRE National Convention, New York Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.

April 10-12, 1958

South Western IRE Conference & Electronics Show, Municipal Auditorium and San Antonio Hotel, San Antonio, Texas.
Exhibits: Mr. Bill Case, P.O. Box 55, San Antonio 6, Texas.

April 30-May 2, 1958

Seventh Region Technical Conference & Trade Show, Hobbies Bldg., State Fair Grounds, Sacramento, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. Ewald W. Berger, 3421 58th St., Sacramento 20, Calif.

May 12-14, 1958

National Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Conference, Dayton Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio.
Exhibits: Mr. Donald V. Meyers, 6962 Miami Rd., Cincinnati 27, Ohio.

June 5-6, 1958

Second National Symposium on Production Techniques, New York, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. Warren D. Novak, General Precision Laboratories, Pleasantville, N.Y.

August 19-22, 1958

Western Electronic Show and Convention, Ambassador Hotel and Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.
Exhibits: Mr. Don Larson, WESCON, 342 North LaBrea Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

October 13-15, 1958

National Electronics Conference, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
Exhibits: Mr. J. S. Powers, National Electronics Conference, 84 East Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.

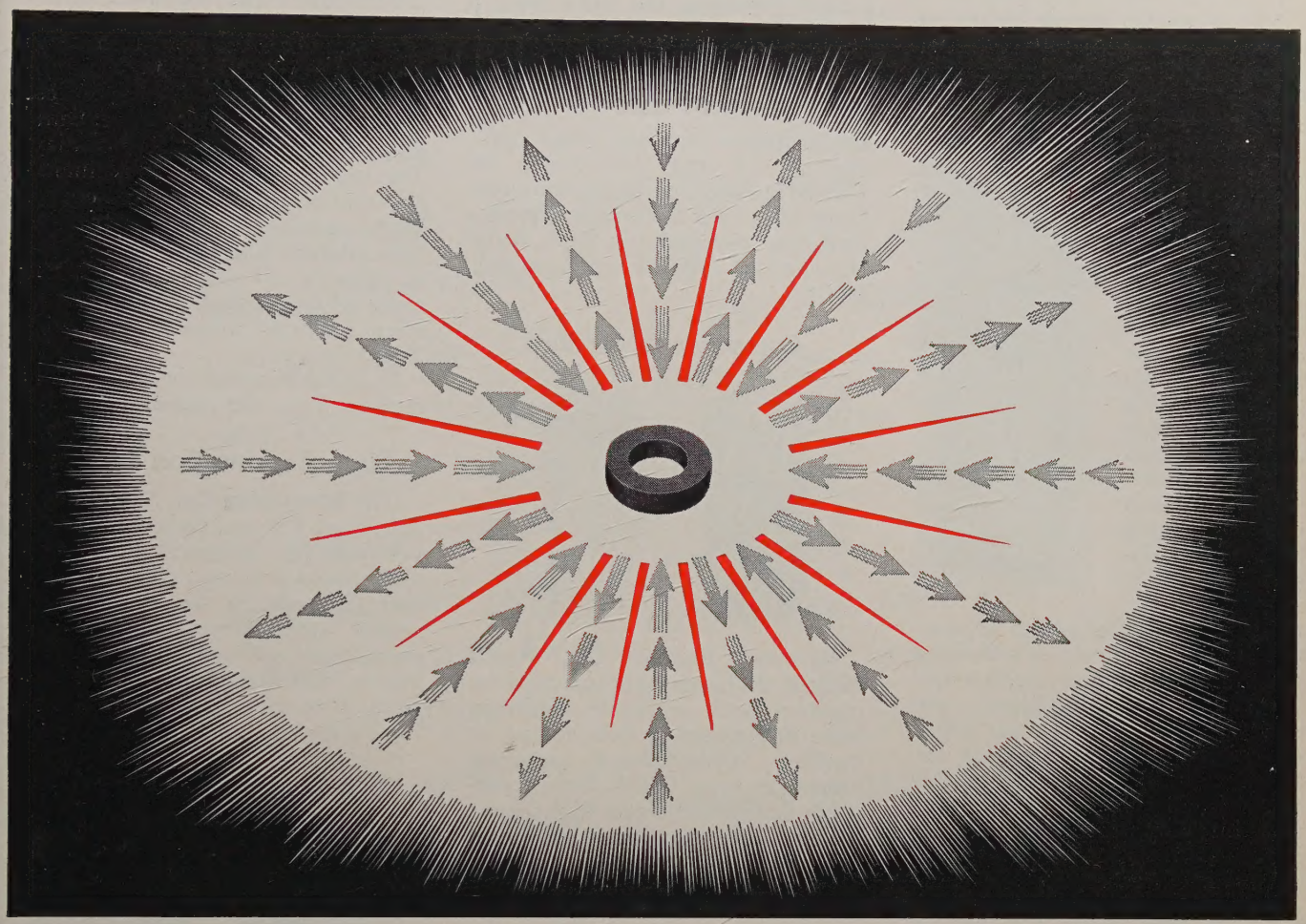
Oct. 27-29, 1958

Radio Fall Meeting, Sheraton Hotel, Rochester, N.Y.
Exhibits: Mr. Virgil Graham, RETMA, 11 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Δ

Note on Professional Group Meetings: Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. You may address these notices to the Advertising Department and of course listings are free to IRE Professional Groups.

Transistorization of computers now a reality!



NEW...RCA 222M2 FERRITE MEMORY CORE

FASTER turnover time . . . HIGHER output signal . . . LOWER drive requirements

Faster turnover . . . higher output . . . all of this with an .080" O.D. core which operates with driving currents in the range of 300-500 milliamperes!

The RCA 222M2 is comparable to high drive cores in its ability to withstand large disturbing current pulses without reversing its flux state.

Write today for technical data and availability information on samples.

RCA TRANSFLUXORS . . . a developmental memory device utilizing a ferrite core with two apertures and exhibiting a nearly rectangular hysteresis loop. It can control the transmission of ac power according to a level established by a single setting pulse and furnishes an output determined by the stored pulse for *an indefinite length of time*. Once set, the TRANSFLUXOR does not require an input command to furnish output intelligence.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

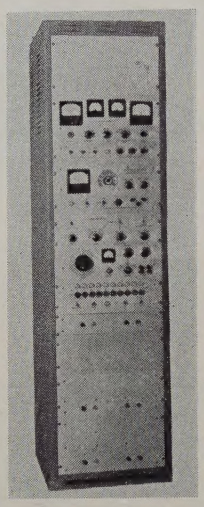
COMPONENTS DIVISION — CAMDEN, N. J.

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

AUGUST 1957

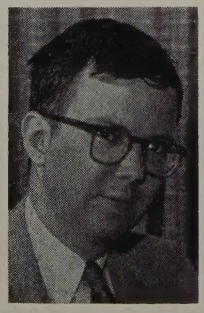
Power Transistor Analyzer

The extended power range of Model TA-13 Transistor Analyzer designed by **Polyphase Instrument Co.,** E. Fourth St., Bridgeport, Pa., is sufficient to analyze the most important characteristics of all transistors. Collector sweep power supply rated at 20 amperes and 150 volts is capable of testing all transistors currently available. Transistors with power ratings ranging from 10 milliwatts to 100 watts may be tested. Tracing of seven characteristic family curves is presented on any conventional oscilloscope. Electronically generated and swept, 10 constant current input current steps are individually adjustable and metered to 50 ma per step or 450 ma total current. A built-in Calibration Axis generator is used for accurate oscilloscope calibration. Accurate meter measurement of small signal alpha and beta, dc beta, and dc collector leakage current is conveniently performed.



Young Joins National Cash

John W. Young, Jr., has joined the product development department of the **National Cash Register Co., Electronics Div.,** Hawthorne, Calif., as head of the advanced system research section, it is announced by D. E. Eckdahl, divisional manager.

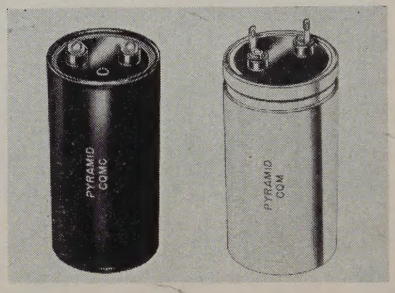


He was, for two years, instructor of mathematics at the University of Pennsylvania and the University of Delaware.

He received his A.B. in mathematics, magna cum laude, from Albright College, Reading, Pa. Following graduate courses in mathematics and electrical engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, George Washington University and American University, he received his M.S. from Harvard in applied mathematics in 1955.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your affiliation.

Computer Capacitor

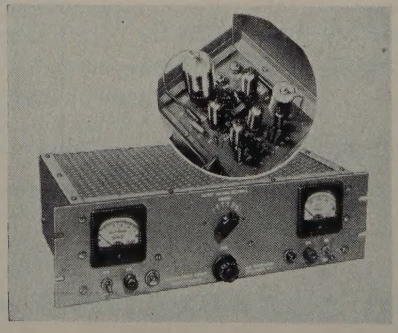


Pyramid Electric Co., North Bergen, N.J., manufacturers of capacitors and selenium rectifiers, have introduced a new computer quality electrolytic capacitor known as type CQM. Since computer designs require a high degree quality capacitor to insure long life operation Pyramid has employed the highest degree aluminum foil. Hermetically sealed in an aluminum can, it is available with a cardboard cover or a vinyl sleeve.

Also available is type CQP which is similar in construction and design to the CQM but the unit is sealed in a plastic mold.

Photomultiplier Power Supply

The NJE Corp., 345 Carnegie Ave., Kenilworth, N.J., announces the availability of an improved, miniaturized version of their photomultiplier power supply.

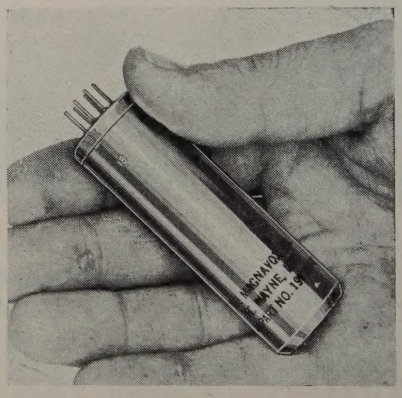


Designated the Model CS-324XA, the unit supplies 800 to 2000 volts at 0–5 ma, regulated to ± 0.005 per cent, against ± 10 per cent line changes, with a load regulation of 0.035 volt (less than 0.005 per cent in worst condition) no-load to full-load, ripple less than 25 mv RMS (0.003 per cent) and excellent short-term stability. The new design occupies $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches of panel height on standard equipment, as shown in the illustration. The Model CS-324XA is reversible in polarity. It supersedes all the older photomultiplier power supplies formerly manufactured by NJE.

Catalog literature is available on request from the manufacturer.

Time Acceleration Switch

The Magnavox Co., 2131 Bueter Rd., Fort Wayne, Indiana, has developed an inexpensive, rugged and compact acceleration-time integrating switch for missile and rocket applications. The unit is completely self-contained and actuates when sustained accelerations in excess of the internal bias



are applied. It is hermetically sealed and conforms to Air Force environmental specifications. An observation window and a unique reset feature facilitate laboratory testing. The switch can be adapted to a wide range of acceleration and time parameters to satisfy specific requirements. Contact closure occurs in the presently available unit when the missile or rocket has reached a velocity of approximately 460 feet per second under conditions of sustained accelerations between 4 and 15 gravities. The pictured unit is approximately 3 cubic inches, and weighs approximately 9 ounces.

Inquiries should be addressed to the company.

(Continued on page 30A)

Dick Sounds like a real improvement Jim

BOST CHI DET LA NY PHILA OFC KLG

NEW RAYTHEON RECORDING STORAGE TUBE. CAN STORE A PICTURE OR DATA IN LESS THAN 1/60 SECOND. READ OUT 30,000 TIMES. NOW WITH OVER 600 LINES RESOLUTION AT HALF-AMPLITUDE MODULATION. CAN BE USED FOR FREQUENCY OR SCAN CONVERSION. A SUPERIOR TUBE IN WRITING-ERASING, STEEDXXXX SPEED, DYNAMIC RANGE AND CAPACITY.

AMONG ITS USES ARE 1. DATA STORAGE FOR ANALOGUE COMPUTERS. 2. STOP MOTION OF TV SIGNALS. 3. STORAGE OF SIGNALS TO BAND COMPRESS. 4. EXPANSION OF TV SIGNALS FOR NARROW BAND TRANSMISSION. 5. STORAGE OF REPETITIVE SIGNALS TO IMPROVE SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO. MANY NEW PRODUCT USES BEING DEVELOPED.

DATA SHEETS ON THE RK-6835/QK-464 ARE JUST OFF THE PRESS. WRITE FOR YOURS NOW. NO OBLIGATION. TUBES ARE AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON SMALL QUANTITY ORDERS.

Raytheon at Wescon Booths 2921-2922

RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

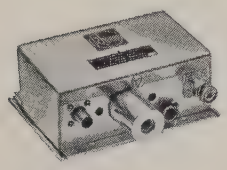
Microwave and Power Tube Operations, Section PT-34, Waltham 54, Mass.

Regional Sales Offices: 9501 W. Grand Avenue, Franklin Park, Illinois; 5236 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 29, California

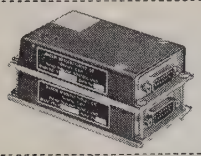
Raytheon makes: Magnetrons and Klystrons, Backward Wave Oscillators, Traveling Wave Tubes, Storage Tubes, Power Tubes, Receiving Tubes, Picture Tubes, Transistors, Ceramics and Ceramic Assemblies

here is a partial list of...

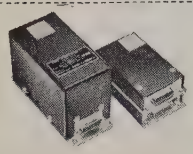
RHEEM miniature/sub-miniature ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS



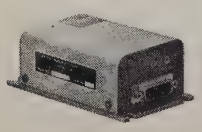
REL-09 R-F POWER AMPLIFIER... provides power amplification over the 215-235 mc telemetering band. With 1.4 watts input drive, will deliver an 11 watt output to a 52-ohm load.



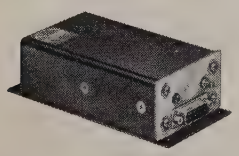
REL-11 VOLTAGE REGULATOR...a ruggedized unit for use in airborne systems. When used with an unregulated dc power supply, it will deliver an output voltage regulated to within plus or minus .1%.



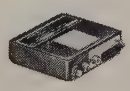
REL-16 AIRBORNE POWER SUPPLY... used where a compact, rugged and completely reliable regulated power supply is mandatory. Operates at altitudes up to 65,000 feet and will withstand shock up to 30 g's.



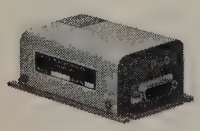
REL-102 INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER... embodies a vacuum tube-transistor configuration... is capable of accepting low level signals from various transducers; i.e.: strain gage, potentiometer and bridge types, and accelerometers.



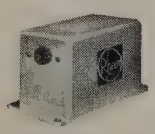
REL-103 GALVANOMETER AMPLIFIER...performs the functions of amplifying and impedance transforming low level signals from Barium Titanate transducers to a level and impedance suitable to drive fluid damped optical galvanometers and similar devices.



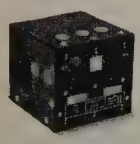
REL-104 ACCELEROMETER AMPLIFIER...used for amplifying piezo-electric accelerometer signals to modulate a sub-carrier oscillator in telemetering systems.



REL-106 TRANSISTORIZED SERVO AMPLIFIER... Amplifier Input: 100 MV RMS @ 400 cycles and 20,000 ohms input impedance. Amplifier Output: approximately 9/10 watt; Output impedance can be matched to customer requirements over applicable range. Phase shift and distortion a minimum.



REL-203 TRANSISTORIZED STATIC INVERTER POWER SUPPLY... used in aircraft and missile guidance systems and other applications where portability is a prime requirement.



REL-251 TELEMETERING POWER SUPPLY... for missile, aircraft, laboratory and ground support applications. It provides one regulated and one unregulated high voltage output and a 6.3 volt heater supply.

REL-10 120 WATT R-F AMPLIFIER... available September 1st.

REL-120 TRANSISTORIZED DC AMPLIFIER... available September 1st.

SEE RHEEM BOOTH NO. 3010 AT THE WESCON SHOW

For further information contact:

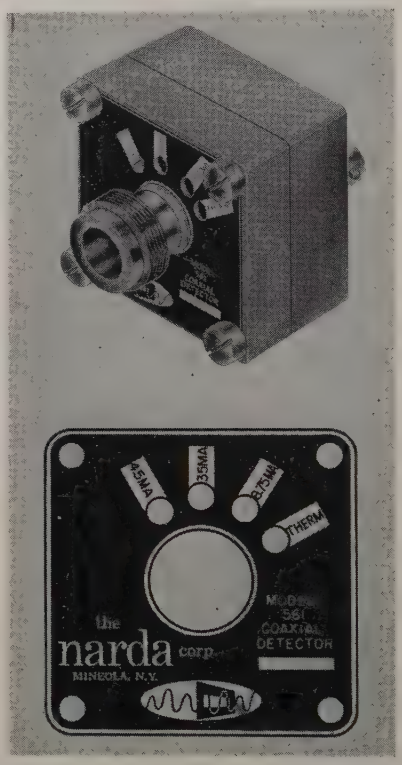
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY
7777 Industry Avenue, Rivera, California 10-57

News-New Products

(Continued from page 28A)

Coaxial Detector

A versatile new coaxial detector mount for bolometers and thermistors of the mica disc type, which requires no tuning and which covers the frequency range from 500 to 10,000 mc, has been developed by **The Narda Corp.,** 160 Herricks Rd., Mineola, L.I., N.Y.



The new Narda detector mount, Model 561, is ideal for power measurements with bolometers and thermistors, and as a square law detector with bolometers for attenuation measurements. It may be used not only with the three recently announced Narda disc bolometers with 4.5, 8.75 or 35 ma bias, and the Narda disc thermistor requiring 13 ma bias, but also with a number of other manufacturers' units.

An arrangement of the locating pin plus a "locator" coded nameplate which is a functional part of the instrument makes it possible to change elements rapidly and to determine instantly at a glance which type of element is in the detector and its bias current requirements.

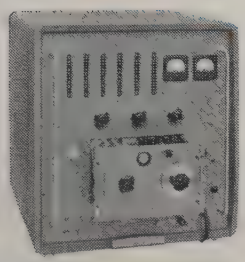
Data sheets containing descriptions, specifications, photos, and prices of the new coaxial detector may be obtained free from the company.

(Continued on page 108A)

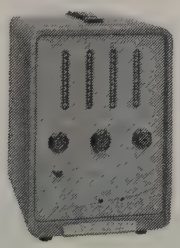
Measure faster, more accurately with *-hp-*

ELECTRONIC COUNTERS

A wide variety of ordinary and extraordinary measurements can now be made easily and exactly with electronic counters. *-hp-* offers you the world's most complete line of quality counters; your local *-hp-* representative can show you the newest measuring techniques. Call him today for practical, knowledgeable help in simplifying your measurements with electronic counters.



***-hp-* 524B Electronic Counter.** Regarded by many engineers as the world's finest electronic counter, *-hp-* 524B with plug-in Frequency Converters measures frequency 10 cps to 220 MC; with *-hp-* 540A Transfer Oscillator measures frequency to 12 KMC; with *-hp-* 526B measures interval 1 μsec to 100 days; with *-hp-* 526C measures period with greatly increased accuracy.



***-hp-* 521A Industrial Counter.** Direct reading, 1 cps to 120 KC. Measures frequency, speed, rpm, random events, other phenomena with transducers. Time of count 0.1 or 1 second, variable display time. Sturdy, rugged, simple to use, low cost. Also *-hp-* 521C, 5 place registration, crystal controlled time base.

CHECK THIS LIST OF *-hp-* COUNTERS

Instrument	Primary Uses	Frequency Range	Characteristics	Price
-hp- 521A Industrial Electronic Counter	Measure frequency, speed, time interval	1 cps to 120 KC	Direct reading, accuracy within ±1 count ±0.1%, 4 place registration	$475.00
-hp- 521C Industrial Electronic Counter	Measure frequency, speed, time interval	1 cps to 120 KC	Direct reading, accuracy within ±1 count ±0.01%, 5 place registration	650.00
-hp- 522B Electronic Counter	Frequency, period, time interval measurements	10 cps to 120 KC	Direct reading, accuracy ±1 count ±0.001%	915.00
-hp- 523B Electronic Counter	Frequency, period, time interval	10 cps to 1.1 MC	Direct reading, accuracy ±1 count ±2/1,000,000	1,175.00
-hp- 524B Frequency Counter	Frequency, period measurements	10 cps to 10 MC (Freq.) 0 cps to 10 KC (period)	Direct reading, no interpolation, accuracy about 2/1,000,000/week	2,150.00■
-hp- 525A Frequency Converter	Extends 524B's range to 100 MC; increases basic sensitivity	10 cps to 100 MC	Accuracy ±1 cps ± stability; 0.1 v rms min. input	250.00
-hp- 525B Frequency Converter	Extends 524B's range from 100 to 220 MC; high sensitivity	100 MC to 220 MC	Accuracy ±1 cps ± stability; 0.2 v rms min. input	250.00
-hp- 526A Video Amplifier	Increases 524B's sensitivity to 10 millivolts	10 cps to 10 MC	Accuracy same as basic counter; 10 mv rms min. input	150.00
-hp- 526B Time Interval Unit	Measures interval 1 μsec to 100 days	1 μsec to 10^7 sec	Accurate 0.1 μsec ±0.0001%	175.00
-hp- 526C Period Multiplier	Period measurement	Extends range of 524B to measure 10,000 periods	Greater accuracy in period measurement	225.00
-hp- 540A Transfer Oscillator	Frequency measurements	10 MC to 5 KMC	Extends range of 524B to 12.4 KMC	615.00

△Rack mounted instrument available for $15 less. ■Rack mounted instrument available for $25 less.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

4052D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA
Cable "HEWPACK" • DAvenport 5-4451
Field engineers in all principal areas

Complete coverage in electronic counters

THE ONE UNIVERSAL METER

microvolts to kilovolts

Universal DC Meter

This new microvolt-ammeter-amplifier will measure as little as 10μv or 10$\mu\mu$a with accuracy. It may also be used as a DC amplifier with up to 80 db gain and only 10μv drift. A zero-center mirrored scale provides instant polarity indication. Utilization of KIN TEL's chopper stabilized circuit provides versatility, accuracy, and stability that is unobtainable with conventional VTVM's. The Model 203 is the ideal general purpose laboratory meter, production test set, or null meter.

SPECIFICATIONS

- 100 μv to 1000 v fs
- 100 $\mu\mu$a to 100 ma fs
- 25 ranges
- 100 megohms input
- 80 db gain as amplifier
- 10 μv equivalent input drift
- 1 volt output
- Price $550.

Representatives in all major cities
Write for literature or demonstration

KIN TEL
[KAY LAB]
5725 KEARNY VILLA ROAD
SAN DIEGO 11 CALIFORNIA

IRE People

A former director of research for Taylor Instrument Companies has rejoined the organization after an absence of several years. He is **N. B. Nichols** (SM'53), newly appointed by President R. E. Olson to the position of chief engineer.

N. B. NICHOLS

Mr. Nichols left Rochester to become professor of electrical engineering at the University of Minnesota. He subsequently joined the Raytheon Manufacturing Company of Waltham, Mass. as assistant Vice-President and Manager of commercial engineering.

During the War, Mr. Nichols was called to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to work in the servomechanisms laboratory and later as group leader of the fire control division of M.I.T.'s Radiation Laboratory where he worked on automatic radar tracking and fire control computors.

He is 1957 Vice-Chairman of the Gordon Research Conferences in Instrumentation and is also an active member of the American Physical Society, the American Chemical Society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the Instrument Society of America.

❖

Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Inc., Mineola, N.Y., has announced the appointment of **C. G. Cambridge** (SM'47) to the position of Manager, Program Planning Department.

C. G. CAMBRIDGE

Mr. Cambridge is a graduate in electrical engineering of Cooper Union and received his master's degree in the same field from Rutgers University in 1952. Since 1951 he has been a member of the U. S. Air Force Development Field Office in Manhattan. Before that, and following three years' service (1943–1946) as a Navy lieutenant in the Pacific, he was associated with Watson Laboratories in N. J. and Fla. as chief consulting engineer.

Mr. Cambridge is a member of the National Society of Professional Engineers, past chairman of the IRE Professional Group on Engineering Management and former Editor of the TRANSACTIONS of the PGEM.

❖

R. N. Ghose (M'53–SM'54), electrical engineer, has joined the Guided Missile Research Division of The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation, Los Angeles, Calif.

Dr. Ghose, formerly a technical officer in the Indian Signal Corps and lecturer in electrical engineering at the College of Engineering of Bengal, served for several years as project engineer at RCA investigating ultra high frequency and microwaves, antennae and filters.

Dr. Ghose received his bachelor's degree in electronic engineering at the College of Engineering and Technology in Bengal, India, his diploma at the Indian Institute of Science in Electronic Communication Engineering, his M.S.E.E. degree at the University of Washington and his Ph.D. and E.E. degrees, and also an M.A. degree in mathematics from the University of Illinois. He has six patents pending and has published more than a score of articles. He is a member of Sigma Xi, Pi Mu Epsilon and Eta Kappa Nu, and an associate member of the Institute of Electrical Engineers of London.

❖

J. V. L. Hogan (A'12–M'12–F'15(L)), pioneer in electronic research and president of Hogan Laboratories, Inc., New York City, was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Engineering by the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

J. V. L. HOGAN

An early radio amateur, Mr. Hogan was a laboratory assistant to Lee De Forest in 1906–1907. In 1910, after studying electrical engineering at the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University, Mr. Hogan became a telegraph engineer for the National Electric Signaling Company.

He was appointed manager of the company in 1917 when its name was changed to the International Radio Telegraph Company. Mr. Hogan left the firm in 1921 to become a consulting engineer and in 1929 became President of Hogan Labora-

(Continued on page 36A)

Which ceramic characteristics do you need . . .

Characteristic	Material								
	Electrical Porcelain	Steatite	Fused Quartz	Magnesia	Cordierite	Glass Bonded Mica	Raytheon R-95 High Alumina	Forsterite	Zircon
Dielectric Constant (1 mc)	6-7	5.5-6.5	3.7	5.8	4-5	7-8	9	6.5	9
Power Factor (1 mc)	.009	.0008	.00035	.0008	.008	.002	.001	.0002	.0014
Loss Factor (1 mc)	.055	.004	.0013	.004	.03	.016	.009	.0014	.013
Water Absorption (%)	0-1.0	0-.01	0	16	3-8	0.5	0.0	0-.01	0-.01
Tensile Strength (p.s.i. x 10^3)	2.6	13	8	2.8	3	8	25	10	10
Flexural Strength (p.s.i. x 10^3)	11	20	—	6	7-10	18	45	12	18.5
Compressive Strength (p.s.i. x 10^3)	30-65	65	200	48	50-95	25	250	80	80
Dielectric Strength (volts/mil)	100-200	250	200	65	200	245	450	250	200
Hardness, Moh's scale	7.5	7.5	5	6	7	—	9	7.5	8
Modulus of Elasticity (p.s.i. x 10^6)	10	14	4	—	5	—	42	—	21
Specific Gravity	2.4	2.6	2.2	3.0	2.5	—	3.7	2.8	3.7
Linear Thermal Expansion 20-100°C (in./in./°C x 10^{-6})	3.6	6	.20	9.4	2.5-4	—	6.2	8.5	2.5-5
T_E Value (°C)*	—	450°-800°	—	—	750°	—	980°	990°	700°

*T_E is that temperature at which the volume resistivity reaches 1 Meg.

pproximate characteristics of "electronic" ceramic materials. Source: manufacturer sales literature

Reprinted from Electronic Design, November 1, 195

How Raytheon R-95 High-Alumina Ceramic can save you money—do a better job

Consider well the unusual properties present in Raytheon R-95 High-Alumina Ceramic. If your needs are for a less specialized material, you may find a satisfactory performer at lower cost.

However, when you require a material with remarkably *high resistance to high temperature, shock and vibration; high dielectric strength* and *high electrical resistance at all temperatures; extreme hardness; high mechanical strength* and *positive sealing capability*—then you will surely want to be familiar with the ratings of Raytheon's R-95. Proper application of this superior material assures continuing design and assembly economy, particularly where ceramic seals are a factor.

Ceramic parts manufactured from Raytheon R-95 High Alumina are available, either alone or as hermetic ceramic-to-metal assemblies, in accordance with your specifications. The assemblies can be soft or hard soldered into your production in your own plant.

Send sketches or drawings outlining dimensions and tolerances, together with operational conditions. We will be pleased to supply information and help on any of your ceramic needs.

Write for complete specification sheet and your copy of *Ceramics in Electronic Design,* comprehensive questions and answers on the growing role of ceramics in modern design. No cost or obligation, of course.

Raytheon at WESCON—
Booths 2921-2922

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

Ceramic Sales **Waltham 54, Massachusetts**

DESIGNS RELAYS

TAILORED FOR AIRBORNE SYSTEMS

...relays featuring the unique capability that continuously solves environmental problems for customers such as: Boeing • Douglas Aircraft • Grumman Aircraft • Hughes Aircraft • Lockheed Aircraft • Minneapolis-Honeywell • North American Aviation.

Now . . . Relays TAILORED for Flight Control • Automatic Approach • Engine Control • Missile Guidance • Missile Stabilization • Bomb-Navigation • Inertial Navigation • Fire Control • Automatic Flight.

Why not test Leach's ability to solve some of your toughest environmental problems? Please write Sales Manager, Relay Division or contact your nearby Leach representative. *Send for your copy of the Leach Balanced-Armature Catalog.*

LEACH CORPORATION

LEACH RELAY DIVISION

5915 Avalon Blvd., Los Angeles 3, California

District Offices and Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

I R E People

(Continued from page 34A)

tories, Inc., a firm principally engaged in television and facsimile development.

Radio Station WQXR (then W2XR) of New York was founded, owned and operated by Mr. Hogan from 1934 to 1944 when *The New York Times* acquired it.

One of three original founders, he helped to combine the Society of Wireless Telegraph Engineers and the Wireless Institute to form the IRE. In 1920 he became its President. The IRE Medal of Honor was awarded to Mr. Hogan in 1956.

Author of *The Outline of Radio*, Mr. Hogan has contributed through numerous inventions to the radio, television and facsimile fields.

He is a member and former chairman of the Joint Technical Advisory Committee and a member of the Patent Compensation Board of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission. In addition, he has served on the Special Technical Advisory Group under the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Department of Defense, and as chairman of the Panel on Electronic Countermeasures of the Research and Development Board.

During World War II he was special assistant to Dr. Vannevar Bush, Head of the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

❖

The appointment of **J. W. Kinnally** (M'54), as manager of the Dayton, Ohio office of Philco's Government and Industrial Division was announced recently.

J. W. KINNALLY

He has been with Philco since 1947 and was formerly West Coast Manager for the TechRep Division. In this position Mr. Kinnally was responsible for business and sales operations that covered eleven states, Alaska and Hawaii. Prior to this he supervised the activities of some five hundred TechRep field engineers.

During World War II he served with the U. S. Navy as a radar specialist with both surface and airborne units.

An amateur radio operator, Mr. Kinnally is a member of the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, and American Ordnance Society.

❖

R. F. Guy (A'25–M'31–F'39), has been promoted from director of radio frequency and allocations engineering to senior staff engineer at the National Broadcasting Company, it was learned recently. For the past twenty-eight years Mr. Guy has been with NBC.

A fellow of the Radio Club of America, a charter member and past president of the Radio Pioneers Club, a life member of the Veteran Wireless Operators Association, and a member of the Society of Profes-

(Continued on page 39A)

WHAT DO YOU USE TO MEASURE LEADERSHIP?

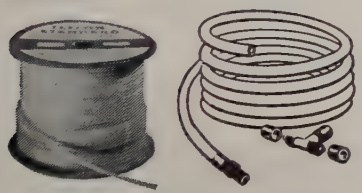
In this highly technical age "close tolerances" are required standards... and, product wizardy is being worked today by many nationally known companies through the use of . . .

SPARTA'S

PROVEN AND PATENTED PROCESS
(Pat. No. 2,781,552)
of Custom Molding in Thin Sections and Shapes, parts of

TEFLON*

whose properties are unmatched by those of any other single material . . .



. . . offering product improvement opportunities to designers of electrical equipment never before possible.

WHEN YOU THINK OF TEFLON

THINK OF SPARTA

- Trained staff of Fluorocarbon Engineers
- COMPLETE stock of all standard Teflon products
- Precision engineered parts for rigid quality control.

WRITE for complete data, prices, properties and applications without cost or obligation.
DEPT. P.I.

THE FIRST COST CAN BE THE LEAST . . . IF IT IS THE LAST COST!

*DuPont's tetrafluoroethylene resin.

SPARTA MANUFACTURING CO.
Division of United States Ceramic Tile Co.
DOVER, OHIO PHONE 4-2380

WESTERN DISTRICT OFFICE
Phone: ANGELUS 3-6359 Los Angeles, California

IRE People

(Continued from page 36A)

sional Engineers, he was admitted to practice as a professional engineer in New York and New Jersey in 1937.

In 1943, Mr. Guy was elected to the IRE Board of Directors and served until 1948, including a term as Treasurer. In 1950 he served as IRE President.

❖

Morris Rubinoff (A'50–M'55), associate professor in electrical engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, has joined the Government & Industrial Division, Philco Corporation, as Manager of Digital Computer Engineering.

M. RUBINOFF

His duties will include future research and development of TRANSAC, Philco's new completely transistorized large scale data processing system.

A native of Toronto, Dr. Rubinoff received his B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from the University of Toronto during the period 1941–1946.

During World War II he worked on proximity fuze research at the University of Toronto and in England. In 1946 he joined the staff at Harvard University as instructor in physics and studied under a fellowship in applied science at the computation laboratory.

From 1948–1950, Dr. Rubinoff assisted in the design of an electronic digital computer at the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J. He joined the faculty at the University of Pennsylvania in 1950.

He is active in the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Association of Computing Machines, American Association of University Professors and Sigma Chi fraternity.

❖

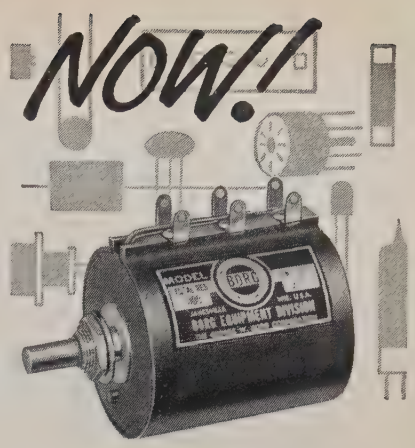
The appointment of **C. W. Vadersen** (M'47) to the post of Manager, Coordinated Telephone Projects, at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, N. J., was announced recently.

C. W. VADERSEN

Mr. Vadersen will coordinate activities in telephone systems being developed at FTL for Kellogg Switchboard and Supply Company, Chicago, Illinois, another IT&T division.

Prior to joining the Laboratories, Mr. Vadersen was director of design and development for the North Electric Company, Galion, Ohio, and had held the post

(Continued on page 42A)



PRODUCE YOUR PRECISION INSTRUMENTS AT LOWER COSTS With

BORG 1100 SERIES MICROPOTS

Cut production costs . . . gain both price and quality advantages in your competitive markets! Borg 1100 Series MICROPOTS give you quality potentiometers at competitive prices. Write today for name of your nearest Borg Jobber or "Tech-Rep"!

ENGINEERING MAKES THE DIFFERENCE:

- Lug type terminals or coded flexible leads!
- Two bearing supports . . . 1½" minimum between bearings!
- Optional rear shaft extension!
- Production quantities available!
- Precision fabricated parts give permanent accuracy!

Write for Catalog BED-A56

BORG Built by Borg
MOTORS
MICROPOTS
MICRODIALS

BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION
THE GEORGE W. BORG CORPORATION
JANESVILLE, WISCONSIN

Transitron

Silicon Transistors

ACTUAL SIZE

. . . for high temperature operation

Transitron's NPN silicon transistors are designed for a wide range of small signal applications in the power range up to 200 mw. They will provide dependable operation up to 175°C in circuits such as RF and IF amplifiers, video and audio amplifiers, servo control, switching, and many others.

Manufactured by diffusion in the liquid phase during crystal growth, these transistors are essentially free of parameter drift and instability common in conventional grown junction transistors. Through close process control, these units have exceptionally low I_{co} up to their maximum voltage and temperature ratings. As a result, performance reliability can be achieved even at higher voltage levels.

For environmental stability, extensive temperature cycling and storage as well as mechanical and hermetic seal tests are included as a regular part of the manufacturing process.

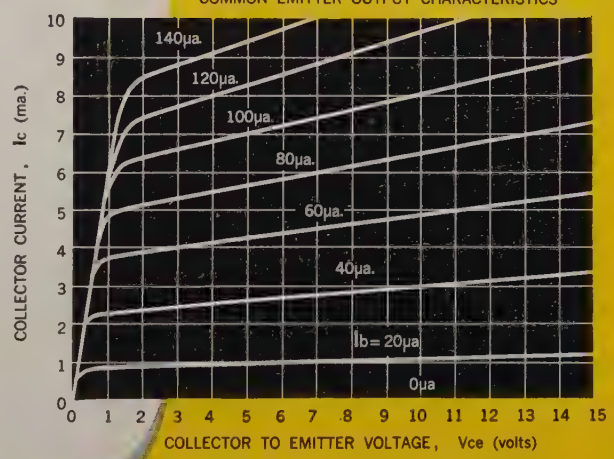
Type	Minimum Common Emitter Current Gain, B	Maximum Collector Voltage Vce Peak (volts)	Typical Cut-off Frequency (mc)	Maximum Collector Cut-Off Current at 25°C at Vc Max. (ua)
ST42	40	45	11	.5
ST32	40	30	11	.5
ST12	40	15	11	.5
ST33	30	30	17	.5
ST13	30	15	17	.5
ST41	20	45	10	.5
ST31	20	30	10	.5
ST11	20	15	10	.5

Send for Bulletin TE-1353

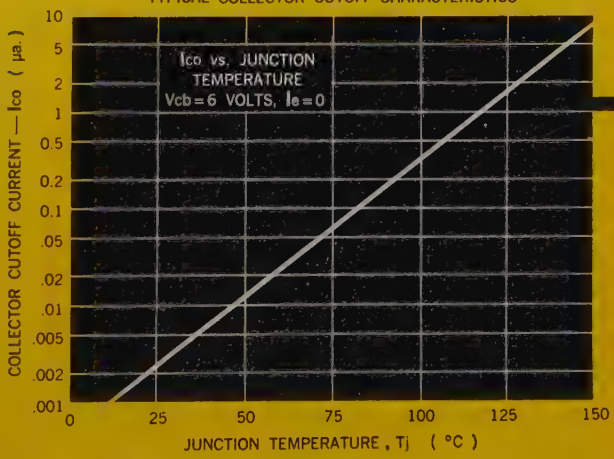
FEATURES . . .

- Low I_{co}, typically under .02 ua
- Operation to 175°C
- 200 mw Power Rating
- High Frequency Operation
- High Temperature Tested
- Excellent Stability
- Welded Hermetic Seal

COMMON EMITTER OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL COLLECTOR CUTOFF CHARACTERISTICS



Visit Booth 2801-02
at Wescon — August 20-23

Transitron electronic corporation

wakefield, massachusetts

THERMAL DESIGN PROBLEMS?

(Here's big news about thermally stable Hymu "80" laminations)

EUREKA! THIS IS IT!.. WE WILL CALL THEM THERMALLY STABLE LAMINATIONS!
RESEARCH
FROM -55°C TO +85°C THEY REMAIN STABLE AND NO OTHER LAMINATION CAN MAKE THAT STATEMENT!
SALES
THERMALLY STABLE
ORDINARY LAMS
THAT'S US!
CURVES SHOW 1/3 OF THE VARIATION IN THIS MATERIAL COMPARED WITH REGULAR HYMU "80".
YEP! USE THERMALLY STABLE LAMINATIONS WHERE HIGH PERMEABILITY MUST REMAIN CONSTANT OVER A WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE
OUR HAPPY HOME
USE 'EM FOR ROCKETS OR ANY OLD THING!
ADVERTISING
WE ASKED 4,852 TOP ENGINEERS AND GUESS WHAT WAS MOSTLY ON THEIR MINDS?...
THERMALLY ACTIVE COMPONENTS
WE HAVE MORE INFORMATION FOR YOU!..JUST ASK US!

Magnetic Metals Company *is* processing Hymu "80" transformer laminations which will remain stable at temperatures from —55°C to +85°C Core designers will find of great value the combination of thermal stability and reliable high permeability at low density. Laminations for a variety of applications are available in this material

MAGNETIC METALS COMPANY

ELECTROMAGNETIC CORES and SHIELDS

HAYES AVENUE AT 21st STREET • CAMDEN 1, N. J.

I R E People

(Continued from page 39A)

of director of research and product development with the Gray Manufacturing Company, Hartford, Conn.

From 1948 to 1952 Mr. Vadersen served as research director and later chief engineer of the Acousticon Division of Dictograph Products, Inc., where he was in charge of all phases of hearing aid development and product design.

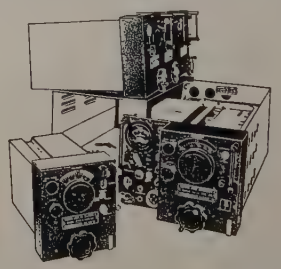
A graduate of New York University with a bachelor's and master's degree in electrical engineering, Mr. Vadersen was a member of the Technical Staff of Bell Telephone Laboratories, where he was active in the early application of information theory to frequency band compression and secret transmission of speech signals. During World War II Mr. Vadersen participated in the development of equipment for secret military communications and directed the installation of such equipment in Southwest Pacific headquarters. He was active in the Visible Speech program in the immediate post-war years, functioning as project engineer for development of a production model of the Sound Spectrograph.

He is a member of the Acoustical Society of America and the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and has served on committees of the American Standards Association.

(Continued on page 44A)

AN/APT-5 TRANSMITTERS

Make excellent power signal generators for the range 300-1625MC., rated at 58 watts CW RF at 500MC. Contains blower-cooled 3C22 in re-entrant cavity with precision cathode, plate and loading controls, plus 6 tube AM modulator and amplifier flat from 50KC to 3MC. (easily converted to audio) with phototube noise generator. 115 volt 60 cycle filament supply. New, in export packing, with matching special plugs, lecher line, alternate feedback assembly, manual, audio conversion instructions and technical data, at $250.00. Limited stock.



AN/APR-4 RECEIVERS

with all five Tuning Units covering 38 to 4,000MC.; versatile, accurate and compact, the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Complete with wideband discone antenna, wavetraps, 100 page manual, plugs, cables and mobile accessories as required.

The AN/APR-4 has been our specialty for over ten years. Over 40 hours of laboratory time is invested in each complete set immediately prior to shipment, so that we can not only guarantee it to pass A-N specifications, but to have the inevitable mass-production irregularities corrected and the latest improvements added. We maintain a complete stock of spare parts and expect to service our customers' sets indefinitely. Write for data sheet and quotation.

TEST EQUIPMENT

of highest quality, new and reconditioned, military surplus and top commercial brands in stock at money-saving prices. Let us quote to your requirements.

ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

434 PATTERSON ROAD, DAYTON 9, OHIO

BURTON BROWNE/New York

BURROUGHS CORPORATION... IS ANOTHER OF THE HUNDREDS OF IMPORTANT COMPANIES WHO DEPEND UPON PYRAMID FOR MANY OF THEIR CAPACITOR AND RECTIFIER COMPONENTS.

MR. EDWARD W. SCHENENG
PLANT MANAGER
BURROUGHS CORPORATION
TIREMAN AVENUE PLANT
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

CAPACITORS—RECTIFIERS
FOR ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT—
FOR REPLACEMENT

PYRAMID ELECTRIC COMPANY

1445 HUDSON BLVD., NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY

THE FAMILY OF
Waterman
POCKETSCOPES

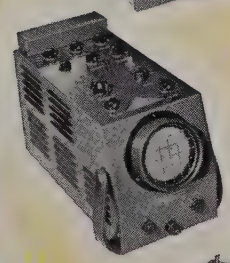
Portable—Dependable—Economical

Rugged, highly portable "pocket-size" oscilloscopes that can be carried to the job in one hand without sacrifice of the high precision that qualifies them for laboratory use. For field, production line, or laboratory, they save labor, space, money! POCKETSCOPES combine high electrical performance, reliability and low cost.

S-11-A INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE

Features DC amplifier, repetitive sweeps and circuit ground isolation . . . for DC and low frequency work.

5" x 7" x 11" . . . 8¾ lbs. **$149.50**



S-14-A HI-GAIN POCKETSCOPE

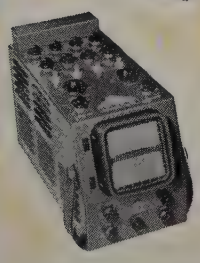
Identical vertical and horizontal amplifiers, sensitivity to 10 mv; trigger or repetitive sweeps from ½ cps. to 50 KC; ± sync; calibrated voltages.

6" x 7" x 12" . . . 12¾ lbs. **$249.00**

S-14-B WIDE BAND POCKETSCOPE

Similar to S-14-A except lower sensitivity, greater bandwidth. Triggered or repetitive sweeps from ½ cps to 50 KC;

6" x 7" x 12" . . . 14 lbs. **$239.00**



S-14-C COMPUTER POCKETSCOPE

DC type signal amplifier bandpass more than meets need of most computer service . . . calibrated trigger sweeps; 5X trace expansion; excellent stability.

6" x 7" x 12" . . . 16 lbs. **$289.00**

S-15-A TWIN-TUBE POCKETSCOPE

A unique approach to dual trace oscilloscopy . . . two rectangular cathode ray tubes, common internal trigger or repetitive sweep generator . . . DC type signal amplifiers sensitivity to 10 mv.

6" x 7" x 12" . . . 16¼ lbs. **$399.00**

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.

PHILADELPHIA 25, PA. *CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE*

MEMO... Write for details today!

MANUFACTURERS OF

PANELSCOPE*
PANELPACK*
PULSESCOPE*
RAKSCOPE*
RAYONIC* Cathode Ray Tubes
and Other Associated Equipment

*Registered Trademarks

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

I R E People

(Continued from page 42A)

Appointment of Capt. J. B. Berkley (USN Ret.) (SM'55) as Manager—Application Engineering in the General Electric Company Electronics Laboratory was announced recently by J. B. Russell, Laboratory Manager.

J. B. Berkley

Capt. Berkley is a former commanding officer of the Chicago branch, Office of Naval Research. He held that administrative position before joining General Electric in 1955.

In his new position, he will be responsible for liaison between the laboratory and company operating departments and other laboratories, for assuring the flow of technical information to and from the laboratory, and for facilitating the planning and integrating of laboratory applied research and advanced development programs.

Capt. Berkley comes to Syracuse from Utica where he was engaged in a consulting and liaison capacity in advance engineering for the Company's Light Military Electronic Equipment Dept.

During his military career, he held a number of important electronics administrative positions in the Office of Chief of Naval Operations and in the Bureau of Ships.

Capt. Berkley is a native of Milwaukee, Wisc. He was commissioned an ensign in 1929 following graduation from the U. S. Naval Academy. He returned to Annapolis in 1936 for postgraduate study in radio engineering and continued this course at the University of California where he received the Master of Science degree in 1939. He is also a graduate of Harvard University's Advance Management Program.

Capt. Berkley is Vice-Chairman of the IRE Professional Group on Engineering Management, Rome, N. Y. Chapter, and is licensed as a professional engineer by the State of New York.

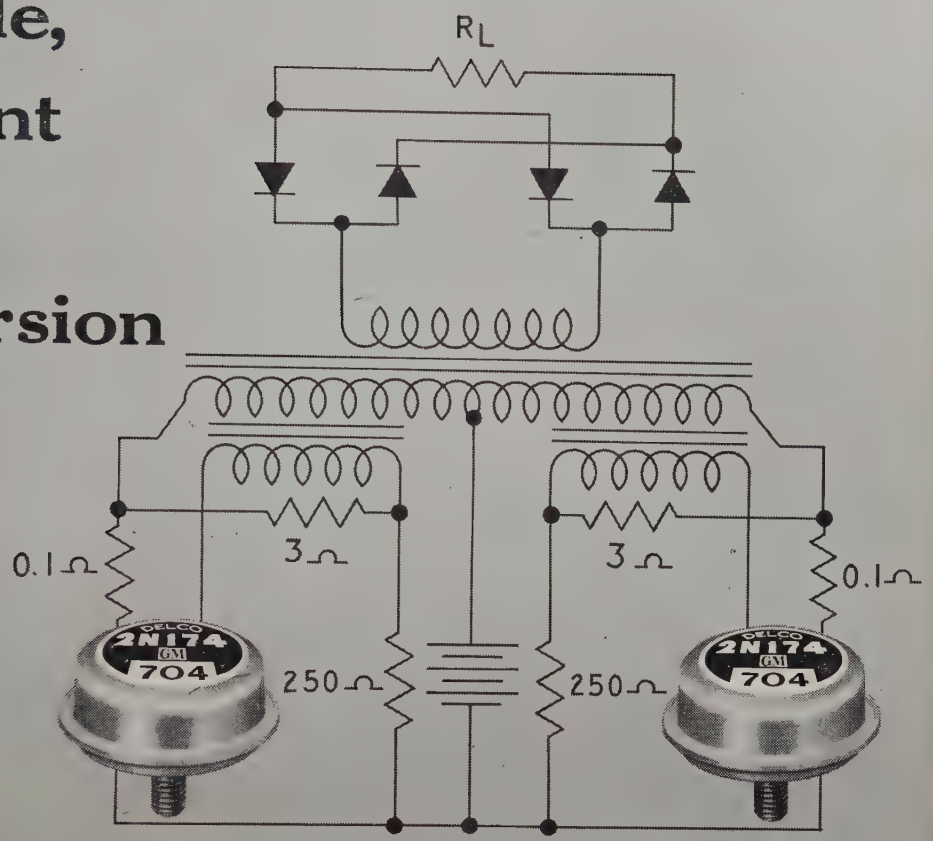
❖

J. E. Hobson (M'45–F'56), Director of Stanford Research Institute for eight years before becoming Vice-President of the United Fruit Company of Boston, Massachusetts, was awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Engineering by Purdue University, his alma mater, in ceremonies at Lafayette, Indiana, June 2nd. His citation read: "In recognition of his achievements and contributions to American technology as a teacher, an engineer, and a pioneering leader in the organization, promotion, and management of educational and industrial research enterprise serving industry, government and education."

He was national president of Eta Kappa Nu in 1954–1955.

(Continued on page 46A)

Reliable, Efficient DC Conversion



Industry's Highest Power Transistors

Low saturation voltage of Delco Radio 2N173 and 2N174 opens new opportunities for converter economy, efficiency and reliability

The excellent electrical characteristics of Delco High Power transistors permit the conversion of *low* DC voltage to *higher* DC voltage—with a high degree of efficiency—in a wide range of applications. This proved performance offers greater reliability than will be found in corresponding vibrator circuits.

The low saturation voltage of Delco 2N173 and 2N174 transistors also reduces their internal power dissipation in conversion applications to an insignificant degree so that little self-heating is apparent. The result is an overall economy which permits converters of smaller size . . . important in many applications.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
	2N173	2N174
Properties (25°C)	12 Volts	28 Volts
Maximum current	12	12
Maximum collector voltage	60	80
Saturation voltage (12 amp.)	0.7	0.7
Power gain (Class A, 10 watts)	38	38
Alpha cutoff frequency	0.4	0.4
Power dissipation	55	55
Thermal gradient from junction to mounting base	1.2°	1.2°
Distortion (Class A, 10 watts)	5%	5%

DELCO RADIO DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS KOKOMO, INDIANA

FANSTEEL

S-T-A

SOLID TANTALUM CAPACITORS

Here Are The Sizes Available

	CATALOG NUMBER	CAPACITY IN MFD*	WORKING VOLTAGE	SURGE VOLTAGE
100 SERIES	STA-155	3.5	10	12
	STA-160	2.0	15	18
	STA-165	1.5	20	24
	STA-170	1.2	30	36
	STA-175	1.0	35	42
200 SERIES	STA-255	17	10	12
	STA-260	11	15	18
	STA-265	8	20	24
	STA-270	6	30	36
	STA-275	5	35	42
300 SERIES	STA-355	70	10	12
	STA-360	45	15	18
	STA-365	35	20	24
	STA-370	23	30	36
	STA-375	20	35	42

*Standard Capacity Tolerances are minus 15%, plus 25%.

NOW AVAILABLE IN PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

1907 FANSTEEL 1957 · Golden Anniversary of Progress ·

C576A

Write for bulletin 6.112

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
North Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

SEE US AT WESCON Booth Nos. 1221-1222

IRE People

(Continued from page 44A)

The Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corporation announces the appointment of **George Rappaport** (A'41–M'44–SM'46–F'56) as a Vice-President in the Government Electronics Division. In his new capacity Mr. Rappaport is responsible for Marketing and Special Projects. Mr. Rappaport joined the Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corporation in 1956 as Director of Special Projects and has considerably advanced Emerson's position in the field of Weapons Systems management.

GEORGE RAPPAPORT

Mr. Rappaport served as a member of the National Board of Directors of the IRE, 1954 through 1956. He has been active in both National and Sectional affairs of the Institute and served the IRE as Director of Public Relations for the First National Convention on Military Electronics sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Military Electronics.

Industrial Engineering Notes*

ENGINEERING

A new technology involving the movement of ions in a solution may in time replace vacuum tubes and transistors in a wide range of electronic applications where high sensitivity and low power are vital, the Naval Ordnance Laboratory has announced. In subminiature electrochemical control devices developed at NOL, current is generated by the movement of ions between electrodes through an iodine solution. The current flow is excited initially by a low voltage dry cell battery coupled in series with the electrochemical unit. This is then sustained and varied by stimulation of the unit by temperature, pressure, light, sound or acceleration. NOL scientists say the unit can perform many of the functions heretofore performed by gas filled and vacuum tubes, or more recently by transistors. They expect the device to make possible lower-cost, smaller and far more simple instrumentation. An increase in commercial interests in electrochemical control units will widen the range of indus-

* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of June 3, 10 and 17, published by the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

trial applications of the new device, NOL scientists foresee. . . . **RETMA members can obtain a free copy of "A General Guide for Technical Reporting of Electronic Systems Reliability Measurement" by writing RETMA headquarters, 1721 DeSales St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C., addressed to the attention of Comdr. Edmund Redington.** The document was prepared by the Systems Reliability Analysis Task Group of the Electronic Applications Committee (Reliability) of the Association. Its primary purpose is to provide those who are working in the field of reliability engineering with guidance in determining what types of information should be reported in association with a measured reliability figure.

Government

The first grants for "over-the-horizon" TV transmission were made by the FCC to the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. and Florida Micro Communications, Inc. Both involve prospective TV program relay over the 180 miles between Florida and Cuba by means of tropospheric scatter technique in the uhf portion of the radio spectrum. In the case of the AT&T, it is a modification of a grant made June 20, 1956 for a point-to-point station at Florida City to engage in international radiotelephone service, to the inclusion of aural broadcast relay, on 840 and 880 mc to supplement its submarine telephone cables across the Florida Strait, which is expected to be open for service during the summer of 1957. The modification of grant, under conditions of the original grant, permits black-and-white TV relay to be added. The grant to Florida Micro Communications, under similar conditions, authorizes construction of a point-to-point station at Tavernier, Fla., to communicate on 800 mc with another station (its own) at Mantanzas, Cuba. It plans, initially, one-way relay of TV programs, in either monochrome or color, of Miami TV stations to Cuban TV stations. However, it has entered into an agreement with Telemundo, operator of TV stations in Cuba, to bring TV programs from Cuba to the United States. . . . **The CAA announced the awarding of a contract to the Stromberg-Carlson Division of General Dynamics Corp. totaling $9,777,287 to furnish 263 sets of Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN) test, monitor and control equipment.** The contract is one of the largest for electronics equipment ever let by the CAA. The transponder equipment which the sets in the CAA contract will monitor is under procurement by the Navy at an approximate cost of $10 million for 213 dual equipments and antennas. . . . **RETMA was told that the new Standard Industrial Classification, the fountainhead around which government statistics are collected and based, would be published on or about July 18, but would not contain many of the RETMA recommendations concerning the electronics industry.** RETMA and officials of the Electronics Division of the Business and Defense Services Administration, including Acting Chief D. S. Parris, had met with Budget Bureau officials last January and over a two-year period to discuss the latter agency's proposed final draft of the

(Continued on page 48A)

FANSTEEL

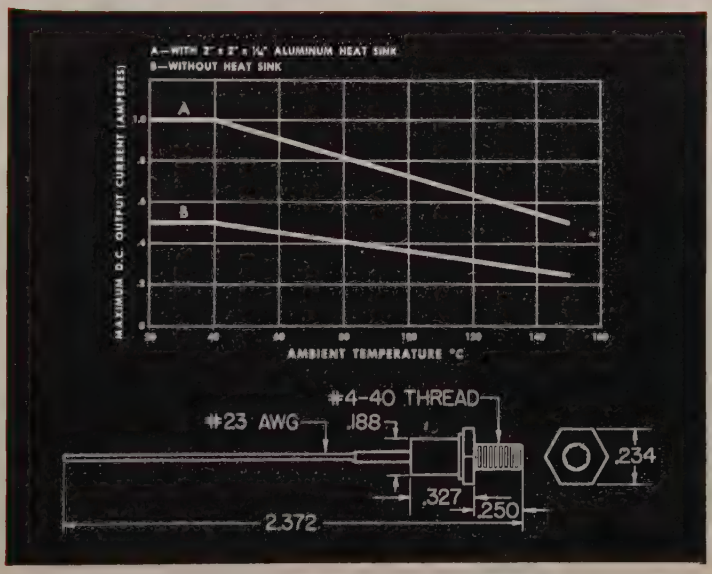
Silicon

RECTIFIERS

For Extreme Miniaturization

CATALOG NUMBER	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE	DC OUTPUT CURRENT 150°C AMPERES
1A11	50	0.25
1A12	100	0.25
1A13	150	0.25
1A14	200	0.25
1A15	250	0.25
1A16	300	0.25

For higher ratings at lower temperatures see graph



Write for bulletin

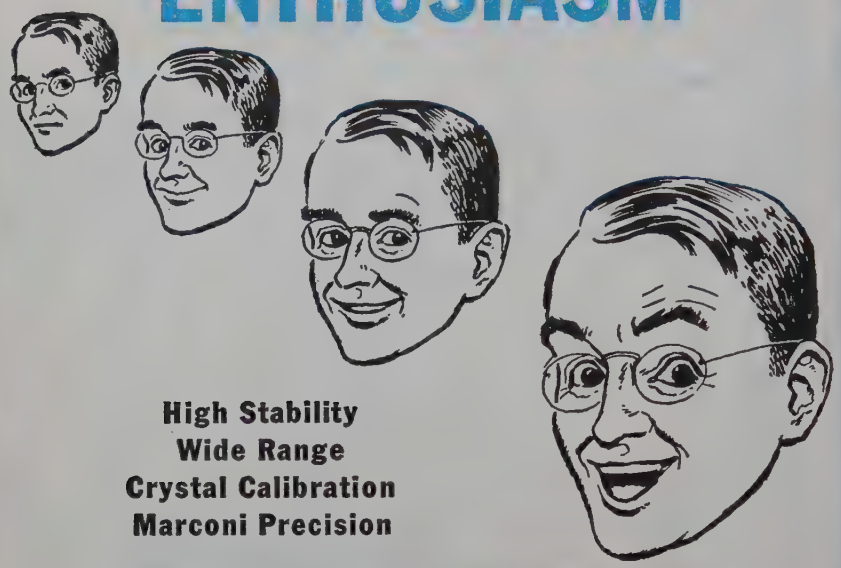
FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
North Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

SEE US AT WESCON Booth Nos. 1221-1222

1907 FANSTEEL 1957 · Golden Anniversary of Progress ·

E577A

GENERATES ENTHUSIASM



High Stability
Wide Range
Crystal Calibration
Marconi Precision

MODEL 995A/2

MARCONI SIGNAL GENERATOR
FM–AM, 1.5–220 MC

Engineers will appreciate the calibrated incremental frequency control and oscillator temperature compensation which are the latest improvements in Marconi 995 Signal Generators. Built-in crystal calibrator, variable metered deviation from 0 to 600 kc, AM without FM and precise output calibration are retained in Model 995A/2 AND—the price is right.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION:—

Frequency 1.5 to 220 Mc in 5 bands.
Output .1μV to 200 mV.
Accuracy ±1 db to 100 Mc, ±2 db to 220 Mc.
Leakage Unmeasurable with .1μV receiver.
FM 0-25 kc, 0-75 kc and up to 600 kc.
AM 0-50%.
Mod. Accuracy AM or FM—5%.
Tubes 6AK5, 6AK6, 6AU6, 12AT7, 0A2, 5Z4G.

Price $940 **Delivery Immediate**

WESCON SHOW—BOOTH 908

MARCONI instruments

44 NEW STREET • NEW YORK 4, NEW YORK

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 47A)

new classification which, for the first time, would give major recognition to the electronics industry in the first revision of the SIC since November, 1945. Industry Group No. 36 will remain titled "Electrical Machinery Equipment, and Supplies" instead of the RETMA recommended change to "Electrical and Electronics Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies." RETMA further recommended, along with BDSA's Electronics Division, that a major category entitled "Radio and Television Receivers Sets except Communications" be changed to "Electronic Equipment for Home Entertainment" and that the "Communications Equipment" category be titled "Industrial, Commercial and Military Electronics and Communications Equipment," and, "Electronic Components" be changed to "Electronic Components and Accessories." The changes were rejected. . . . **The Board of Directors of the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) met in Washington and adopted two motions designed to clear itself of any future antitrust violations.** The recommendation that TASO reach such conclusions was contained in a responsive letter to TASO Director G. R. Town from V. R. Hansen, Justice Department's Antitrust Division Chief. One motion adopted would restrict all of the five TASO panels from engaging in any activity relating to future equipment design and cost. TASO adopted another motion to "explore the means of obtaining this information through other methods."

Marketing

Though transistor sales in April declined somewhat from the March level of sales, cumulative figures during the first four months of this year are considerably over the corresponding period of 1956. Factory sales of transistors in April totaled 1,774,000 units with a dollar value of $4,880,000 compared with 1,904,000 transistors sold in March with a dollar value of $5,321,000. Cumulative sales of such semiconductor devices during the first four months of this year totaled 6,899,300 units with a dollar value of $19,492,000 compared with 2,730,000 transistors with a dollar value of $7,884,000 sold during the corresponding four-month period of last year. . . . **Television output in April totaled 361,246 compared with 559,842 TVs made in March.** The number produced with uhf tuners totaled 42,374 in April as against the 62,815 made in March. Cumulative TV output during the first four months of this year amounted to 1,835,975 receivers compared with 2,394,264 made during the like 1956 period. . . . **Radio set output in April totaled 1,115,813, including 380,452 automobile receivers, compared with 1,609,073 radios made in March, which included 597,532 auto sets.** Cumulative radio output during the first four months of the year totaled 5,075,180 compared with the 4,525,225 radios made during the corresponding months of 1956.

(Continued on page 50A)

. . . by and for the technician, **$1.50** net

. . . by and for the engineer, **$7.50** net

Two new CBS handbooks

The new CBS Technician's Handbook and Engineer's Handbook are complete. They contain data for receiving, special and picture tubes as well as crystal diodes and transistors. Designed for on-the-job use, they are single, compact, handy volumes that lie flat. They feature modern styling for quick, easy reference. Supplementary services are available. Ask to see these Handbooks at your CBS Tube distributor's. You will want them both.

CHECK THESE FEATURES

Technician's Handbook

- Comprehensive data for all popular types
- Reference data for seldom-used types, grouped by application
- All popular special-purpose tubes and semiconductors
- 450 pages
- Handy 5¼ by 9 inches
- Rugged plastic binder
- Appendix especially prepared for service technicians

Engineer's Handbook

- Complete RETMA engineering design data
- Seldom-used types tabulated for quick reference
- 300 two-color design curves
- 650 pages, two colors
- Handy 8¼ by 9⅞ inches
- 16-ring metal binder
- Appendix includes description of terms, symbols, characteristics ratings, etc.

Reliable products through Advanced-Engineering

CBS® **tubes • semiconductors**

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts
A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

BIRD Termaline 50 Ohm Coaxial Line Load Resistor

SERIES 88

As a reflection-free termination for rigid or flexible 50 ohm transmission line, the rugged and lightweight Series 88 "Termaline" Load Resistor is recommended for use during adjustment, testing and alignment of transmitters operating in frequency range up to 3300 mc.

It may also be used to terminate a line when power is being measured by a Bird "Thruline" Directional Wattmeter.

Standard VSWR specification is 1.1 to 1 maximum, controlled by tests from 0 to 1000 mc.

Phone or write on other VSWR requirements.

Series 88 "Termaline" Load Resistor data sheet #R-886 and "Thruline" Directional Wattmeter data sheet #406 also available for immediate delivery.

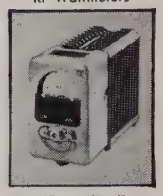
1200 Watts Continuous Duty

1500 Watts Intermittent Duty

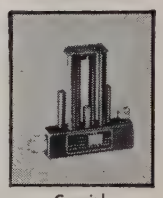
2 to 3 KW Continuous Duty with forced air cooling

Input connections are available to terminate most coaxial lines.

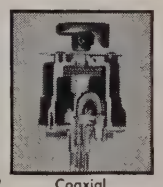
"Thruline" Directional RF Wattmeters



"Termaline" RF Absorption Wattmeters



Coaxial RF Filters



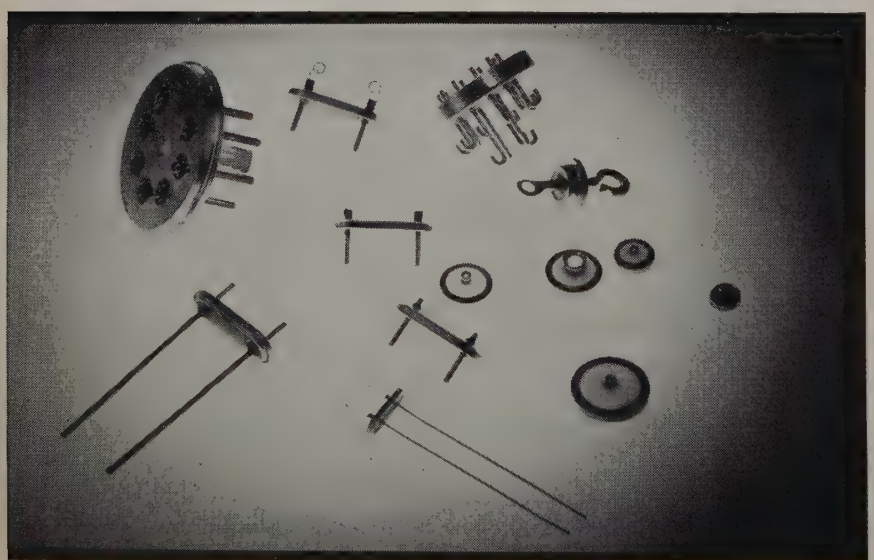
Coaxial RF Switches

VISIT US AT THE WESCON SHOW, BOOTH #1708

BIRD ELECTRONIC CORP.
EXpress 1-3535
1800 E. 38 St., Cleveland 14, Ohio
Western Representative: VAN GROSS COMPANY • Sherman Oaks, California

PHILLIPS HERMETIC SEALS

The Man from Phillips is the man to see for glass-to-metal seals — any type, any size, any quantity, standard or custom-engineered. Exceptionally fast delivery. Write for catalog.



Phillips Control Corporation, Joliet, Illinois — AN ALLIED PAPER CORPORATION SUBSIDIARY — SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK - PHILADELPHIA - BOSTON - SAN FRANCISCO - DENVER - SANTA MONICA - WASHINGTON - WINSTON SALEM - CLEVELAND - DALLAS - SEATTLE - KANSAS CITY - ST. LOUIS - DETROIT

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 48A)

Military Electronics

Estimated Department of Defense military electronics expenditures in major categories of military functions increased substantially during the third quarter of fiscal year 1957 over the second and first quarters, according to a RETMA compilation. Using the recently devised formula, RETMA reports total expenditures in the first three quarters of the current fiscal year exceed $2.492 billion—far exceeding the amount expended during the like quarters of fiscal year 1956, or $1.983 billion. The RETMA formula is applied on a quarterly basis to extract that portion of military expenditures for electronics from such major defense procurement categories as aircraft, ships, combat vehicles, guided missiles, electronics and communications, and research and development. Based on the first three quarters of this fiscal year, total expenditures during fiscal year 1957 will greatly exceed that amount expended for military electronics during FY 1956, which amounted to some $2.825 billion. . . . **A new powerful lightweight radio communications relay set that can be carried on a man's back to otherwise inaccessible strategic battlefield locations has been developed and is being produced for the Marine Corps by Raytheon Manufacturing Co.** Effective point-to-point range is ten miles or they can be linked in chain fashion to transmit messages up to forty miles, the Marine Corps said.

Professional Group Meetings

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics
Military Electronics

Philadelphia—April 30

"Infra-Red Applications to Airborne Military Systems," T. Whisonant, RCA.

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics

Philadelphia—February 26

"Ferro-Electronics," Jack Wallis, Naval Air Development Center.

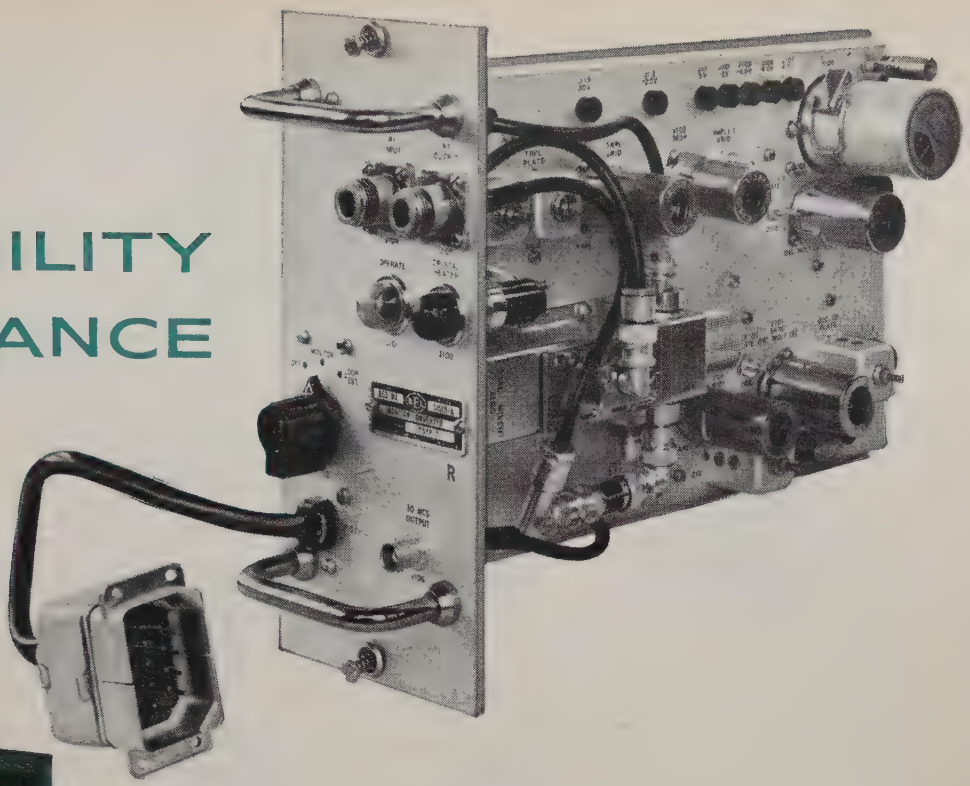
Antennas & Propagation

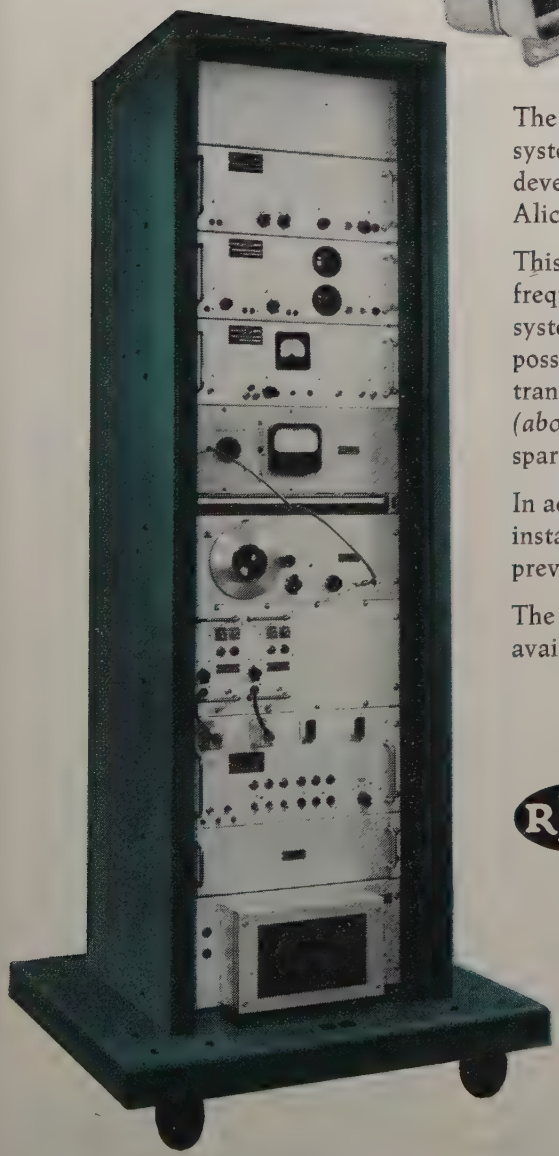
Los Angeles—May 28

"Recent Developments in Airborne Antennas," A. R. Ellis, Stanford Research Inst.

(Continued on page 52A)

RELIABILITY ASSURANCE





The operating reliability of White Alice, largest tropo scatter system yet conceived, is of the utmost importance. REL, which developed and manufactured all scatter radio equipment for White Alice, has also devised the easily movable test bay *(left)*.

This bay permits system level settings to be made, measures system frequency response, and enables noise loading tests which measure system intermodulation of two or more stations. It also makes possible precise measurement of carrier frequency while the transmitter is in service. The incorporated monitor converter *(above)* provides a loop between a station's spare transmitter and spare receiver for all of the above tests.

In addition, any panel from transmitter exciters or receivers can be instantly inserted in REL's unique test bench, pictured in a previous advertisement, for complete measurement and testing.

The skills and experience which achieved these solutions are also available for your specialized radio problem.

REL

Radio Engineering Laboratories·Inc.

36-40 37th St · Long Island City 1, N Y

STillwell 6-2100 · Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative: AHEARN & SOPER CO · 384 BANK ST · OTTAWA

Kearfott Components

FOR EVERY SYSTEM APPLICATION

KEARFOTT offers the systems manufacturer the most complete line of precision made components available anywhere. Quantity production enables quick deliveries and reasonable prices.

SYNCHROS—Transmitters, Control Transformers, Resolvers, Repeaters, and Differentials in Bu Ord Sizes 8, 11 and 15. High Accuracy and environmental resistance.

SERVO MOTORS—High torque, low inertia Servo Motors, Inertial and Viscous damped Servo Motors, in Bu Ord Sizes 8, 11, 15, 18 and 23.

TACHOMETER GENERATORS—Available as damping generators, rate generators and integrators. They feature high output to null ratio and extremely linear outputs. Temperature stabilization may be provided.

GYROS—Directional, floated rate integrating, free, vertical, and spring restrained rate gyros for all airborne navigation, stabilization or fire control applications.

Bulletins giving physical and technical data of the various Kearfott Products will be sent on request. The Kearfott organization is available to assist in the development and manufacture of other precision components you may require.

Kearfott

GPE

A SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 23 W. Calendar Ave., La Grange, Ill. South Central Office: 6211 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 50A)

Orange Belt—May 22

"Propagation Over Mountainous Terrain, at VHF and Microwave," Sam Bradshaw, Motorola Research Lab.

Audio

Boston—May 23

"Loudspeaker Damping," Edgar Villchur, Acoustic Research, Inc.

Chicago—February 15

"Stereophonic Sound," R. H. Snyder and R. H. Sprague, Ampex Corp.

Automatic Control

Baltimore—April 24

"Information Theory and Applications to Automatic Control," J. M. Kopper, Johns Hopkins Univ.

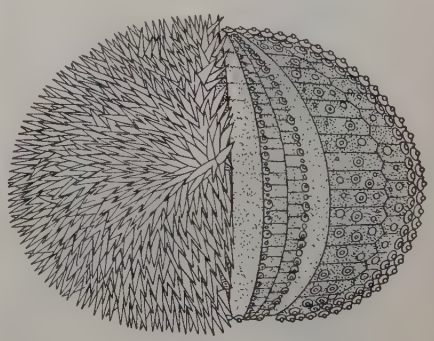
Boston—April 10

"Topological Methods in the Analysis of Linear Feedback Diagrams," S. J. Mason, M.I.T.

Boston—March 13

"Digital Computers in Closed Loop Systems," Mr. Kodis, Mack Electronics.

(Continued on page 56A)



some points to remember

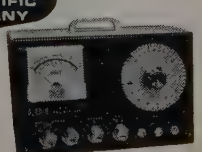
MODEL 2100 WAVE ANALYZER

A portable, compact, frequency-selective VTVM accurately measuring the amplitude of input signals from 30 cps to 50 KC. 160 uv to 500 volts RMS full-scale sensitivity.

Features are exceptionally wide frequency coverage, high sensitivity, great dynamic range and ease of operation. $495.00 FOB factory. Complete data on request.

DONNER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

815 Galindo Street
Concord, California



to put the most into transistors

High degree of uniformity and control in junction formation. General Electric's diffused-meltback process was developed by Dr. I. A. Lesk of the G-E Advanced Semiconductor Laboratory. The development came about as the result of Dr. Lesk's efforts to create a transistor manufacturing process that would yield high-quality results at reasonable cost.

Not only does the G-E diffused-meltback process result in a maximum number of transistors from a single crystal (4000 to 5000 NPN transistors), *but it offers an extremely high degree of uniformity and control in transistor junction formation.*

Opens the door to high frequency performance. Diffusion of a melted-back silicon bar, or pellet, is the final step in the diffused-meltback process. It's the stage in which the micro-thin base, or "P" region is formed, establishing the final NPN transistor structure. Because the actual diffusion is accomplished over a high temperature heating cycle lasting several hours, the need for split-second accuracy is eliminated. The result is a high degree of process control.

By proper choice of the initial impurity concentrations and the time and temperature of the diffusion cycle, heavily-doped base regions as thin as 2 microns are easily obtained. *These micro-thin, uniform base regions are the "open-sesame" to extremely reliable high frequency transistor performance.*

High current gain. Silicon NPN transistors feature inherent high current gains and high frequency cut-offs. The diffused meltback process permits mass production, since it combines the principles of impurity segregation and solid-state diffusion.

G-E silicon NPN transistors are nominally rated for 25 megacycles, but with useful gain to 50 megacycles—the highest frequencies offered by any mass-produced silicon NPN triode on the market today. All production units are aged at extremely high temperatures for over 150 hours. This is to provide maximum stability of I_{co} and current gain (beta).

The header assemblies of G-E silicon NPN transistors are constructed of high-purity materials. A gold-silicon alloy is used for end connections: the base lead is pure aluminum. There are no solders or fluxes, eliminating any danger of transistor "sleeping sickness" caused by corrosion at soldered junction points.

Outstanding For Switching Applications and Linear Amplifier Use. The gold-alloy mountings, with a melting temperature of over 350°C represent the lowest melting point of the entire transistor assembly structure. The G-E Series 4JD4A silicon transistors provide reliable operation to 150°C, with storage temperatures to 200°C.

With well-controlled high frequency characteristics and a low saturation resistance of 20 ohms, G-E silicon NPN transistors are "naturals" for switching applications and linear amplifier use.

Ordering Data—G-E Silicon NPN Transistors

High Frequency Amplifier Type
ask for: **2N429** (formerly 4JD4A2)

Computer DCTL Type
ask for: **2N430** (formerly 4JD4A3)

General-Purpose Amplifier Types

ask for:		Beta
2N431	(formerly 4JD4A4)	9 to 30
2N432	(formerly 4JD4A5)	20 to 55
2N433	(formerly 4JD4A6)	45 to 100

Would you like complete specification information? Please contact your nearest G-E Semiconductor Products district office, or write to General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products, Section S5487, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

View of uncapped G-E silicon NPN diffused-meltback transistor, showing mounted silicon bar with aluminum base lead connected. Bar ends attached using a gold-alloy mounting technique. No solders or fluxes are used.

Diffusion furnace. Operator places quartz vials, with large quantity of silicon bars, in furnace. Diffusion occurs through high-temperature heating cycle lasting several hours.

An aging oven in which G-E silicon NPN transistors are aged at extremely high temperatures for over 150 hours. Provides maximum stability of I_{co} and current gain (beta).

CUSTOMER CONFIDENCE 10th ANNIVERSARY SEMICONDUCTOR PROGRESS

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

FREED

MIL-T-27A POWER AND FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS AND HERMETICALLY SEALED FILTER REACTORS

For Immediate Delivery From Stock

POWER TRANSFORMERS-STANDARD
All primaries 105/115/125 v., 60 c.p.s.

Cat. No.	Hi Volt Sec.	ct	DC Volts	DC Amps	Filament #1 Volt	Filament #1 Amp.	Filament #2 Volt	Filament #2 Amp.	MIL Case Size
MGP1	400/200	V	185	.070	6.3/5	2	6.3	3	HA
MGP2	650	V	260	.070	6.3/5	2	6.3	4	JB
MGP3	650	V	245	.150	6.3	5	5.0	3	KB
MGP4	800	V	318	.175	5.0	3	6.3	8	LB
MGP5	900	V	345	.250	5.0	3	6.3	8	MB
MGP6	700	V	255	.250					KB
MGP7	1100	V	419	.250					LB
MGP8	1600	V	640	.250					NB

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS-STANDARD
All primaries 105/115/125 v., 60 c.p.s.

Cat. No.	Secondary Volt	Secondary Amp	Test VRMS	MIL Case
MGF1	2.5	3.0	2,500	EB
MGF2	2.5	10.0	2,500	GB
MGF3	5.0	3.0	2,500	FB
MGF4	5.0	10.0	2,500	HB
MGF5	6.3	2.0	2,500	FB
MGF6	6.3	5.0	2,500	GB
MGF7	6.3	10.0	2,500	JB
MGF8	6.3	20.0	2,500	KB
MGF9	2.5	10.0	10,000	JB
MGF10	5.0	10.0	10,000	KB

HERMETICALLY SEALED FILTER REACTORS
Meet MIL-T-27A Specifications

Catalog No.	Inductance Henry	Rat. Current DC Ma.	DC Res. Ohms	Test Volt Kilovoltaa	Case No.
MGC 1	100	10	3,500	1.	AJ
MGC 2	4	50	230	1.	AJ
MGC 3	10	50	325	1.	EB
MGC 4	20	50	475	1.5	FA
MGC 5	30	50	650	1.5	FA
MGC 6	3	75	175	1.	AJ
MGC 7	6	75	235	1.5	EB
MGC 8	12	75	265	1.5	FA
MGC 9	3.5	100	145	1.	EB
MGC 10	8	100	180	1.5	FA
MGC 11	12	100	190	2.	GA
MGC 12	2	150	92	1.5	EB
MGC 13	4	150	115	1.5	FA
MGC 14	8	150	125	2.	GA
MGC 15	11	150	120	2.5	JB
MGC 16	2.5	200	70	1.5	FA
MGC 17	4	200	80	2.	GA
MGC 18	7	200	135	2.	HB
MGC 19	10	200	125	2.5	JA
MGC 20	2.5	300	50	2.	GA
MGC 21*	4	300	62	2.5	HB
MGC 22	6	300	85	2.5	JB
MGC 23*	8	300	65	2.5	KB
MGC 24	10	300	100	2.5	LA
MGC 25*	2	400	37	2.5	HB
MGC 26	6	400	60	2.5	KB
MGC 27*	2	500	35	2.5	JA
MGC 28	4	500	45	2.5	KB
MGC 29*	7	500	50	2.5	MB
MGC 30*	2	700	20	2.5	LB
MGC 31*	1.75	1,000	12.5	2.5	MB

*Not stocked, available on short delivery.

Send for NEW 48 page transformer catalog. Also ask for complete laboratory test instrument catalog.

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
1713 Weirfield St., Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N.Y.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 52A)

Broadcast & Television Receivers

Los Angeles—May 23

"Measurement of Local Oscillator Radiation," D. E. Foster, Hazeltine Research Inc. of California; "Power-line Conducted Interference From TV & Broadcast Receivers," William Milwitt' RCA Labs.

Circuit Theory

Chicago—March 15

"Magnetic Amplifier Power Supplies," W. L. Foley, Hallicrafters Co.

Chicago—January 18

"A Study of the Transparency of a Perforated Metal Mask by Use of an Electrolytic Analog," Kurt Schlesinger, Motorola, Inc.

Los Angeles—May 9

"Instrumentation for the Cal Tech Synchrotron," Matthew Sands, California Institute of Technology.

(Continued on page 58A)

TOP HAT

CLAMPS FOR PLUG-IN UNITS

A dependable, improved clamp for electron tubes, relays and capacitors.

- **EASY TO APPLY**
- **POSITIVE LOCK**
- **MILLIONS IN USE**

Write for Catalog

TIMES FACSIMILE CORPORATION
540 WEST 58th ST., NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
1523 L ST., N.W., WASHINGTON 5, D.C.

Specialists in the Unusual

Anodized Aluminum Wire

To fill a need for high temperature insulation in a high conductivity wire. Precision drawn to close resistance control in the smaller sizes.

Write for List of Products

Booth 3305 WESCON SHOW

.0008" TO .030" DIAM.
INSULATION AT 800°F.
HIGH DIELECTRIC COATING

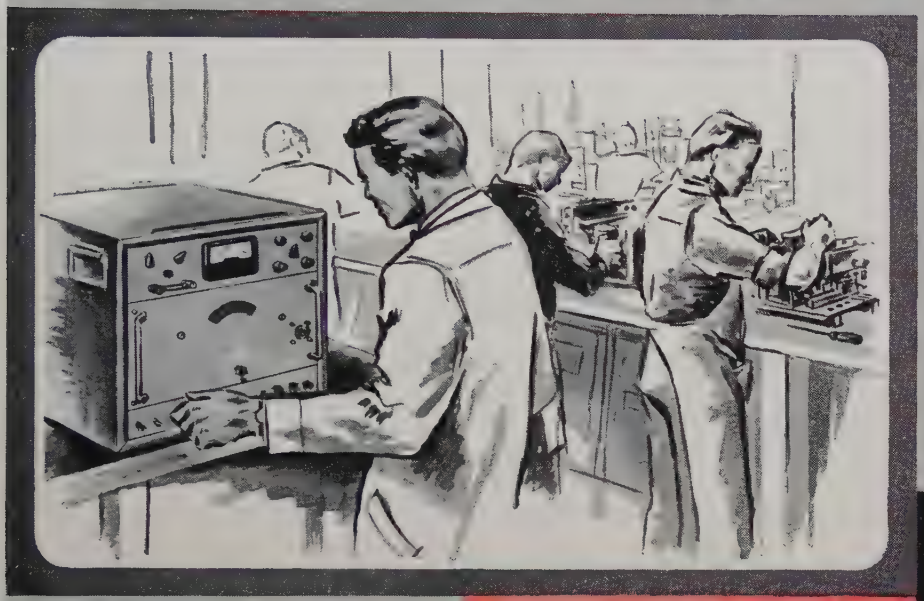
SIGMUND COHN CORP.
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

SINCE 1901

LIFE-LONG POLARAD SERVICE

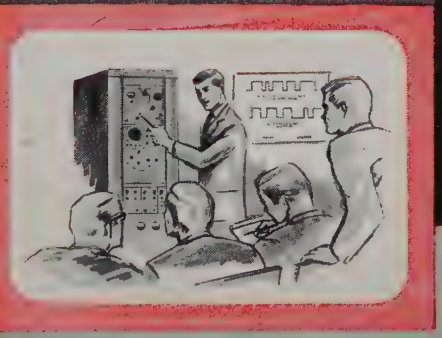
PROVEN RELIABILITY

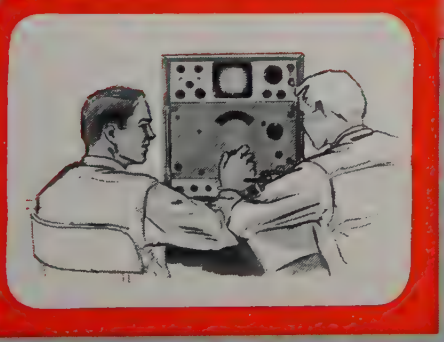
MICROWAVE ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS



1 NEW SERVICE:
Field service is readily available when you need it — **at no charge!** Experienced maintenance engineers will make minor repairs at your plant, if necessary. Complete factory overhaul will be made in case of major repairs. This equipment service policy, at no charge, assures you of years of continuous use of Polarad equipment. This new service policy is in addition to the liberal Polarad parts warranty.

2 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:
The Polarad sales representative in your area is ready to render valuable technical assistance both at the time you purchase your Polarad Microwave instrument as well as throughout its long service life.

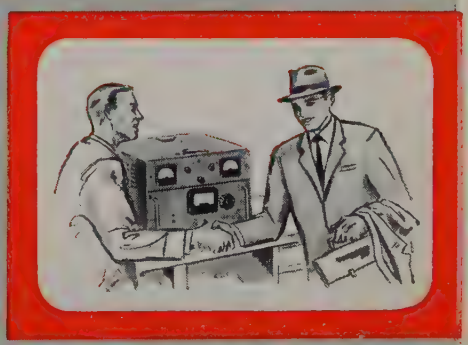




3 TRAINING:
Free training at our plant in the proper use, repair and maintenance of Polarad microwave instruments is available at all times.

4 ENGINEERING:
And you are welcome to avail yourself of Polarad's free Engineering Consultation Service to help you solve any microwave instrumentation problem.

Be sure you get Polarad's life-long service whenever you invest in complex microwave equipment.



*The equipment shown above:
1. Polarad Model R Extended Range Microwave Receiver
2. Model TSA Direct Reading Spectrum Analyzer
3. Model B Code Modulated Multiple Pulse Microwave Signal Generator
4. Model MSG-34 Ultra Broadband Microwave Signal Generator
5. Model ESG Microwave Sweep Generator

5 SATISFACTION:
Polarad is vitally interested in your satisfaction and continued use of our equipment, and takes great pride in the maintenance of this equipment throughout its life.

POLARAD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

43-20 34th Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y. • EXeter 2-4500

REPRESENTATIVES: Abington, Albany, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boeing Field, Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Englewood, Fort Worth, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Portland, St. Louis, Stamford, Sunnyvale, Syracuse, Washington, D.C., Westbury, Westwood, Wichita, Winston Salem, Canada: Arnprior, Ontario
Resident Representatives in Principal Foreign Cities

TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

Radio Engineering Products is currently producing a number of types of equipment, electrically and mechanically interchangeable with standard Bell System apparatus.

CARRIER-TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

C5 Carrier-Telephone Terminal (J68756). A kit for adding a fourth toll-grade channel to existing C systems is available. • C1 Carrier-Telephone Repeater (J68757) • 121A C Carrier Line Filter • H Carrier Line Filter (X66217C).

CARRIER-TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

40C1 Carrier-Telegraph Channel Terminal (J70047C) • 140A1 Carrier Supply (J70036A1, etc.) • 40AC1 Carrier-Telegraph Terminal.

VOICE-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

V1 Telephone Repeater (J68368F) • Power Supply (J68638A1) • V1 Amplifiers (J68635E2 and J68635A2) • V3 Amplifier (J68649A) • V-F Ringers (J68602, etc.) • Four Wire Terminating Set (J68625G1) • 1C Volume Limiter (J68736C).

D-C TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT

16B1 Telegraph Repeater (J70037B) • 10E1 Telegraph Repeater (J70021A) • 128B2 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set (J70027A).

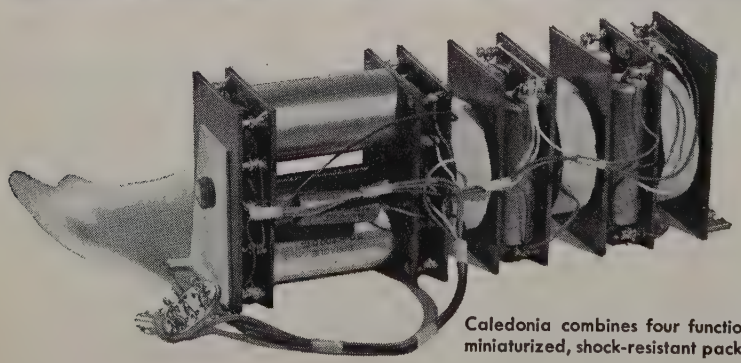
TEST EQUIPMENT

2A Toll Test Unit (X63699A) • 12B, 13A, 30A (J64030A) and 32A (J64032A) Transmission Measuring Sets • 111A2 Relay Test Panel (J66118E) • 118C2 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set (J70069K) • 163A2 Test Unit (J70045B) • 163C1 Test Unit (J70045D).

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

255A and 209FG Polar Relays • Repeating and Retard Coils, several types • 184, 185, 230A and 230B Jack Mountings.

RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA
TELEPHONE UNiversity 6-6887
CABLES RADENPRO, MONTREAL



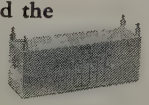
Caledonia combines four functions in miniaturized, shock-resistant package.

Electronics today is partly packaging

PROBLEM: Design a small (50 cubic in.) and light (3¾ lbs.) unit that contains:
1. a positive d.c. pulse selector
2. a negative d.c. pulse selector
3. a high level 60 cps band pass filter
4. a 400 cps detector circuit
(all with tight tolerances, naturally).

Design it to operate within the usual military environmental conditions, including high vibration and shock.

SOLUTION: We assembled the components shishkabob style. Then mounted the kabob in a metal case filled with an epoxy foam compound to hold the parts in a firm cushion.



TIME ELAPSED: From original assignment, through design to volume production—two months.

If such quick, dependable assistance in design and production can make your work more effective, we'll be glad to hear from you. We offer experience, good production facilities, and a recognized quality record.

CALEDONIA
ELECTRONICS AND TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

Dept. PI-3, Caledonia, N.Y. • *In Canada:* Hackbusch Electronics, Ltd., 23 Primrose Ave., Toronto 4, Ont.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 56A)

Seattle—May 9

"Machine Language Translation," E. Reifler, L. R. Michelsen, W. R. Hill, R. E. Wall, University of Washington.

Seattle—March 28

"Symposium on Magnetic Amplifiers—Session III," Robert Cockrell, Clifford Jensen, Boeing Airplane Co.

Seattle—February 28

"Symposium on Magnetic Amplifiers—Session II," Robert Hubbard, Marion Bishop, Boeing Airplane Co.

Communications Systems
Vehicular Communications

Philadelphia—May 7

"Pocket-Carried Radio Systems-Personalized Military Radio Sets," R. B. Rudd, RCA.

Communications Systems

Washington, D. C.—May 8

"Engineering the White Alice Network," R. B. Stecker, Western Electric Co.

Component Parts

Los Angeles—May 13

"Radio Frequency Inductors and Transformers," Walter Hirschberg, Essex Electronics; "Tuning Forks and Tuning Fork Oscillators," Boris Grib, Philamon Lab., Inc.

Philadelphia—April 9

"Statistical Techniques in Go-No Go Testing," M. H. Sobel, Marilyn Huyett, Bell Tel. Labs.

Washington—May 8

"Development of Capacitors for Use at 500°C in Neutron and Gamma Fields," G. W. Monk, American Machine & Foundry Co.; "Problems in Evaluating Component Reliability," Sidney Levine, Melpar, Inc.

Electronic Computers

Akron—June 4

"Numerical Control of Machinery," John Morin, Concord Controls Lab.

Baltimore—April 10

"General Description of SAGE System Computer," A. C. Hart, W. A. Visher, Bendix Radio Div.

Boston—April 24

"Features of D-1000 Data Processing System," Dr. Lawrance, J. S. Lewis, N. Lourie, E. Fabiszewski, Datamatic Corp.

(Continued on page 60A)

PRD POWER BRIDGE Now Ready for Rush Delivery

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Range
0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 milliwatts

Accuracy
±5% of full scale

Bolometer Resistance
50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ohms; adjustable ±10%

Temperature Coefficient
Positive or negative

Bias Range
3-11 and 11-40 ma

Connectors
BNC Jack

Input
115/230 volts, 50-60 cycles, 95 watts

Dimensions
14⅜" wide, 8½" deep, 10⅛" high

Weight
21 lbs.

This universal Power Bridge, Model 650-B, is extremely flexible—equally effective for precision laboratory and industrial measurements. Its versatility with using mounted bolometers, thermistors or barretters, gives it incomparable range for work with radar, microwave, radio, TV, beacons, and components.

As an example; when used with the Model 628 Bolometer, the 650-B Power Bridge measures power input as high as 100 MW directly—without need for external pads and their error possibility. This is ten times the maximum input that other power bridge instruments can handle under the same conditions.

And you can depend on the *fastest delivery in the business*, as our increased manufacturing facilities enable us to make shipment from stock.

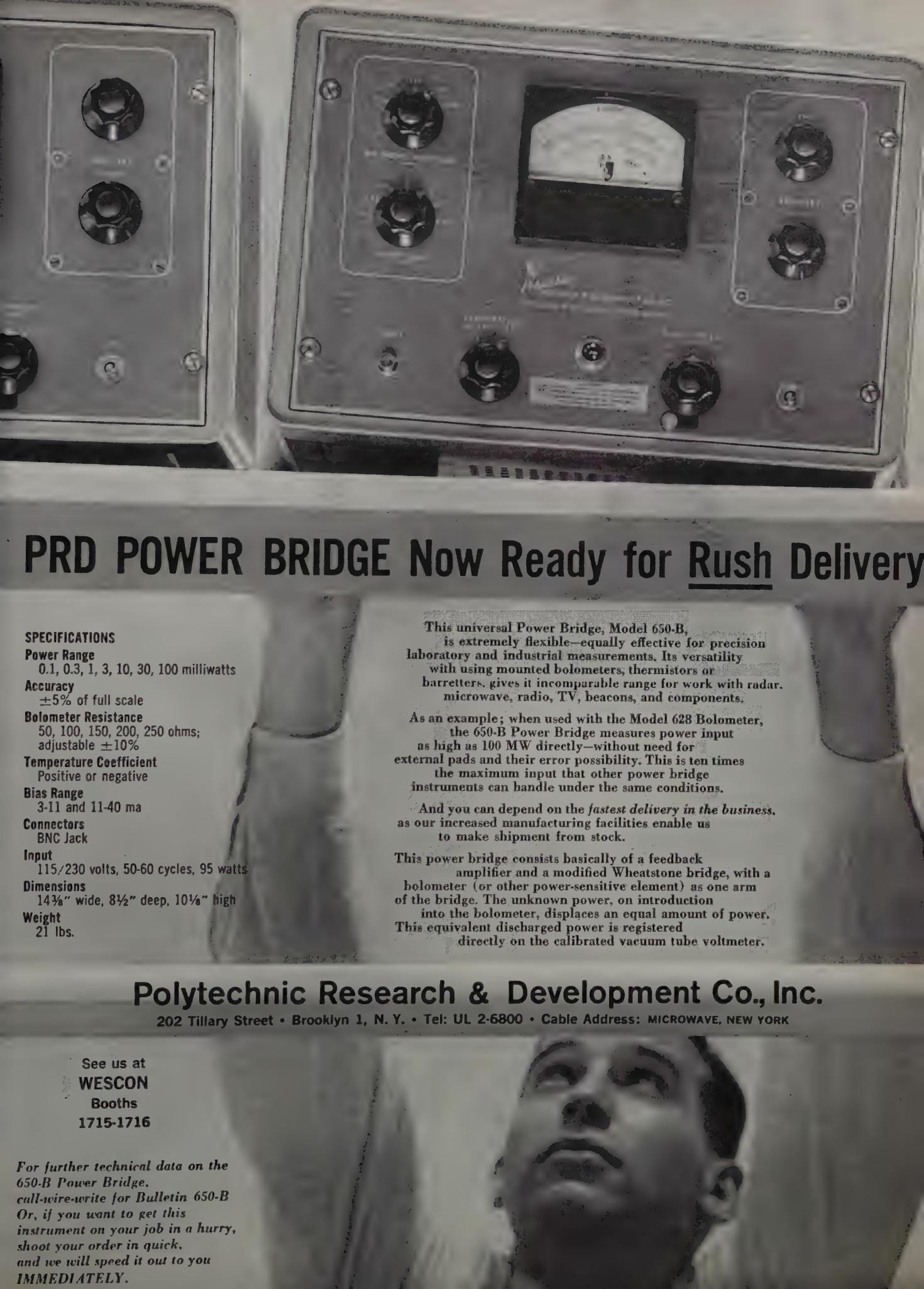
This power bridge consists basically of a feedback amplifier and a modified Wheatstone bridge, with a bolometer (or other power-sensitive element) as one arm of the bridge. The unknown power, on introduction into the bolometer, displaces an equal amount of power. This equivalent discharged power is registered directly on the calibrated vacuum tube voltmeter.

Polytechnic Research & Development Co., Inc.

202 Tillary Street • Brooklyn 1, N. Y. • Tel: UL 2-6800 • Cable Address: MICROWAVE, NEW YORK

See us at
WESCON
Booths
1715-1716

For further technical data on the 650-B Power Bridge, call-wire-write for Bulletin 650-B Or, if you want to get this instrument on your job in a hurry, shoot your order in quick, and we will speed it out to you IMMEDIATELY.

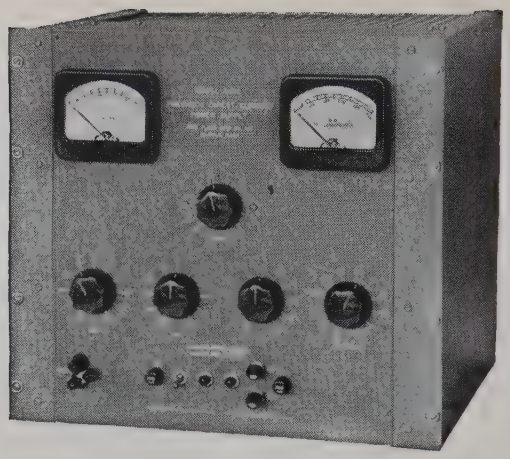


RESOLUTION
500 microvolts at any output voltage

RANGE
1.02 to 1012 volts

REGULATION
.005% line or load

STABILITY
.005% short term; .01% per day



See it!
Booth 1325
Wescon Show

Mod. 301C
$995.00

all in one great new ƒ power supply

Electronic Tools For Industry

Here in one compact unit are 1000 volts of precisely regulated DC power. Current range of 0 to 400 milliamperes meets virtually every laboratory application. Output may be left floating, positively or negatively grounded. Output voltages may be set rapidly and accurately by five conveniently placed, easily read calibrated controls.

Accuracy and stability are assured by matched precision wire-wound sampling resistors which reference output voltage against a standard cell.

Further precision is achieved with chopper stabilized amplification. Uniform printed circuitry, adequate ventilation, conservatively designed and unconditionally guaranteed transformers all contribute to long, dependable operation.

Unit may be rack or bench mounted. The swing-out front panel gives complete accessibility to all circuit components. All tubes are instantly accessible from the rear.

Write for complete data.

JOHN FLUKE MFG. CO., INC., 1111 W. Nickerson St., Seattle 99, Wash.

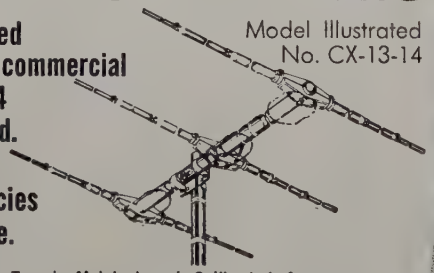
TELREX LABORATORIES

Designers and Manufacturers of

COMMERCIAL SERVICE "BEAMED-POWER" ARRAYS

Calibrated for the commercial 13 to 14 mc. band. Other frequencies available.

Model Illustrated No. CX-13-14



Precision Tuned, Matched and Calibrated for easy assembly and repetition of our Specifications at your site, providing optimum gain per element and hi-signal-to-noise, hi-signal-to-interference "Balanced Pattern."

Electrical Specifications: Gain 8 db, F/B ratio 28 db, V/S/W/R 1.2/1 or better! Impedance, 52 ohm thru coaxial halfwave "Balun" (supplied). Power capacity 5 KW — Higher power models available at extra cost.

Mechanical Specifications: Wt. 60 lbs., 3" OD x 26 ft. boom, taper swaged elements, tapering from 1⅜" OD to ½" OD, incorporating stainless steel hardware, "Borg-Warner" Cycolac moldings, ¼-20 S.S. junction terminals and heavily cadmium plated mounting plate. Wind surface area: 7 sq. ft. Wind load at 100 mph: 210 lbs.

Price $338.00 f.o.b. Asbury Park, New Jersey
Available three (3) days after receipt of order.
Descriptive literature on request.

Telrex is equipped to design and supply to our specifications or yours, Broad-band or single frequency, fixed or rotary arrays for communications, FM, TV, scatter-propagation, etc.

Consultants and suppliers to communication firms, universities, propagation laboratories and the Armed Forces.

Telrex LABS.
COMMUNICATION & TV ANTENNAS SINCE 1921

ASBURY PARK 25
NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.
Tel. PRospect 5-7252

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 58A)

Boston—February 13

"Computer Applications in Nuclear Fields," Dr. Richtmyer, New York University; "Computer Applications in Nuclear Fields," W. A. Higinbotham, Brookhaven National Lab.

Houston—May 13

"Circuitry of the IBM 650," N. J. Weber, IBM.

Washington, D. C.—May 22

"Analog-Digital Computer Systems," W. F. Bauer, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

Electron Devices

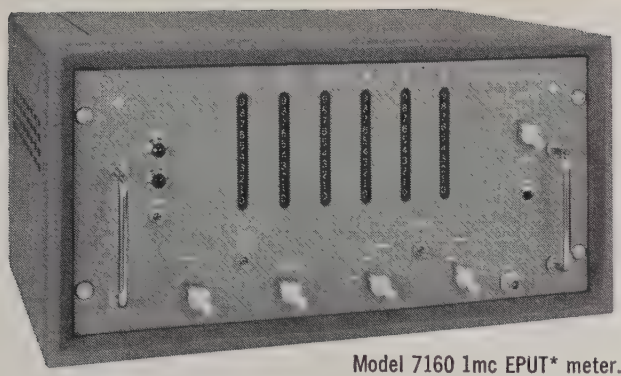
Boston—May 14

"Ceramic Stacked-Mount Receiving Tubes," W. R. Wheeler, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; "Design of Transistors for Automatic Assembly," D. H. Zierdt, General Electric.

San Francisco—May 22

"Recent Advances in the Understanding of Electron Flow in High Density Electron Beams," C. C. Cutler, Bell Tel. Labs.

(Continued on page 64A)



Model 7160 1mc EPUT* meter.

MODELS 7150 AND 7160 EPUT® METERS

Featuring high-speed electronic counting and precision time bases, these instruments function as counters, EPUT* meters, period meters, or as secondary frequency standards.

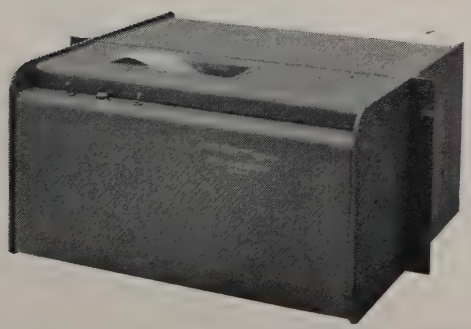
Both models may be standardized against WWV and coupled to external frequency standards. They can be connected to Berkeley digital printers, data converters, and in-line remote readouts.

FEATURES:

1. 0.1v rms sensitivity
2. Step attenuators; trigger-adjusted noise discriminators
3. Highly stable frequency dividers
4. External frequency standard input connection
5. AC or DC coupling of all input circuits; 10 megohm input impedance
6. Binary-coded output with direct connection to digital printers, data converters, in-line readouts, etc.

Extend the usefulness of EPUT® meters with Berkeley readouts and recorders

Model 5916 Inline-Inplane Readout reduces fatigue and reading error by presenting results from EPUT* meters in large illuminated figures. Price (six digit), $775.



Model 1452 Digital Printer automatically prints data from EPUT* meters in digital form. Price (six digit), $950.

SPECIFICATIONS & PRICES

	Model 5210	Model 7150	Model 7151	Model 7160	Model 7161
COUNT CAPACITY	4 digits	5 digits	5 digits	6 digits	6 digits
COUNT RATE	0 cps to 100 kc	0 cps to 100 kc	0 cps to 100 kc	0 cps to 1 mc	0 cps to 1 mc
TIME BASES	0.1 and 1 sec	10 μsec to 1 sec (decade steps)	Time Interval Generator (.1 millisecond steps)	1 μsec to 1 sec (decade steps)	Time Interval Generator (.1 millisecond steps)
BINARY CODED OUTPUT TO DRIVE DIGITAL PRINTER AND INLINE READOUT	optional $30. extra	yes	yes	yes	yes
PRICE (F.O.B. FACTORY)	$475.00	$825.00	$1195.00	$1045.00	$1345.00

NEW SPECIAL PRODUCTS SECTION SPEEDS SERVICE

A new department with complete specialized engineering, model shop and manufacturing facilities offers prompt service on special modifications to standard Beckman/Berkeley instruments, or supplies special equipment to your specifications.

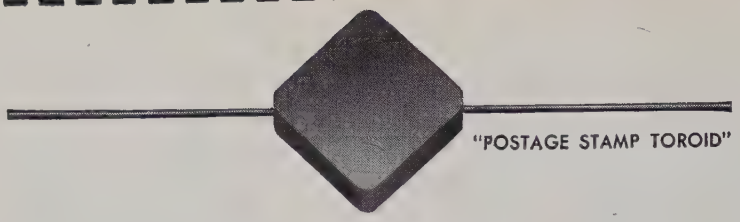
Complete technical specifications on Beckman/Berkeley EPUT* meters and complementary equipment are ready now. Please address Dept. N8.

Beckman®

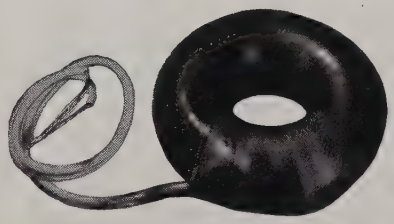
Berkeley Division

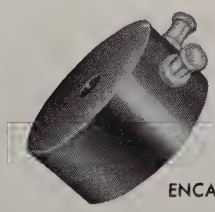
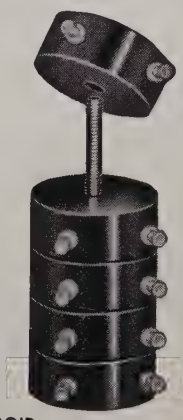
2200 Wright Avenue, Richmond 3, California

a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.



HYCOR
precisioneered
TOROID COILS


UNCASED TOROID



ENCAPSULATED TOROID

- High Q factors (10% higher than un-impregnated coils)
- Excellent stability vs. temperature and current
- Shock, moisture and temperature proof
- Self-shielding for greater efficiency
- High quality turret terminals

The precisioneered line of HYCOR toroid coils wound on molybdenum permalloy dust cores is unsurpassed by any other type of inductor. Coils wound to your exact value of inductance at no extra cost. Write for Bulletin STP . . . or consult a HYCOR engineer on your specific application or problem.

IRC
INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY
HYCOR DIVISION
12970 Bradley Ave., Sylmar, California

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 60A)

Washington—May 20

"The Theory and Principles of Operation of the Klystron Amplifier Tube," F. A. Speaks, Eitel-McCullough Inc.; "Extreme Ultraviolet & X-ray Photo-Detectors for Use in Rocket Experiments," Herbert Friedman, Naval Research Lab.

Engineering Management

Philadelphia—May 9

"Are Engineers Underpaid?", L. M. Goldsmith, Atlantic Refining Co.

Philadelphia—April 18

"Our Engineering Manpower Shortage" —Panel discussion.

Information Theory

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—May 9

"Analysis of Phase Noise," B. L. Basore.

Instrumentation

Long Island—April 30

"Radio Standards Activities of National Bureau of Standards," W. D. George, National Bureau of Standards.

Washington, D. C.—May 13

"Basic Capabilities and Limitations of Transistors," T. A. Prugh, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratory; "Digital Applications of Transistors," J. A. Cunningham, National Bureau of Standards; "Analog Applications of Transistors," M. A. Karp, George B. Bush.

Instrumentation
Medical Electronics
Electron Devices

Washington, D. C.—April 15

"The Thin Cathode-Ray Tube," W. R. Aiken, Kaiser Aircraft and Electronics Corp.; "Transparent Cathodoluminescent Screens," Charles Feldman, Naval Research Lab.

Medical Electronics

Los Angeles—April 8

"Magnetometer Method for Recording Stomach Motility," William Kyle, B. T. Engle, UCLA; "New Method of Direct Reading of Gastro Intestinal Changes with Intra Luminal Pressure Transducer," Jacob Lichstein, USC.

Los Angeles—March 21

"Beckman Mass Spectrometer," Walter Donner, Beckman Instrument; "Clinical Aspect of Respiratory Studies with Mass Spectrometer," Richard Cosby, Ellery Stowell, USC.

(Continued on page 66A)

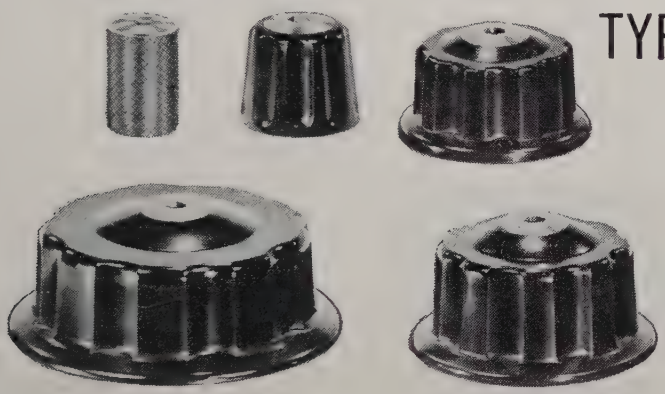
having your ups and downs?

if they involve EQUIPMENT KNOBS

DALOHM has the answer!

Precision-made Dalohm knobs, incorporating an exclusive collet-fitting design, permit positive locking on the shaft without any of the damaging effects found in other knob securing methods—even when used on soft metal.

You can depend on DALOHM Ω ®



TYPE K INDUSTRIAL KNOBS

for hard use at high/low temperatures

- Precision cast of thermo-setting plastic in easy grip shapes
- Knobs fit concentrically on shaft and can be positioned easily and accurately
- Pleasing appearance to match modern styling of apparatus
- Five sizes—⅝", 1-1/16", 1¾", 2¼", 3"
- Collets interchangeable for shafts ⅛" to ⅜"
- Highest quality at lowest price
- Standard escutcheons, pointers and indicators available

Write for Bulletin K-29

TYPE MS MILITARY STYLE KNOBS

in accordance with MIL-K-25049

The incorporation of collet-fitting design into military style knobs offers the ultimate in airborne and other military knob applications.

- Maximum locking pressure on shaft eliminates any slippage from vibration or torque
- Precision made of tough, durable thermoplastic material which is fungus proof.
- All metal parts are corrosion resistant
- Designed for flatted shafts
- Complete selection of skirts available as required by
- MIL Specs. Marking of skirts can be to your specific requirements

Write for Bulletin K-35

TYPE MS KNOBS SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

JUST ASK US!

Write for the complete Dalohm catalog of knobs, precision resistors, and potentiometers.

If none of our standard line fills your need, our staff of able engineers and skilled craftsmen, equipped with the most modern facilities, is ready to help you solve your problem in the realm of development, engineering, design and production.

Just outline your specific situation.

DALE PRODUCTS INC.

1302 28th Ave.
Columbus, Nebraska, U.S.A.

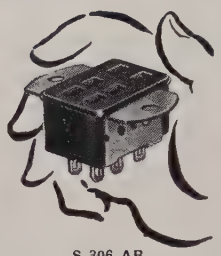
Export Dept:
Pan-Mar Corp.
1270 Broadway,
New York 1, N.Y.

INSURE Proven Quality with

JONES PLUGS AND SOCKETS

P-306-CCT Plug, Cable Clamp in Cap.

Jones Series 300 illustrated. Small Plugs & Sockets for 1001 Uses. Cap or panel mounting.



S-306-AB Socket with Angle Brackets.

- Knife-switch socket contacts phosphor bronze, cadmium plated.
- Bar type Plug contacts brass, cadmium plated, with cross section of 5/32" by 3/64".
- Insulation molded bakelite.
- All Plugs and Sockets polarized.
- Metal Caps, with formed fibre linings.
- Made in two to 33 contacts.
- For 45 volts, 5 amperes. Efficient at much higher ratings where circuit characteristics permit.

Ask for Jones Catalog No. 21 showing complete line of Electrical Connecting Devices, Plugs, Sockets, Terminal Strips. Write or wire today.

See new developments at the WESCON SHOW
Booths 2703-04

Jones

HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

"Take my advice, K.C. If you want reliable low frequency control . . .

REEVES-HOFFMAN MASS PRODUCES CRYSTALS EVEN AS LOW AS 4 KC!

"You're right, M.C. Reeves-Hoffman specializes in volume production of crystals from 1 mc, down. And, they produce each crystal with the same exacting care and submit it to rigid tests."

"You forgot one thing, K.C. Tell 'em to inquire about the . . .

NEW LOW FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNITS

Holder	1½" standard
Frequency Range	4 to 15 kc
Temperature Range	−55° to 105° C
Frequency Tolerance	±.025%
Effective Resistance	less than 50,000 ohms
Vibration 5 to 60 cycles	±.001%
Aging 8 hours—100° C	±.001%

WRITE FOR BULLETIN RH-8-DP

REEVES-HOFFMAN

DIVISION OF DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA
CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 64A)

Los Angeles—February 21

"The Offner Recorder," Roland Olander, Roland Olander & Co.; "The 14-Channel Oscillograph," Richard O'Flory, Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.: "The Electrogram of the Uterus," S. D. Larks, UCLA.

Washington, D. C.—May 2

"Automatic Counting of Bacterial Cultures," Nelson Alexander and D. P. Blick, Dept. of Defense; "Evaluation of an Automation for Bacteriologists," D. N. Latedes and J. E. Malligo.

Microwave Theory & Techniques

Boston—May 2

"The Inherent Noise of Quantum Mechanical Amplifiers," M. W. P. Strandberg, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology.

Northern New Jersey—May 15

"System VSWR Prediction," W. Pritchard, Raytheon Mfg. Co.

Northern New Jersey—April 10

"Trough Waveguides," Eugene Fubini, Walter Rottman, Airborne Instruments Labs.

San Francisco—May 15

"Antenna Research Program at the University of California," Samuel Silver, University of California.

Washington—May 15

"High Temperature Microwave Dielectric Measurements," Duncan Bowie, Melpar, Inc.; "Microwave Characteristics of Mono and Polycrystalline Ferrites," E. G. Spencer, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs.

Washington—April 10

"Multiple-Line Directional Couplers," J. P. Shelton, Jr., Melpar, Inc.; "¼ Wave-Coupled Filter Alignment Techniques," R. O. Stone, National Bureau of Standards.

Military Electronics

Washington—April 15

"The Thin Cathode Ray Tube," W. R. Aiken, Kaiser Aircraft and Electronics Corp.; "Transparent Cathodoluminescent Screens," Charles Feldman, Naval Research Lab.

Boston—April 18

"New Look at Submarines," C. B. Momsen, U.S.N.

Long Island—May 21

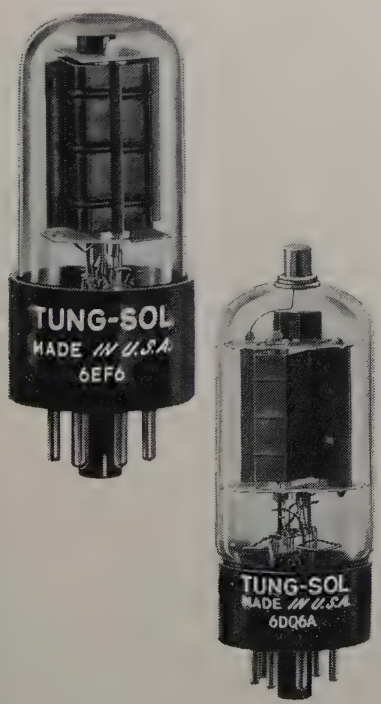
"DEW Line (Distant Early Warning Line)," J. P. Walters, U. S. Air Force.

(Continued on page 69A)

ONE TEN°

Tung-Sol Horizontal, Vertical Deflection Tubes

Tung-Sol's complete complement of horizontal and vertical deflection tubes—engineered to the industry's most exacting standards—will insure maximum performance of the Magic Mirror **One-Ten°** and every other picture tube on the market, 110° or 90° deflection.



For additional information write Sales Dept., Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark 4, N.J. Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga.; Columbus, Ohio; Culver City, Calif.; Dallas, Tex.; Denver, Colo.; Detroit, Mich.; Melrose Park, Ill.; Newark, N. J.; Seattle, Wash.

TUNG-SOL®

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 66A)

Military Electronics
Electron Devices
Component Parts
Production Techniques

Washington, D. C.—February 2

"Application of Standard Parts to Present Day Military Equipment," David Anderson, Armed Services Electro Standards Agency.

Nuclear Science

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—May 14

"100 Channel Analyzers," James Gallagher, Los Alamos Scientific Lab.

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—April 26

"The Search for the Neutrino," C. L. Cowan, Los Alamos Scientific Lab.

Albuquerque—Los Alamos—February 13

"Pulse Height Amplitude Analyzers," James Gallagher, Los Alamos Scientific Lab.

Connecticut Valley—May 22

"Atomic Power for Civilian Use," Dwight Douglass, Connecticut Power Co

Production Techniques

Metropolitan New York—June 11

"Eyelets for Printed Circuits," S. K. Tally, Sanders Associates; "Printed Circuit Through Connections," G. B. Geddy, Photocircuits Corp.

San Francisco—May 28

"Production of Mechanical Parts for Electronic Equipment," John Beumer, Ampex Corp.; "Production of Electronic Components," J. E. Brooks, Lenkurt Electric Co.; "Production of Electronic Assemblies," C. A. Eldon, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Reliability & Quality Control

Chicago—February 15

"How Sampling Works in Quality Control," H. N. Dudley, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

Telemetry & Remote Control

Chicago—April 19

"Missile Guidance," H. T. Heckman, Bendix Missiles Section.

Vehicular Communications

Los Angeles—May 9

"Miniaturized Radial Waveguide Slot Antenna for Mobile Communications," J. M. Boyer, Radiation Physics Corp.

Washington, D. C.—May 27

"Botherance Rejection with Double-Barreled Channel Guard," R. T. Buesing, General Electric Co.

ONE TEN°

Tung-Sol for Engineering Careers

Electron Optics, the particular field of engineering that played the most important part in the development of the Magic Mirror **One-Ten°** is just one of many diversified engineering opportunities there are at Tung-Sol.

Our engineers handle interesting assignments in design, development, production, research and applications of electron tubes, semiconductors and current intermittors in addition to cathode ray tubes.

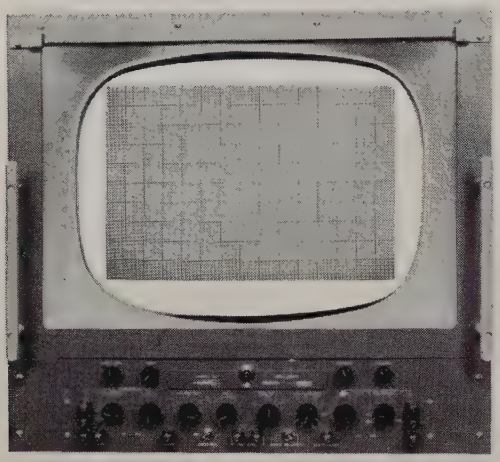
At Tung-Sol engineers are given definite responsibilities and the necessary latitude to allow their ability and initiative full rein. We know our engineers like this system of individual responsibility (and commensurate rewards) because the Tung-Sol *turnover rate is among the lowest in the industry!*

The steady growth of Tung-Sol is continually creating openings for additional engineers who are looking for more satisfying activities. If you feel you're still in a college lab after two to five years' experience as an electrical, electronic, mechanical or chemical engineer or as a metallurgist, physicist, or scientist and want to do something about it, contact us. Let's see what we have to offer each other. Write, wire or phone: David O. Bellat, Personnel Director, Tung-Sol Electric Inc., 200 Bloomfield Avenue, Bloomfield, N. J. PIlgrim 8-8700.

TUNG-SOL®

You get the WHOLE story in one high-resolution display

WITH *Federal* LARGE-SCREEN *Oscilloscopes*



Excellent resolution for accurate visual reading of large quantities of data or complex signals is provided by Federal's 17" and 21" oscilloscopes. Guesswork, reading errors and eye strain are reduced to a minimum.

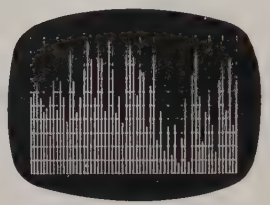
Almost perfect linearity and close control of orthogonality result from the magnetic deflection system used. Pin-point examination is permitted without sacrificing the total display.

Federal's 21" rectangular tube cabinet model is illustrated above. Standard 19" rack-mounting models are also available with 17" rectangular tube.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

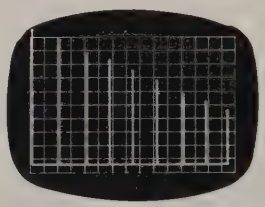
- **High Resolution.** • **1% Linearity.**
- **Calibrated Time Base—10 microsec/in to 1 sec/in.**
- **Calibrated Gain Controls—1 millivolt peak-to-peak/in to 100 volts/in.**
- **Frequency Response—±0.1 db from DC to 50 kc; down 1 db at 100 kc.**
- **Long-term stability, accurate voltage calibration, linearity and constant deflection sensitivity eliminate the need for an internal voltage calibrator.**

Typical Applications



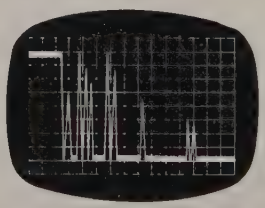
Telemetering

Illustrated is display of telemetered pulse width modulated signals, which appear clearly separated, permitting accurate observation.



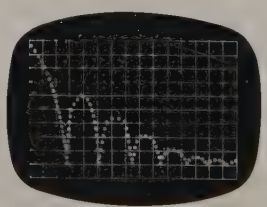
Production Testing

Speeds up tests and reduces errors and eye strain. Production tolerances can be marked on the tube face.



Wavetorm Analysis

Permits observation of minute details, as in this display of relay contact chatter. Valuable for study of transient phenomena.



Computer "Read-out"

Displays computer output signals with such true fidelity that full use may be made of inherent accuracy of computer.

•

For complete technical information, write to Dept. S-537

IT&T *Federal* INSTRUMENTS
Industrial Products Division

INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION
100 Kingsland Road • Clifton, N. J.

IRE Membership

The following transfers and admissions have been approved and are now effective:

Transfer to Senior Member

Angell, J. B., Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
Baum, R. F., New York, N. Y.
Bernstein, G., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Bossinger, A., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Brittain, G. H., Highland Park, Ill.
Byrne, P. F., Atherton, Calif.
Chatterjee, A. K., Urbana, Ill.
Coriat, J. L., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Davis, J. I., Los Angeles, Calif.
DeLucia, V. E., Santa Monica, Calif.
Ferber, L. W., Willoughby, Ohio
Fisher, S., Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Funk, R. W., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Gade, D. W., Fullerton, Calif.
Hare, M. D., Stanford, Calif.
Haushalter, C. H., Utica, N. Y.
Haviland, R. T., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hayes, A. E., Jr., Minneapolis, Minn.
Henkels, H. W., Youngwood, Pa.
Herter, V. E., Jr., Van Nyes, Calif.
Hesselgrave, D. H., San Carlos, Calif.
Howard, R. C., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Hughes, R. M., Owensboro, Ky.
Kilpatrick, D. G., Norristown, Pa.
Kreuder, N. L., Tujunga, Calif.
Larson, R. G., Horseheads, N. Y.
Leondes, C. T., West Los Angeles, Calif.
Levin, K. L., Holloman AFB, N. Mex.
Luebke, W. R., Redwood City, Calif.
Lurie, E. M., Surfside, Fla.
Maddox, C. H., Shreveport, La.
Maxwell, T. M., Jr., Littleton, Colo.
McCoy, R. D., Bronxville, N. Y.
McDavitt, M. B., Murray Hill, N. J.
Mesh, T. J., Easthampton, Mass.
Miller, J. W., College Park, Md.
Mitchell, E. E., Utica, N. Y.
Morris, H. N., Patrick AFB, Fla.
Mundo, C. J., Jr., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Nearhoof, H. J., University Park, Pa.
Neher, H. T., Ft. Worth, Tex.
Nevins, J. E., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
Noble, F. W., Bethesda, Md.
Norwood, V. T., Los Angeles, Calif.
Oda, D. J., Runnemede, N. J.
Palester, J. T., Moorestown, N. J.
Palm, K. E., Moorestown, N. J.
Patterson, M. A., Granada Hills, Calif.
Patton, P. B., San Carlos, Calif.
Paul, F. A., Van Nuys, Calif.
Pender, P.S., Sr., Granite City, Ill.
Pruitt, D. L., Mt. Holly, N. J.
Pryst, T. S., Chicago, Ill.
Quigley, G. T., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Rector, R. H., Berkeley, Calif.
Reed, D. S., Pacoima, Calif.
Reed, R. C., Dayton, Ohio
Reed, R. D., Harbourton, N. J.
Renick, R. C., Plainfield, N. J.
Robertson, D. W., Decatur, Ga.
Robertson, R. E., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rosenberg, J. M., Oakland, Calif.
Roulston, K. I., Winnipeg, Man., Canada.
Rubin, W. L., Whitestone, N. Y.
Rudenberg, H. G., Beverly, Mass.
Saturensky, G., Los Angeles, Calif.
Schneider, W. A., Plainfield, N. J.
Schwartz, M., North Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
Shalloway, A. M., Rochester, N. Y.
Sharp, A. C., Warrenton, Va.
Sharp, C. E., Little Silver, N. J.
Smith, F. A., Montreal, Que., Canada
Solomon, P. S., South Bend, Ind.
Spangenberg, L. F., New York, N. Y.
Storrs, E. N., Rome, N. Y.

(Continued on page 72A)

APPROVAL DATA

STODDART & MILITARY TYPE	FREQUENCY	MIL-I-16910 (Ships)	MIL-I-6181	S.A.E.	A.S.A.	C.I.S.P.R.
NM-40A (AN/URM-41)	30cps-15Kc	CLASS '1'	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	Not Req'd
NM-10A (AN/URM-6B)	14Kc-250Kc	CLASS '1'	Not Req'd	Not Req'd	C63.2 (Proposed)	Not Req'd
NM-20B (AN/PRM-1A)	150Kc-25Mc	CLASS '1'	CLASS '1' *CATEGORY 'A'	Not Req'd	C63.2 (Proposed)	**
NM-30A (AN/URM-47)	20Mc-400Mc	CLASS '1'	CLASS '1' *CATEGORY 'A'	APPROVED	C63.3 (Proposed)	**
NM-50A (AN/URM-17)	375Mc-1000Mc	CLASS '1'	CLASS '1' *CATEGORY 'A'	Not Req'd	C63.3 (Proposed)	Not Req'd

*MIL-I-6181C (Proposed)
**Can be supplied to C.I.S.P.R. Recommendations
S.A.E. (Society of Automotive Engineers)
A.S.A. (American Standards Association)
C.I.S.P.R. (Comite International Special des Perturbations Radioelectriques) (International Special Committee on Radio Interference)

STODDART'S **5** self-contained Radio Interference Measuring Equipments, each designed for its specific frequency range, provide:
5 instruments, which can be used by—
5 engineers, to measure over—
5 different frequency ranges, at—
5 different locations, at—
1 time.

FEATURES:

- Each equipment performs Quasi-Peak, Peak, and Average (Field Intensity) measurement functions.
- Approved for use by all Departments of the U. S. Department of Defense.
- Commercial and military equipments are identical.
- Precision laboratory equipment with rugged all-weather design for field use.
- **Immediate delivery from stock.**

—Serving 33 countries in radio interference control—

STODDART

AIRCRAFT RADIO CO., INC.

6644 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, California HOllywood 4-9294

ANOTHER MANSON MILESTONE

1-mc HARMONIC REFERENCE OSCILLATOR

A frequency standard with a stability of parts in 10^9 per day.

A high-quality, high level millimicrosecond pulse source for harmonic measurements.

Precision engineering and versatility, with a new design concept that reduces costs to a small fraction of any comparable instrument.

The instrument, ready to use, is priced at $750

These Features are included:

- ★ Output Frequency independent of all circuit parameters except the Crystal, which is shock-mounted to provide a high degree of insensitivity to vibration and is maintained $\pm 0.01°$ C in an oven.
- ★ Unique Circuit for adjusting fundamental frequency ± 25 cps without degrading stability.
- ★ Ultra-linear Dial, accurate to 0.01 cps, with direct-reading frequency counter giving substantially zero-error readability.
- ★ Sine-Wave Output, 3 Volts rms across 50 Ohms.
- ★ Millimicrosecond jitter-free balanced Pulse Output; 40-Volt peak across 250 Ohms; harmonics usable to 1000 mc.
- ★ Built-in balanced Mixer, to determine unknown external frequencies up to the kilomegacycle region.
- ★ Self-contained Power Supply.

MATCHING ACCESSORY: 100-KC PHASE-STABLE DIVIDER

A companion instrument to give an additional fundamental frequency (100 kc) with jitter-free *pulse* and *sine-wave* outputs. Incorporates its own mixer and beat-frequency amplifier; also usable as an independent 100-kc Oscillator.

Manson offers to Engineers and Technicians a rewarding present and attractive future in suburban Connecticut.

Write today for Details

Designers and Builders of Specialized Electronic Equipment.

MANSON LABORATORIES, INC.

207 GREENWICH AVENUE STAMFORD CONNECTICUT

Membership

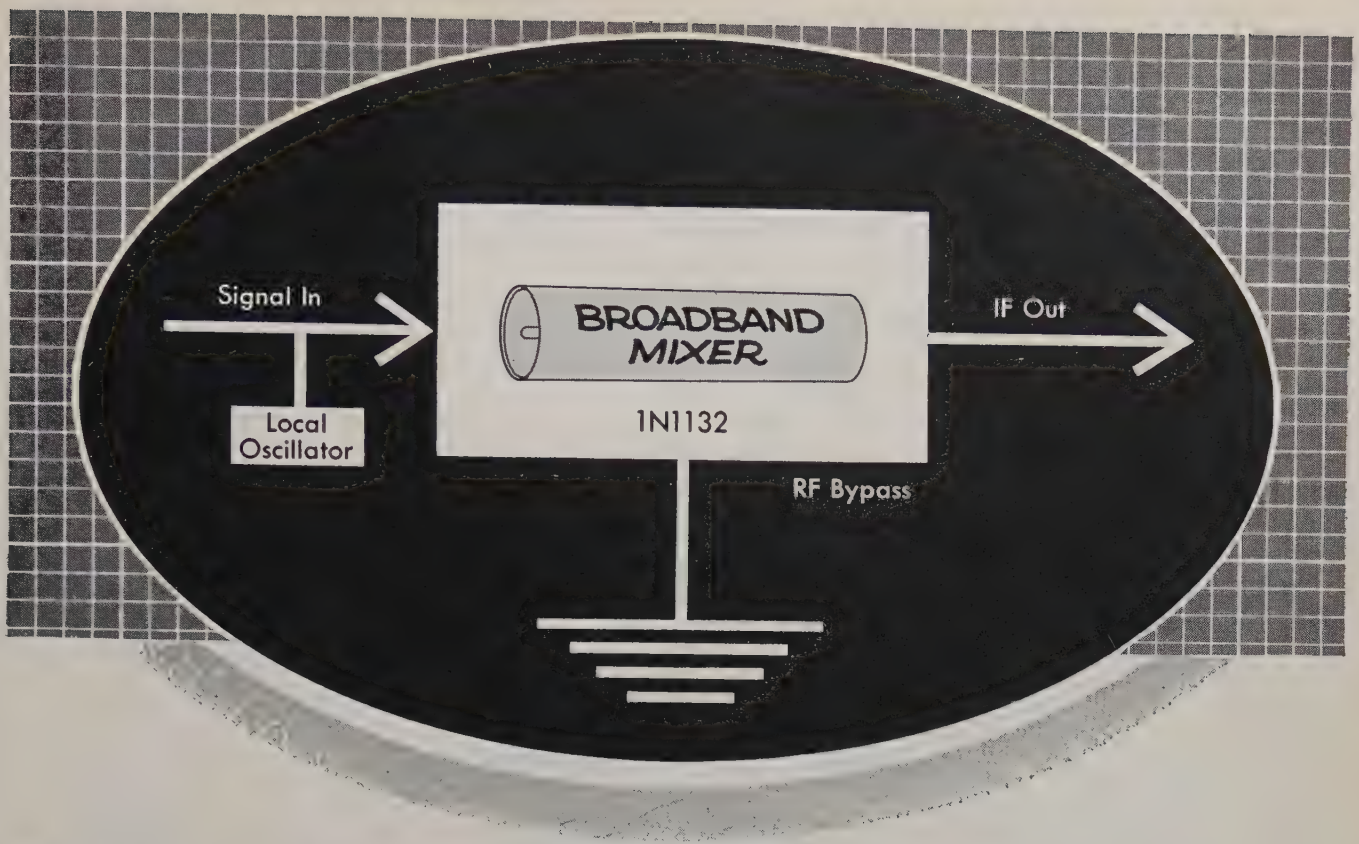
(Continued from page 70A)

Stubbins, W. F., Berkeley, Calif.
Sullivan, M. V., Florham Park, N. J.
Tate, J. A., Seattle, Wash.
Terbush, H. W., Arlington, Tex.
Tersoff, A. I., Washington, D. C.
ter Veen, L. A. G., Palo Alto, Calif.
Trock, R., Bethpage, L. I., N. Y.
Uhler, K. W., Basking Ridge, N. J.
Van Haste, W., Murray Hill, N. J.
Van Valkenburg, E. S., Ypsilanti, Mich.
Varenhorst, V. D., Los Altos, Calif.
Vosburgh, M. C., Montclair, N. J.
Weidstam, E., Stockholm, Sweden
Winston, H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Wolfe, G. M., Utica, N. Y.
Wormell, H. T., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Wozencraft, J. M., Boston, Mass.
Zimmerman, M. S., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wilbur, E. C., West Englewood, N. J.

Admission to Senior Member

Akre, R. O., Langley AFB, Va.
Allen, P. J., Washington, D. C.
Baker, R. L., Hollywood, Md.
Blackmon, H., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Brown, C. A., Belmar, N. J.
Callahan, E. C., Arlington, Va.
Comer, F. E., San Pedro, Calif.
Cowgill, D. E., Garden City, N. Y.
Curran, D. R., Cleveland, Ohio
Eulberg, R. J., St. Paul, Minn.
Feissel, H. G., Paris, France
Findlay, J. W., Green Bank, W. Va.
Freseman, W. L., New York, N. Y.
Frundt, H. J. H. W., Beimerstetten, Wuertt, Germany
Ganstwig, M., Venice, Calif.
Gwyn, C. B., Jr., North Attleboro, Mass.
Hansen, J. M., Culver City, Calif.
Hargrove, B. E., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Harrison, R. J., Columbus, Ohio
Henrici, J. J. T., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Herrmann, W. J., Rego Park, L. I., N. Y.
Horn, H., Koln-Mulheim, Germany
Hunton, J. K., Palo Alto, Calif.
Pett, C. O., Omaha, Neb.
Jude, G. F., Fresh Meadows, L. I., N. Y.
Klimowski, F., Jr., Anaheim, Calif.
Kriz, K. H., Burbank, Calif.
Krygier, G. F., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Larson, A. F., Halesite, L. I., N. Y.
Lerner, R. M., Cambridge, Mass.
Lesser, R. H., Masonville, N. J.
Lewis, L. C., Staten Island, N. Y.
Lloyd, R. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Marks, M. M., Wheaton, Md.
McCarthy, C. E., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
McCormick, J. M., Toledo, Ohio
McDonnell, J. A., Ardmore, Pa.
McFarren, L. E., Auburn, N. Y.
McGrath, J. W., Allentown, Pa.
McLean, J. D., Los Angeles, Calif.
McMurtrie, K. A., Oriskany Falls, N. Y.
Melling, W. P., Snyder, N. Y.
Moran, F. D., Bethesda, Md.
Nagami, K., Sakai City, Osaka, Japan
Naiman, M. L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Nestel, W., Sickingenstrasse, Germany
Ohashi, K., Suginami-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Olson, A. B., Lexington Park, Md.
Oono, Y., Hukuoka, Japan
O'Toole, C. E., Whiteston, N. Y.
Palmquist, N. B., Jr., Los Altos, Calif.
Papadopoulos, D. A., Athens, Greece
Payne, M. P., Montclair, N. J.
Powell, F. D., Buffalo, N. Y.
Quick, J. H., Westboro, Mass.
Rea, W. W., Waltham, Mass.

(Continued on page 76A)



Now—in Sylvania's exclusive Tripolar Design...

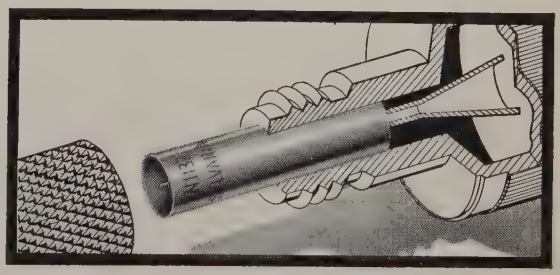
New Broadband Mixer Diode

Sylvania's new tripolar mixer crystal covers the frequency range from 3 kmc to 12.4 kmc in a single coaxial holder. The new 1N1132 matches the inherent broadband characteristics of coaxial cable for simplified front-end design.

The new broadband crystal diode which is the mixer counterpart of the low-level tripolar video detector offers these five features:

- **Input covers any frequency from S through X-band**
- **Built-in RF bypass capacitor**
- **Separate output terminal for IF eliminates RF chokes**
- **Simplified low-cost mount design**
- **Low Noise Figure over broadband**

These features of the 1N1132 contribute to simplified, more compact radar applications. Other broadband video types are available. Contact your Sylvania representative for information on the full line. Write for Sylvania's new four-page booklet covering the ratings, characteristics and applications of microwave crystal diodes.



(Specifications 25° C)

Frequency Range	3–12.4 kmc
Overall Noise Figure (max.) (1, 2)	9.5 db
IF Impedance (2)	100–200 ohms
RF Impedance (VSWR max.) (2)	2.0
Ambient Temperature	−40°C to +70°C

Note 1. Measured as follows: $NF = L\ (N_{IF} + N_r - 1)$ where $N_{IF} = 1.5$ db

Note 2. With local oscillator input of 1.0 milliwatt, d.c. bias current of 0.75 ma, dc load resistance of 100 ohms and ac load impedance of 150 ohms. A holder which provides a transition from 50-65 ohms has been designed for use with this unit.

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
Shell Tower Bldg., Montreal

LIGHTING • RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • ATOMIC ENERGY

Between Concept and Configuration

...Save Time and Money with

PHILBRICK PLUG-IN DC AMPLIFIERS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For a wide variety of instrumentation and control problems, you can facilitate rapid set-up with either one or both of these octal-based, plug-in Philbrick Amplifiers. Operational Amplifier, Model K2-W, features balanced differential inputs for minimum drift and maximum utility. In conventional applications, overall amplifier characteristics are affected solely by the feed-back networks, since the two inputs can be maintained at nearly equal potential with appropriate feed-back circuitry.

For more critical applications where long term drift must be reduced to sub-millivolt levels, Stabilizing Amplifier, Model K2-P, is paired with Model K2-W. *Write for free 28 page Plug-In Amplifier Applications Manual-11.*

MODEL K2-W	MODEL K2-P
GAIN: 15,000 dc, Open Loop	GAIN: 1,000 dc
POWER REQUIREMENTS: 4.5ma @ ±300 vdc, 0.6 amps. @ 6.3v	POWER REQUIREMENTS: 2.4 ma @ +300 vdc, 0.45 amps. @ 6.3 vac, 60 cps
OUTPUT RANGE: +50v. to −50v. at 1 ma	INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 Megohm
RESPONSE: 2 Microseconds rise time, 100 Kc with unity feed-back	STABILITY: Below 100 Microvolts
PRICE: $24.00 Postpaid	PRICE: $60.00 Postpaid

GEORGE A. GAP/R

PHILBRICK

RESEARCHES, INC.

230 Congress Street, Boston 10, Massachusetts HUbbard 2-3225

Membership

(Continued from page 72A)

Rempt, H. F., Van Nuys, Calif.
Roop, R. W., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
Rowlands, B. O., Los Angeles, Calif.
Rymaszewski, E. J., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Saal, R. S., Munich, Germany
Sargeant, H. I., Anaheim, Calif.
Schroeder, E. N., Vestal, N. Y.
Schulkin, M., Baltimore, Md.
Shaum, R. L., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Siegel, K. M., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Singer, S., Los Alamos, N. Mex.
Skinner, J. A., Bethesda, Md.
Strandberg, J. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Szerlip, A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Thompson, W. J., San Diego, Calif.
Turner, H., Little Silver, N. J.
Uda, S., Sendai, Japan
Van Winkle, D. M., Los Angeles, Calif.
Vigliotta, A. P., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.
Virkar, D. V., Poona, Bombay, India
Vogel, O. F., Jr., Santa Ana, Calif.
von der Linden, M. A., Chatham, N. J.
Watanabe, Y., Sendai, Japan
Webster, R. G., Hereford, Ariz.
Welchman, W. G., New York, N. Y.
Weller, D. R., Chappaqua, N. Y.
Wiesner, S., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Wilbur, D. I., Anaheim, Calif.
Wildfeuer, D., Farmingdale, N. Y.
Wilkinson, C. O., Redondo Beach, Calif.
Winslow, D. K., Stanford, Calif.
Woodward, J. G., Princeton, N. J.
Yates, D. N., Patrick AFB, Fla.

Transfer to Member

Abel, F., Revere, Mass.
Allen, R. J., Granada Hills, Calif.
Allison, N. B., Lexington, Ky.
Anderson, S. E., St. Paul, Minn.
Andrade, L., Pitman, N. J.
Andrews, R. E., Warwick, Va.
Antista, B. A., Whittier, Calif.
Anton, R. F., Manchester, Conn.
Arens, R. P., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Badoyannis, G. M., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Bange, E. E., San Diego, Calif.
Baroch, G. F., Phoenix, Ariz.
Bean, H. C., Jr., San Francisco, Calif.
Beaver, H. E., Denver, Colo.
Behme, A. E., Alexandria, Va.
Belville, J. R., Bellwood, Ill.
Bengalli, N. K., Secunderabad-Dn, India
Bernstein, M. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Betts, B. J., Horseheads, N. Y.
Blaauw, G. A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Boedy, D. D., Godfrey, Ill.
Borland, R. P., Euclid, Ohio
Brandt, I. L., Garland, Tex.
Brannian, W. R., Bellflower, Calif.
Brossok, W. C., Fanwood, N. J.
Browder, L. P., Orlando, Fla.
Brown, R. W., Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Butt, H. R., Washington, D. C.
Cadman, A. O., El Paso, Tex.
Caligiuri, J. F., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.
Campbell, D. A., Gardena, Calif.
Campbell, R. N., St. Paul, Minn.
Campora, M. T., Long Beach, Calif.
Carlson, H. A., Holloman AFB, N. Mex.
Catania, C. J., San Rafael, Calif.
Christofferson, A., Jr., Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.
Colley, L. E., No. Syracuse, N. Y.
Corathers, C. N., Walbridge, Ohio
Craig, R. A., Palo Alto, Calif.
Davidson, D. R., Ambler, Pa.
De Lisle, A. B. C., Rome, N. Y.
Delling, H. W., Redwood City, Calif.
Doerr, C. W., State College, Pa.
Doerr, W. H., Cincinnati, Ohio

(Continued on page 78A)

HUGHES GERMANIUM DIODES

with high conductance and quick recovery, together

Never before have the properties of high conductance and quick recovery been combined to this extent in one diode. For the first time, Hughes offers this unusual combination in a new series of germanium point-contact devices. They have the famous glass package created at Hughes, the same rugged construction which enables all Hughes diodes to withstand shock, vibration, and severe environmental conditions. But inside there are changes. And these changes, painstakingly developed and meticulously introduced into the manufacturing process, impart to the diodes their unusual characteristics—make them fill a need long recognized in the industry.

APPLICATIONS:
These diodes make possible advanced, higher speed circuits in which recovery from a forward pulse must be achieved in a minimum of time. Their low forward voltage drop combined with the fast recovery make them ideal for transistorized computer circuits and similar applications.

SPECIFICATIONS AT 25° C

Type	Forward Voltage Drop @ 10mA	Maximum Reverse Current @ −50V	WIV	Forward Current @ +1V
HD-2762	0.80V	50μA	80V	20mA
HD-2763	0.80V	100μA	80V	20mA
HD-2764	0.67V	50μA	80V	50mA
HD-2765	0.67V	100μA	80V	50mA

All types recover to 100 Kohms in 1 μsec when switched from 30 mA forward to −35V reverse in the modified IBM "Y" test circuit.

If you plan to be in San Francisco for the Wescon show, please visit our booths (#2910-11 and #2912-13). Perhaps we can discuss the new diodes there and determine how to use them most effectively in your circuits. Or, if you prefer, ask for a visit from one of our sales engineers. Please write:

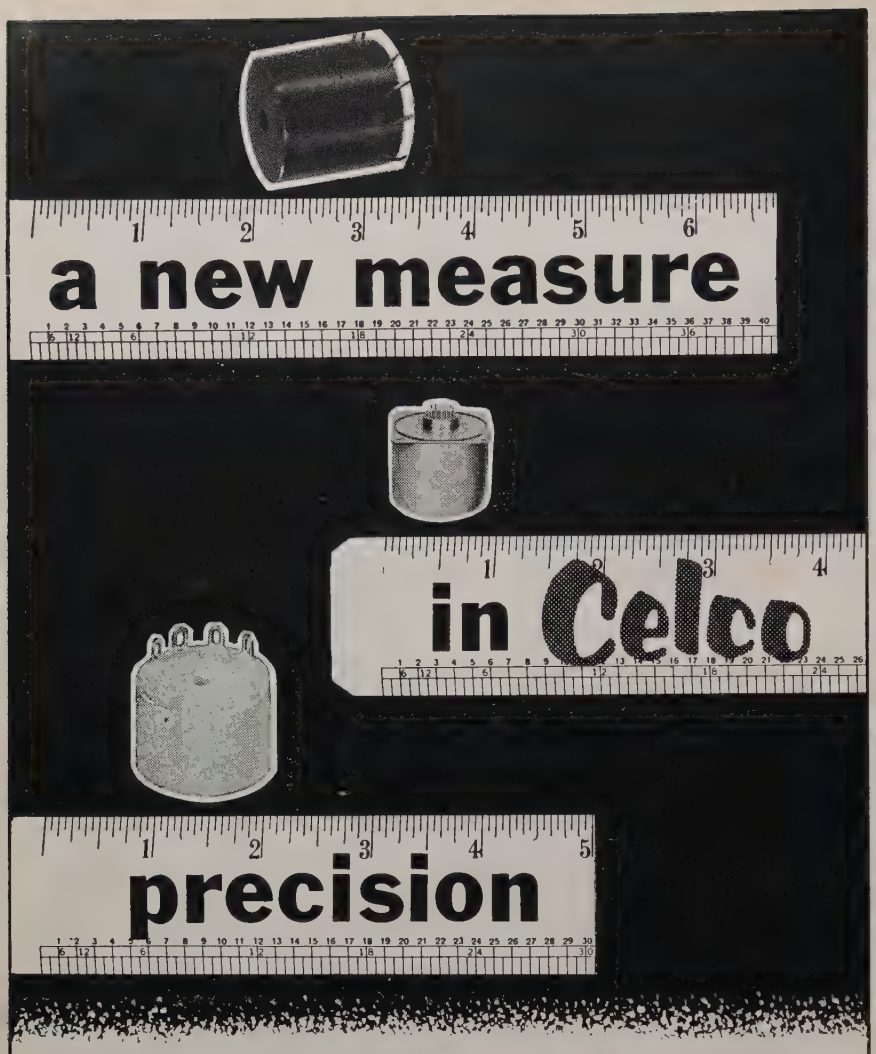
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION • HUGHES PRODUCTS • *International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California*

Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS

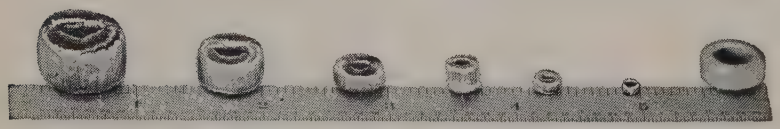
HUGHES PRODUCTS

HUGHES SEMICONDUCTORS

© 1957, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY



TOROIDAL COMPONENTS



Whether it's a complex 10 winding magnetic amplifier or a simple choke . . at Celco each toroid is precision-made. New core materials are used in Toroidal magnetic amplifiers, reactors and transformers to achieve maximum performance.

At Celco, the proper matching of cores, winding, handling, impregnation, encapsulation and electrical history of the final assembly is carefully controlled to maintain the original design characteristics.

Our years of design, development, and production know-how are available for application to your specific **TOROIDAL** problems.

* *For immediate attention, call* **DAvis 7-1123** *— or write today.*

Celco

Constantine Engineering Laboratories Co.

MAHWAH, NEW JERSEY

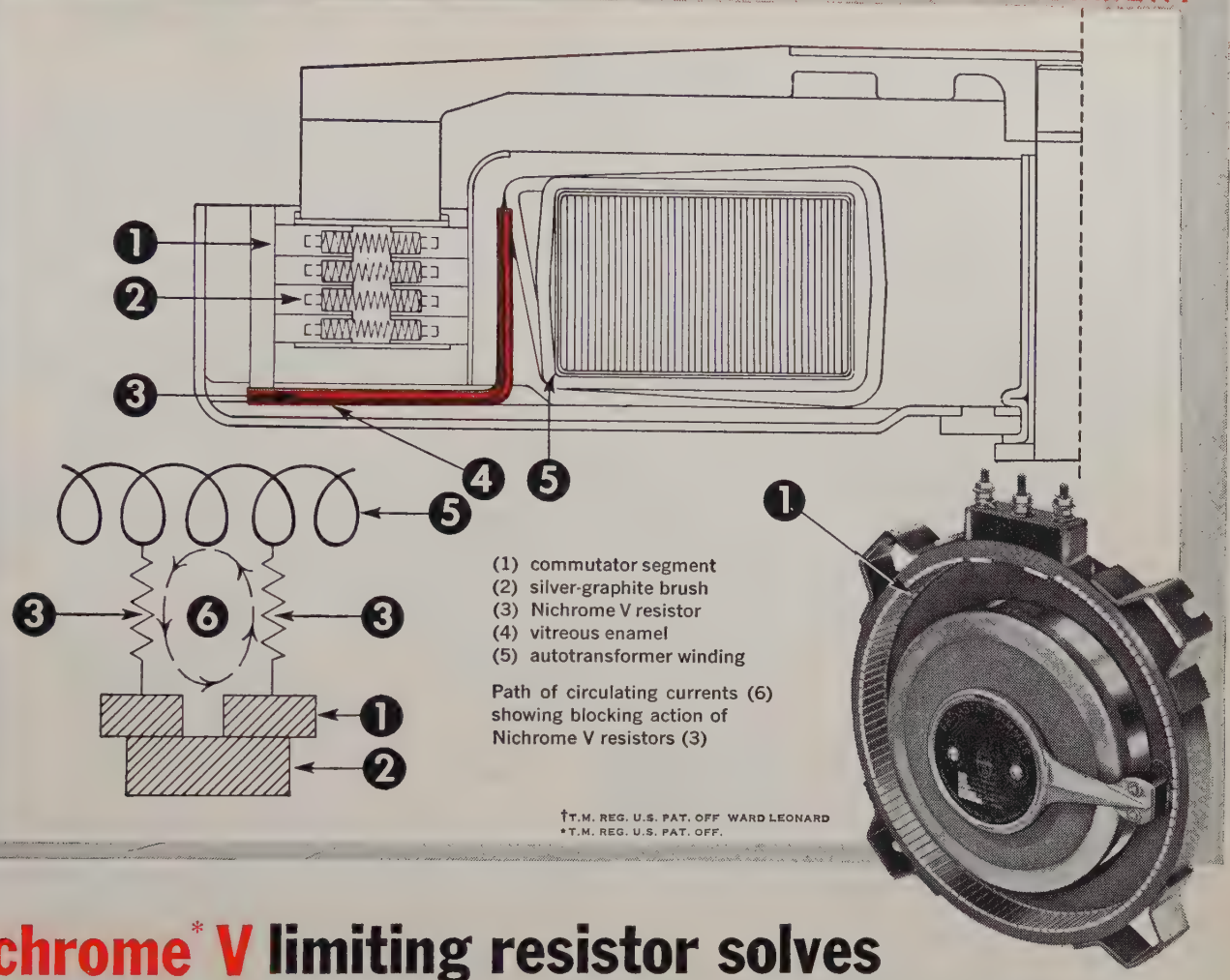
Membership

(Continued from page 76A)

Dondero, R. L., Utica, N. Y.
Dorman, D., Bethpage, L. I., N. Y.
Dresselhouse, P. H., North Hollywood, Calif.
Du Hamel, R. H., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Duncan, K. W., South Sudbury, Mass.
Dunnet, W. J., Fayville, Mass.
Duran, A. E., Yorktown, Va.
Duvall, J. M., Kitchener, Ont., Canada
Enlow, P. M., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
Fargo, R. J., Seattle, Wash.
Fay, F. H., Marlboro, Mass.
First, M. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fitzgerald, D. F., State College, Miss.
Francisco, G. E., Jr., Columbus, Ohio
Fulford, J. A., London, Ont., Canada
Galejs, J., Chicago, Ill.
Galpin, W. H., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Garner, H. L., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Gelbach, H. R., Seattle, Wash.
Gottmer, G. W., Chicago, Ill.
Granger, C. E., Dexter, Mich.
Green, L. N., Elizabeth, N. J.
Griffin, J. E., Ames, Iowa
Grube, W. O., Leonia, N. J.
Hadley, W. C., Newburyport, Mass.
Halket, D. R., Woodbury, N. J.
Hall, T. F., Holloman AFB, N. Mex.
Hardy, F. S., Denver, Colo.
Haring, D. R., Phillipsburg, N. J.
Hayes, C. W., Davenport, Iowa
Heck, N. A., Woodstock, N. Y.
Hamler, C. E., Dayton, Ohio
Henschke, R. A., Los Gatos, Calif.
Hoover, S. G., Salkirk, Ont., Canada
Horan, E. F., Rome, N. Y.
Hunt, J. W., Oshawa, Ont., Canada
Hunter, R. D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ittleson, J. S., Burbank, Calif.
Janeway, R. K., Fullerton, Calif.
Jensen, H. R., Whippany, N. J.
Jensen, R. O., Huntingdon Valley, Pa.
Johnson, D. A., Dayton, Ohio
Johnson, E. W., Bartlesville, Okla.
Jones, A. G., Philadelphia, Pa.
Jones, R. N., Boulder, Colo.
Kaiser, Q. C., Kensington, Md.
Kenton, J. K., Tulsa, Okla.
Kettlety, R. W., Phoenix, Ariz.
Kieburtz, R. B., Mercer Island, Wash.
Knox, W. B., St. Paul, Minn.
Kostecki, W., Boston, Mass.
Kramer, R. S., Scotia, N. Y.
La Fetra, F. E., Woodland Hills, Calif.
Lampert, L., Bronx, N. Y.
Lang, C. W., West New York, N. J.
Larse, G. L., Los Altos, Calif.
Lawson, E. R., Vestal, N. Y.
Lee, J. M., Cleveland, Ohio
Leon, H. I., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Lo Cascio, R. J., Fullerton, Calif.
Maddox, J. L., Jr., Philadelphia, Pa.
Marceau, J. P., Drummondville, Que., Canada
Marchand, W. C., Oshawa, Ont., Canada
Martin, C. F., Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Masters, H. M., Baltimore, Md.
Mayer, H. J., Sheboygan, Wis.
McClintock, D. G., Rolling Hills, Calif.
Mcquown, A. N., Jr., Austin, Tex.
Meadows, H. E., Jr., Atlanta, Ga.
Meder, R., Parma, Ohio
Membury, P. J., Newark, N. J.
Miller, T. A., Verona, N. Y.
Miyata, J. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Moore, N. A., Belleville, Ont., Canada
Murray, W. H., Ithaca, N. Y.
Nace, C. E., Wahiawa, Isle of Ooahu, T. H.
Nairn, J. B., Miami, Fla.
Neff, G. A., Pasadena, Calif.

(Continued on page 80A)

DRIVER-HARRIS ALLOYS AT WORK IN PRODUCT ADVANCEMENT



Nichrome* V limiting resistor solves age old brush problem in Ward Leonard Dimmers

This Ward Leonard 6.6 KW Radiastat† Dimmer is essentially a specially designed core type autotransformer whose output voltage is linear, furnishing smooth, stepless control from maximum to zero. Other notable features are: Highest rating in smallest size and longer, maintenance-free life.

Nearly all adjustable autotransformers depend upon carbon brushes to limit the short-circuiting current which occurs whenever the brush straddles two segments. However, in the Radiastat Dimmer, circulating currents are kept to a minimum in a unique way, permitting use of self-cleaning, self-lubricating, low resistance silver-graphite brushes.

In the Radiastat, each segment is electrically connected to its respective turn of the winding through a Nichrome V current limiting resistor. During commutation, the main winding is protected against burnout from high short-circuiting currents, thereby eliminating external resistors or high resistance brushes.

These all important resistors (one for each segment) connect to the segments beneath the vitreous enamel and run out and up to connect with the winding. They protect every step of the Radiastat, regardless of the contact arm position—drop a penny or a nail across adjacent segments—there's no pouff! no burnout! The Nichrome V circulating current resistors completely safeguard the unit.

Nichrome V is used because it supplies a specified ohmage in a #10 wire 3 5/16" long; bonds well with the vitreous enamel; is highly resistant to heat and corrosion, and easily withstands severe current surges.

Driver-Harris now produces 132 different high nickel alloys in many different forms and in hundreds of sizes for almost every kind of industrial application. Do you need help with a special alloy? Tell us about it and if we haven't got it, we'll develop it for you.

*Driver-Harris** Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY • BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville
Distributor: ANGUS-CAMPBELL, INC., Los Angeles, San Francisco • In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario
MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, AND HEAT-TREATING INDUSTRIES

new D-B low-reflection waveguide window seals

These rugged hermetic seals pass microwave energy with minimum reflection loss. Soldered directly to the waveguide flange, they seal out moisture, dust, oil, and salt spray—or maintain constant pressure or constant dielectric inside.

Thermally stable. D-B seals will not fracture in desert or arctic climates . . . will withstand degassing by baking. Units are vacuum-tight . . . shock and vibration proof. Seven standard sizes cover the entire microwave and ultra-microwave range.

Write for complete data.

specifications

Type Windows: Metal-glass-mica, optically clear.

Size Range: 7 standard sizes cover from 8.2 to 90 KMc.

Temperature range: —55°C to +100°C.

VSWR: Averages 1.19 over entire range.

Pressure Differential: 30 psi.

DE MORNAY BONARDI ®

DEMORNAY-BONARDI • 780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Membership

(Continued from page 78A)

Nestlerode, C. D., Sr., Packanack Lake, N. J.
Niedrauer, J. J., Shalimar, Fla.
Nishizaki, T., Tokyo, Japan
Nordbusch, J. L., Melbourne, Fla.
O'Brien, E. G., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Okamura, S., Nakano-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
Ollikkala, E. E., China Lake, Calif.
Omond, P. H., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Paley, L. I., Haddonfield, N. J.
Papanou, D. S., Paterson, N. J.
Paramithas, C. P., New Haven, Conn.
Park, A. R., Baltimore, Md.
Pavetto, J. C., Syracuse, N. Y.
Pearson, H., New York, N. Y.
Pence, C. J., Minneapolis, Minn.
Penton, H. H., Panama City, Fla.
Pfost, R. F., Mountain View, Calif.
Pieper, R. P., Los Angeles, Calif.
Posner, S., Wantagh, N. Y.
Ratajczak, R. A., Buffalo, N. Y.
Rathe, E. T., Berne, Switzerland
Reinke, E. E., Bellevue, Wash.
Rivera-Cardona, B. A., Kew Garden Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Robbins, L. S., Torrance, Calif.
Roberts, W., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Robertson, V. H., Santa Monica, Calif.
Rogers, A. L., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Rose, F. L., Reading, Pa.
Roy, K. M., Ranchi, Bihar, India
Sanger, D. M., Livingston, N. J.
Sassman, R. W., Burbank, Calif.
Schwartz, J., Chicago, Ill.
Seerby, C. M., Packanack Lake, N. J.
Shadley, F. C., Cincinnati, Ohio
Shahbender, R. A., Audubon, N. J.
Seigall, B., Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
Siegel, L. I., Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
Simkins, R. S., Plainview, N. Y.
Slack, S. J., Riveredge, N. J.
Slonaker, R. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Steenaart, W. J. D., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Steiner, J. E., Rockford, Ill.
Stephens, F. H., Jr., Miami, Fla.
Stewart, R. F., Dallas, Tex.
Stowers, J. S., Summerville, Ga.
Sullivan, E., Bronx, N. Y.
Swain, R. G., Madison, N. J.
Takacs, S. J., McClellan AFB, Calif.
Todd, S. E., Peekskill, N. Y.
Trapeur, R. E., Culver City, Calif.
Trip, R. E., FPO San Francisco, Calif.
Unsworth, R. G., San Francisco, Calif.
Vogler, J. G., West Long Branch, N. J.
Volpe, C. D., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Wayne, W. C., Jr., S. Ft. Mitchell, Ky.
Welsted, I. G., Baltimore, Md.
Wernlund, R. F., Levittown, Pa.
Whalley, J. M., South Gate, Calif.
Willing, W. R., Kingston, Ont., Canada
Willis, J. A., St. Johns, Nfld., Canada
Winder, D. E., Seattle, Wash.
Winenow, R. E., San Carlos, Calif.
Wissman, A. J., Irwin, Pa.
Yuni, W., East Meadow, L. I., N. Y.
Zumwalt, B. C., APO, New York, N. Y.

Admission to Member

Adams, R., Silver Spring, Md.
Amber, P. S., Detroit, Mich.
Angel, A. M., Rolling Hills, Calif.
Arvidson, C. H., Mt. Holly, N. J.
Ayre, T. P., Whippany, N. J.
Babick, J., Omaha, Neb.
Badt, M. B., Jr., El Paso, Tex.
Banham, J., St. Laurent, Montreal, Canada
Barnes, D. J., Sillery, Que., Canada
Barratt, N. T., Toronto, Ont., Canada

(Continued on page 82A)

CEC announces the new

ALECTRA *line . . .*

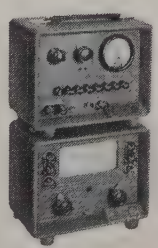
portable test instruments

. . . with laboratory precision

ALL-TRANSISTOR CIRCUITRY ON PRINTED WIRING

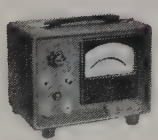
Now, for the first time, you can order precision instruments from a *complete, lightweight line* of miniaturized units of identical size. Salient features are battery operation, transistor circuitry, printed wiring. Rubber feet and collapsible leather handles guarantee easy, practical stacking. Also readily adaptable to standard rack mounting, these units assure instant stable operation with no warm-up time. *Contact your CEC field office, or write* today for Bulletin CEC 7000-X4.

MODEL 10A, A-C ELECTRONIC VOLTMETER
Self-contained battery power. All-transistor circuitry on printed wiring. Unique sensitivity and stability are ideal for field or bench testing of modern communication and data-handling equipment. Measures voltages from 1 mv full-scale to 300 volts full-scale. Frequency range from 20 cycles to 500 kilocycles. Size 6″x8″x6¼″; weighs only 5 lbs. Trouble-free operation. Competitively priced.

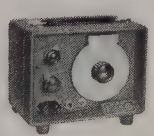


MODEL 25A
TEST OSCILLATOR (TELECOMMUNICATIONS)
8 preset frequencies (pushbutton)
Balanced output—600 ohms impedance

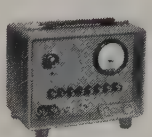
MODEL 15A
MULTI-RANGE A-C VOLTMETER
Balanced input—30 cps to 300 kc
1 mv to 300 v full-scale



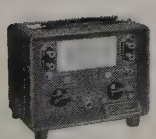
MODEL 14A, TRUE-RMS A-C VOLTMETER
0.5 mv full-scale
Response: 10 cps to 500 kc



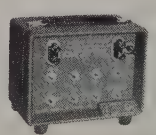
MODEL 20A
TEST OSCILLATOR
15 cps to 150 kc
0.5-ohm output impedance



MODEL 21A
TEST OSCILLATOR (PUSHBUTTON)
8 preset frequencies
15 cps to 150 kc



MODEL 11A, DBM/DBA METER
For bridging 600-ohm circuits
Balanced input—50 cps to 25 kc



MODEL 40 SERIES
CARRIER FREQUENCY ATTENUATORS
0.2 db accuracy, d-c to 600 kc
1-db steps to 82 db

Consolidated Electrodynamics

ALECTRA DIVISION CEC *325 North Altadena Drive, Pasadena 15, California*

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

HOT!

the NEW SUPERHEAT

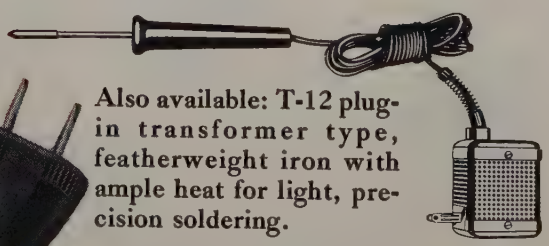
American Beauty T-30

. . . transformer type electric soldering iron for precision production work requiring maximum heat.

Here's the soldering iron you've been looking for! Lightweight, pencil-slim, beautifully balanced, quality-built and HOTTER than a Jet tailpipe.

T-30 gives you—

- Quick, ample heat (30 watts). Fast recovery.
- Cool, fracture-resistant handle.
- Interchangeable sizes and shapes of tip-elements.
- Top quality, plug-in transformer (110 or 220).
- Rubber covered, flexible snag-proof cord.



Also available: T-12 plug-in transformer type, featherweight iron with ample heat for light, precision soldering.

See them at booth No. 611
WESCON Show
San Francisco • August 20-23

AMERICAN ELECTRICAL HEATER COMPANY

American Beauty ELECTRIC IRONS SINCE 1904

165-H

DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

Membership

(Continued from page 80A)

Bartee, T. C., Bedford, Mass.
Bates, W. J., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Beals, E. H., Providence, R. I.
Beattie, J. M., Norwalk, Conn.
Beaumont, W. H., Philadelphia, Pa.
Beck, G., Phoenix, Ariz.
Benedict, K. D., Independence, Mo.
Bennett, V. M., San Diego, Calif.
Bennett, W. E., Edmonton, Alta., Canada
Benson, A. L., Oak Park, Ill.
Berg, E. A., Citrus Heights, Calif.
Berni, L. W., East Boston, Mass.
Bertolino, A. P., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Billig, L. S., Natick, Mass.
Blount, W. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Bochem, H. P., N. Syracuse, N. Y.
Bowers, C. W., Columbia, S. C.
Bratschun, R. C., Los Angeles, Calif.
Brazeal, R. H., Jr., San Bernardino, Calif.
Brinkman, J. D., Syracuse, N. Y.
Brokaw, H. L., Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Brown, R. C., London, England
Bruring, W. E., Waseca, Minn.
Buckley, J. R., North Hollywood, Calif.
Budin, G. W., Voorheesville, N. Y.
Buizert, H., Val Martin, Que., Canada
Burnett, J. W., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Burton, J. R., Redondo Beach, Calif.
Button, W. E., Riverside, Calif.
Cahan, P. J., Hampton, Va.
Campbell, G., Jr., Culver City, Calif.
Cannon, R. A., Edmonston, Md.
Carpenter, M. B., Washington, D. C.
Carter, J., Caracas, Venezuela
Chase, P. W., Akron, Ohio
Chapin, E. J., Jr., Rome, N. Y.
Clavijo-J, L. G., Bogota, Colombia, S. A.
Cohen, T. J., Dorchester, Mass.
Cook, W. E., Eau Gallie, Fla.
Cox, P. D., Cocoa Beach, Fla.
Deeb, E. P., St. Paul, Minn.
Demeter, J. P., Jr., South San Gabriel, Calif.
De Nicolai, M. B., San Fernando, Calif.
d'Entremont, A. O., Jr., East Boston, Mass.
Dirnbach, P. H., Culver City, Calif.
Duncan, C. E., Menlo Park, Calif.
Duncan, H. H., FPO San Francisco, Calif.
Ely, D. H., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Fehn, F. P., Sr., Canton, Ohio
Emmerich, C. M., St. Louis, Mo.
Feineman, G., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Fennessy, P. Q., Malden, Mass.
Ferrando, H. J., Rochelle Park, N. J.
Fong, W. W., San Francisco, Calif.
Force, E., Newton Falls, Ohio
Forster, B. D., Montreal, Que., Canada
France, J. R., Aylmer, P. Q., Canada
Frusher, R. J., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Furman, O. G., Greeneville, Tenn.
Gach, L. M., St. Albans, L. I., N. Y.
Garber, A. M., Roxbury, Mass.
Garrard, R. F., Phoenix, Ariz.
Geldston, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gilmore, D. B., Baltimore, Md.
Giuliano, M. N., Somerville, N. J.
Gladstone, B. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Gladwin, A. S., Quebec, Canada
Greene, D. C., State College, Pa.
Griggs, R. W., Torrance, Calif.
Grimm, F. W., Dayton, Ohio
Hansen, H. S., Hawthorne, Calif.
Hansford, I. V., Weybridge, Surrey, England
Harris, D. C., Ithaca, N. Y.
Havill, C. N., Princeton, Ind.
Henry, J. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Herald, C. A., San Luis Obispo, Calif.
Hulit, C. E., Ft. Rucker, Ala.
Humphrey, B. E., Menlo Park, Calif.

(Continued on page 84A)

MEASURE *High* VOLTAGES

0 to 100 KV at Frequencies of 20 Cycles to 50 Megacycles

JENNINGS Model J1003 High Voltage Vacuum Tube Voltmeter is truly a versatile instrument with six direct reading linear voltage ranges to cover voltages of 0 to 100 kilovolts. It can accurately measure these voltages at frequencies from just above dc levels to 50 megacycles. There are two separate high voltage input circuits so that positive or negative peaks may either be read separately or added together vectorially.

Thus it can be used for single ended measurements of rf, audio and dc ripple voltages in radio or television transmitters, for measurements of high voltage pulses in radar and test equipment, and for measurements of magneto and ignition coil output. In these measurements one input circuit can be used to view a wave shape on an oscilloscope while the other indicates its peak value on the meter.

The instrument can also be used for the vector addition of multiphase line-to-line voltages in either balanced or unbalanced circuits, as well as for voltage readings on center-tapped transformers and push-pull tank circuits.

Jennings RADIO
VACUUM ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

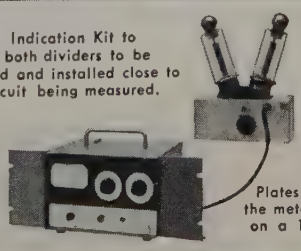
Send for Catalog Literature

accessories

Type JP325 HV Probe for use with an oscilloscope where the meter indication is not required.

Type JCD5 Vacuum Capacitor to double the voltage range of the meter.

Remote Indication Kit to enable both dividers to be removed and installed close to the circuit being measured.



Panel Mounting Plates to mount the meter section on a 19" relay rack.

JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION · 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE. P.O. BOX 1278 · SAN JOSE 8, CALIFORNIA

A special porcelain body is used in the production of Lapp Resistor Cores. It provides a flawless surface of such nature as properly to receive a uniform deposit of carbon or boro-carbon. It also has a temperature coefficient of expansion matched to that of the deposited film . . . to provide a constant resistance against temperature change. These resistor cores are produced in close tolerances for straightness, roundness and length . . . they reflect the same quality of workmanship and materials long associated with Lapp. Write for complete information on Lapp Resistor Cores. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Radio Specialties Division, 203 Sumner St., LeRoy, N. Y.

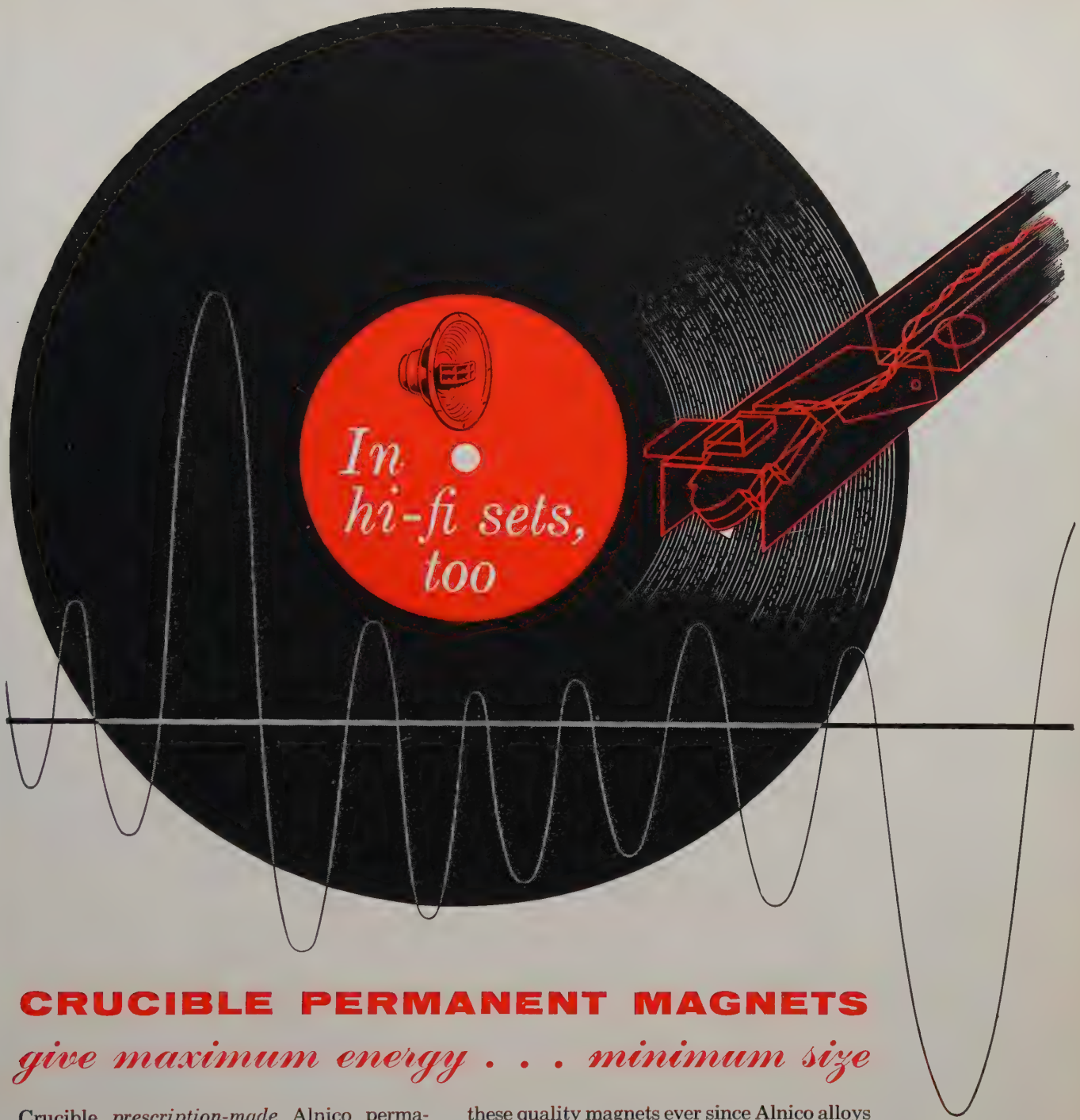
Lapp

Membership

(Continued from page 82A)

Hunker, W., Silver Spring, Md.
Hurst, R. V., Goderich, Ont., Canada
Ice, G. E., Redwood City, Calif.
Isakson, S. E., Oakland, Calif.
Johnson, C. A., St. Paul, Minn.
Jones, G. M., Jr., Waltham, Mass.
Kaplan, B. J., Brookline, Mass.
Kasten, C. L., Garden Grove, Calif.
Kaye, G. A., Sr., Upper Montclair, N. J.
Kelley, H. M., Utica, N. Y.
Kellogg, R. E., Dayton, Ohio
Kercher, T. C., Norfolk, Va.
Kinnie, I. G., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Knickerbocker, C. H., Pine Plains, N. Y.
Koch, C. P., Cocoa, Fla.
Knickerbocker, J. L., Tucson, Ariz.
Korges, E., Kingsville, Tex.
Koudelka, H. A., Arlington, Va.
Koueiter, M. N., Santa Ana, Calif.
Kraker, K. P., Los Alamos, N. Mex.
Kros, K. W. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kruger, I. D., Haddonfield, N. J.
Lachman, D., Honolulu, T. H.
Landis, J. C., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Lasensky, M. M., Sioux City, Iowa
Lee, C. H., New Haven, Conn.
Lee, F., Boston, Mass.
Leffel, P. C., Jr., Corning, N. Y.
Leonard, W. D., Belmont, Calif.
Lesyk, L., Cleveland, Ohio
Levine, H. M., Bellfonte, Pa.
Lingenfelder, C. C., Seal Beach, Calif.
Longaker, C. D. L., Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.
Lovelace, D. G., Cape Charles, Va.
Ludwiczak, T. A., Rhinecliff, N. Y.
Lupoli, P. J., Branford, Conn.
Lynch, C. V., Jr., Flourtown, Pa.
Lytle, D. W., Istanbul, Turkey
Maclennan, N. D., Dorval, Que., Canada
Madigan, W. J., Garden City, N. Y.
Magurie, R. T., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Mah, H. W., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Marzoli, A., Long Island City, N. Y.
Matejka, J., Columbus, Neb.
Maxin, R. A., Jr., Cincinnati, Ohio
McCabe, W. M., St. Louis, Mo.
McDonald, L. R., Detroit, Mich.
McGowan, J. F., Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Meadow, B., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
McMichael, R. W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Merklinger, J. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Michel, W. A., Morton Grove, Ill.
Milborne, H. S., St. Laurent, Canada
Miller, H. P. III, San Jose, Calif.
Mills, J. J., Los Gatos, Calif.
Minamoto, S., Sakai City, Osaka, Japan
Mollfors, H. G., Stockholm-Vallingby, Sweden
More, H. Y. H., Hong Kong, China
Morishita, N., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Murphy, G. N., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
Navon, D. H., Wakefield, Mass.
Nichols, W. A., Washington, D. C.
Nugent, T. J., Jr., Walnut Creek, Calif.
Okada, S., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Ollendorf, J., Maplewood, N. J.
Olson, E. R., Columbus, Ohio
Orne, L. E., Bisbee, Ariz.
Otten, K. W., Yellow Springs, Ohio
Paisley, P. P., Ontario, Canada
Parker, A. H., Hertford, Herts, England
Payne, R. C., Rochester, N. Y.
Perlmutter, T. W., Kingston, N. Y.
Petersen, V. W., Washington, D. C.
Peyser, R. R., Kingston, N. Y.
Polack, M. M., Teaneck, N. J.
Poor, V. D., Oxnard, Calif.
Porcher, F. P., Mt. Pleasant, S. C.
Powell, L. W., Vienna, Va.
Preston, R. J., Glastonbury, Conn.

(Continued on page 86A)



CRUCIBLE PERMANENT MAGNETS

give maximum energy . . . minimum size

Crucible *prescription-made* Alnico permanent magnets provide *consistently higher* energy products.

This means greater design freedom . . . more compact products for manufacturers of high-fidelity sound equipment, instruments, controls, motors, and other magnet equipped devices.

Crucible has been a leading producer of these quality magnets ever since Alnico alloys were first developed. You can get them sand cast, shell molded, or investment cast to meet every size, tolerance, shape and finish need.

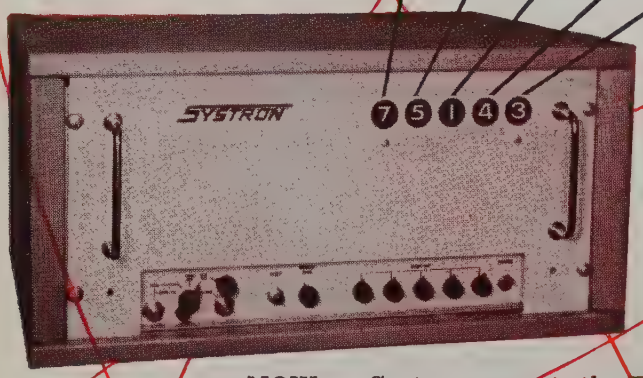
Next time you need top quality magnets, or help with magnet applications, call Crucible. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

Crucible Steel Company of America

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

IN-LINE READOUT

7 5 1 4 3



NOW . . . Systron presents the FIRST and ONLY single package IN-LINE Readout digital counter! The large 1-inch in-line digital display, clearly readable at distances up to 40 feet, minimizes operator fatigue and error factors.

TEST YOURSELF!

DO YOU READ BEST THIS WAY ?

OR: "DO YOU READ BEST THIS WAY?"

No transposing! No confusion! No second look! The new Systron Digit-set Counter not only increases accuracy, but speed as well.

OTHER IMPORTANT FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Magnetron Beam Switching Tubes
- 50% Reduction of Normal Tube Complement
- Local or Remote Indication
- Tamper-Proof Controls

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES, WRITE TO:

SYSTRON CORPORATION

2055 CONCORD BOULEVARD CONCORD, CALIFORNIA

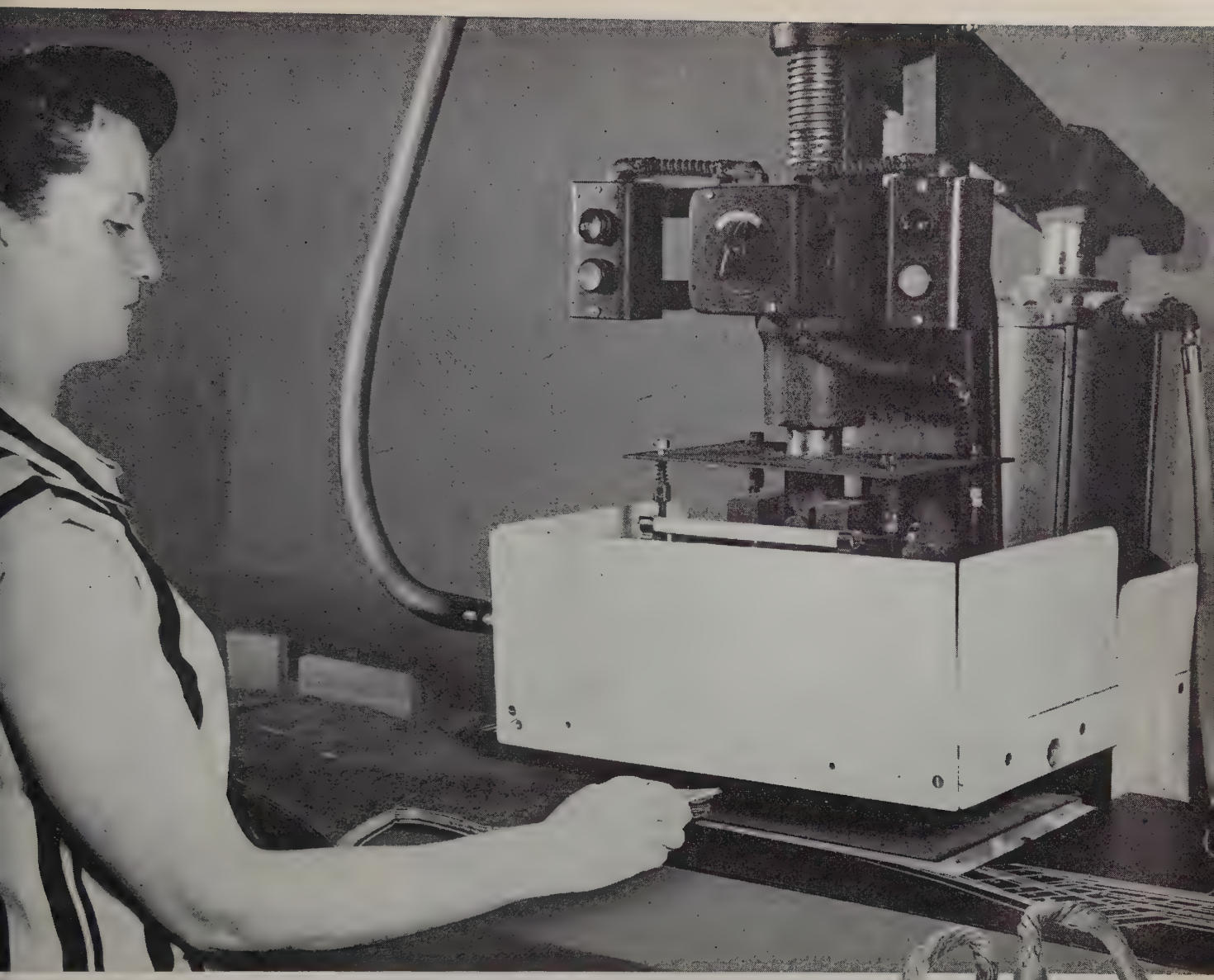
Represented by: Atlanta, E. G. Holmes & Assoc.; **Boston (Waltham),** Burlingame Assoc.; **Cleveland,** Tiby Eng. Co.; **Dallas,** Arnold Barnes Co.; **Denver,** Barnhill Assoc.; **Detroit,** Tiby Eng. Co.; **Kansas City, Mo.,** Norman W. Kathrinus & Co.; **Los Angeles,** Perlmuth Electronic Instrumentation; **New York,** Burlingame Assoc.; **Orlando, Fla.,** E. G. Holmes & Assoc.; **Ottawa,** Electro-Mechanical Assoc.; **Philadelphia (Upper Darby),** Burlingame Assoc.; **San Francisco (Menlo Park),** Ault Assoc.; **Seattle,** Harry Levinson Co.; **St. Louis,** Norman W Kathrinus & Co.; **Syracuse,** Burlingame Assoc.; **Washington, D. C.,** Burlingame Assoc.

IRE Membership

(Continued from page 84A)

Price, H., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Pykosz, T. F., Jr., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Raju, D. V. S., London, England
Ramsell, J. L., Maple Shade, N. J.
Rath, E. D., Los Angeles, Calif.
Rienerth, G. R., Cleveland, Ohio
Rosenberg, H. C., Hyattsville, Md.
Rosenstein, M. D., Mountainview, Calif.
Royal, E. L., San Jose, Calif.
Rubertone, A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rude, R. T., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rudy, P., Boston, Mass.
Sallett, A. P., Rockford, Ill.
Salomone, S. M., St. Clair Shores, Mich.
Salvatore, J., Champaign, Ill.
Sandberg, G. D., Oxnard, Calif.
Sandler, A. A., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Schellenberg, A. G., St. Paul, Minn.
Schlessel, B., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Schroeder, J. J., Jr., Wilmette, Ill.
Schwartz, L., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Schwinghamer, R. J., Ottawa, Ohio
Scott, C. R., Shreveport, La.
Scott, P. A., Kansas City, Mo.
Seijo, E., East Meadow, L. I., N. Y.
Seldon, C., Vaux Hall, N. J.
Sembera, F. J., Houston, Tex.
Severns, R. A., Skokie, Ill.
Seymour, E. E., San Francisco, Calif.
Shack, A. G., Agincourt, Ont., Canada
Shaffer, M. R., Jr., North Hollywood, Calif.
Shankle, S. B., Wellfleet, Mass.
Shelley, A. L., Portland, Ore.
Shem, I., Melbourne, Fla.
Shimandle, J. G., Charleston Heights, S. C.
Shultz, O. L., Nashville, Tenn.
Simpson, B. H., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Singer, J. S., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.
Slack, J. R., Ft. Worth, Tex.
Smith, A. M., Romeo, Mich.
Smith, J. G., Haddon Heights, N. J.
Snyder, R. L., New York, N. Y.
Spector, F. L., Medway, Mass.
Spence, J. W., North Syracuse, N. Y.
Stirling, P. H., Mc Masterville, Que., Canada
Stott, W. T., Silver Spring, Md.
Stuber, P., Hartford, Conn.
Summers, L. E. A., Ashley Down, Bristol, England
Taylor, J. C., Peabody, Mass.
Tedford, W. E., San Francisco, Calif.
Tierney, J. W., Burlington, Vt.
Togino, K., Tokyo, Japan
Tondreau, H. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Troy, E. M., Chatham, N. J.
Tubinis, M. P., Penfield, N. Y.
Tucker, D. C., Outremont, Montreal, Canada
Unkenholz, W. C., Hyattsville, Md.
Upham, W. C., Arlington, Va.
Van Allen, L. N., Washington, D. C.
van Berkel, P. L. M., Rijswijk, Holland
van den Biggelaar, H., Cambridge, Mass.
van der Bokke, L., Brooklyn, N. Y.
VanderWolk, W. W., Jr., Hingham, Mass.
Vargo, A., Jr., New York, N. Y.
Vaughn, J. E., Ft. Bliss, Texas
Vizzier, B. A., Holly Springs, Miss.
Vogts, W. R., Maspeth, L. I., N. Y.
Wade, E. P., Pasadena, Calif.
Wadhams, S. C., New Haven, Conn.
Wagner, L. W., Salt Lake City, Utah
Wallace, P. P., Dallas, Tex.
Walther, G. P., Sierra Vista, Ariz.
Ward, A. A., Arlington, Va.
Warnick, G. E., Collingswood, N. J.
Walzer, F., W. Caldwell, N. J.
Waska, W. E., Carbondale, Ill.
Watson, J. N., Baltimore, Md.
Webb, P. S,. Sherman Oaks, Calif.

(Continued on page 88A)



EIMAC Powers Pants Reinforcer

10 kw dielectric heating system uses Eimac 3X2500F3

Industry has turned to the versatile electron to speed up mass production techniques. Shown above is the Radio Frequency Company 10KW patch press now in use at the Levi Strauss Company factory in Santa Cruz, California.

Used to literally "weld" strengthening rubberized patches into the knees of children's jeans, the speed and uniform heating of this modern dielectric heater does the job six times as fast as the old-fashioned all-steam press system.

A single, sturdy, long-lived Eimac 3X2500F3 power triode is used in a conventional tuned-grid, tuned-plate 27 mc circuit, that welds patches permanently at the rate of 225 dozen pairs daily. The operator reinforces six pant legs at a time, at an average time interval of 30 seconds for each operation.

Eimac has a complete line of rugged "tubes that can take it" for electronic heating in food, plastics, plywood, rubber and other industries.

See Eimac Tubes That Can Take It at WESCON, San Francisco Cow Palace, August 20-23, booths number 1706 and 1727-28.

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
SAN BRUNO · CALIFORNIA
***Eimac First* for industrial electronic heating**

Eimac

TRANSFORMER NEWS FROM TRIAD

HOT & COLD LIFE EXPECTANCY: 10,000+ HOURS!

New Triad Transformers for operation at 150° C. are now available in all standard constructions, both open and hermetically-sealed types. These units can be smaller and/or will operate at higher ambient temperatures than Class R or S types—at very little increase in cost. All types of Audio, 60 or 400-cycle power, and reactors readily designed to meet your specifications. May we quote on your requirements?

RIQAP

(Reduced Inspection Quality Assurance Plan) Your own incoming inspection and field service requirements are reduced to a minimum when you specify Triad. All Triad Transformers are manufactured under this Signal Corps approved plan for quality assurance. The system includes approved procedures for incoming inspection of material, in-plant process controls, preliminary and patrol inspection, and final inspection in the plant. Transformers passed are approved for shipment for military use.

TRIAD TRANSFORMER CORP.

4055 REDWOOD AVENUE, VENICE, CALIFORNIA
812 E. STATE STREET, HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

A SUBSIDIARY OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

Membership

(Continued from page 86A)

Wells, J. G., Chicago, Ill.
Wigdahl, E. E., El Cajon, Calif.
Williamson, D. E., Portsmouth, Va.
Wilson, C. L., Clarksville, Tenn.
Wilson, G. F., Bossier City, La.
Wilson, H. C., Eau Gallie, Fla.
Wilson, M. J., Elmwood Park, Ill.
Wilson, P. J., New Paltz, N. Y.
Wilson, R. B., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Winkler, G. E., Omaha, Neb.
Wiren, J., Westwood, Mass.
Wixson, R. L., Oakland, Calif.
Wohler, G. O., Zurich, Switzerland
Wohlgemuth, A. C., Verona, N. J.
Woodin, R. H., Westwood, N. J.
Zeigler, R. H., Nashville, Tenn.

Admission to Associate

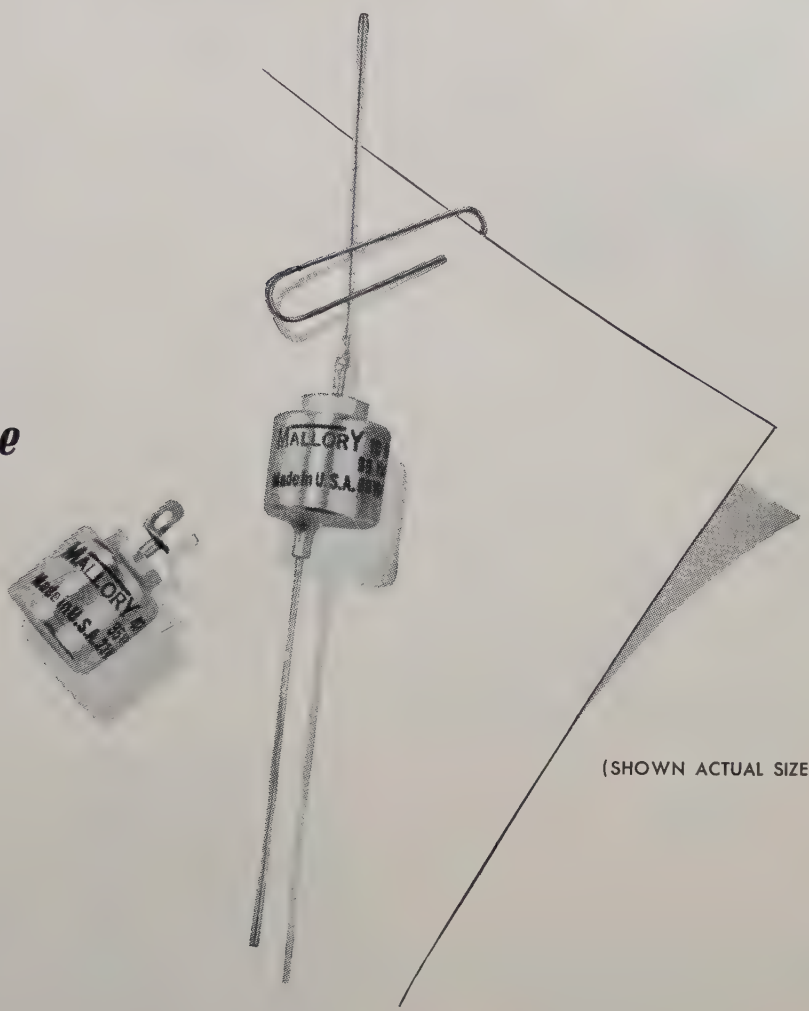
Becker, O. F., Project City, Calif.
Bantle, D. W., Haddonfield, N. J.
Berwick, C. D., Yukon Territory, Canada
Bird, W. S., South Hingham, Mass.
Bjargmundsson, I., Akureyri, Iceland
Blakely, L., Long Beach, Calif.
Blecha, J., Praha, Czechoslovakia
Brooks, W., Palo Alto, Calif.
Buryn, E. C., Melbourne, Fla.
Butler, B. L., Chula Vista, Calif.
Cake, A. F., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cammack, A. R., Houston, Tex.
Carmel, H. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Cetkovsky, J., Praha, Czechoslovakia
Cooner, W. M., Mt. Holly, N. J.
Corcoran, G. J., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Crown, L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Dachtler, F. E., Culver City, Calif.
Dorset, D. E., Drexel Hill, Pa.
Doswell, M., III, New York, N. Y.
Edgerton, W. J., Omaha, Neb.
Eicher, R. H., Louisville, Ky.
Engstrom, R. H., Columbus, Neb.
Frisbee, F. W., Ft. McPherson, Ga.
Gagnon, P., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Gelinas, L., Trois Rivieres, Que., Canada
Gordon, D., Skokie, Ill.
Gundersen, J. R., Westminster, Calif.
Guthrie, J. W., Santa Ana, Calif.
Guyton, B. T., Milford, Conn.
Henson, J. A., Rock Hill, S. C.
Huffman, R. L., Palatine, Ill.
Humphreys, R. F., Columbus, Ohio
Hydrick, D. F., South Pasadena, Calif.
Jacques, C. M., Silver Spring, Md.
Jones, R. N., Boston, Mass.
Kelly, J. H., W. Orange, N. J.
Kendall, H. A., Ft. Polk, La.
Kimmel, H. E., Akron, Ohio
King, L. C., Anaheim, Calif.
Krijnen, T. M. G., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Lindholm, P. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Linn, H. B., Las Cruces, N. Mex.
Lipnick, J., Peabody, Mass.
Lipnitz, J. W., Syracuse, N. Y.
Lockwood, R. M., Houston, Tex.
Machin, E. K., Redding, Calif.
Mann, J. P., Alexandria, Va.
Markoulakis, S. G., Athens, Greece
Martinez, G. M., Mexico City, D. F., Mexico
Matacotta, M., Washington, D. C.
Matthews, C. G., Tulsa, Okla.
McCoy, J. W., Medford Lakes, N. J.
McGill, J. A., Jr., Falls Church, Va.
Messier, L. V., Los Gatos, Calif.
Murphy, R. B., Long Island City, N. Y.
Nance, M. E., Belleville, Ill.
Olsen, L. F., Redding, Calif.
Parker, M. D., Pasadena, Calif.
Parrott, N. E., Philadelphia, Pa.

(Continued on page 90A)

the new MALLORY *XTM line*

High-Temperature Tantalum Capacitors

...in miniature



(SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE)

FOR THE FIRST TIME, true high-temperature tantalum capacitors are available in miniature sizes —in Mallory's new XTM line. These are premium performance grade capacitors designed for exacting service under severe conditions of temperature, humidity and mechanical shock, including temperatures such as are encountered in military equipment.

The Mallory XTM line embodies refinements of design and manufacturing techniques originally pioneered by Mallory in the development of high temperature capacitors. They will withstand temperatures from —55 to +175° C. Mallory XTM's are available in capacities from 4 to 40 mfd., at from 35 to 360 volts nominal. True metal-to-glass hermetic seals are used for positive protection against humidity.

Metal case diameter (all capacities) is only $\frac{5}{8}''$, with case lengths ranging from $\frac{9}{16}''$ to $1\frac{25}{32}''$. A choice of $2\frac{1}{4}''$ axial leads or solder tab terminals is offered.

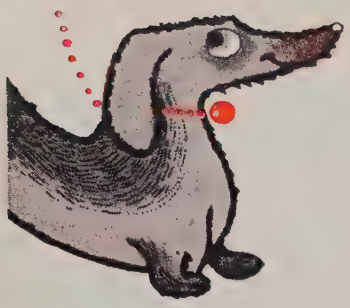
Write—or ask your nearest Mallory representative for complete engineering information, specifications and application data on the new XTM miniature tantalum capacitor line.

Serving Industry with These Products:

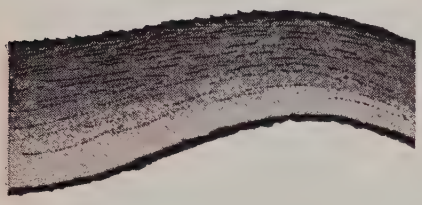
Electromechanical — Resistors • Switches • Tuning Devices • Vibrators
Electrochemical — Capacitors • Mercury and Zinc-Carbon Batteries
Metallurgical — Contacts • Special Metals • Welding Materials

Parts distributors in all major cities stock Mallory standard components for your convenience.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA



LONGEST



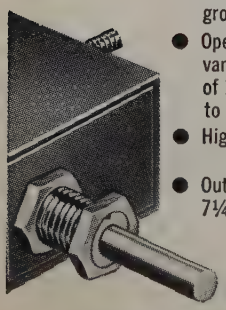
DELAY

up to 20.0 μsec.

of any continuously variable video delay line ever made!

series 500

FEATURES:
- Resolution: better than 1/1000 of maximum delay
- External termination
- Can be operated above ground potential
- Operation: continuously variable shaft rotation of 10 turns from zero to maximum delay
- High impedance tap (variable)
- Outside dimensions: 7¼" x 1" x 1⅝"



WESCON Show
Booth #2909

Write ESC for an informative catalog and complete information.

ESC® CORPORATION

534 BERGEN BOULEVARD, PALISADES PARK, N. J.

Membership

(Continued from page 88A)

Parsons, J. H., Jr., Columbia, S. C.
Pegg, B. B., Verona, Pa.
Persson, N. I. E., Stockholm, Sweden
Peters, A. T., Belmont, Mass.
Poswiatowski, W. C., White Marsh, Md.
Reed, A. L., North Little Rock, Ark.
Regan, J. F., Boston, Mass.
Roach, M. L., Tulsa, Okla.
Sharp, R. S., Altadena, Calif.
Snitke, J. A., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Snyder, A. R., Dayton, Ohio
Sterner, W. J., Kansas City, Mo.
Swanson, R. W., Falls Church, Va.
Taylor, V., Republic of Panama
Tun, U. H., Rangoon, Burma
Turczyn, A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Vilips, V. V., Phoenix, Ariz.
Wasserlein, H. G., Joliet, Ill.
Weitermann, B. R., Milwaukee, Wis.
Whiteman, S. E., Bath, Maine
Williams, G. H., Seattle, Wash.
Williams, J. A., Jr., Liverpool, N. Y.
Williams, L. H., Ft. Bliss, Tex.
Wray, J. B., Oswego, Ore.
Zeigler, K. O., Jr., Akron, Ohio

Use your IRE DIRECTORY! It's valuable!

Section Meetings

AKRON

"Design and Effect of Engineering Education in Industry," by F. R. Michael, Bell Telephone Laboratories; May 24, 1957.

ALAMOGORDO-HOLLOMAN

"Inertial Guidance Classified' Secret'," by R. C. Gibson, United States Air Force; April 17, 1957.

A summary of the events to be given at the 1957 National Telemetry Conference to be held in El Paso: J. Stewart, Chairman, El Paso Section; May 10, 1957.

ALBUQUERQUE-LOS ALAMOS

"The Search for the Neutrino," by C. L. Cowan, Jr., Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory; April 26, 1957.

"High Intensity Sound," by C. W. Ramaley, Sandia Corp.; May 16, 1957.

ATLANTA

Color Film: "The Voice Beneath the Sea," Bell Telephone Film; May 31, 1957.

BALTIMORE

"The Voice of the Leader," by E. Evans, National Aviation Education Council; May 8, 1957.

BEAUMONT-PORT ARTHUR

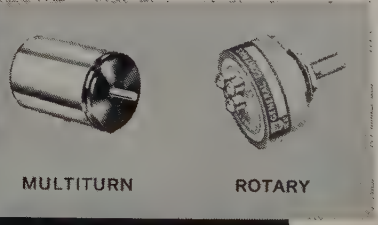
"Apple System of Color Television Display," by E. Bonin, Lamar College; Awarding of Best Senior Papers; May 28, 1957.

BOSTON

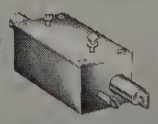
"New Look at Submarines," by C. B. Momsen, U. S. Navy; April 18, 1957.

(Continued on page 100A)

What's new in Precision "POTS"?

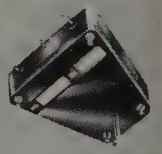


MULTITURN ROTARY

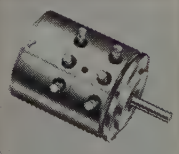


LINEAR

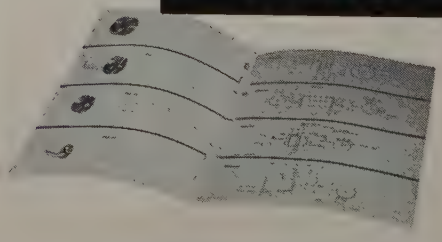
send for new Precision Potentiometer catalog



SECTOR



GANG



For 25 years a supplier of mechanical and electro-mechanical controls for home, industry and the military.

GENERAL CONTROLS
POTENTIOMETER DIVISION
801 ALLEN AVENUE, GLENDALE 1, CALIFORNIA

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1957
*J. T. Henderson, *President*
Yasujiro Niwa, *Vice-President*
*W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
*Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*
*D. G. Fink, *Editor*
*J. D. Ryder, *Senior Past President*
*A. V. Loughren, *Junior Past President*

1957
J. G. Brainerd (R3)
J. F. Byrne
J. J. Gershon (R5)
A. N. Goldsmith
A. W. Graf
W. R. Hewlett
R. L. McFarlan (R1)
*Ernst Weber
C. F. Wolcott (R7)

1957–1958
H. R. Hegbar (R4)
E. W. Herold
K. V. Newton (R6)
A. B. Oxley (R8)
F. A. Polkinghorn (R2)
J. R. Whinnery

1957–1959
D. E. Noble
Samuel Seely
**Members of Executive Committee*

George W. Bailey, *Executive Secretary*

Evelyn Benson, *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising Manager*

EDITORIAL BOARD
D. G. Fink, *Chairman*
E. W. Herold, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
T. A. Hunter
A. V. Loughren
W. N. Tuttle

Authors are requested to submit three copies of manuscripts and illustrations to the Editorial Department, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79 St., New York 21, N. Y.

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the IRE or its members.

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Change of address (with 15 days advance notice) and letters regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the IRE, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication, including foreign language translations are reserved by the IRE. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE®

Published Monthly by
The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 45 — *August, 1957* — NUMBER 8

CONTENTS

Samuel Seely, Director, 1957–1959 1056

Poles and Zeros ..... *The Editor* 1057

Scanning the Issue ..... *The Managing Editor* 1058
6169. Ultrasonics in Medicine and Dentistry ..... *Walter Welkowitz* 1059
6170. Ion Oscillations in Electron Beam Tubes; Ion Motion and Energy Transfer ..... *Robert L. Jepsen* 1069
6171. Multihole Ferrite Core Configurations and Applications ..... *H. W. Abbott and J. J. Suran* 1081
6172. Polarization Reversal and Switching in Guanidinium Aluminum Sulfate Hexahydrate Single Crystals ..... *Harry H. Wieder* 1094
6173. Straight-Field Permanent Magnets of Minimum Weight for TWT Focusing—Design and Graphic Aids in Design ..... *Myron S. Glass* 1100
6174. Some New Circuits for High-Power Traveling-Wave Tubes ..... *M. Chodorow and R. A. Craig* 1106
6175. Correction to "Space-Charge Waves Along Magnetically-Focused Electron Beams" ..... *Johannes Labus* 1118
6176. On Multimode Oscillators with Constant Time Delay ..... *Viktor Met* 1119
6177. A Reactance Theorem for Antennas ..... *Curt A. Levis* 1128
6178. Heat Loss in Grooved Metallic Surface ..... *Enrique A. Marcatili* 1134
6179. **IRE Standards on Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs, 1948 (Reprinted 1957)** 1140

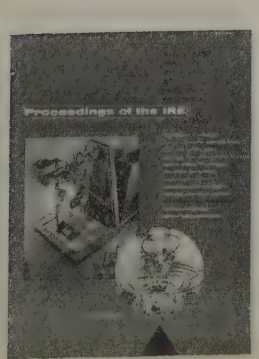
Correspondence:
6180. The Use of Speech Clipping in Single-Sideband Communications Systems ..... *Leonard R. Kahn* 1148
6181. Fast Switching by Use of Avalanche Phenomena in Junction Diodes ..... *B. Salzberg and E. W. Sard* 1149
6182. Differentiating Devices ..... *Herbert B. Voelcker, Jr.* 1151

Contributors 1151
IRE News and Radio Notes 1153
Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines 1153
Professional Group News 1155
1957 Western Electronic Show and Convention 1156

Books:
6183. "An Introduction to Cybernetics," by W. R. Ashby ... *Reviewed by W. A. Rosenblith* 1161
6184. "Elektronische Rechenmaschinen und Informationsverarbeitung," ed. by A. Walther ..... *Reviewed by Werner Buchholz* 1161
6185. "Theorie und Technik der Pulsmodulation," by E. Hölzler and H. Holzwarth ..... *Reviewed by W. H. von Aulock* 1162
6186. "Transistor Engineering Reference Handbook," by H. E. Marrows ..... *Reviewed by A. P. Stern* 1162
6187. Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS 1163
6188. Abstracts and References 1170

ADVERTISING SECTION

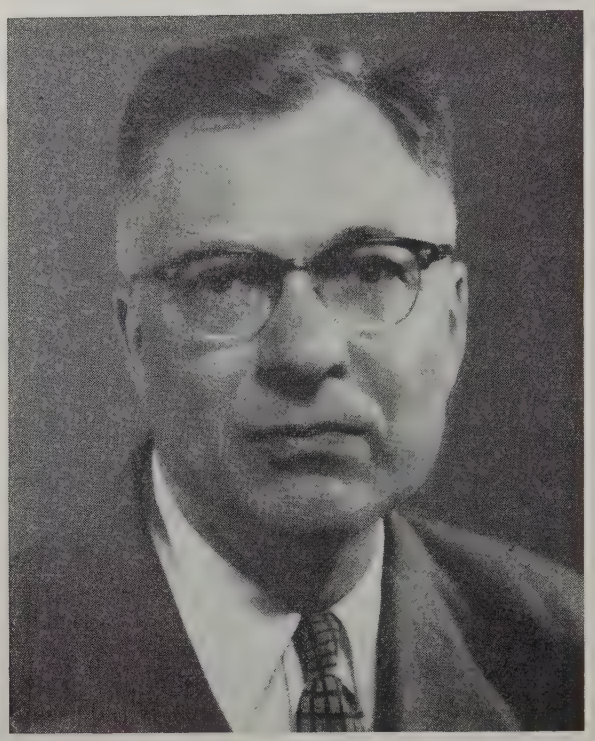
Meetings with Exhibits	6A	Notes	46A	Section Meetings	90A
News—New Products	28A	Professional Group Meetings	50A	Positions Open	124A
IRE People	34A	Membership	70A	Positions Wanted	134A
Industrial Engineering				Advertising Index	189A



THE COVER—An over-all view is shown of a transportable ultrasonic instrument for human neurosurgery, just being completed at the Bioacoustics Laboratory of the University of Illinois. The inset shows a close-up of the four-beam ultrasonic irradiator at the top, a pan which will contain a degassed saline solution, and a head holder supporting a human skull immediately below the pan. The ultrasonic waves are transmitted to the brain through a hole in the skull by means of the saline in the pan. The position of the skull opening shown here will be that used in the first human ultrasonic neurosurgery operations for the relief of tremor. A review of this and other applications of ultrasonics in medicine starts on page 1059 of this issue.

Photo—*Bioacoustics Laboratory, University of Illinois*

Copyright: © 1957, by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.



Samuel Seely

DIRECTOR, 1957–1959

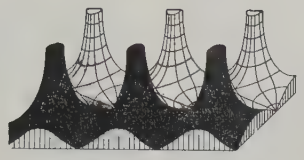
Samuel Seely was born in New York City on May 7, 1909. He received the E.E. degree from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1931, the M.S. degree from Stevens Institute of Technology in 1932, and the Ph.D. degree in physics from Columbia University in 1936.

From 1936 until 1941 he was a member of the electrical engineering staff of the City College of New York. During the war he was a staff member of the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory and served as group leader and project engineer working on radar and the supersonic radar trainer. He was leader of the Australian Group of the Radiation Laboratory at the Radiophysics Laboratory in Sydney, N. S. W. He received the Army-Navy Certificate of Appreciation in 1947 for his radar work. From 1946 to 1947 he was associate professor of electronics at the Naval Postgraduate School, and then joined the staff of Syracuse University's electrical engineering department as professor. He became chairman of the department in 1951, a post he retained until 1956, when he left to become professor and head of the electrical engineering department at the Case Institute of Technology.

Dr. Seely is the author of four books in the electronics field, and one in the networks field, and has done research in diamagnetism, nuclear physics, physical electronics, antenna theory, and electronic circuits. He holds membership in Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and Eta Kappa Nu. He is a Fellow of the American Physical Society, and a member of AIEE and ASEE.

He has participated in a number of IRE activities, serving successively as Secretary-Treasurer, Vice-Chairman, and Chairman of the Syracuse Section; as a member of the Papers Review Committee since 1946, and present chairman of the IRE Education Committee, as a member of the IRE Policy Advisory Committee, and the AIEE-IRE Joint Committee on Student Activities. He became an Associate in 1939, a Senior Member in 1945, and was elected a Fellow in 1955.

Poles and Zeros



New Groups. We are happy to welcome two new IRE Professional Groups whose constitutions were approved earlier this year: the Group on Education and the Group on Engineering Writing and Speech. With these additions, the PG roster now stands at 26. Their formation is worthy of special note because these new Groups, together with the Group on Engineering Management, which was formed in 1951, constitute a subroster of three whose fields of interest are very broad and by no means unique to the IRE. In fact, the techniques and objectives of education, management, and communication by the written and spoken word transcend science and engineering and extend into virtually every field of organized endeavor.

It is not surprising, therefore, that the wisdom of organizing IRE activities in these fields has been questioned both inside and outside of the Institute circle. There are well-established societies devoted exclusively to engineering education, to industrial management, and to technical writing. By exercising what option does IRE establish groups in these already pre-empted fields?

This question has been pondered by those who petitioned for the new Groups, and by the Executive Committee in passing on the petitions. There are two answers. First, the purpose of these groups is *not* competition with existing bodies. Quite the opposite. Accreditation of sister societies in these fields under the PG Affiliate Plan is proceeding rapidly. Through these and other cooperative measures, it is the plan of the new IRE Groups to aid existing activities in their fields and it is their hope that they can be particularly effective within the profession of electronics.

Secondly, in electronics and the allied arts, there are particular and special problems in education (see *P and Z* last month), in management (see any issue of PGEM TRANSACTIONS), and publications and conferences which deserve the organized attention of IRE members. In other societies, these questions often have, and deserve, lower priority. The Group petitioners see jobs to do, many that are peculiar to conditions and motivations in our profession, and they feel that in organizing for these jobs they will help rather than hinder the over-all activity in their respective fields.

Calendar. Few literary frustrations compare with that suffered by an author who, having thought out his paper and prepared the abstract, finds that he has missed the final date for submitting same to the program committee. Since such tardiness is often associated with technical brilliance, or at least with a high level of other productive activity, we suspect that many good papers are lost down this road and we have set up a small countermeasure. Since the June issue, the Calendar of Coming Events, which is printed each month in the News Section, has contained the dates for submitting abstracts for all meetings on which we have information. Potential authors are therefore urged to consult the Calendar, and Program Chairmen are particularly requested to send their closing dates to the Managing Editor immediately after they are established.

In time, after the word gets around on this system, we hope that closing dates will be published in plenty of time for all meetings, and we suppose that lack of such publication will be *prima facie* evidence that the program committee got started too late or was otherwise not on the job. We admit this is not much of a threat, since we never heard of a program committee that would accept reappointment, let alone seek it. But, having once been trapped into the job, committee members do value the widest possible choice of abstracts in selecting the program, and prompt publication of the closing dates would appear to be strictly nondeleterious. So, send the dates. We'll publish them in the first available issue following receipt and thereafter until the closing date is passed.

Mileposts. During the month of May, IRE membership passed the 60,000 mark, with 60,030 names on the roster at the end of the month. The increase in membership in twelve months was 20 per cent, up from 15 per cent the previous year. It seems fair to conclude, from the increasing rate of growth, that the IRE program of conferences, publications, and PG activities is attracting many recruits and holding the interest of the old timers.

Since last February, there have been more Professional Group memberships (currently over 63,000) than there are IRE members, but almost half of the IRE members belong to no Group. This conundrum is explained by the fact that the average (or should it be "median") member of a professional group belongs to two groups at once. With 26 groups to choose from there's plenty of room for growth in this department. Group membership is open to all IRE members, and through the affiliate plan, to members of many other professional societies. Headquarters will send full information on request.—D.G.F.

Scanning the Issue

Ultrasonics in Medicine and Dentistry (Welkowitz, p. 1059)—When various parts of the human body are subjected to sound waves at frequencies of about one megacycle or higher, a number of interesting and medically useful effects may be observed. The reflection and absorption characteristics of tissue, together with the thermal and mechanical effects produced by the sound energy, can be utilized to visualize soft tissues that are transparent to X rays, detect tumors, drill teeth, perform brain surgery and, in the field of bacteriology, to sterilize foods and pasteurize milk. These and other important applications of ultrasonics have for the most part been developed just within the last eight years; many of them are still in the laboratory stage. Nevertheless, as will be seen from this review paper, they already show great promise as important tools in medicine and biology.

Ion Oscillations in Electron Beam Tubes: Ion Motion and Energy Transfer (Jepsen, p. 1069)—Many types of vacuum tubes are affected, usually adversely, by positive ions which become trapped in the electron beam region. Although the effects of ion trapping have been described in many articles, the mechanism by which it occurs has eluded experimenters. Particularly baffling is the fact that under seemingly similar circumstances, in one case there are no apparent undesirable effects, while in another case ion oscillations occur giving rise to instabilities and distortions in the output wave. In this paper the author develops a plausible picture of ion motion and energy transfer in microwave tubes by which he explains this misbehavior. Moreover, in analyzing the conditions under which ion oscillations are sustained, it is shown that a new type of negative beam loaded oscillator, called a "nonotron," appears possible.

Multihole Ferrite Core Configurations and Applications (Abbott and Suran, p. 1081)—This paper reports further work on the transfluxor, a multihole ferrite disk recently developed as a switching element for control and computer type circuitry. As is elaborated on in this paper the multihole geometry of this device provides the circuit designer with an intriguing new component that can perform some very novel and complex gating and memory functions. As a case in point, a six-hole transfluxor is described which will perform complex logical functions that would require as many as twelve transistors.

Polarization Reversal and Switching in Guanidium Aluminum Sulfate Hexahydrate Single Crystals (Wieder, p. 1094)—The foregoing rather imposing title refers to a recently discovered ferroelectric sulfate, nicknamed GASH, which like its better known ferroelectric cousin, barium titanate, has been advanced by many as a possible new computer switching and memory device. The author delves into the switching properties of GASH, carefully comparing them with those of barium titanate. The result is a timely and much-needed statement of the limitations and capabilities of both materials, indicating that for the present GASH must be limited to low-speed (less than 1 kc) switching applications.

Straight-Field Permanent Magnets of Minimum Weight for TWT Focusing—Design and Graphic Aids (Glass, p. 1100)—This paper fills an outstanding need for information on the design of lighter weight focusing magnets for traveling-wave tubes. Its importance derives from the fact that a major problem in the use of traveling-wave tubes in systems has been the cumbersome electromagnets. Periodic focusing, although it reduces magnet weight, is nevertheless difficult to apply in many practical cases. Straight-field focusing, because of its simplicity and convenience, is more attractive, provided the size and weight of the magnets are acceptable. This can now be quickly calculated by the excellent design charts and procedures presented here.

Some New Circuits for High-Power Traveling-Wave Tubes (Chodorow and Craig, p. 1106)—Two basic types of slow-wave structures have received considerable attention as interaction circuits for traveling-wave tubes: the helix and the periodically-loaded waveguide. When it comes to high-power applications the helix takes a back seat to the loaded waveguide because of its limited heat dissipation capabilities. The loaded waveguide, on the other hand, tends to have narrow bandwidth properties because of the resonances of the obstacles used to load the guide. This paper describes a new class of broad-band slow-wave structures, consisting of sets of coupled cavities, which mark important progress in providing microwave tubes with greater bandwidths at megawatt power levels.

On Multimode Oscillators with Constant Time Delay (Met, p. 1119)—An investigation is made of the stability of oscillators that can operate in two or more stable modes and that include substantial time delay in their feedback paths. Special emphasis is paid to narrow-band systems with a small number of modes, and to high switching speed from one mode to another. The actual system considered is a recirculating frequency memory device and the details come out in a form which will not only be of particular interest to people interested in such systems, but to a broader group of engineers interested in the basic theory of oscillators.

A Reactance Theorem for Antennas (Levis, p. 1128)—From Maxwell's equations a rigorous formula is developed for the frequency derivative of the reactance or susceptance of an antenna, containing terms relating the expression to the polarization properties of the far field of the antenna and the electromagnetic energy stored in its near field. In effect, this theoretical study sets down relationships, previously known intuitively, in a precise form that furnishes valuable additional insight into antenna resonance phenomena.

Heat Loss in Grooved Metallic Surface (Marcatili, p. 1134)—An approximate solution is presented to the interesting problem of calculating the conduction current losses in grooved metallic waveguide walls, a matter of interest both to groups solving boundary value problems and to those interested in transmission line problems. Although of primary application in the microwave field, this method of computing losses in irregular surfaces may be of interest in lower frequency regions as well, for instance in computing surface wave propagation over a rough sea.

IRE Standards on Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs (p. 1140)—In 1948 the IRE published a Standard covering abbreviations, graphical symbols, letter symbols, and mathematical signs. The abbreviations and graphical symbols portions of that Standard were later superseded by new Standards issued in 1951 and 1954, respectively. The Standard printed in this issue is a reprint of the remaining portions of the 1948 Standard, now out of print. It provides a valuable guide to the notational use of subscripts, superscripts, bold face, and italics, and identifies nearly 200 letter symbols and mathematical signs common to the radio engineering literature.

Ultrasonics in Medicine and Dentistry*

WALTER WELKOWITZ†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**In recent years, there has been much research on the applications of ultrasonic techniques to medicine. This paper discusses some of the projects being carried out in the fields of diagnosis, therapy, dentistry, and bacteriology. The diagnostic investigations presented include brain tumor detection, soft tissue visualization, and analysis of cancers for malignancy. The therapy studies include tissue diathermy, brain surgery, and tumor inhibition. Drilling of teeth is the application discussed in dentistry. In all cases, an attempt is made to elucidate the mechanisms pertinent to the applications.**

Introduction

An acoustical instrument, the stethoscope, was one of the earliest physical instruments utilized in medical diagnosis. Since the work by Laennec over one hundred years ago, this instrument has been in constant use by physicians in diagnosing cardiac disorders.

More recently, there has been a great expansion in the application of acoustic devices to medicine. This has come about through the extensive development of both electronic and acoustic instruments for industrial applications. In these more recent applications, use is made not only of the measurement of sounds generated in the body, but, in addition, waves generated outside the body are introduced into it and use is made of the acoustic impedance and absorption of the tissue plus the thermal and mechanical destructive effects that are sometimes a concomitant of sound propagation.

Since the mechanical properties of tissue are different from the electrical ones, acoustic examination will at times show up variations in tissue that are not seen with *X*-ray examination. In addition, because of the ease of focusing sound waves in the millimeter wavelength range, it is sometimes possible to produce, by the use of ultrasound, localized lesions that are difficult to obtain by any other means.

Diagnostic Applications of Ultrasound

As an extension of the stethoscope procedure, Walker, Thurston, and Kirby[1] worked out a percussion system to detect gallstones which utilizes a microphone and amplifier system to pick up the sounds of a tapped gallstone.

At the present time, most diagnostic systems which are being studied utilize either the transmission properties of the body tissues or their reflective properties.

The principles of these systems can best be understood with reference to Fig. 1. In Fig. 1(a) a simplified sound transmission diagnostic system is diagrammed. A sound source (which can be a piezoelectric crystal appropriately driven) is pressed against the tissue on the left. A sound receiver (which can be an identical unit) picks up the transmitted sound on the right. If there is an abnormal object present in the tissue, and if this object has an acoustic absorption coefficient that is much different from the normal tissue, then a change will be observed in the received sound. A sound reflection diagnostic system is diagrammed in Fig. 1(b).

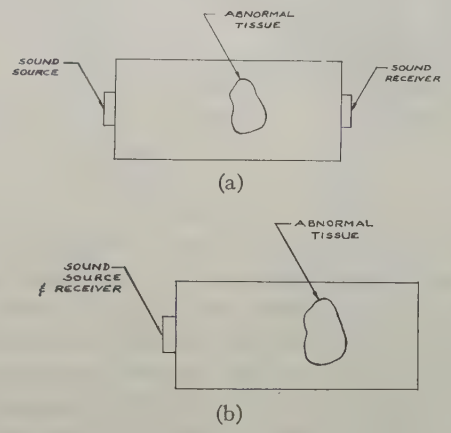


Fig. 1—(a) Transmission system. (b) Reflection system.

Under normal conditions, a pulse of sound is sent out from the transducer. This sound pulse is reflected from the back face of the tissue and the echo is picked up by the transducer. A suitable display system shows the reflected pulse appearing some time after the transmitted pulse. If some abnormal tissue is present in the transmission path, and if the acoustic impedance of this tissue is different from that of the normal tissue, then there will be some energy reflected when the pulse of sound arrives at the interface between the normal and abnormal tissue. From the geometry of the system, this abnormal echo would appear on the time display between the transmitted pulse and the echo from the back face of the tissue.

Reflection Measurements

A number of medical experiments can be presented to exemplify the diagnostic methods. One set of these experiments is the detection of gallstones in tissue as carried out by Ludwig and Struthers.[2] The reflection method of diagnosis was investigated using a Sperry Reflectoscope. Since this method involves the presence of an

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 22, 1957; revised manuscript received, May 24, 1957.
† Gulton Industries, Inc., Metuchen, N. J.
[1] Walker, Thurton, and Kirby, *Electronics*, vol. 22, p. 92; 1949.
[2] Ludwig and Struthers, Naval Medical Res. Inst. Project NM004001, Rep. No. 4; 1949.

impedance mismatch between the normal tissue and the gallstone, the authors made an extensive study of acoustic impedances of normal tissue and gallstone. Their results are summarized in Table I, below. These

TABLE I

CHARACTERISTIC ACOUSTIC IMPEDANCE OF TISSUE AND GALLSTONE

Material	Density (ρ) gm/cm	Velocity (c) cm/second	Impedance (Z) gm/cm²/second
Water	1.00	1.50×10^5	1.50×10^5
Tissue (range)	1.06	1.54×10^5 (1.49 to 1.61×10^5)	1.6×10^5 (1.5 to 1.7×10^5)
Gallstone slabs			
1. (almost pure cholesterol)	1.067	2.19×10^5	2.3×10^5
2. (mostly pigment)	1.069	1.78×10^5	1.9×10^5
3. (pigment-calcium)	1.013	2.04×10^5	2.0×10^5
4. (mixed cholesterol center lamellae of pigment+cholesterol)	0.936	1.87×10^5	1.7×10^5
5. (mostly cholesterol)	0.900	1.40×10^5	1.3×10^5
Series of gallstones	0.82 to 1.10	1.40×10^5 to 2.30×10^5	1.15×10^5 to 2.42×10^5

measurements indicate that for most gallstones there is an appreciable difference in impedance between the gallstone and normal tissue. Calculations based on the assumption of plane interfaces indicate that between 0.1 and 4.0 per cent of the incident energy would be reflected in most cases. Since the Reflectoscope is capable of satisfactory operation with 0.1 per cent of the energy reflected, most gallstones should be detected by this method. Measurements and analyses were also carried out to determine the optimum frequency of operation. This decision involves a compromise between the particle size resolution and the depth of penetration. With instruments of the power output of the Reflectoscope, frequencies between 1.0 and 2.5 mc were found to be optimum. Final experiments were carried out with gallstones implanted in the back muscles and gall bladder of a dog. These gallstones ranged in size between 0.5 and 1.0 cm and were detected with little difficulty.

Another diagnostic problem being investigated using reflection methods is the study of tumor detection carried out by Wild and his associates at the University of Minnesota.[3] In this case, $\frac{1}{2}$-microsecond pulses of 15-mc sound are projected into the tissue and the resultant echoes are recorded. Gross structural interfaces, such as between muscle and fat, are readily detected at this high-ultrasonic frequency. Anisotropy of tissue is demonstrated with this device. As is evident in Fig. 2, the pattern of echoes from a piece of beef is much different when the sound is projected along the fibers than when

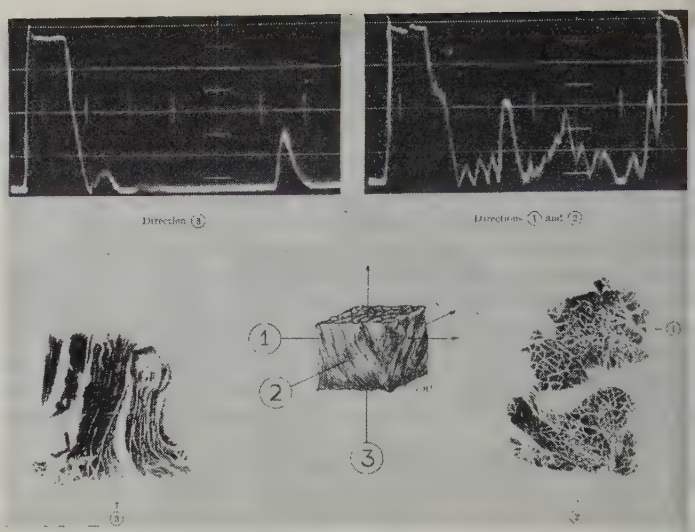


Fig. 2—Anisotropy of tissues. The known orientation of muscle bundles in beef steak is demonstrated. Few echoes are produced when sound beam is parallel to the muscle fibers, 3. Many echoes are produced when the sound beam is directed across the fibers 1 and 2. Longitudinal and cross sections of the material are shown magnified slightly.

it is projected transverse to the fibers. The application to tumor detection is well illustrated by Fig. 3. The transducer and holder are shown in the upper right. The water column is used to introduce an acoustic time delay so that echoes from regions near the surface of the tissue can be detected without being hidden by the transmitting pulse. The method used to survey a brain with the skull removed is shown in the upper left. The differences in the echo patterns between normal and tumor regions are shown in the lower pictures. The presence of the tumor appears to produce many more echoes than does the normal tissue. This is similar to what was produced by highly anisotropic tissue. The method, therefore, seems to be a measure of the anisotropy of the tissue. The authors[3] have attempted to quantize the method by measuring the area under the echogram. They claim to have found a significant difference between tumor relative to control echogram areas for benign and malignant tumors.

A group under the direction of Dr. Howry at the University of Colorado at Denver is also working on the problem of soft tissue visualization by utilizing reflection techniques. Their approach includes a mechanical scan and an intensity[4,5] modulation scheme by which three-dimensional portrayals can be obtained. Some early results obtained in picturing the cross section of an arm are shown in Fig. 4. The resolution obtainable is shown by the scan of a wire box in Fig. 5. The difficulties in the system are inherent in geometric optics. A glance at Fig. 6, in which a sound wave impinges on a curved surface, demonstrates the problem. No amount of rotation on the part of the trans-

[3] J. J. Wild and J. M. Reid, "The effects of biological tissues on 15 mc pulsed ultrasound," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, pp. 270–280; March, 1953.

[4] Howry, Stott, and Bliss, *Cancer*, vol. 7, p. 354; 1954.
[5] Howry and Bliss, *J. Lab. and Clinical Med.*, vol. 40, p. 579; 1952.

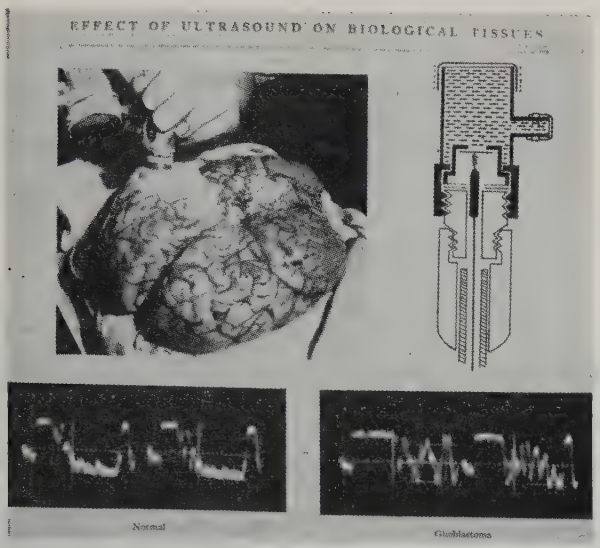
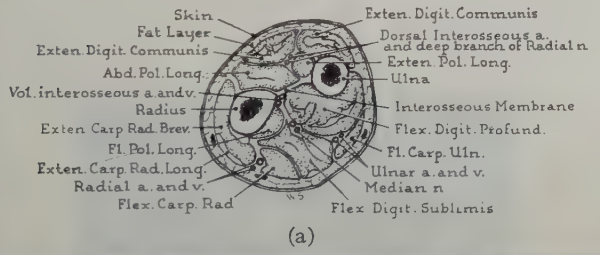
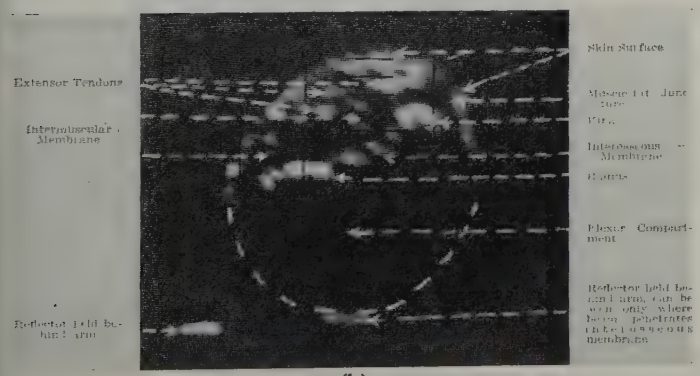


Fig. 3—Cancer of the brain. Top left, two echograms of normal brain tissue approximately 1.4-cm thick. Top right, two echograms of a piece of malignant tumor arising from the same brain. The tumor was reduced to half-thickness. Two pairs of echograms recorded with the echoscope (midright) on the whole brain (midleft) are shown at the bottom. Normal echograms (bottom left) were taken from the opposite lobe of the brain from that occupied by the tumor. The greater number of echoes coming from the tumor can be seen in the echograms (bottom right).



(a)



(b)

Fig. 4—(a) Transverse section through midforearm. (b) Somagram of extensor compartment of midforearm.

ducer will cause echoes to return to it from most of the curve.

The partial successes of these endeavors have encouraged work of this sort all over the world. In Japan, some very interesting work under the direction of Dr. Kikuchi[6] has been carried out on diagnoses of brain tumors utilizing a reflection-type ultrasonic system.

[6] Kikuchi, Uchida, Tanaka, and Wagai, *Proc. Second Internatl. Cong. of Acoustics;* 1956.

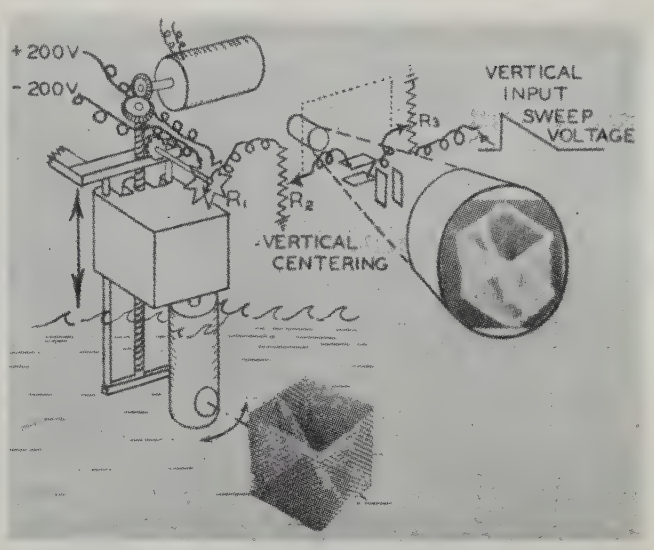


Fig. 5—Variable projection, three dimensional somagraphy.

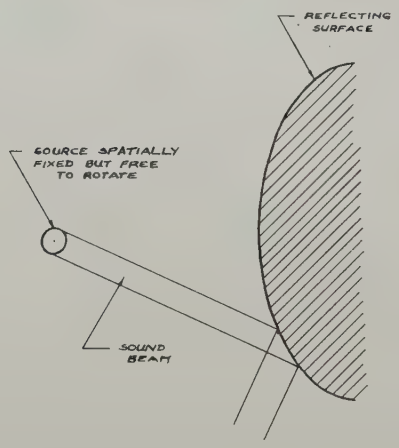


Fig. 6.

Kikuchi was able to obtain echoes through the skull which may be useful in diagnosing physical brain disorders by utilizing barium titanate transducers. Echos were obtained from the brain tumor, from the ventricle walls, and from the opposite side of the brain.

Transmission Measurements

In addition to utilizing reflection-type measurements for diagnosis, there have been a number of attempts at diagnosis by means of transmission measurements. One of the most extensive projects of this sort was the work on outlining cerebral ventricles and the detection of brain tumors with ultrasound. In this case, the study was carried out without removal of any part of the skull. This procedure was first investigated in Austria by Dr. Dussik.[7] An extensive continuation of this study was recently carried out in this country by a group at the Acoustics Laboratory at M.I.T.[8] A schematic of one of the systems used by the group at M.I.T. is shown in

[7] Dussik, Dussik, and Wytt, *Wiener Med. Wchnschov*, vol. 97, p. 425; 1947.

[8] T. F. Hueter and R. Bolt, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 23, p. 160; 1951.

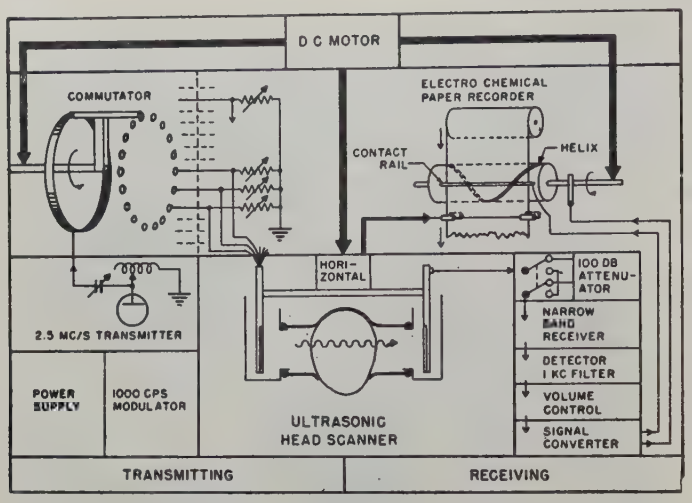


Fig. 7—Schematic representation of apparatus used to make ultrasonogram.

Fig. 7. A 20-element transducer strip was used to scan in the vertical direction to get a picture of a large area. The mosaic strip was moved in the horizontal direction to obtain a picture of the whole head. The expected method of recognizing tumors or other distortions in the brain was to observe abnormalities in the shape of the ventricles—fluid-filled cavities—in the head. The presence of a growth in the brain will often distort the shape of these cavities. It was hoped that the ventricles would show up readily in the ultrasonogram, since the brain matter has an attenuation of 1.5 db/cm at 1.0-mc sound frequency, while the liquid in the ventricles has an attenuation of only about 0.01 db/cm in this frequency range.[9] The difficulties that were encountered in using this transmission system demonstrate some of the problems that are encountered in using ultrasonic diagnositc systems to examine complex humans. The acoustic absorption of the skull is about 17 times that of the brain tissue. Thus at 1 mc, a thickness variation of 1 mm produces the same change in signal intensity as a variation of 1.7 cm in the ventricle path length. Thus, the "noise" produced by skull thickness variation may readily override any signal variations produced by distorted ventricles. This is the case at present, and even attempts at reducing the "noise" by compensation schemes which take advantage of differences in attenuation—frequency characteristics of bone and soft tissue —have not been very successful when tried clinically. Thus, what theoretically seems like a straightforward application of ultrasound in medicine may, in practice, be beset by many difficulties because of the complex structure of the body.

Another approach in which an attempt is made to utilize the transmission method is represented by the work of Suckling and MacLean[10] at the New York

[9] Ballentine, Hueter, and Bolt, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 26, p. 581; 1954.
[10] Suckling and MacLean, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, p. 297; 1955.

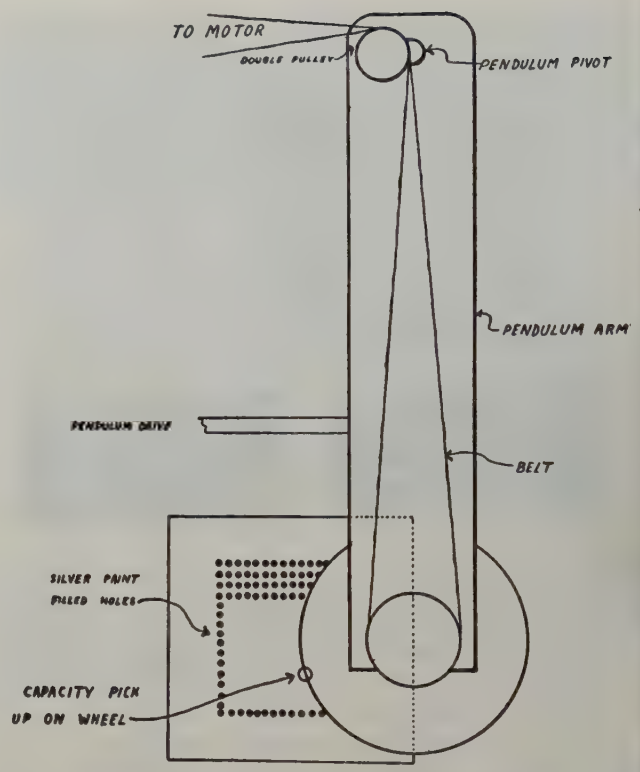


Fig. 8—Pendulum and rotary scan system allowing capacity pickup to cover whole area of crystals. Position indicator and capacity slip rings not shown.

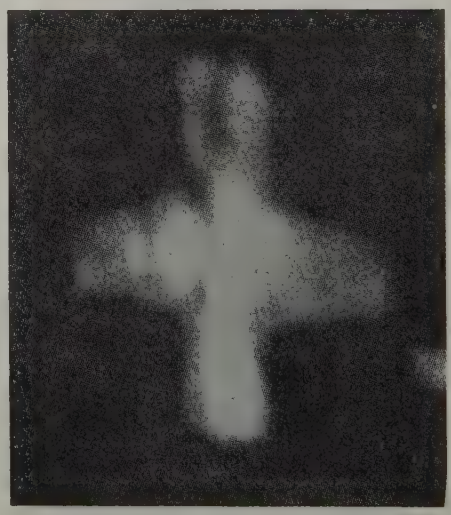


Fig. 9—See text.

State Medical School. In this case, quartz plates are used as the ultrasonic transmission and receiving transducers. The receiving quartz is mechanically scanned with a small capacitive probe and the output is displayed on an oscilloscope synchronized with the sun. A diagram of the system is shown in Fig. 8. An acoustic picture of a cardboard mask as observed with this system is shown in Fig. 9.

In order to improve on the mechanical scan feature of Suckling's device use can be made of an electronic-acoustic converter electron beam tube described by

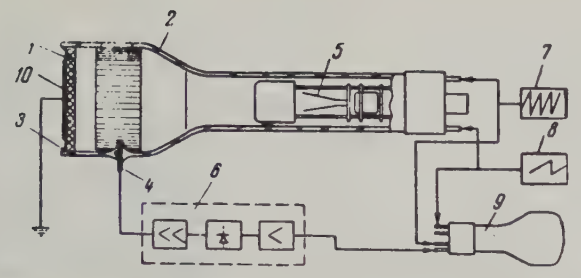


Fig. 10—Connection diagram of electronic-acoustic converter.

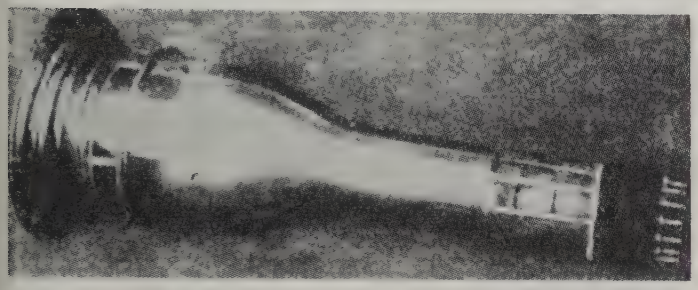


Fig. 11—External view of converter.

Oshchepkow[11] and his co-workers. A diagram of this tube is shown in Fig. 10. A picture of the tube is given in Fig. 11. This tube utilizes a piezoelectric barium titanate ceramic front face and a scanning electron beam. The signal is picked up as variation in the stream of secondary electrons going to the collector. When a sound wave impinges on the front face of the tube, varying voltages are produced which modify the condition of secondary electron production and therefore provide an amplitude modulated signal in the output. Tubes of this type are also under development in this country at Gulton Industries, Inc.[12]

Therapeutic Applications of Ultrasound

In considering therapeutic applications of ultrasound, one finds that there has been extensive clinical work performed both in this country and in Europe.[13–15]

Thus, work has been carried out in the treatment of neuritis, bursitis, osteoarthritis, and many other ailments with sound. In many of these clinical investigations, inadequate controls make it difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of the treatment and furthermore, because of the nature of clinical work, it is difficult to distinguish the mechanism or sometimes even the tissue affected. Before discussing some of the therapeutic potentialities, it seems reasonable to discuss the possible mechanisms by which ultrasound can do its work and some of the results of investigations carried out on specific tissues.

[11] Oschepkow, Rozenberg, and Semennikow, *Akusticheskin Zhurnal*, vol. 1, pp. 348–351; 1955.
[12] Gulton Industries, Inc., private communication.
[13] "Der Ultraschall in der Medizin," S. Hirzel, Zürich, Switzerland; 1949.
[14] *Nuevo Cimento*, suppl. vol. VII, ser. IX, Rome, Italy; 1950.
[15] "Proceedings of Conferences on Ultrasonic Therapy," *Amer. J. Phys. Med.*; 1953, 1954, 1955, and 1956.

Mechanisms

The mechanisms by which sound effects tissue can be grouped under the general classifications of heating, cavitation, chemical effects, and direct mechanical forces. Heating effects are secondary phenomena which result from the fact that some tissues have high acoustic absorption coefficients, that is to say, a large fraction of the mechanical energy in the sound wave is converted into heat. Any beneficial results that are then produced are similar to benefits obtained by applying heat from a thermal source. The probability of introducing the heat into a desired internal location is better with the sound, though, than with many other heat sources. Cavitation effects can often be produced when the peak pressure amplitude of the sinusoidal sound wave is greater than 1 atmosphere. The local tension forces that are then produced in the tissue may cause the growth of bubbles containing gases or vapors. After a certain amount of growth, these bubbles tend to collapse rapidly with the production of high local forces and high local temperatures. These secondary forces and temperatures produce some of the observed tissue alterations or destructions. Aside from these secondary mechanisms, there can be direct effects produced by forces that are inherent in the mechanical nature of the sound wave. Such forces are the direct pressure stresses that can be varying at the rate of millions of cycles per second, oscillating viscous forces resulting from the complex semiliquid nature of the tissue medium, and unidirectional forces which arise from the nature of the sound field. An example of these is radiation pressure. Forces due to the sound field which manifest themselves on the molecular level may produce effects which are observable as chemical changes in the irradiated material. If we classify mechanisms on the basis of gross observations, we should then include these chemical mechanisms. It should be kept in mind, though, that the sound waves are mechanical waves and that, therefore, all the mechanisms are basically mechanical in nature. Some clear cut results of sound irradiations, and the classification of the observations with respect to the mechanisms discussed can best be presented by analyzing some of the work carried out on specific tissues.

Tissue Irradiations

Studies by Herrick and associates[16] at the Mayo Clinic and Fry and associates[17] at the University of Illinois, demonstrate the high acoustic absorption in bone. The temperature increase recorded in the femur bone of a dog by the group at Mayo is shown in Fig. 12 for continuous and pulsed ultrasound. The total output of the transducer used in these studies was 10 watts at a

[16] J. R. Herrick, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, p. 12; 1953.
[17] W. J. Fry, V. J. Wulff, D. Tucker, and F. J. Fry, "Physical factors involved in ultrasonically induced changes in living systems: I. Identification of non-temperature effects," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 22, pp. 867–876; November, 1950.

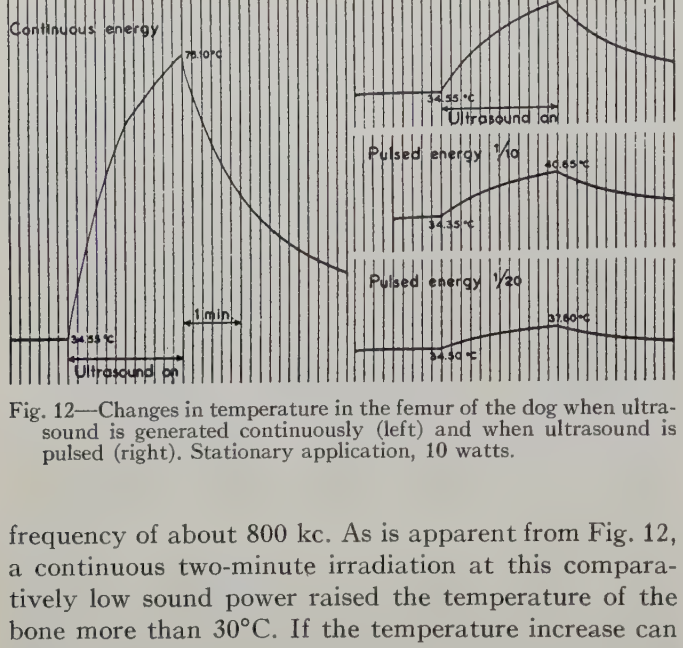


Fig. 12—Changes in temperature in the femur of the dog when ultrasound is generated continuously (left) and when ultrasound is pulsed (right). Stationary application, 10 watts.

frequency of about 800 kc. As is apparent from Fig. 12, a continuous two-minute irradiation at this comparatively low sound power raised the temperature of the bone more than 30°C. If the temperature increase can readily be controlled, diathermy applications are suggested. The temperature changes produced in various frog tissues by pulsed ultrasound, as measured by Fry, are shown in Fig. 13. In this case, a peak sound intensity of 35 watts/cm² was used. At this relatively high intensity, the temperature of the bone was increasing at the rate of 55°C per second of irradiation.

In nerve tissue, ultrasonic irradiation studies have been carried out which indicate both thermal and nonthermal effects on the physiology of the nerve. The group at Mayo studied the suppression of the propagated action potential (the electrical pulse) in a bull frog's sciatic nerve. They found that at the relatively low ultrasonic intensity used, suppression was accomplished only when the temperature of the nerve was raised by the sound to a level which would cause suppression of the propagated action potential if the temperature increases were otherwise produced. Fry's group found that when sonic irradiation was directed at the lumbar enlargement region of a frog's spinal cord, paralysis was obtained under conditions that precluded temperature effects or cavitation effects.[18] This is best shown in Fig. 14, which represents the results obtained on frogs irradiated at 1 atmosphere and at 13 atmospheres of static pressure at an initial temperature of 1°C. It can be observed from Fig. 14 that even with 13 atmospheres of static pressure applied (enough to completely suppress cavitation), the quantitative results were very similar to those obtained at atmospheric pressure. Both sets of results were obtained under temperature conditions such that with the sound on, the temperatures produced in the spinal cord were not sufficient to cause damage. In some recent work by Fry and Dunn,[19] similar irradiations were carried out on mouse spinal cords in an attempt to elucidate a mechanism. Again the results preclude the possibilities of their being only a heating mechanism.

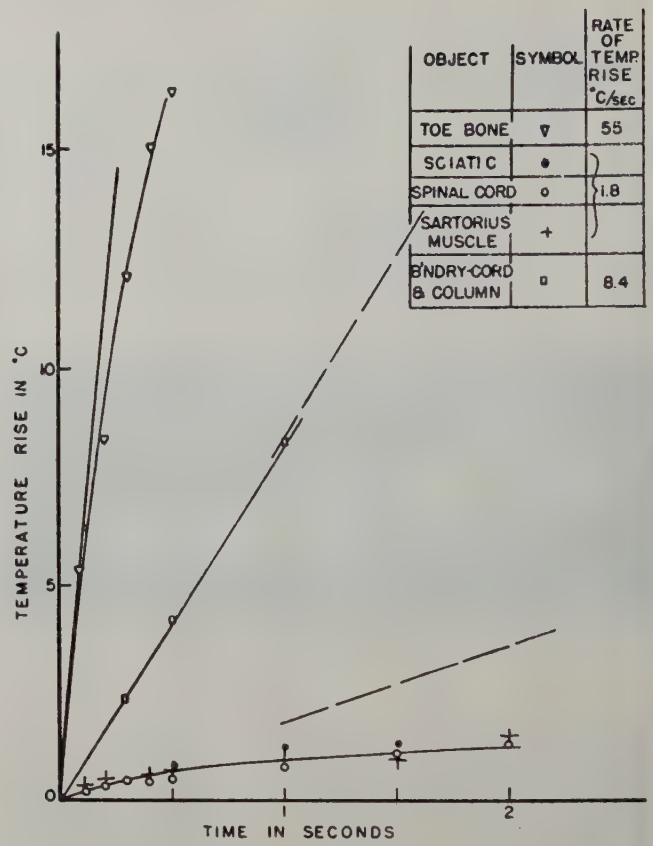


Fig. 13—Temperature rise as a function of time in various tissues under ultrasonic irradiation at a frequency of 980 kc and an intensity ~35 w/cm².

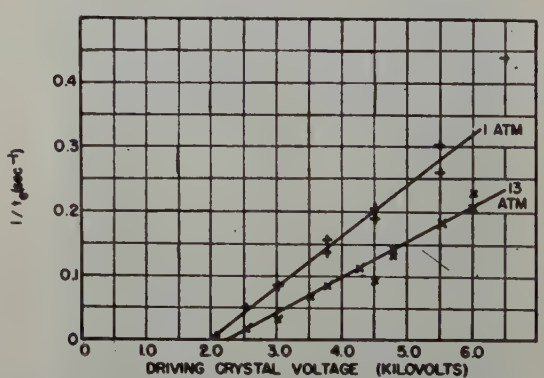


Fig. 14—Relations between driving crystal voltage, which is proportional to acoustic pressure amplitude, and reciprocal of the "minimum time for paralysis" frogs cooled to 1°C and under hydrostatic pressures of one and thirteen atmospheres.

A situation similar to that in the work on nerve tissue exists in studies of muscle tissue. Under certain ultrasonic irradiation conditions effects are produced which are undoubtedly thermally caused, while under other experimental conditions nonthermal effects have been observed. Gersten[20] has irradiated frog muscle with

[18] W. J. Fry, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, p. 1; 1953.

[19] W. J. Fry, and F. Dunn, "Ultrasonic irradiation of the central nervous system at high sound levels," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 129–131; January, 1956.

[20] J. W. Gersten, *Archives of Phys. Med. and Rehabil.*, vol. 34, p. 675; 1953.

sound at a frequency of 1 mc and of average sound intensities of 0.75 watt/cm² and 3 watts/cm². Changes observed, such as changes in isometric tension, at the lower intensity are completely attributable to the increase in temperature produced by the sound. At the higher intensity level, though, some changes produced, such as changes in injury potential level, were apparently different from effects produced by temperature alone. Welkowitz[21] irradiated isolated frog muscles under conditions such that the resultant temperature rise in the muscle was not great enough to produce thermal effects, and he studied the changes produced in the propagated action potential. A sound frequency of 1 mc and intensities of the order of 100 watts/cm² were used. Fig. 15 shows the effect produced on the amplitude of the action potential. The propagated action potential was permanently blocked. In Fig. 16, a dosage curve obtained in these studies is shown. It is obviously similar in form to the dosage curves obtained by Fry in the frog spinal cord paralysis experiments. This similarity suggests that perhaps under these nonthermal and noncavitation situations, the observed effects were produced by similar mechanical mechanisms.

Before terminating the discussion of irradiation of specific tissues, mention should be made of some studies carried out on the irradiation of tumor and cancer tissue. Studies carried out at the Mayo Clinic indicated that under their experimental conditions, little inhibition of tumor growth was observed except when the tumor was burned by the ultrasound. Newcomer, at the University of Connecticut,[22] indicated that he obtained regression in tumors implanted in mice when these were irradiated at sound intensities above 20 watts/cm². It would appear that this is a fruitful field for further inquiry.

A major problem often arises in the analyses and comparisons of the different studies. This is the very limited and often inaccurate description of the exact physical experimental conditions. It is apparent that there is a great need in this field for more accurate ultrasonic measurements. These must include measurements of the field configuration, and measurements of intensity at various points in the field. An indication is needed of whether the field is a traveling-wave field or a standing wave field or a combination of the two. A knowledge of the medium of irradiation, the geometry of the irradiated object, some measurement of temperatures generated in the irradiated tissue, and an indication of viscosity and gas content of the medium and irradiated object are also desirable. The latter could be replaced by mentioning that the experiments were carried out under a high enough static pressure to preclude the possibility of cavitation damage. Some indications of the field configurations that have been used are

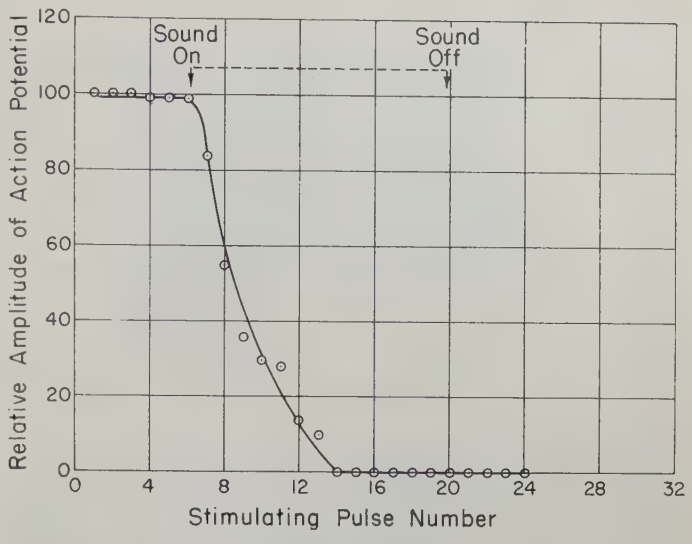


Fig. 15.

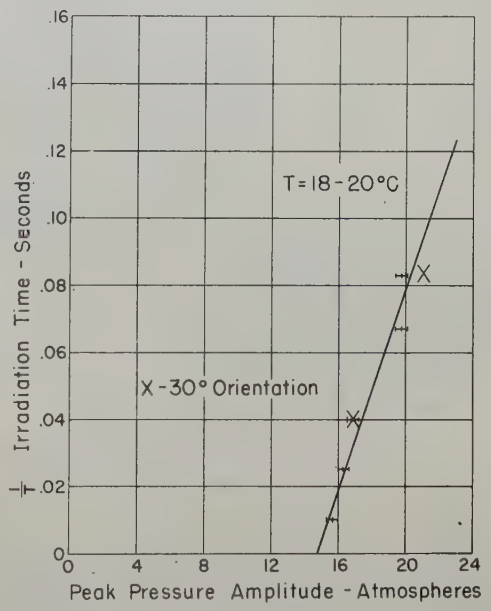


Fig. 16.

shown in Figs. 17 and 18 (next page). Fig. 17 illustrates the field pattern obtained from a 1-inch X-cut round 1-mc quartz crystal radiating into water. The zero distance was about six inches from the crystal. The beam pattern obtained at the focus of a quartz crystal with a polystyrene lens in front of it is shown in Fig. 18. It is apparent that this focused beam is only half as wide at the half-power points as was the first beam described. Even sharper focusing has been obtained by using other focusing methods and the influences of these different sized beams will vary when used on bulk tissue.

Brain Surgery with Ultrasound

Ever since it became apparent that ultrasound could damage tissue, attempts have been made to perform brain surgery by producing lesions in the brain sonically. Much of the early work, exemplified by the experiments

[21] W. Welkowitz and W. J. Fry, "Effects of high intensity sound on electrical conduction in muscle," *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol.*, vol. 48; December, 1956.

[22] E. H. Newcomer, "Effects of ultrasound on living cell structure," 1954 IRE Convention Record, pt. 6, pp. 107–108.

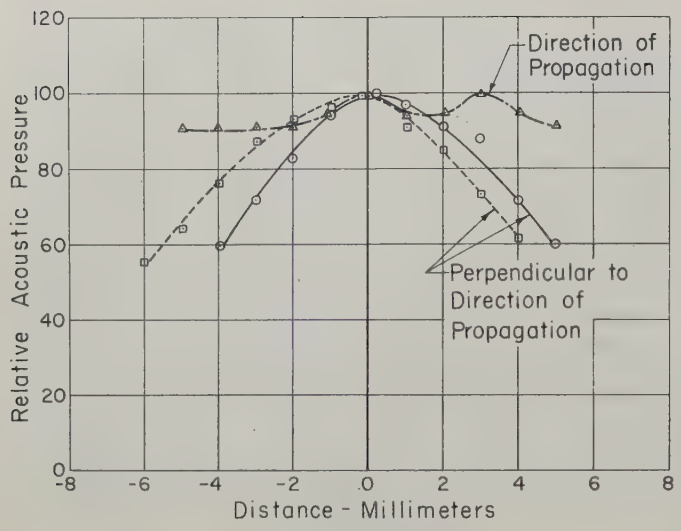


Fig. 17.

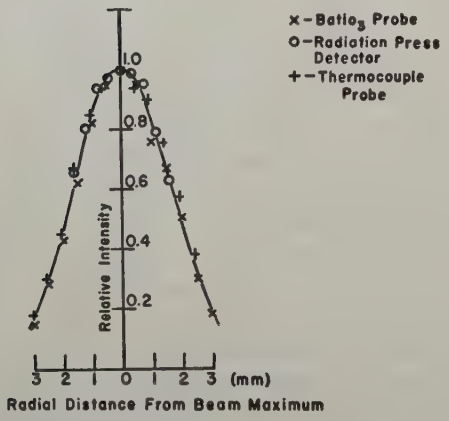


Fig. 18—Comparison of beam patterns taken with 1) thermocouple probe and 2) $BaTiO_3$ radiation pressure detector.

of Lynn and associates,[23] was carried out by irradiation through the skin and skull with both focused and unfocused sound beams. Recent investigations[24] indicate that more consistency can be obtained if the skin and skull bone in the path of the sound beam are removed. In addition to the variability problem, it has been pointed out by Fry[25] that bone is highly absorbing at the ultrasonic frequencies used, and that the bone therefore must be removed to prevent overheating and to introduce most of the sound in the beam into the brain.

Lindstrom and his group at the University of Pittsburgh carried out some irradiations on both animals and humans. The work on animals was carried out to study the path of the sound beam through the brain and to see what effects were obtainable. The irradiations were carried out with sound frequencies of 1 mc. The only intensity measurements that were made were average

[23] Lynn, Zwemer, Chick, and Miller, *J. Gen. Physiol.*, vol. 26, p. 179; 1942.
[24] P. A. Lindstrom, *AMA Archives of Neurology and Psychiatry*, vol. 72, p. 399; 1954.
[25] Fry, Mosberg, Barnard, and Fry, *J. Neurosurgery*, vol. 11, p. 471; 1954.

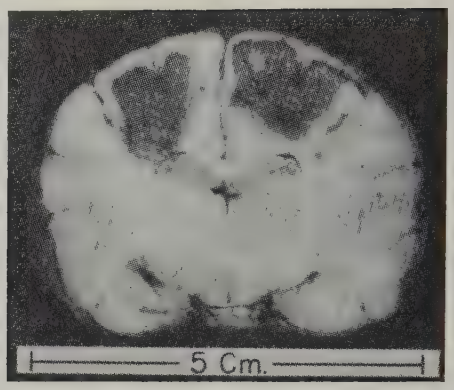


Fig. 19—Excessive ultrasonic necroses which extended along the boundary between cortex and white matter in a dog brain. A non-focused beam of 7 watts per square centimeter at 1000 kc was used. A dural flap was turned at the right side of the picture. On the opposite side the same irradiation was given through the intact dura.

values over the entire beam. Sound levels of 2 watts/cm² average were too low to produce histological brain lesions. With 5–7 watts/cm² and a two-minute exposure, definite tissue damage was obtained. Resultant damage could be controlled so that ranges from relatively minor effects to complete necrosis in a restricted area could be obtained. The type of destruction that was observed in a dog's brain is shown in Fig. 19. Lindstrom's animal studies indicated that the white matter in the brain was affected more than the cortical gray matter. The clinical studies carried out irradiation through an opening in the skull with average sound intensities of 7 watts/cm² and 12 watts/cm² showed definite symptomatic improvement and pain relief in most of the patients. Lobotomy irradiations were attempted, and besides the symptomatic improvements, the absence of secondary phenomena such as mental deterioration, hemorrhages, and convulsions makes the method appear very promising.

Fry and his associates have been studying the production of localized lesions in brains of animals using focused sound beams. Two types of focusing sound transducers are being used. In one, the sound is focused by means of a polystyrene lens in front of a quartz crystal. Four such focused beams are then crossed to yield a small spot of very high intensity. This system is diagrammed in Fig. 20. Another type of focusing system described by Barone[26] is illustrated in Fig. 21. In this system, the sound eminating from the crystal is reflected from the cone onto the parabola and then focused. Sound beams obtained by this method have been almost as sharply focused as those produced by Fry's four-beam apparatus. The following is a description of the irradiation procedure used by Fry. A section of the skull of the animal is removed. The head of the animal is fixed in a stereotaxic apparatus. The motion of the irradiator is determined with respect to the calibrations of the stereotaxic machine. The precise localization of the focused beam with respect to mapped

[26] A. Barone, *Acustica*, vol. 2, p. 221; 1952.

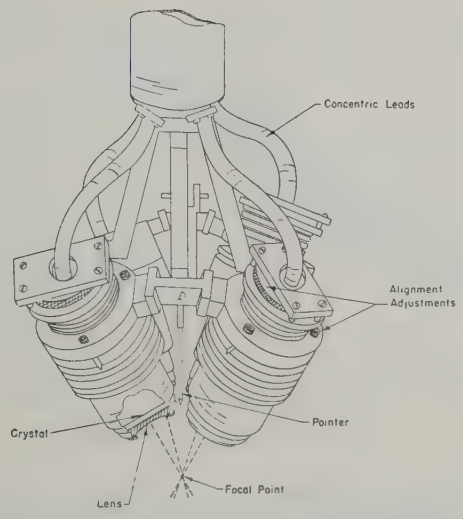
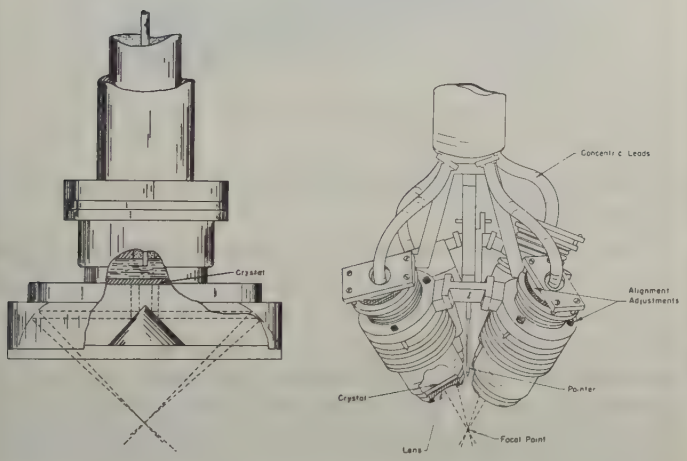


Fig. 20—Schematic diagram of multibeam irradiator.



(a) (b)

Fig. 21—(a) The parabolic acoustic transducer which produces a focused beam. (b) The multiple beam acoustic transducer consists of four separate focusing elements. The focused beams from all the elements intersect in a common region.

brain locations is then known. A lesion is produced by laying down a pattern of spots spaced half a millimeter between centers. The frequency of the sound used is 1 mc. The pulse time for each shot of sound is in the range from 0.5 to 10 seconds. The intensities that are used range from 50 watts/cm² to 1000 watts/cm². The results obtained by irradiation of the internal capsule region of the brain of a cat is shown in Fig. 22. The lesion produced in the internal capsule shows up readily in comparison to the unirradiated (control) side of the brain. Some of the advantages of using focused ultrasound in brain surgery have been outlined by Fry to be 1) no disturbance of the brain tissue except in the focal region, 2) no cutting of any brain tissue, 3) opening of the dura unnecessary, and 4) no disturbance to blood vessels.

A picture of a typical operating room with a brain surgery apparatus located at the University of Illinois is shown in Fig. 23.

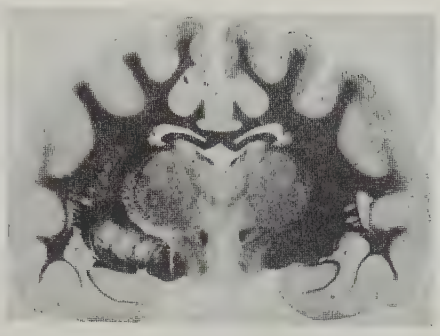


Fig. 22—Transverse section of brain of cat no. 101 in a plane of irradiation. Left internal capsule was irradiated at 210 watts/cm² for 4.0 seconds. Three days postoperative. Weil stain.

Fig. 23—Partial view of the irradiation room showing control panels, irradiator, and head holder.

A program parallel to the one being carried out at Illinois is going on at Massachusetts General Hospital.[27] Again focused irradiators are being utilized to produce lesions in cat brains with skull sections removed. The results appear to be similar insofar as the production of localized brain lesions is concerned.

Bacteriological Applications of Ultrasound

Thus far, we have discussed mechanisms of ultrasonic effects in biology mainly in terms of thermal effects or the suppression of possible thermal and cavitation effects. There are many useful biological ultrasonic effects which depend upon cavitation as a mechanism. Most of these involve effects on cells or chemicals in liquid solutions. Ultrasonic waves have been used to kill or disintegrate protozoa, yeast, algae, and bacteria. Also, they were used to destroy the infectivity of viruses such as cowpox and staphylococcus-bacteriophage.[28]

[27] T. F. Hueter, H. T. Ballantine, Jr., and W. C. Cotter, "Production of lesions in the central nervous system with focused ultrasound: a study of dosage factors," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 192–201; March, 1956.

[28] A. Weissler, "Sonochemistry: the production of chemical changes with sound waves," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, pp. 651–657; July, 1953.

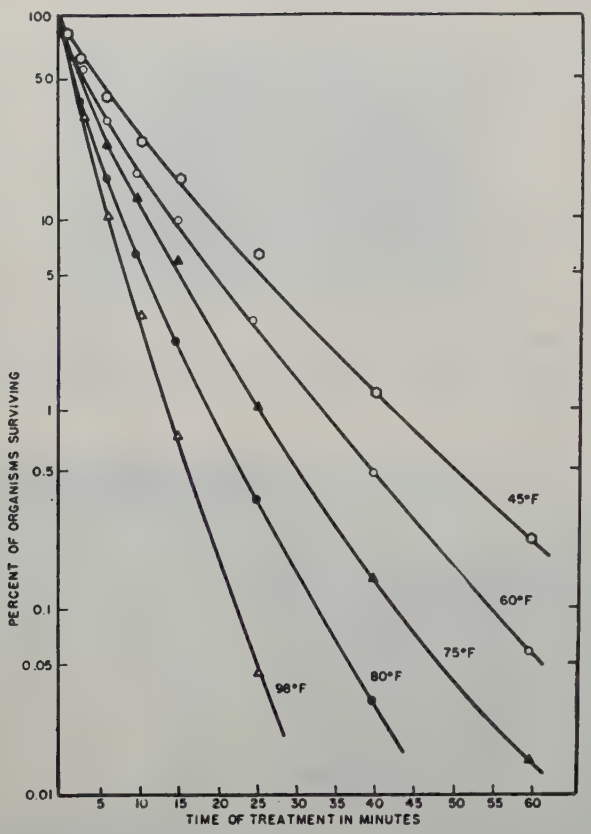


Fig. 24—Relation of environmental temperature to the survival by E. Coli of ultrasonic vibrations.

The destructive effect of ultrasonically induced cavitation on bacteria is demonstrated by some of the work of Horton.[29] Fig. 24 illustrates the per cent survival of E. Coli bacteria irradiated in water for various lengths of time and at different environmental temperatures. It is apparent from Fig. 24 that the rate of kill is higher at higher temperatures. Horton explains this as an effect whereby the higher temperatures facilitate cavitation in the water.

The possible applications of ultrasonic bacteriocidal action to milk "pasteurization" are apparent, but much work must still be carried out to study the killing of bacteria in milk and to investigate the effects of the ultrasonic irradiation on the milk flavor. Similarly, it is possible that sound or a combination of ultrasound and heat can be used in other food sterilization procedures, but again much work needs to be done to study the killing process and possible side effects.

Ultrasonic Dentistry

In the continuous search for improved dental techniques, the application of the industrial method of ultrasonic drilling to dental work has gained great impetus in recent years. Since the early work by Oman[30] at Columbia Presbyterian Hospital, the field has spread to the point where dentists all over the country are utilizing these methods.[31]

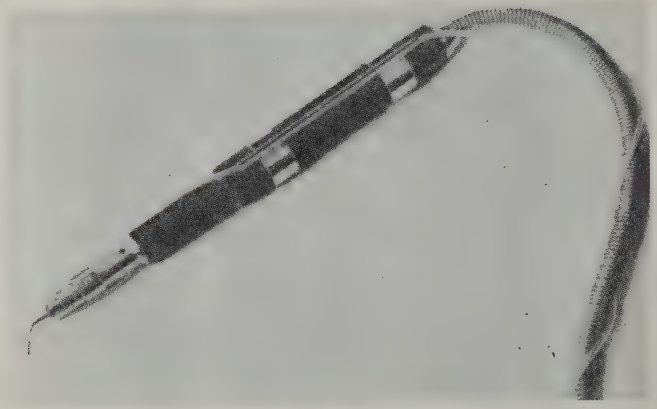


Fig. 25—Ultrasonic dental drill.

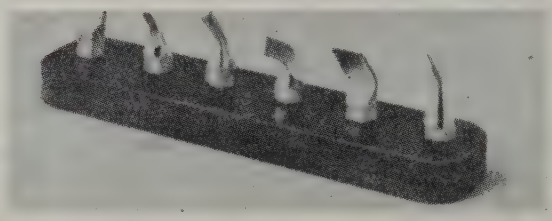


Fig. 26—Tools for use with ultrasonic dental drill.

The ultrasonic dental drill utilizes an ultrasonically vibrating rod with a linear reciprocating motion of an excursion of about 0.0014 inch. An abrasive (aluminum oxide) is circulated between the tool and the tooth. The movement of the tool in the abrasive slurry causes the abrasive to cut into the tooth. An ultrasonic frequency of 30,000 cycles per second is utilized and the speed at which the tooth is cut is comparable to a bur wheel or a diamond wheel drill. The impact velocity of the cutting edge or particle is small compared to rotary drills. For example, using a bur drill, this velocity is about 100 feet /minute, using a diamond wheel it is about 1200 feet /minute, but with an ultrasonic tool it is only 0.2 foot/minute. The resultant smaller impact force (and consequent smaller removal of material per impact) is compensated for by the fact that the number of impacts per second is very large. With an eight-tooth bur wheel at 6000 rpm, there are 800 impacts per second. Using a diamond wheel with a customary distribution of diamond particles on the wheel and a speed of 9000 rpm, this figure is about 300,000 impacts per second. With the customary distribution of abrasive and a 1/16-inch square tool operating at 30 kc, the comparable figure for the ultrasonic drill is greater than 3,000,000 impacts per second. The ultrasonic tool operates by having large numbers of small force impacts per second.

A photograph of an ultrasonic dental drill is shown in Fig. 25 with Fig. 26 illustrating the variety of tools that can be used with it.

[29] J. P. Horton, *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, p. 480; 1953.
[30] Oman and Appelbaum, *New York State Dental J.*, vol. 20, p. 256; 1954.
[31] L. Balamuth, "Technical aspects of the cavitron ultrasonic process in dentistry," 1955 IRE Convention Record, pt. 9, pp. 89–97.

It should be pointed out that the desirability of ultrasonic dentistry is still a controversial subject. While Oman and his associates have obtained very satisfactory results, other investigators at the Bethesda General Medical Research Institute and the University of Minnesota have raised objections to the method. Some of these objections are based upon the aforementioned concomitant production of heating by the absorption of the sound waves in the tooth materials.

Conclusion

In the course of this paper, we have touched on a variety of the applications of ultrasonics to medicine and biology. Many of these are still in the laboratory stage although they already show great promise, but some of these applications have been rapidly pushed to clinical practice. Ultrasonic dental drills and ultrasonic therapy machines are already in the offices of many dentists and medical practitioners, while even the complex brain surgery apparatus is ready for hospital use.

It should be pointed out as a general criticism of the field that until recently careful measurements of the physical properties of the acoustic parameters have not always been made. This has led to a certain amount of uncertainty in the explanations of experiments. As applications are pursued using higher and higher sound intensities, it will become increasingly necessary that accurate measurements be made so that this new tool, ultrasonics, can be safely applied in medicine.

Ion Oscillations in Electron Beam Tubes; Ion Motion and Energy Transfer*

ROBERT L. JEPSEN†, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**This paper refers briefly to some of the deleterious effects that often arise when positive ions are trapped in electron beams. Calculations aimed at establishing a useful picture of ion oscillations in gridded drift tubes are presented, and a plausible physical picture of some possible ion motions is obtained. In consequence of these motions, the electric field inside the drift tube undergoes one or more space reversals. When a beam of fast electrons traverses such a region, beam loading may be negative; this is calculated in some detail, both for ions and for a simple LC circuit. Thus a mechanism for energy transfer from the electron beam to the oscillating ions has now been found. The question of whether or not this energy is sufficient to sustain oscillations is examined in a preliminary way. The importance of secondary electrons in some cases is discussed. Comparison between experiment and theory shows that a good qualitative understanding now exists of such observed phenomena as continuous oscillations. The occurrence, however, of fluctuating ion oscillations is not predicted by the present theory.**

I. Introduction

OPERATION and performance of many vacuum tubes is affected, usually deleteriously, by the presence of positive ions in the electron beam region. In some cases, ions are trapped intentionally to achieve focusing by neutralizing space charge forces in the electron beam. In other cases, ions are trapped incidentally by virtue of geometry and voltages, as dictated by such other considerations as the need for using grids for rf reasons. In still other cases, ion accumulation may occur because of a high rate of ion production relative to the available drainage paths (pressure-sensitive ion trapping). Gridded drift tubes constitute one of the more important kinds of ion traps in microwave tubes, and will be considered in some detail in this paper.[1,2]

Experimental observations on many of the effects due to positive ions trapped in electron beams have been described elsewhere.[3–10] Under certain circumstances, no discernible undesirable effects occur. Under seemingly similar circumstances, continuous ion oscillations

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 1, 1957; revised manuscript received, May 20, 1957.

† Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.

[1] L. M. Field, K. Spangenberg, and R. Helm, "Control of electron beam dispersion at high vacuum by ions," *Elec. Commun.*, vol. 24, pp. 108–121; March, 1947.

[2] K. G. Hernqvist, "Space-charge and ion-trapping effects in tetrodes," PROC. IRE, vol. 39, pp. 1541–1547; December, 1951.

[3] J. R. Pierce, "Possible fluctuations in electron streams due to ions," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 19, pp. 231–236; March, 1948.

[4] E. G. Linder and K. G. Hernqvist, "Space-charge effects in electron beams and their reduction by positive ion trapping," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 21, pp. 1088–1097; November, 1950.

[5] T. Moreno, "Some Anomalous Modulation Effects in Reflex Klystrons," Tenth IRE Electron Tube Conference, Ottawa, Can., June, 1952.

[6] R. L. Jepsen, "Some Beam Instabilities in Klystrons," Tenth IRE Electron Tube Conference, Ottawa, Can.; June, 1952.

[7] W. E. Waters, Jr., "Observations on ion oscillations in a cylindrical-beam tetrode under hard vacuum conditions," IRE TRANS., vol. ED-1, pp. 216–220; December, 1954.

[8] K. G. Hernqvist, "Plasma ion oscillations in electron beams," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 544–548; May, 1955.

[9] C. C. Cutler, "Spurious modulation of electron beams," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 61–64; January, 1956.

[10] T. Moreno, "Spurious modulation of electron beams," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, p. 693; May, 1956.

may exist, typically in the frequency range 0.5–10 mc. Again under similar conditions, fluctuating ion oscillations occur; the fluctuations are usually of modified sawtooth shape with repetition frequencies in the range 0.1 cps to 50 kc. Other undesirable effects arise if a modulation frequency at or near the ion oscillation frequency is applied to the tube.

In the present paper, we shall not attempt to explain all of the observed phenomena. Rather, an effort will be made to understand some of the simpler observations. In particular we will try to see why it is that either a state of no ion oscillation at all or a state of continuous ion oscillation can occur under rather seemingly similar conditions.

Some years ago Pierce[3] found that wave amplification can exist in an electron beam traversing a region neutralized by positive ions. This wave travels with the velocity of the electron beam. The frequencies amplified are those at and below the ion plasma frequency, with the maximum amplification occurring at the ion plasma frequency. It has been proposed that the mechanism for the occurrence of ion oscillations is that of amplification near the ion plasma frequency with feedback between entrance and exit of the electron beam being provided by slow speed secondary electrons moving in the backward direction.

For this mechanism to work, there must be a total phase delay of $2n\pi$ radians around the oscillating loop. For an ion oscillation frequency of 1 mc, for example, the minimum time delay allowable around the loop is 10^{-6} sec. In a 300-volt beam 100 cm long, transit time for primary electrons would be 10^{-7} sec. Thus most of the time delay must come from slow speed secondaries. Three-volt secondaries would be required for a transit time of 10^{-6} sec. Since 3-volt secondaries are often relatively abundant, the above mechanism for oscillations is fairly plausible in long electron beams.

We observe, however, that ion oscillations are not restricted to long electron beams. They often occur in ion traps which are substantially less than 1 cm in length. For the mechanism just described to operate successfully in such cases, the returning secondaries must have energies of less than a millivolt. While it may not be impossible that a sufficient number of such secondaries exist, it does strain our intuition to the point that we seek alternative explanations.

II. Calculations and Discussions

A. Initial Assumptions

In the treatment that follows we shall assume that:

1) The ions have no dc velocity.
2) The ions are singly-ionized molecules having the same mass.
3) Complete dc space charge neutralization exists.
4) No static electric fields exist.
5) The ac electric field is conservative, whence $E=-\nabla V$.
6) There is no focusing magnetic field.
7) Magnetic forces are unimportant.
8) Effects due to thermal motions can be neglected.
9) A linearized treatment is adequate (*i.e.*, neglect second-order ac quantities).
10) DC static quantities have no space variations, except at well-defined boundaries.
11) Metal boundaries have infinite conductivity.
12) Losses of ions at boundaries can be neglected.

In addition to the divergence equation, our basic equations include also the separate continuity and force equations for positive ions and electrons or negative particles.

As a matter of notation we write various quantities as $\vec{A}=\vec{A}_0+\vec{\tilde{A}}$, where $\vec{A}_0$ is the static (dc) part of $\vec{A}$ and $\vec{\tilde{A}}$ is the ac part. We use subscripts i, e, and $-$ respectively for ions, electrons, and negative particles. Unit vectors are $\hat{x}$, $\hat{y}$, and $\hat{z}$. MKS units are used unless otherwise stated.

B. Negative Particles with Zero DC Velocity

In the interest of acquiring a feeling for some of the simpler ion motions that can occur in small, enclosed regions, let us consider the case of negative particles (charge $-e$, mass m_-) neutralized by positive ions (charge e, mass m_i). Let both sets of particles have zero dc velocity. The case of *heavy* negative particles without dc velocity is of interest because the resultant ion motion is very nearly the same as when the negative space charge arises from a beam of fast electrons.

Our basic equations may be written

$$\vec{\tilde{E}} = -\nabla\tilde{V} \tag{1}$$

$$\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{E}} = \frac{1}{\epsilon_0}(\tilde{\rho}_i+\tilde{\rho}_-) \qquad \text{(divergence equation)} \tag{2}$$

$$\rho_0\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{v}}_i + \frac{\partial\tilde{\rho}_i}{\partial t} = 0 \qquad \text{(ion continuity equation)} \tag{3}$$

$$-\rho_0\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{v}}_- + \frac{\partial\tilde{\rho}_-}{dt} = 0 \qquad \text{(negative particle continuity equation)} \tag{4}$$

$$\frac{\partial\vec{\tilde{v}}_i}{\partial t} = \frac{e}{m_i}\vec{\tilde{E}} \qquad \text{(ion force equation)} \tag{5}$$

$$\frac{\partial\vec{\tilde{v}}_-}{\partial t} = -\frac{e}{m_-}\vec{\tilde{E}} \qquad \text{(negative particle force equation).} \tag{6}$$

Upon taking the divergence of the force equations and the partial time derivative of the continuity equations, and eliminating $(\partial/\partial t)\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{v}}$, we obtain two equations,

$$\frac{1}{\rho_0}\frac{\partial^2\tilde{\rho}_i}{\partial t^2} = -\frac{e}{m_i}\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{E}} \text{ for the ions,}$$

and

$$\frac{1}{\rho_0}\frac{\partial^2\tilde{\rho}_-}{\partial t^2} = -\frac{e}{m_-}\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{E}} \text{ for the negative particles.}$$

Now add these equations and substitute for $\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{E}}$ from the divergence equation. Assume that $\tilde{\rho}_i$ and $\tilde{\rho}_-$ have the same time dependence, *i.e.*, that $\tilde{\rho}_i=\rho_i(\vec{r})\rho(t)$ and $\tilde{\rho}_-=\rho_-(\vec{r})\rho(t)$. Assume also that $\rho_i(\vec{r})+\rho_-(\vec{r})\neq 0$. Use

$$\omega_i^2 \equiv \frac{\rho_0}{\epsilon_0}\frac{e}{m_i} \quad \text{and} \quad \omega_-^2 \equiv \frac{\rho_0}{\epsilon_0}\frac{e}{m_-}.$$

Then

$$\frac{d^2\rho(t)}{dt^2} + (\omega_i^2+\omega_-^2)\rho(t) = 0.$$

Thus $\tilde{\rho}_i$ and $\tilde{\rho}_-$ have solutions of the form

$$\tilde{\rho}_i = \rho_i(\vec{r})\begin{vmatrix}\sin\omega t\\ \cos\omega t\end{vmatrix} \tag{7}$$

$$\tilde{\rho}_- = \rho_-(\vec{r})\begin{vmatrix}\sin\omega t\\ \cos\omega t\end{vmatrix} \tag{8}$$

where

$$\omega = \sqrt{\omega_i^2+\omega_-^2} = \omega_i\sqrt{1+\frac{m_i}{m_-}}. \tag{9}$$

From this we see that ω, the natural angular frequency of the system, is independent of the spatial variations or wavelengths of the ac charge densities, velocities, electric field, and voltage. Thus there is no dispersion. Oscillations, if they are to occur at all, must occur at angular frequency ω. Phase velocity of these plasma waves can have any value from zero to infinity, or many values at once. For $m_-\to\infty$, $\omega\to\omega_i$, the ion plasma angular frequency. For $m_-\gg m_i$, ω is slightly greater than ω_i.

$$\omega = \omega_i\sqrt{1+\frac{m_i}{m_-}} \simeq \omega_i\left(1+\frac{1}{2}\frac{m_i}{m_-}\right). \tag{10}$$

The chief motion will be that of the ions, with the heavy negative particles moving only slightly.

Now let us examine some of the ion motions that could exist. For simplicity assume the negative particles have infinite mass. Suppose all particles are initially at rest and uniformly distributed. Then the electric field is zero, and no ion motion occurs. Suppose now the ions are displaced by some means in such a way that the electric field has a spatial variation. In regions where ions are concentrated, resulting space charge forces will act to disperse them; where ions are scarce, space charge forces due to the negative particles will attract them. Now let the ions be released at $t=0$. They will oscillate sinusoidally in time at the ion plasma frequency $\omega_i/2\pi$ about their initially undisplaced positions. Throughout the medium all the ions will move in unison in "jelly-like" fashion. At certain times ($\omega_i t=0, \pi, 2\pi, \cdots$) they are all at rest, having reached their extreme positions. At certain other times ($\omega_i t=\pi/2, 3\pi/2, \cdots$) they are passing through their initially undisplaced positions; at these times the particles are uniformly distributed, so that the space charge forces are zero, but the magnitudes of the ac velocities have their maxima at these times, so the oscillations continue.

Metallic boundaries strongly influence the allowed ion motions. Consider a volume of plasma bounded by conducting surfaces. Let the dimensions of this volume be small compared with a free-space wavelength of an electromagnetic wave of angular frequency ω, *i.e.*, let the small, enclosed region be "cut off" to ordinary electromagnetic waves of this frequency. Then we can plausibly require that the ac potential of the bounding surface be zero. Space charge fields arising from ion oscillations can still exist in such a volume. The allowed spatial distributions, however, are significantly restricted.

As a particularly simple example, consider a rectangular metallic box of linear dimensions a, b, and c, as shown in Fig. 1. Let the box be filled with plasma.

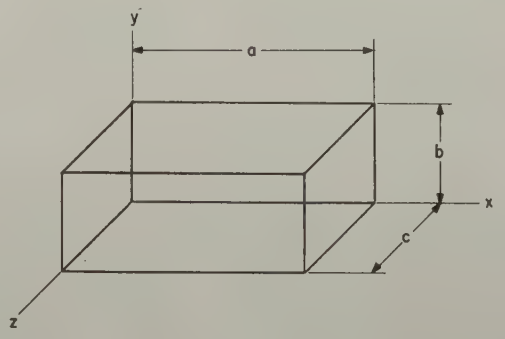


Fig. 1—Rectangular metallic box enclosing plasma.

A simple nontrivial potential variation that can exist in the box is

$$\tilde{V} = V_1 \sin\beta_x x \sin\beta_y y \sin\beta_z z \cos\omega t. \tag{11}$$

For $\tilde{V}$ to be zero at the boundaries with $V_1\neq 0$, we need

$$\beta_x = \frac{n_x\pi}{a}, \qquad \beta_y = \frac{n_y\pi}{b}, \qquad \beta_z = \frac{n_z\pi}{c} \tag{12}$$

where n_x, n_y, and n_z are integers 1, 2, 3, $\cdots$.

The simplest spatial distribution is that for the lowest mode of the system, which exists when $n_x=n_y=n_z=1$. By superposition of modes, an arbitrary spatial distribution for $\tilde{V}$ which vanishes at the boundary can be built up.

For the case where $\tilde{V}$ has the particularly simple form of (11), $\vec{\tilde{v}}_i$ and $\tilde{\rho}_i$ are given by:

$$\left.\begin{aligned}
\tilde{v}_{ix} &= -\frac{e}{m_i\omega}\beta_x V_1 \cos\beta_x x \sin\beta_y y \sin\beta_z z \sin\omega t \\
\tilde{v}_{iy} &= -\frac{e}{m_i\omega}\beta_y V_1 \sin\beta_x x \cos\beta_y y \sin\beta_z z \sin\omega_t \\
\tilde{v}_{iz} &= -\frac{e}{m_i\omega}\beta_z V_1 \sin\beta_x x \sin\beta_y y \cos\beta_z z \sin\omega t
\end{aligned}\right\} \quad (13)$$

$$\tilde{\rho}_i = \rho_0 \frac{e}{m_i\omega^2}(\beta_x^2 + \beta_y^2 + \beta_z^2) V_1 \sin\beta_x x \sin\beta_y y \cdot \sin\beta_z z \cos\omega t. \quad (14)$$

In Fig. 2 we plot ion positions and velocities, and the resulting equipotentials, at four different times for the lowest mode in a rectangular box. This is an interpretation of (11), (12), and (13) with $n_x = n_y = n_z = 1$ and $y = b/2$. From Fig. 2 we can acquire a feeling for the sorts of ion motions that can occur. In Fig. 3 we plot equipotentials for four of the lowest modes in a rectangular box.

It is, perhaps, useful to observe that for the lowest mode the motion of the ions is a sort of "pulsation"—alternate "expansion" and "contraction," *i.e.*, ions near the center remain at rest while those near the walls move in unison, first toward the center, then toward the walls, and then back toward the center again. We expect closely related kinds of motion to occur in volumes of rather arbitrary shape.

C. Fast Electrons Traversing an Ion Trap

In this case we make the further approximations that $\partial\vec{\tilde{v}}_e/\partial t$ and $\partial\tilde{\rho}_e/\partial t$ are negligible in the electron force and continuity equations. This is equivalent to saying that during the transit of the electrons through the ion trap, the fields, etc., have changed in time by a negligible amount. We also take $\vec{v}_0 = v_0\hat{z}$. Our starting equations thus become:

$$\vec{\tilde{E}} = -\nabla\tilde{V} \quad (1)$$

$$\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{E}} = \frac{1}{\epsilon_0}(\tilde{\rho}_i + \tilde{\rho}_e) \quad \text{(divergence equation)} \quad (15)$$

$$\rho_0\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{v}}_i + \frac{\partial\tilde{\rho}_i}{\partial t} = 0 \quad \text{(ion continuity equation)} \quad (3)$$

$$-\rho_0\nabla\cdot\vec{\tilde{v}}_e + v_0\frac{\partial\tilde{\rho}_e}{\partial z} = 0 \quad \text{(electron continuity equation)} \quad (16)$$

$$\frac{\partial\vec{\tilde{v}}_i}{\partial t} = \frac{e}{m_i}\vec{\tilde{E}} \quad \text{(ion force equation)} \quad (5)$$

$$v_0\frac{\partial\vec{\tilde{v}}_e}{\partial z} = -\frac{e}{m_e}\vec{\tilde{E}} \quad \text{(electron force equation).} \quad (17)$$

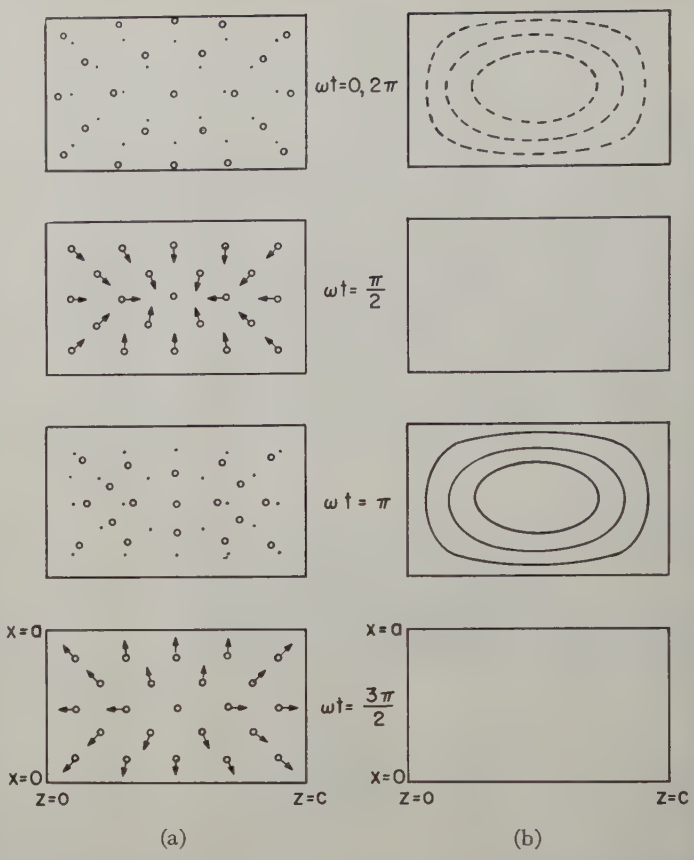


Fig. 2—Ion positions and velocities, and the resulting equipotentials in a rectangular box. (a) Ion positions and velocities; (b) equipotentials.

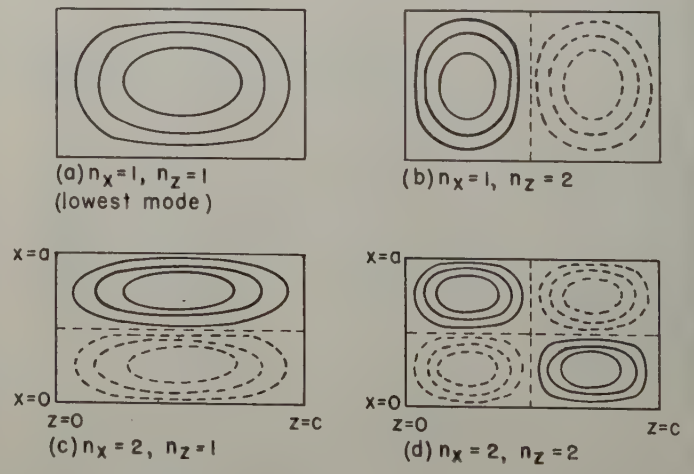


Fig. 3—Equipotentials for some of the lower modes of ion oscillation with a rectangular box.

Let the ion trap be a cylinder (not necessarily circular) whose axis is parallel with the z axis, bounded at $z=0$ and $z=l$ by idealized grids which are also conducting planes, and bounded elsewhere by metal walls. Assume that the beam and ions fill the drift tube. Choose a coordinate system (ξ, η, z). Let $\tilde{V}$ be of the form

$$\tilde{V} = V' \sin\beta_z z \cos\omega t,$$

where

$$\beta_z = \frac{n\pi}{l} \quad \text{and} \quad V' = V'(\xi, \eta). \tag{18}$$

This restriction on β_z ensures that $\tilde{V}$ will vanish at $z=0$ and $z=l$. V' is a function of ξ and η only, and not of z. A further requirement is that V' shall vanish on the remaining boundaries of the ion trap.

With this assumed form for $\tilde{V}$, we obtain at once for $\vec{\tilde{E}}$, using

$$\nabla \equiv \nabla_\perp + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\hat{z},$$

$$\vec{\tilde{E}} = -\left[(\nabla_\perp V')\sin\beta_z z + \beta_z V'\cos\beta_z z\hat{z}\right]\cos\omega t. \tag{19}$$

From the force equations we then obtain $\vec{\tilde{v}}_i$ and $\vec{\tilde{v}}_e$, and from the continuity equations $\tilde{\rho}_i$ and $\tilde{\rho}_e$:

$$\vec{\tilde{v}}_i = -\frac{e}{m_i\omega}\left[(\nabla_\perp V')\sin\beta_z z + \beta_z V'\cos\beta_z z\hat{z}\right]\sin\omega t \tag{20}$$

$$\tilde{\rho}_i = -\rho_0\frac{e}{m_i\omega^2}\left[\nabla_\perp^2 V' - \beta_z^2 V'\right]\sin\beta_z z\cos\omega t \tag{21}$$

$$\vec{\tilde{v}}_e = -\frac{e}{m_e\beta_z v_0}\left[(\nabla_\perp V')\cos\beta_z z - \beta_z V'\sin\beta_z z\hat{z}\right]\cos\omega t \tag{22}$$

$$\tilde{\rho}_e = -\rho_0\frac{e}{m_e\beta_z^2 v_0^2}\left[\nabla_\perp^2 V' - \beta_z^2 V'\right]\sin\beta_z z\cos\omega t. \tag{23}$$

Satisfaction of the divergence equation yields the dispersion relation:

$$\left(\frac{\omega_i}{\omega}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_e}{\beta_z v_0}\right)^2 = 1, \quad \text{where} \quad \omega_e^2 \equiv \frac{\rho_0}{\epsilon_0}\frac{e}{m_e}.$$

This is readily solved for ω as a function of β_z.

$$\omega = \omega_i\left[1 - \left(\frac{\omega_e}{\beta_z v_0}\right)^2\right]^{-1/2} \tag{24}$$

For $\beta_z v_0$ large, $\omega \simeq \omega_i$, so $\beta_z \simeq (\omega_i/v_p)$ (v_p is the phase velocity of the wave). Using $(\omega_e/\omega_i)^2 = m_i/m_e$, we obtain approximately

$$\omega \simeq \omega_i\left[1 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{m_i}{\left(\frac{v_0}{v_p}\right)^2 m_e}\right]. \tag{25}$$

In the case of heavy negative particles with zero dc velocity (treated in the last section) we found that

$$\omega \simeq \omega_i\left[1 + \frac{1}{2}\frac{m_i}{m_-}\right]. \tag{10}$$

Thus, so far as the natural frequency of oscillation is concerned, the result is virtually the same for particles of mass

$$m_- = \left(\frac{v_0}{v_p}\right)^2 m_e \tag{26}$$

at rest as for electrons moving at velocity v_0 in a standing wave field of phase velocity v_p. In other words, the "effective rest mass" of equivalent negative particles is given by (26).

Examination of the relevant equations shows that most other features of the ion motion are also essentially the same whether the negative space charge arises from fast electrons or from heavy negative particles at rest. Thus we can use much of the picture obtained in the last section regarding allowable ion motions.

One difference between these two cases is the absence of dispersion in the first and its presence in the second. With the heavy negative particles, ω was independent of the β's. Thus different modes (different values of the β's) having the same frequency could be superposed to obtain a variety of spatial distributons. With fast electrons, however, ω depends on β_z. Thus modes of differing β_z will have different frequencies, so that a variety of axial spatial distributions cannot be built up by superposition. On the other hand, ω is independent of the spatial variation in directions transverse to the axis. Thus for a rectangular box, ω depends only on β_z, and not at all on β_x and β_y. Modes of the same β_z, but differing β_x and β_y, can therefore be superposed to build up a variety of transverse spatial variations.

We note, incidentally, from (22) that $\vec{\tilde{v}}_{e\perp} \neq 0$ at $z=0$. This implies that the electron beam must be premodulated, *i.e.*, that the entering electron beam must have on it an appropriate transverse velocity modulation. If the beam is not premodulated, then, according to our equations, $\tilde{V}$ must be zero, and no oscillations can occur at all. Strictly speaking, this is true, but it is simply a result of the approximations used. In order to impose the boundary condition $\vec{\tilde{v}}_{e\perp} = 0$ at $z=0$, it would be necessary to do a more exact calculation. Examination of (19) through (23) shows, however, that for $\beta_z v_0$ large compared with ω_e, the ac electron charge density is small relative to the ac ion charge density. Thus the potential distribution is governed almost entirely by oscillation of the ions. Small discrepancies in calculating the behavior of the electrons would not be expected to seriously impair the validity of conclusions based on this simplified model. We, therefore, consider the requirement for premodulation of the electron beam to be more apparent than real.

D. Transfer of Energy from an Electron Beam to Oscillating Ions

Let us now consider an ion plasma region of indefinite transverse extent bounded by short-circuited grids at $z=0$ and $z=l$, as in Fig. 4. Restrict the problem to one dimension by allowing only z variations in the quantities of interest. Let the electron transit time through the ion plasma region be short in comparison with an rf cycle.

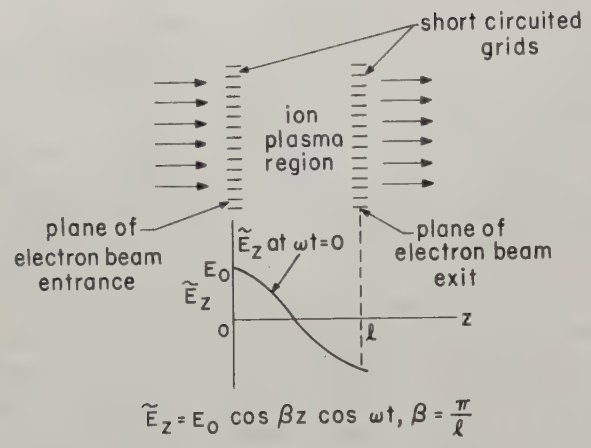


Fig. 4—Electric field distribution due to ions oscillating between short-circuited grids (lowest mode).

From (19) the electric field for this case would be given by

$$\tilde{E}_z = E_0 \cos \beta z \cos \omega t. \tag{27}$$

One method of obtaining energy transfer is to calculate the work done on an average electron through

$$\overline{W}_e = \int_0^z \overline{F} du. \tag{28}$$

The averaging is done over all entrance times t_0 or entrance phases $\phi_0 \equiv \omega t_0$. Thus

$$\overline{F} = -e\overline{\tilde{E}_z} = -eE_0 \cos \beta z \overline{\cos \omega t} \tag{29}$$

and

$$\overline{\cos \omega t} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \cos (\phi_0 + \omega\tau) d\phi_0 \tag{30}$$

where

$$t = t_0 + \tau. \tag{31}$$

The transit time τ from the entrance plane to a point z is

$$\tau = \int_0^z \frac{du}{v}. \tag{32}$$

Electron velocity v is related to position (z or u) through the force equation:

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = -\frac{e}{m_e} E_0 \cos \beta z \cos \omega t. \tag{33}$$

We wish to obtain v in terms of entrance time t_0 and position z, and with no explicit dependence on t. To do this we use (31) and express τ in terms of t_0 and z. For no explicit dependence of v on t, we can use

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = v \frac{dv}{dz},$$

whence the force equation is solved to yield

$$v = v_0 \left[1 - 2\alpha\beta_e \int_0^z \cos \beta u \cos \omega t(u) du \right]^{1/2}, \tag{34}$$

where

$$\alpha \equiv \frac{e}{m_e} \frac{E_0}{\omega v_0} \quad \text{and} \quad \beta_e \equiv \frac{\omega}{v_0}.$$

Integral equations for τ and v in terms of t_0 and z are readily obtained by combining (31), (32), and (34). We choose, however, to employ the following method of successive approximation for calculating τ and v. As nth approximations, use

$$v_n = v_0 \left[1 - 2\alpha\beta_e \int_0^z \cos \beta u \cos (\phi_0 + \omega\tau_n) du \right]^{1/2} \tag{35}$$

$$\tau_n = \int_0^z \frac{du}{v_{n-1}}. \tag{36}$$

It turns out that we can expand v_n and τ_n as power series in (β_e/β), and that the valid degree of the series is the same as the order of the approximation. We employ the standard trigonometric expansion for $\cos (\phi_0 + \omega\tau_n)$, and, since $\omega\tau_n$ is a small quantity, we can use the usual power series expansions for $\sin \omega\tau_n$ and $\cos \omega\tau_n$. We also employ binomial series expansions as required.

We obtain

$$\omega\tau_1 = \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right) \beta z$$

$$\omega\tau_2 = \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right) \beta z + \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right)^2 \alpha \cos \phi_0 (1 - \cos \beta z)$$

$$\omega\tau_3 = \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right) \beta z + \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right)^2 \alpha \cos \phi_0 (1 - \cos \beta z) + \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right)^3 \cdot \left[\alpha \sin \phi_0 (\beta z - 2 \sin \beta z + \beta z \cos \beta z) + \frac{3\alpha^2}{8} \cos^2 \phi_0 (2\beta z - \sin 2\beta z) \right] \tag{37}$$

$$v_1 = v_0 \left[1 - \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right) \alpha \cos \phi_0 \sin \beta z \right]$$

$$v_2 = v_0 \left[1 - \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right) \alpha \cos \phi_0 \sin \beta z - \left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right)^2 \left\{ \alpha \sin \phi_0 (1 - \cos \beta z - \beta z \sin \beta z) + \frac{\alpha^2}{2} \cos^2 \phi_0 \sin^2 \beta z \right\} \right]. \tag{38}$$

We can now compute $\overline{\cos \omega t}$. To obtain a nonzero result we must use the third approximation for τ. This yields

$$\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos(\phi_0+\omega\tau_3)d\phi_0=-\left(\frac{\beta_e}{\beta}\right)^3\alpha(\beta z-\sin\beta z). \quad (39)$$

Combining (28), (29), and (39), and substituting for α, we obtain for the energy transferred to an average electron

$$\overline{W}_e=\frac{e^2E_0^2\beta_e^3}{m_e\omega v_0\beta^4}F(\beta z) \quad (40)$$

where

$$F(\beta z)\equiv[\beta z\sin\beta z-\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\beta z-(1-\cos\beta z)] \quad (41)$$

$F(\beta z)$ is plotted vs βz in Fig. 5.

When $F(\beta z)>0$, $\overline{W}_e>0$, and energy flows *from the field* to the electrons; when $F(\beta z)<0$, energy flows *to the field* from the electrons. If we follow an average electron along the beam from $z=0$, the direction of energy flow is from the field to the beam until shortly after the first space reversal of electric field is passed ($\tilde{E}_z$ changes sign at $\beta z=\pi/2$); then the direction of energy flow reverses. At $\beta z=\pi$, which is the plane of electron exit for the lowest mode, $F(\pi)=-2$. $F(\beta z)$ oscillates with larger and larger amplitude as βz is increased. Despite this, $F(n\pi)=-2$ for n odd ($\beta z=\pi, 3\pi, 5\pi, \cdots$), while for n even, $F(n\pi)=0$.

It is of interest to see what fraction of the beam energy is transferred from the field to the electron beam. This is just $\overline{W}_e/W_0$, where W_0 is the dc energy of an electron. It is also convenient to make use of some additional notation. Using

$$E_0\equiv-\beta V_1, \qquad W_0\equiv eV_0=\tfrac{1}{2}mv_0^2,$$

$$\beta=\frac{n\pi}{l}, \qquad \beta_e\equiv\frac{\omega}{v_0},$$

and $\phi\equiv\omega l/v_0$ (total electron transit angle through the ion trap), we obtain

$$\left.\frac{\overline{W}_e}{W_0}\right|_{z=l}=\frac{F(n\pi)}{2(n\pi)^2}\left(\frac{V_1}{V_0}\right)^2\phi^2. \quad (42)$$

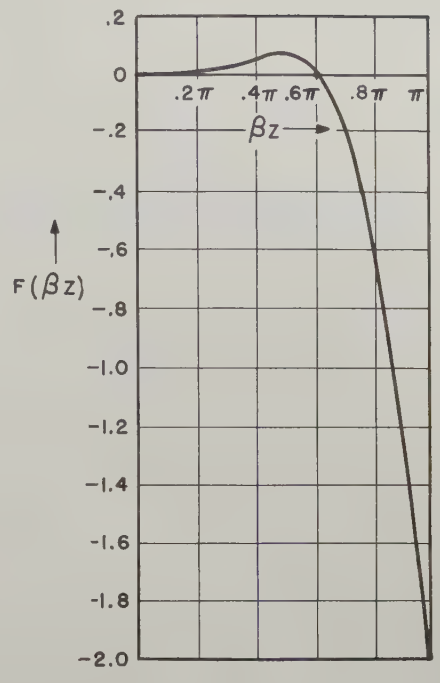
For $n=1$ (the lowest mode), $F(\pi)=-2$, and

$$\left.\frac{\overline{W}_e}{W_0}\right|_{\substack{z=l\\n=1}}=-\frac{1}{\pi^2}\left(\frac{V_1}{V_0}\right)^2\phi^2. \quad (43)$$

Because of $1/n^2$ dependence, energy transfer from the electrons to the oscillating ions is greater if n is small; this favors excitation of low n-number modes.

We can define a beam-loading conductance G_b such that the beam-loading power is

$$P_b=\frac{1}{2}G_bV_1^2=I_0V_0\left.\frac{\overline{W}_e}{W_0}\right|_{z=l}.$$



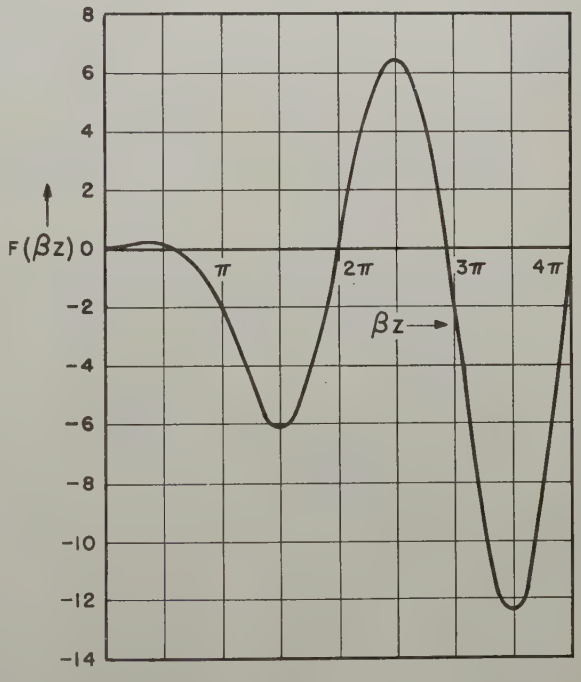


Fig. 5—Plots of $F(\beta Z)$ vs βZ where
$F(\beta Z)\equiv[\beta Z\sin\beta Z-1/2\sin^2\beta Z-(1-\cos\beta Z)]$.

Thus defined,

$$\left.G_b\right|_{n=1}=-\frac{2}{\pi^2}\frac{I_0}{V_0}\phi^2. \quad (44)$$

We have thus found that negative beam loading arises for modes of odd n number from the passage of an electron beam through an ion trap. Whether or not the energy that can be transferred in this way is sufficient to sustain ion oscillations is discussed in Part F.

E. Space Reversal of Electric Field and Negative Beam Loading

A possible objection to the calculation of Part D is the following: To obtain a nonzero result for the beam loading, electron velocities must be calculated to third order in electron transit angle. It is conceivable that if a completely self-consistent calculation were done in which ion motion and resulting electric fields were also calculated to higher order, the beam loading might turn out to be positive rather than negative.

While it is true that more accurate calculations will give results that differ from those obtained under the present approximations, we expect the differences to be detailed rather than fundamental. The gross behavior of the ions should be in accord with the present picture. A basic consequence of this sort of ion motion is that the ac electric field in the ion trap undergoes one or more *space reversals.*

We believe that the occurrence of negative beam loading is a consequence of the *space reversal* of the electric field, and is little affected by other details of its space variation, whence a more precise calculation would still allow negative beam loading to be predicted. This view is supported by the result obtained in the present section. Here we calculate beam loading for the case of a simple, passive LC circuit employed in place of the ions; the elements are so disposed that a space reversal occurs in the electric field, and the electron transit time is taken to be short in comparison with an rf cycle.

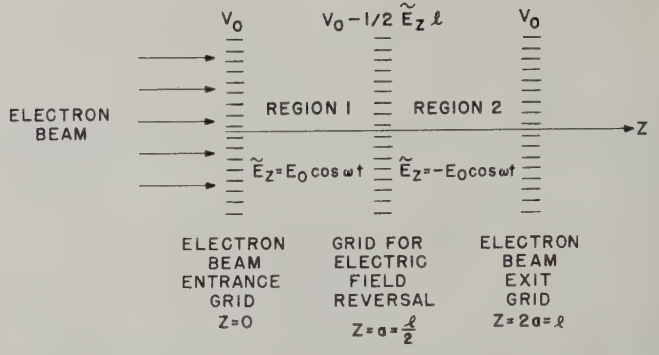
The present beam-loading calculation is done for the case of an electron beam traversing a two-region rf gap, as shown in Fig. 6. The entrance and exit grids are tied together, and remain at anode potential. The intermediate grid can vary up and down in potential, either by being driven from an external voltage source or by being part of an oscillating resonant circuit. One simple LC circuit which would allow selfexcited sinusoidal oscillations to occur in the event of negative beam loading is shown in Fig. 7.

As usual, the analysis is small signal and one dimensional. Space charge effects are neglected and velocity spread in the beam is ignored. Idealized grids are assumed (no beam interception, no secondary electrons). No positive ions are present. The electric field is given by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \tilde{E}_z &= E_0 \cos \omega t \text{ in region 1, and} \\ \tilde{E}_z &= -E_0 \cos \omega t \text{ in region 2} \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{45}$$

Details of the beam loading calculation are given in the Appendix.

In region 1, the energy transferred to an average electron when it has reached a transit angle θ is, in units of its dc energy,


V_0
$V_0 - 1/2\ \tilde{E}_z \ell$
V_0
ELECTRON BEAM
REGION 1
REGION 2
Z
$\tilde{E}_z = E_0 \cos \omega t$
$\tilde{E}_z = -E_0 \cos \omega t$
ELECTRON BEAM ENTRANCE GRID Z=0
GRID FOR ELECTRIC FIELD REVERSAL $Z = a = \frac{\ell}{2}$
ELECTRON BEAM EXIT GRID $Z = 2a = \ell$

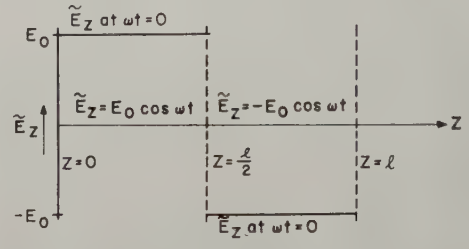


Fig. 6—Two-region rf gap, showing electric field distribution.

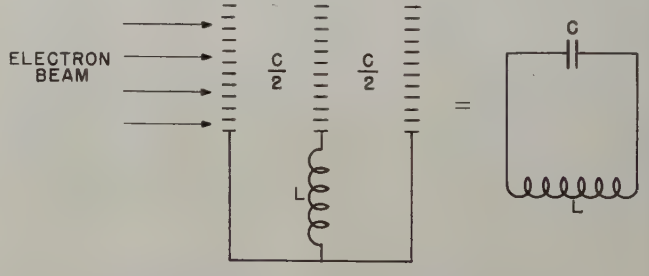


Fig. 7—Simple LC circuit for self-excited oscillations.

$$\frac{\overline{W}_{e1}}{W_0} = \frac{1}{192}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^2 \theta_l^2 \left(2\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4, \quad 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\theta_l}{2}. \tag{46}$$

In region 2, the corresponding expression for net energy transferred to an average electron is

$$\frac{\overline{W}_{e2}}{W_0} = \frac{1}{192}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^2 \theta_l^2 F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right), \quad \frac{\theta_l}{2} \le \theta \le \theta_l \tag{47}$$

$F(\theta/\theta_l)$ is given by

$$F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) = 4\left[1 - 4\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) + 12\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^2 - 16\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^3 + 4\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4\right]. \tag{48}$$

In Fig. 8 we plot

$$\left(2\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4 \text{ vs } \left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) \text{ for } 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\theta_l}{2},$$

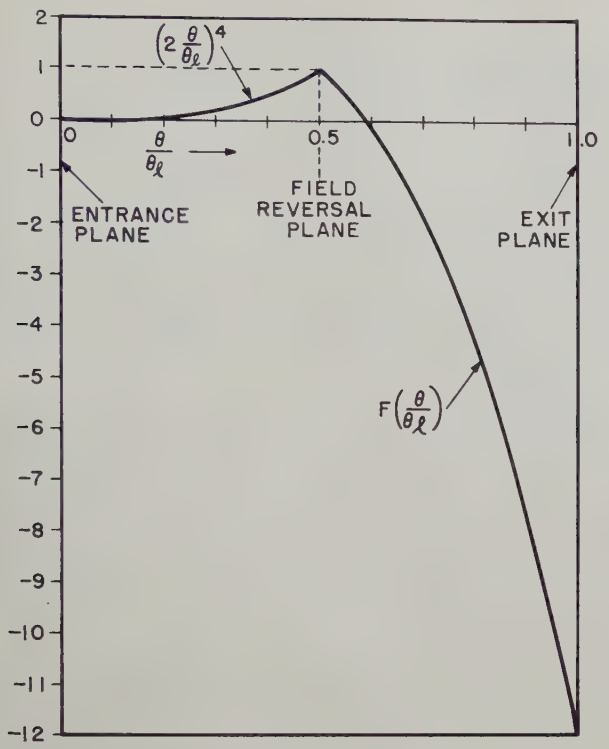


Fig. 8—Plots of

$$2\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4 \quad \text{and} \quad F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) \text{ vs } \frac{\theta}{\theta_l},$$

where

$$F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) = 4\left[1 - 4\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) + 12\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^2 - 16\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^3 + 4\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4\right].$$

and

$$F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) \text{ vs } \left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) \text{ for } \frac{\theta_l}{2} \leq \theta \leq \theta_l.$$

Examination of the curves or equations reveals that the energy transfer rises from zero, and is positive, as the electrons move from $Z=0$ to $Z=l/2$. At $Z=l/2$, a space reversal in the electric field occurs. From that point on the net energy transferred falls,[11] becoming zero near $Z=0.6l$, and being negative from there on. At $Z=l$ the net energy transferred is 12 times as great, in magnitude, as at $Z=l/2$.

We can convert our expressions for energy transfer into beam loading conductances. For any single-region rf gap of total transit angle $\phi(\phi \ll 2\pi)$, we obtain, using (46) when $\theta=\phi=\theta_l/2$,

$$\left.\frac{\overline{W}_{e1}}{W_0}\right|_{\text{total}} = \frac{1}{48}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^2\phi^2. \tag{49}$$

[11] When the beam is in the first region, its interaction with the electric field gives rise to positive beam loading in the usual fashion. Then when this partially bunched beam encounters an electric field of opposite sign, the energy, rather plausibly, begins to flow from the beam to the circuit.

Defining beam-loading conductance in the usual way, we obtain for single-region rf gaps

$$G_{b1} = \frac{1}{24}\frac{I_0}{V_0}\phi^2 \text{ [12,13,14]} \tag{50}$$

For any two-region (equal regions) rf gap of total transit angle $\phi(\phi \ll 2\pi)$, we obtain, using (47) and (48) when $\theta=\phi=\theta_l$,

$$\left.\frac{\overline{W}_{e2}}{W_0}\right|_{\text{total}} = -\frac{1}{16}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)\phi^2. \tag{51}$$

The corresponding beam-loading conductance is negative, and is given by

$$G_{b2} = -\frac{1}{8}\frac{I_0}{V_0}\phi^2. \tag{52}$$

Thus we conclude that a space reversal in the ac electric field can give rise to negative beam loading, even for small transit angles. One consequence of this is that the validity of the negative beam loading result obtained in Part D for the oscillating ions is strengthened. Another consequence is that a new type of oscillator appears to be possible, for which the name "nonotron"[15,16] has been suggested.

F. Sustaining of Ion Oscillations by Negative Beam Loading

For short ion traps, fast electrons, and typical frequencies of ion oscillation, the electron transit angle, ϕ, is very small. Hence, the amount of energy transferred from the electron beam to the oscillating ions is small. The sufficiency of this energy for sustaining ion oscillations is thus in doubt.

While it is true that the energy available from negative beam loading is small, the energy stored in the oscillations is also small. To judge the adequacy of the available energy requires knowledge of the energy losses. No attempt is made here to estimate these. Instead we calculate a "minimum Q" for the oscillating ions. This is the lowest natural Q for which ion oscillations can be excited by a given negative beam loading

[12] J. R. Pierce and W. G. Shepherd, "Reflex oscillators," *Bell. Syst. Tech. J.*, vol. 26, pp. 671; July, 1947.

[13] D. R. Hamilton, J. K. Knipp, and J. B. H. Kuper, "Klystrons and Microwave Triodes," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, N. Y., p. 45; 1948.

[14] This is positive, as it should be, and agrees with the expressions of Pierce and Knipp (footnotes 12 and 13) in the limit of small transit angles. Even for $\phi=2$ radians, G_{b1} exceeds that predicted by the more exact theory by less than 25 per cent. Thus, despite the fact that this analysis has been restricted to small transit angles, we can have reasonable confidence in its validity even for transit angles up to 1 radian or so.

[15] Hamilton, *et al.*, *op. cit.*, p. 30.

[16] The nonotron resembles the monotron (footnote 15) somewhat. In a sense, the negative beam loading of a monotron arises when a *time reversal* of the ac electric field occurs during the electron's transit through the gap. In the nonotron the negative beam loading occurs because of a *space reversal* of the ac electric field.

conductance. If the natural Q is greater than $Q_{\min}$, oscillations will be sustained; if the natural Q is less than $Q_{\min}$, oscillations will not build up.

Our minimum Q is defined as

$$Q_{\min} \equiv 2\pi \frac{\text{energy stored}}{\text{energy available per cycle}}. \quad (53)$$

From (20), the velocity of an ion is

$$\bar{v}_i = -\frac{e}{m_i\omega}\beta V_1 \cos \beta z \sin \omega t. \quad (54)$$

The kinetic energy is just $\frac{1}{2} m\bar{v}_i^2$. Averaging over-all z positions, the maximum value of the kinetic energy, and hence the value of energy stored, for an average ion is

(energy stored per average ion)

$$= \frac{(n\pi)^2}{8} eV_0 \left(\frac{m_e}{m_i}\right)\left(\frac{V_1}{V_0}\right)^2 \frac{1}{\phi^2}. \quad (55)$$

If N is the number of electrons traversing the ion trap in one second, then the number of electrons, and hence ions, in the trap is just $N(l/v_0) = N(\phi/\omega)$. Energy stored is thus

$$\text{(energy stored)} = \frac{(n\pi)^2}{8} eV_0 \frac{N}{\omega}\left(\frac{m_e}{m_i}\right)\left(\frac{V_1}{V_0}\right)^2 \frac{1}{\phi}. \quad (56)$$

The number of electrons passing through the ion trap in one cycle is $2\pi N/\omega$. Using (42) with n odd,

$$\text{(energy available per cycle)} = \frac{N\pi}{\omega} \frac{2eV_0}{(n\pi)^2}\left(\frac{V_1}{V_0}\right)^2 \phi^2. \quad (57)$$

Thus our minimum Q becomes

$$Q_{\min} = \frac{(n\pi)^4}{8} \frac{m_e}{m_i} \frac{1}{\phi^3} \text{ (for } n \text{ odd)}. \quad (58)$$

Let us compute the minimum Q for a particular case. Choose $m_i = 5.5\times10^4\, m_e$ (mass number 30 for the ions), $\omega/2\pi = 1$ mc, $l = 1$ cm, and $V_0 = 300$ volts; then $\phi \simeq 6.1 \times 10^{-3}$ radians. For $n = 1$ (the lowest mode), $Q_{\min} \simeq 980$, while for $n = 3$ (the next lowest mode for which negative beam loading is predicted), $Q_{\min} \simeq 80{,}000$.

From this calculation we see that, although the energy available from negative beam loading is very small, the energy of ion oscillation is also very small. Further, it is not hard to believe that the natural Q's of ion plasmas found in typical ion traps are of the order of 10^3, or perhaps even greater. Thus it appears plausible that negative beam loading is an entirely adequate source of energy to allow ion oscillations to be sustained, at least in some cases. It also appears that the n^4 behavior of $Q_{\min}$ strongly favors excitation of low n-number modes.

G. Possible Importance of Secondary Electrons

In the treatments thus far of ion motion and energy transfer, we have assumed that all of the electrons present have the same dc velocity. In actual gridded drift tubes, however, slow speed secondary electrons from the grids may be present in significant numbers. One effect of the secondaries would be to increase the total amount of negative space charge present in the drift tube, which in turn would increase the number of ions trapped. The dispersion relation would also be modified. Of perhaps greater importance is the role of secondary electrons in the energy transfer process.

In (58) for $Q_{\min}$ we note the inverse cube dependence on transit angle. Three-volt secondaries, for example, have a transit angle 10 times that of 300-volt primary beam electrons. Thus a given number of slow speed secondaries is enormously more effective in supplying energy to the oscillating ions than the same number of primary beam electrons.

For some ion traps sufficient energy to sustain ion oscillations may be obtainable from the primary beam electrons alone. For others the presence of some minimum number of secondary electrons may be necessary. Thus we might expect to see no ion oscillations at all in certain cases, even though ions are trapped. Then a slight increase in the number of secondary electrons present could cause "starting current" to be exceeded, whence oscillations would occur. This is consistent with certain of the experimental observations.

III. Conclusion

Subject to a number of simplifying assumptions, we have calculated some of the allowed positive ion motions inside ion traps bounded by conducting walls. The analysis is restricted to systems in which the electron transit times through the ion trap are short compared with an oscillation period, and also in which the dimensions of the ion trap are small enough that it is well below cutoff for the ion oscillation frequencies. It turns out that the ion motions are nearly the same when the negative space charge arises from a beam of fast electrons as when it arises from heavy negative particles of mass $m_- = (v_0/v_p)^2 m_e$. Figs. 2 and 3 exhibit some representative ion motions and equipotentials.

The ion motions give rise to space charge electric fields inside the ion trap. In a one-dimensional problem, the electric field varies as $\cos \pi z/l \cos \omega t$ for the lowest mode. This means that most of the electrons encounter a space reversal in electric field during their traversal of the ion trap. It turns out that this space reversal causes the beam loading to be negative, even for small transit angles. This means that energy is transferred from the electron beam to the rf electric field in the ion trap. For small transit angles, this energy transfer is very small. But the energy of ion oscillation is also very small. It

appears quite plausible that in many cases negative beam loading is sufficient to sustain ion oscillations.

Because of the strong dependence of negative beam loading on transit angle, slow speed secondary electrons are much more effective in supplying energy than are the primary electrons in typical beams. Thus in some cases secondaries may be of crucial importance in determining whether or not ion oscillations can exist. With too few secondaries, the negative beam loading would be too small, and oscillations could not be sustained. With some larger number of secondaries, starting current for oscillations would be exceeded, and oscillations would occur.

It is observed experimentally that in many cases ions can be trapped without oscillations occurring. Yet under seemingly identical conditions, ion oscillations, either continuous or fluctuating, may exist. A transition from the nonoscillating to the oscillating state often takes place after a tube has been operated for a number of hours. We speculate that this transition is associated with an increase in the secondary emission ratio of grids and other surfaces in the neighborhood of the ion trap.

If the ions are not oscillating initially, a slight amount of externally supplied energy may permit oscillations to occur. We believe that this is closely associated with induced effects, such as "ringing" and "modulation hop," observed in some reflex klystrons.

As has been mentioned in the Introduction, ion oscillations are often modified by low-frequency fluctuations. The present theory does not appear to give much insight into this aspect of the problem. This is not surprising, since our theory is small signal, and we would expect the fluctuation mechanism to depend on large signal effects.

On the basis of the foregoing we can understand, at least qualitatively, the occurrence or nonoccurrence of continuous ion oscillations. Obviously the calculations could be refined and extended in a number of ways. For one thing, losses could be examined. This would permit an estimate of starting current to be made. And further effort can be made to understand the low-frequency fluctuations.

We find also that negative beam loading can occur with a simple LC circuit, even for short transit angles, provided the electron beam traverses a two-region rf gap in which there is a space reversal of the electric field. Thus a new type of oscillator is possible, for which the name "nonotron" has been suggested.

Appendix

Consider a beam of electrons of velocity v_0 entering the two-region rf gap of Fig. 6. Let the electric field $\hat{E}_z$ be given by (45).

As a matter of notation, we use unprimed quantities in region 1 and primed quantities in region 2. Let

$$v_a \equiv v\Big|_{Z=a}, \quad \alpha \equiv \frac{e}{m_e}\frac{E_0}{\omega v_0}, \quad \phi_0 \equiv \omega t_0, \quad \tau \equiv t - t_0,$$

and

$$\theta \equiv \frac{\omega Z}{v_0}.$$

Integration of the force equation gives

$$v = v_0 - \frac{e}{m_e}\frac{E_0}{\omega}(\sin \omega t - \sin \omega t_0) \text{ in region 1 and} \tag{59}$$

$$v' = v_a + \frac{e}{m_e}\frac{E_0}{\omega}(\sin \omega t - \sin \omega t_a) \text{ in region 2.} \tag{60}$$

We now proceed to calculate energy transfer in region 1 for the case where the time of electron transit through the region is much less than a period of the oscillation. To use the method employed here, we need to obtain v as a function of Z rather than as a function of t. This velocity will depend also on the entrance time t_0; hence we will need to average over all entrance times to obtain the energy transferred to an average electron. The time of transit from entrance to Z is τ, and is given by

$$\tau = \int_0^Z \frac{du}{v}. \tag{61}$$

Since we are unable to solve directly for τ as a function of Z, or conversely, we employ a method of successive approximation. Let the nth approximations for τ and v be given by

$$\tau_n \equiv \int_0^Z \frac{du}{v_{n-1}} \text{ and} \tag{62}$$

$$v_n \equiv v_0[1 - \alpha \sin(\phi_0 + \omega\tau_n) + \alpha \sin \phi_0]. \tag{63}$$

It turns out that we can expand v_n and τ_n as power series in θ, and that the valid degree of the series is the same as the order of the approximation. We employ the standard trigonometric expansions, and, since $\omega\tau_n$ is a small quantity, we can employ the usual power series expansions for $\sin \omega\tau_n$ and $\cos \omega\tau_n$. We also make use of the binomial series expansion as required.

We obtain

$$\omega\tau_1 = \theta$$

$$\omega\tau_2 = \theta + \frac{\alpha}{2}\cos \phi_0\theta^2$$

$$\omega\tau_3 = \theta + \frac{\alpha}{2}\cos \phi_0\theta^2 - \left(\frac{\alpha}{6}\sin \phi_0 - \frac{\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2 \phi_0\right)\theta^3 \tag{64}$$

$$v_1 = v_0(1 - \alpha \cos \phi_0\theta)$$

$$v_2 = v_0\left[1 - \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta + \left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\phi_0 - \frac{\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2\phi_0\right)\theta^2\right]. \quad (65)$$

The work done on an average electron is

$$\overline{W}_{e1} = \int_0^Z \overline{F}du \quad (66)$$

where

$$\overline{F} = -eE_0\,\overline{\cos\omega t} = -\frac{eE_0}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos(\phi_0 + \omega\tau)d\phi_0. \quad (67)$$

Using the third approximation for $\omega\tau$, we find that

$$\overline{\cos(\phi_0 + \omega\tau_3)} = -\frac{\alpha}{6}\theta^3. \quad (68)$$

Using

$$W_0 \equiv \frac{1}{2}m_e v_0^2,\ \alpha \equiv \frac{e}{m_e}\frac{E_0}{\omega v_0} = -\frac{V}{V_0}\frac{1}{\theta_l},\ \text{and}\ \theta_l \equiv \theta\Big|_{Z=l},$$

we obtain an expression for energy transferred to an average electron in units of its dc energy:

$$\frac{\overline{W}_{e1}}{W_0} = \frac{\alpha^2}{12}\theta^4 = \frac{1}{192}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^2\theta_l^2\left(2\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4. \quad (69)$$

The calculation of energy transfer for region 2 proceeds in a parallel fashion to that of region 1, but is more complicated. As nth approximations for τ' and v' we use

$$\tau_n' \equiv \int_a^Z \frac{du}{v_{n-1}'} \quad (70)$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_n' &\equiv v_{an} + v_0\alpha\sin\omega t - v_0\alpha\sin\omega t_{an} \\ &= v_{an} - v_0\alpha\sin\omega t_{an}(1 - \cos\omega\tau_n') \\ &\quad + v_0\alpha\cos\omega t_{an}\sin\omega\tau_n' \end{aligned} \quad (71)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} t &= t_{an} + \tau_n' \\ t_{an} &\equiv t_0 + \tau_{an} \\ \tau_{an} &\equiv \tau_n\big|_{z=a} \\ v_{an} &\equiv v_n\big|_{z=a}. \end{aligned}$$

Also let

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_a &\equiv \frac{\omega a}{v_0} \\ \theta' &\equiv \theta - \theta_a. \end{aligned}$$

Eventually we obtain the following:

$$\omega\tau_1' = \theta' \quad (72)$$

$$\omega\tau_2' = \theta' + \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta_a\theta' - \frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\phi_0\theta'^2 \quad (73)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \omega\tau_3' = \theta' &+ \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta_a\theta' - \frac{\alpha}{2}\cos\phi_0\theta'^2 \\ &- \left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\phi_0 - \frac{3\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2\phi_0\right)\theta_a^2\theta' \\ &+ \left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\phi_0 - \frac{3\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2\phi_0\right)\theta_a\theta'^2 \\ &+ \left(\frac{\alpha}{6}\sin\phi_0 + \frac{\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2\phi_0\right)\theta'^3 \end{aligned} \quad (74)$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_1' &= v_0[1 - \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta_a + \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta'] \\ v_2' &= v_0\Big[1 - \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta_a + \alpha\cos\phi_0\theta' \\ &\quad + \left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\phi_0 - \frac{\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2\phi_0\right)\theta_a^2 \\ &\quad - (\alpha\sin\phi_0 - \alpha^2\cos^2\phi_0)\theta_a\theta' \\ &\quad - \left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\sin\phi_0 + \frac{\alpha^2}{2}\cos^2\phi_0\right)\theta'^2\Big]. \end{aligned} \quad (75)$$

The energy transfer in region 2 only is given by

$$\overline{W}_e' = \int_a^Z \overline{F}'du \quad (76)$$

where

$$\overline{F}' = eE_0\,\overline{\cos\omega t} = \frac{eE_0}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos\omega t d\phi_0. \quad (77)$$

Using the third approximation for $\omega\tau'$, we obtain

$$\frac{\overline{W}_e'}{W_0} = -\frac{\alpha^2}{12}[4\theta_a^3\theta' + 6\theta_a^2\theta'^2 + 4\theta_a\theta'^3 - \theta'^4]. \quad (78)$$

This holds for region 2 only.

The energy transferred to an average electron upon entrance to region 2, from (69) evaluated at $Z=a$ (or $\theta=\theta_a$), is

$$\frac{\overline{W}_{e1}}{W_0}\Big|_{Z=a} = \frac{\alpha^2}{12}\theta_a^4 = \frac{1}{48}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^2\theta_a^2. \quad (79)$$

Thus the net energy transfer per average electron in region 2 is

$$\frac{\overline{W}_{e2}}{W_0} = \frac{\overline{W}_{e1}}{W_0}\Big|_{Z=a} + \frac{\overline{W}_e'}{W_0} = \frac{1}{192}\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^2\theta_l^2 F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right), \quad (80)$$

where

$$F\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) \equiv 4\left[1 - 4\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right) + 12\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^2 - 16\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^3 + 4\left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_l}\right)^4\right]. \quad (81)$$

Acknowledgment

It is a pleasure to acknowledge the assistance of stimulating discussions with B. Beaver, M. Muller, R. Varian, and C. Ward regarding formulations of the problem and validity of the results.

Multihole Ferrite Core Configurations and Applications*

H. W. ABBOTT† AND J. J. SURAN†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**Combined gating and memory functions may be performed by the use of multihole ferrite cores called transfluxors. By proper topological design, transfluxors may be made noncritical to control pulse amplitude. In addition, by use of novel compensation and ac driving techniques, the transfluxor may be operated noncritically over an ambient temperature range from −50°C to +200°C. By making full use of multiple path geometries single multihole disks referred to as logicors have been designed to perform such complex logical operations as sequential pulse gating, odd parity checking, binary half adding, selective channeling, etc. One such logicor may replace as many as twelve switching devices in a logical circuit.**

Introduction

THE USE of single-hole ferrite cores as switching elements in control and computer type circuitry is well known.[1] Recent investigations in the electronic field have resulted in the development of a new ferrite component which consists of a single ferrite disk containing two or more apertures. By virtue of the multihole geometry, several distinct flux paths are obtained in a single device. Control of the saturation states in each flux path makes it possible to control an ac output signal with pulses applied to trigger terminals. Consequently, a two-hole disk, which has been named the transfluxor, may be used to gate an ac signal on or off by the application of suitable control pulses.[2,3] In its elemental form, therefore, the transfluxor is a magnetic switching device which may be "read" continuously by an ac signal.

This report describes some aspects of the development of transfluxors which permits them to be applied to practical control circuitry and to logical networks. The advantages of transfluxors over single cores are enumerated and some of the problems inherent in the elemental devices are discussed. An advanced design utilizing a four-hole topology is then described. By use of a unique driving technique it is shown that four-hole transfluxors may be operated in switching applications over an ambient temperature range extending from −50°C to +180°C without benefit of temperature-compensation circuitry.

An outgrowth of the transfluxor study has been the development of multihole cores which may be used to perform complex logical operations. For example, six-hole cores, called logicors, are described which perform complex logical functions such as digital half-adding and odd-parity checking. One such logicor may replace as many as twelve transistors in a logical circuit. The same six-hole topology is used for various logic functions and only winding configuration changes are required to change the logicor operation.

Two-Hole Transfluxors

A two-hole transfluxor which may be used to switch an ac signal on and off by control pulses is illustrated in Fig. 1. When the saturation flux states in legs 1 and 2

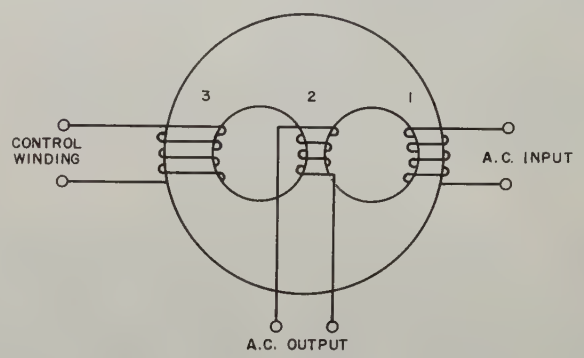


Fig. 1—Two-hole transfluxor.

are of the same sign, the transfluxor is blocked and ideally no ac signal transfer can occur between legs 1 and 2. However, if a pulse of sufficient energy is applied to the control winding so that the saturation flux state of leg 2 is reversed without the flux state of leg 1 being altered, the transfluxor is unblocked. In the unblocked condition, flux changes in the closed magnetic path 1-2 may occur and hence an ac signal is readily transferred from input to output terminals. The magnetic hysteresis characteristics of the two-hole transfluxor, as seen from the control winding, are illustrated in Fig. 2. If the control winding has N_3 turns, the control pulse must satisfy the following conditions in order to block the transfluxor:

$$|I_p| > |I_{C3-1}|. \tag{1}$$

$$|E_pT_p| > |2(\phi_{S3-2} + \phi_{S3-1})N_3|. \tag{2}$$

In (1) and (2), the subscript p denotes the control pulse parameters, I_{C3-1} is the current required to establish the coercive mmf in the closed magnetic path 3-1, ϕ_{S3-2} denotes the saturation flux corresponding to the magnetic path 3-2, and E and T are the voltage and pulse width requirements, respectively, of the control signal. (Note that if ϕ is expressed in webers, the dimension of ET is volt-seconds.)

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 14, 1957.
† Electronics Lab., General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

[1] S. Guterman, R. Kodis, and S. Ruhman, "Logical and control functions performed with magnetic cores," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 291–298; March, 1955.
[2] J. A. Rajchman and A. W. Lo, "The transfluxor—a magnetic gate with stored variable setting," *RCA Rev.*, vol. XVI, pp. 303–311; June, 1955.
[3] J. A. Rajchman and A. W. Lo, "The transfluxor," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 321–332; March, 1956.

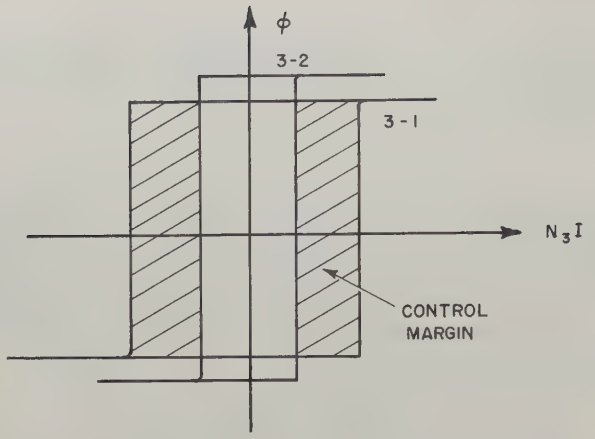


Fig. 2—Magnetic control characteristics.

In order to unblock the transfluxor, the control pulse must establish an mmf which falls within the control margin illustrated in Fig. 2, *i.e.*,

$$|I_{C3-1}| > |I_p| > |I_{C3-2}|. \tag{3}$$

The volt-second requirement of the unblocking pulse is fulfilled by (2) or is sufficient if given by

$$|E_pT_p| > |2\phi_{S3-2}N_3|. \tag{4}$$

A consequence of (3) is that the control pulse must be limited in amplitude when it is desired to unblock the transfluxor; for, if the pulse amplitude is too large, the saturation fluxes of *both* legs 2 and 1 may be reversed and the transfluxor will be carried from one blocked state to another.

Magnetic hysteresis characteristics having the same form as those illustrated in Fig. 2 may be obtained when leg 1 is used as the reference. The requirements imposed upon the ac signal input are

$$|I_{C1-3}| > |I_m| > |I_{C1-2}| \tag{5}$$

$$f_m > \frac{|E_m|}{|N_1\phi_{S1-2}|} \tag{6}$$

where I_m is the peak magnitude of the ac current, I_{C1-2} is the magnitude of current which will establish the coercive mmf for the closed path 1-2, f_m is the frequency of the ac signal, E_m is the peak magnitude of the ac voltage, ϕ_{S1-2} is the saturation flux corresponding to the path 1-2, and N_1 is the number of turns around leg 1. Eq. (5) indicates that the signal current must be large enough to insure flux changes in the magnetic path 1-2, but must be small enough to prevent substantial flux changes in the path 1-3. The inequality given by (6) is established by the requirement that the ac signal should not exceed the volt-second limit which would cause complete reversal of the saturation flux states in the path 1-2.

The saturation flux values and the coercive magnetomotive force values of the transfluxor are determined by the geometry of the core. Thus, if the ferrite material from which the transfluxor is fabricated has a saturation flux density given by B_S (webers/m^2 in the mks system), the saturation flux, ϕ_S, for any leg, i, is

$$\phi_{Si} = B_S A_i \tag{7}$$

where A_i is the smallest cross-sectional area of the leg i. Similarly, if the ferrite material has a coercive field intensity given by H_c (amp-turns/m in the mks system), the coercive mmf value for any closed path $i-j$ is

$$N_i I_{Ci-j} = H_c \bar{l}_{i-j} \tag{8}$$

where N_i is the number of turns around the leg i, $\bar{l}_{i-j}$ is the mean circumference of the path $i-j$ and I_{ci-j} is the corresponding coercive current required to establish the coercive mmf for the path $i-j$.

If it is desired to maximize the control margin of the transfluxor illustrated in Fig. 1, the magnetic path 3-1 should be much longer than the path 3-2. However, in order to provide the greatest tolerance for the ac input signal, the path 1-3 should be much longer than the path 1-2. These two conditions are incompatible with one another and hence, the topological dimensioning of the transfluxor must represent a compromise between control and ac signal requirements.

The over-all size of the transfluxor is governed by practical considerations relating to its fabrication as well as by the control pulse repetition rate and the ac signal frequency which is intended as the controlled signal. Eq. (6) determines the condition which must be met if the half-cycle energy of the signal is to be limited to a value which will not reverse the flux states in the magnetic path between signal primary and secondary windings. It is apparent that for low-signal frequencies ϕ_s must be large, a condition which from (7) implies a large cross-sectional area in legs 1 and 2. In order to maintain as large an incremental inductance ($d\phi/di$) as possible, the ratio of leg width to mean circumferential path diameter should be as small as practicable.[4] Consequently, low-frequency signals require thick disks, in order to maintain reasonable control characteristics and still obtain the required flux saturation level.

The power requirements of both the control and ac signals are determined by the areas of the requisite $\phi-NI$ curves and by the driving frequency. Thus, the magnetizing power loss P in the core is given by

$$P = \frac{Vf}{4^\pi} \oint BdH \tag{9}$$

where V is the material volume, f is the signal frequency, and the circular integral represents the area enclosed by the hysteresis curve. In most cases where ferrite disk construction is used, eddy current losses may be neglected due to the high resistance of the material.

A unique feature of the transfluxor illustrated in Fig. 1 is that a combined gating and memory function

[4] R. W. Roberts and R. Van Nice, "Influence of ID–OD ratio on magnetic properties of toroidal cores," *Elec. Eng.*, vol. 74, pp. 910–914; October, 1955.

is performed in a single device. The same functions may be realized by a conventional saturable reactor core in combination with a dc control circuit of the bistable type, as illustrated in Fig. 3. An example of the circuit simplifications which are afforded by the transfluxor is illustrated by the three-stage digital-analog converter of Fig. 4. In the circuit of Fig. 4, the control terminals of the transfluxors are energized by binary code pulses so that the presence of a pulse unblocks the particular device to which it is applied. The ac output windings of each device are connected in series so that the output voltage is the sum of the individual transfluxor secondary voltages. If the number of primary turns are the same for each stage but if the secondary turns are doubled with each succeeding stage, binary conversion may be obtained. Once a code has been applied to the control terminals the analog output signal will persist even when the binary code pulses are no longer present. In order to change the "word" stored in the converter, the transfluxors must be reset by blocking pulses prior to the entry of the new word. The relative simplicity of the transfluxor converter circuit illustrates the advantages of having a single device which combines both gating and memory operations.

In practical applications, the elemental two-hole transfluxor exhibits several operational difficulties. The first such difficulty pertains to the amplitude constraints imposed upon the control pulses (3). The magnitude of the control margin itself is not critical; but, due to the decrease of coercivity with increasing temperature, the *relative* magnitudes of control pulse and control margin become critical for ambient temperature variations in the order of ± 30 degrees C.[5] Therefore, for applications of the transfluxor in environments where the temperature may vary over more than 50°C compensation techniques which adjust the control pulse amplitude as a function of temperature are required.

A second difficulty of the elemental transfluxor arises from the amplitude constraints imposed upon the ac signal (5). If the ac signal is made too large, the core may be inadvertently unblocked by a cumulative addition of flux changes around the path 1-3. Consequently, the change of magnetic coercivity with temperature requires a compensatory control of the ac signal amplitude. When the transfluxor is blocked, the peak current amplitude of the ac must not exceed the coercive current of the path 1-3 and yet, when the transfluxor is unblocked, the volt-second characteristic of the ac must be sufficient to induce a secondary voltage.

A method for obtaining a suitable ac source impedance in view of the current constraints imposed by the coercive characteristics of the core is a serious driving problem of elemental transfluxor circuits. When the transfluxor is blocked, the ac input impedance is very low and current limiting is required; thus, a current

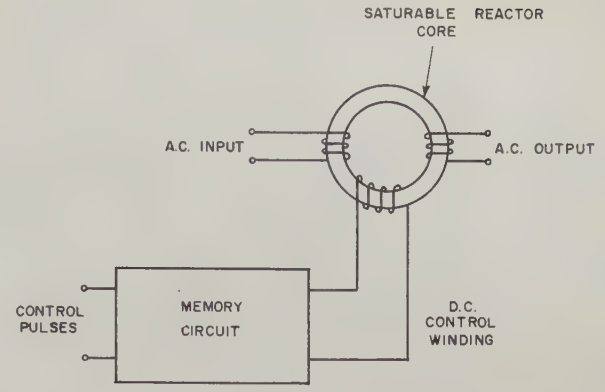


Fig. 3—Functional equivalent of transfluxor.

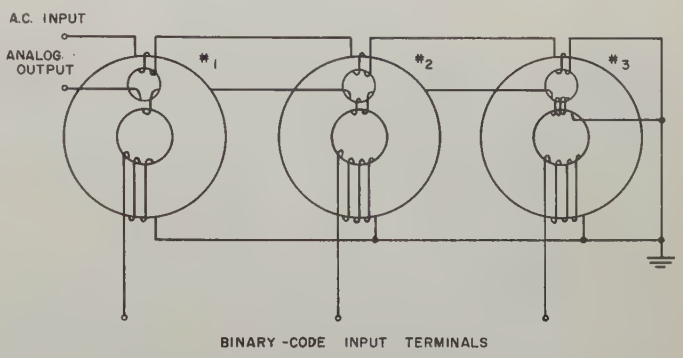


Fig. 4—Transfluxor digital-analog converter.

source is desirable. However, when the transfluxor is unblocked, the ac impedance varies from a low to a high value as the operating point varies about the $\phi - NI$ characteristic and hence, for linear voltage transfer between primary and secondary, a voltage source is desirable. Thus, the driving problem presents another difficulty in the practical utilization of transfluxors.

Other difficulties are introduced by the departure of the ferrite material from ideal squareness. For example, the fact that the slope of the $\phi - NI$ characteristics is not zero in the saturation states of the core results in an induced voltage between primary and secondary when the transfluxor is blocked. Consequently, the signal ratio for the unblocked-blocked conditions is finite and depends somewhat upon the amplitude of the input ac signal. In addition, this ratio is temperature sensitive.[5] The fact that the slope of the ϕ-NI characteristic is less than infinite in the transitional state of the core results in a dependency of the unblock-block ac signal ratio upon the amplitude of the control pulses.[5]

The practical difficulties relating to the circuit utilization of two-hole transfluxors required further development of the device. A result of this development effort has been the design of four-hole transfluxors which eliminate some of the serious problems inherent in the two-hole geometry. The new device is described below.

Four-Hole Transfluxors

Fig. 5 illustrates an experimental design of a four-hole transfluxor. The addition of the two auxiliary holes in-

[5] H. W. Abbott and J. J. Suran, "Temperature characteristics of the transfluxor," IRE Trans., vol. ED-4, pp. 113–119; April, 1957.

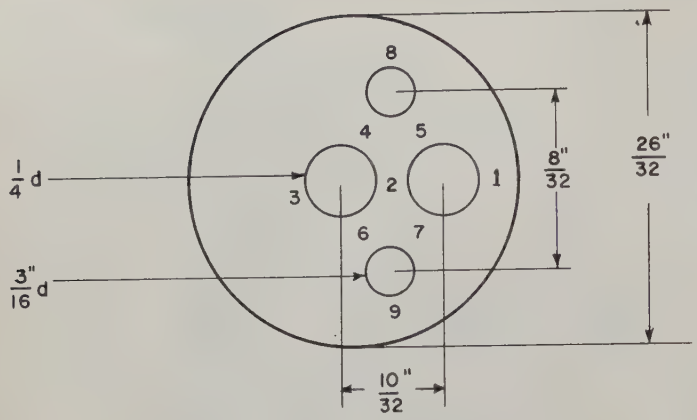


Fig. 5—Experimental four-hole transfluxor.

troduces six more legs, which are numbered 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. This device may be used in the conventional manner by placing a control winding on leg 3 and using legs 1 and 2 as ac signal windings. The advantage of having two extra holes in the core under these circumstances is due to the fact that when closed path 3-4-2-6-3 saturates, any further changes in flux are forced into the circumferential path 3-8-1-9-3. This results from making the cross-sectional area of legs 4 and 6 equal to (or only slightly larger than) the area of leg 2. A consequence of this operation is that the magnetic path involved in the saturation of leg 1 is made considerably longer than the path involved in the saturation of leg 2 and hence, the control margin of the transfluxor is significantly increased over the margin which would be obtained from a comparable two-hole device. In the experimental transfluxor illustrated in Fig. 5, the control margin was increased by 50 per cent with the addition of the two auxiliary holes.

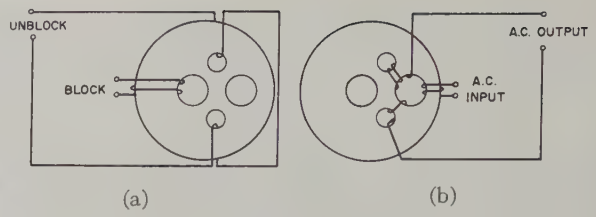
A method for electrically utilizing the additional holes in the four-hole transfluxor is illustrated in Fig. 6(a). By using separate block and unblock windings in the configuration shown, the control margin is made practically infinite. The flux states for the blocked and unblocked conditions of the transfluxor are illustrated in Fig. 7. The core is blocked by saturating the parallel flux paths 3-4-2-6-3 and 3-8-1-9-3 from the control leg 3. If the ac signal is introduced in a primary winding around leg 1 and is constrained in current amplitude so that the signal can induce flux changes only in the magnetic path 1-5-2-7-1, it is apparent that the transfluxor is blocked when the flux saturation states in legs 1 and 2 are of the same polarity. Thus, *any* amplitude of control pulse applied to blocking terminals will block the transfluxor, if the following requirements are satisfied.

$$|I_p| > |I_{C3-8-1}|. \tag{10}$$

$$|E_pT_p| > |2(\phi_{S3-4-2} + \phi_{S3-8-1})N_3|. \tag{11}$$

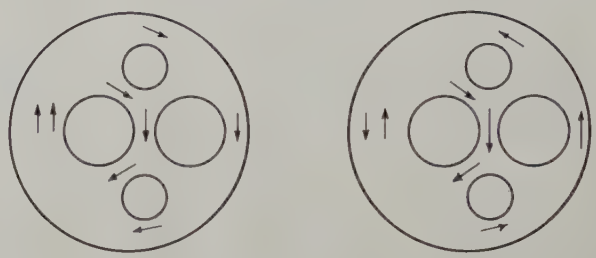
In (10) and (11), the subscripts 3-8-1 refer to the closed magnetic path 3-8-1-9-3 and the subscripts 3-4-2 refer to the closed magnetic path 3-4-2-6-3.

The transfluxor of Fig. 6 is unblocked by introducing a control signal at the unblock terminals. The latter



(a) (b)

Fig. 6—Winding configurations: (a) control windings and (b) signal windings.



(a) (b)

Fig. 7—Flux directions for four-hole transfluxor: (a) blocked condition and (b) unblocked condition.

consist of windings around legs 8 and 9 which are series connected so that the flux induced in leg 9 is in the same rotational direction as the flux induced in leg 8. As illustrated by the flux-state diagrams of Fig. 7, flux changes induced by the unblock signal can occur only in the periphery path, *i.e.*, in the closed path 3-8-1-9-3. If the unblocking pulse satisfies the requirements

$$|I_p| > |I_{C3-8-1}| \tag{12}$$

$$|E_pT_p| > |2\phi_{S3-8-1}N_3|, \tag{13}$$

the saturation state of the flux in leg 1 will be reversed from the original blocked state and the ac induction path given by 1-5-2-7-1 is unblocked.

From (10) and (13) it is observed that, if both the blocking and unblocking pulses satisfy the *minimum* energy requirements for flux reversal in the requisite magnetic paths, the transfluxor will operate satisfactorily. Any control-signal having at *least* the *minimum* current amplitude and the *minimum* volt-second requirement will trigger the transfluxor "on" or "off" and hence, the control signal level is no longer critical. Furthermore, the transfluxor of Fig. 6 has separate blocking and unblocking windings which allow the circuit designer to block and unblock the device with a control pulse of either polarity depending upon the sense of the windings around the control legs.

Fig. 6(b) illustrates a method for utilizing two of the extra legs of the four-hole transfluxor by winding the ac secondary around legs 5 and 7 instead of around leg 2 or leg 1. This technique isolates the ac output from the magnetic paths associated with the control signals and, consequently, the control signals are not transmitted to the output terminals when the core is blocked or unblocked.

A principal feature of the four-hole transfluxor is that it can be blocked and unblocked with control pulses of arbitrarily large magnitude, providing that they are

above the coercive requirements of the magnetic paths. Thus, for all practical purposes, the control margin of the device has been made infinite in comparison with the finite margin of two-hole transfluxors. This feature helps considerably in extending the practical operating range of transfluxors. In particular, as is shown below, a major temperature problem of the transfluxor is overcome by the four-hole topology.

Driving and Compensation Techniques

A serious problem in the operation of transfluxors is the possibility of unblocking the device with the ac signal. For example, in the two-hole device of Fig. 1, it is apparent that if the coercive mmf of the periphery path 1-3 is exceeded by the ac input signal, flux changes may occur in leg 3 due to the ac signal impressed in leg 1. Any flux change in leg 3 must be accompanied by equal flux changes in leg 1. Hence, if the flux in path 1-3 changes during one half of the ac signal period, an equal flux change will occur in the path 1-2 upon the reversal of the ac amplitude. Cumulative unblocking of the transfluxor may thus occur.

In order to prevent accidental unblocking, it is desirable to use a current source for the ac input drive. The peak current delivered by this source should not exceed the coercive current of the path 1-3 in the transfluxor of Fig. 1 but must be greater than the coercive value of the path 1-2. This condition is given by (5). In addition, in order to prevent saturation effects which may cause I_{C1-3} to be exceeded, the frequency of the ac drive signal must be maintained above a minimum value as given by (6).

The disadvantages imposed by these requirements are summarized below.

1) The necessity for a current-source as the ac input leads to considerable signal waveform distortion as a result of the nonlinearity of the ϕ-NI characteristic. In fact, for an ideally square-loop core material, the induced waveform in the ac output winding would be of pulse form for a sine-wave input current.

2) Due to changes in the coercive mmf requirements of the various transfluxor paths as a consequence of temperature variations, the peak value of the ac input current must be varied in a compensating manner if wide ambient temperature variations are anticipated.

3) The volt-second limitation imposed upon the ac input signal (6) limits the magnitude of the induced output signal below the value theoretically possible and hence, power transfer efficiency is sacrificed.

4) The effective ac input impedance varies considerably between the blocked and unblocked states of the transfluxor and this leads to severe driving source requirements when it is desired to drive several devices from a single ac source.

A method for driving transfluxors in order to eliminate the current-source problems described above is illustrated in Fig. 8. A single-hole core is wound in parallel with the ac input leg of the transfluxor. By proper design of the single-hole core, which will be referred to as the driver-core, a voltage source may be used as the ac input-signal generator.

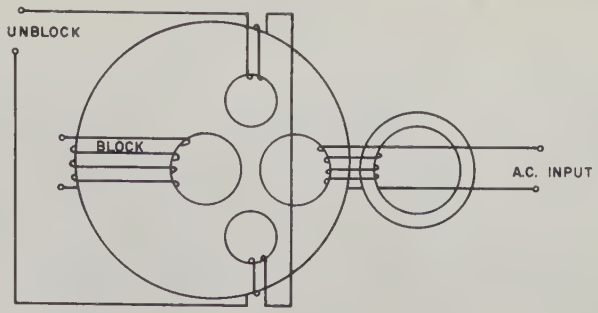
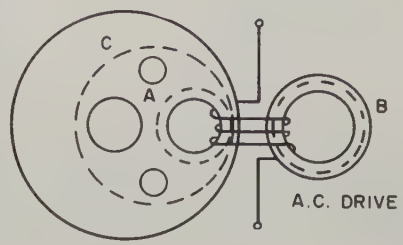


Fig. 8—Transfluxor core-driving circuit.



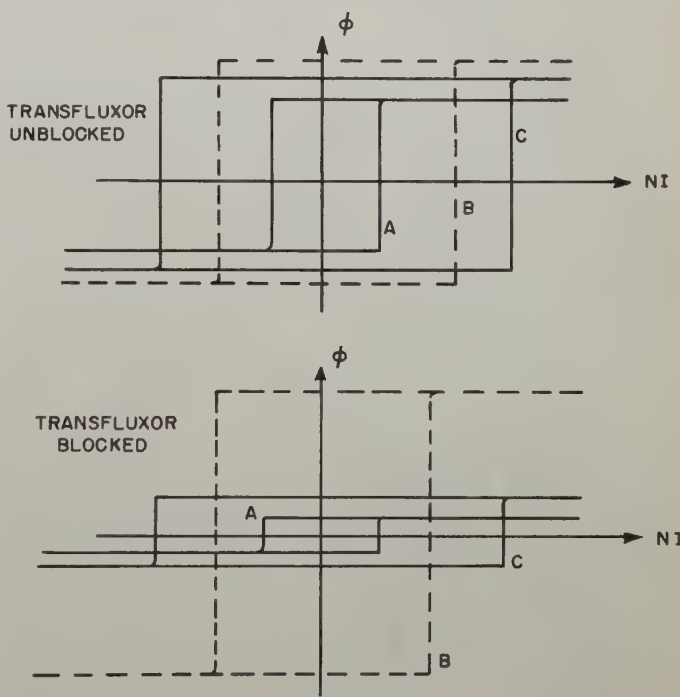


Fig. 9—Hysteresis curves from ac driving terminals.

The design requirements of the driver core are illustrated in Fig. 9. Denoting the closed magnetic paths of the transfluxor as referred to the ac input leg by the subscripts A and C, where A is the desired signal path and C is the peripheral path, and denoting the closed path of the driver core by the subscript B, the coercive requirement of the driver core is given by

$$(NI)_{CA} < (NI)_{CB} < (NI)_{CC}. \tag{14}$$

Eq. (14) states that the coercive mmf of the driver core should have a magnitude which lies between the coercive requirements of transfluxor paths A and C. Thus, the effective length of the flux path of the driver core is greater than l_A but less than l_C of the transfluxor, if both the transfluxor and driver core are fabricated from the same material and if the turns linking both are the same.

The requirements imposed upon the ac signal source are

$$|I_m| > |I_{CB}| \tag{15}$$

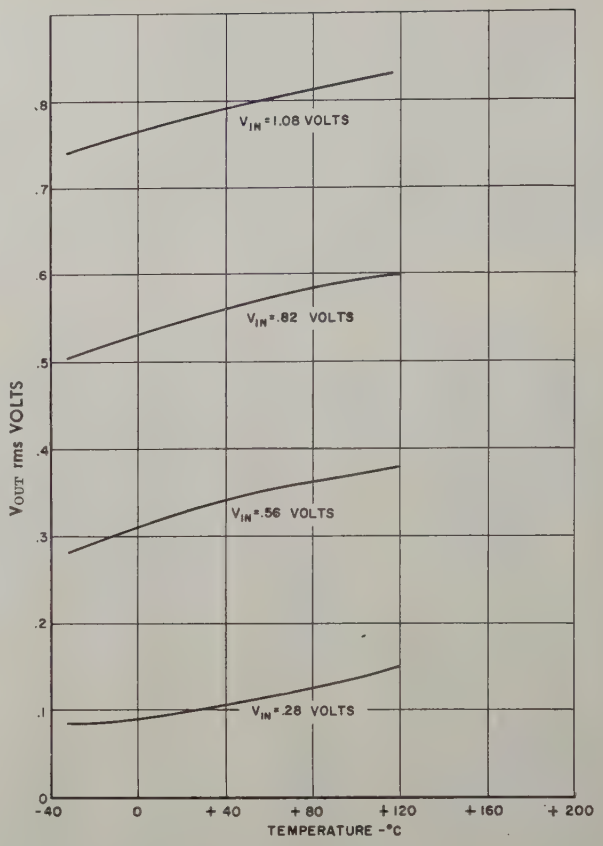
$$f_m > \frac{|E_m|}{|N_1 \phi_{sB}|} \tag{16}$$

where I_{CB} is the current required for reaching the coercive mmf of the driver core and ϕ_{SB} is the saturation flux density of the driver core. It is noted from (15) and (16) that the ac signal requirements are now *independent* of the transfluxor.

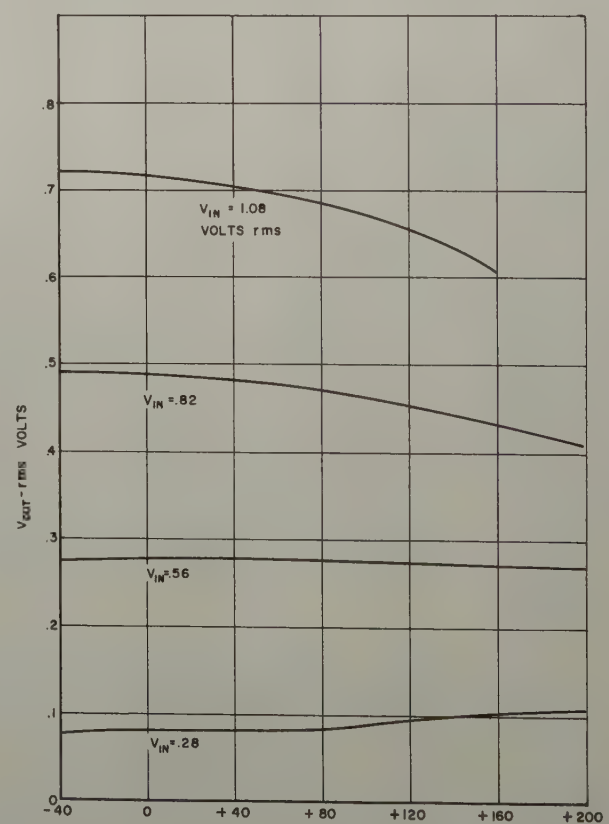
By requiring that the ac signal should never fully reverse the saturation state of the driver core, as given by (16), the peak value of ac magnetizing current supplied to the transfluxor can never exceed the coercive current of the driver core. As a consequence of (14), therefore, the transfluxor can never be unblocked by the ac signal. Furthermore, if the transfluxor and driver core are made from the same ferrite materials, the temperature effects upon the magnetic properties of both will be the same and automatic temperature compensation will occur.

An additional advantage of the driver-core input technique is that the transfluxor is driven from a voltage source and hence, a more sinusoidal waveform is induced in the ac output winding. Since current is no longer limited by the generator, the ac output winding may be more heavily loaded. When the transfluxor is blocked, the impedance of the ac driving terminals remains substantially the same as when the transfluxor is unblocked, since the ϕ-NI excursion is now controlled by the driver core. Hence, all of the disadvantages of an ac current source are overcome by using the driving core technique illustrated in Fig. 8, while all the advantages associated with the use of a current source are maintained.

Fig. 10 shows experimental curves of ac output voltage as a function of temperature when the transfluxor is driven from: a) a current source and b) a core driver in series with a voltage source. The input voltage to the transfluxor is plotted as a parameter and is varied in amplitude from 0.25 to 1.0 volt rms at a constant frequency of 20 kc. The experimental transfluxor has the dimensions illustrated in Fig. 5 and the driver core has an outside diameter of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch and an inside diameter of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. As is apparent from the curves of Fig. 10, the output voltage is very nearly constant over a wide temperature range when the transfluxor is driven from the



(a)



(b)

Fig. 10—(a) V_{out} vs temperature for current source and various input voltages and (b) V_{out} vs temperature for core driver and various input voltages.

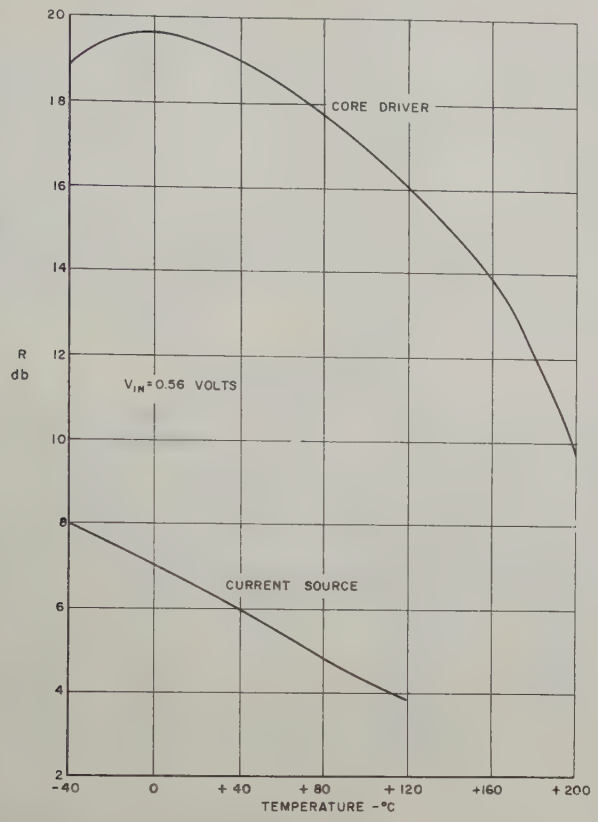


Fig. 11—Ratio vs temperature for constant current and core drive.

driver core, while the output voltage varies considerably when the transfluxor is driven from a current source. The change in ac output voltage when a current source is used is due to the variation of the coercive mmf of the transfluxor with ambient temperature variations.

Fig. 11 illustrates the ac output voltage unblock-to-block ratio, R, of the transfluxor, as a function of temperature, when a current generator and when a driver core in combination with a voltage source are used, respectively, at the ac signal input. It is seen that the use of a driver core materially increases the unblock-to-block ratio. A consequence of this improved ratio is that the transfluxor can be operated over a significantly greater temperature range than would be possible if a current-source drive were used.

The fact that ferrite core materials depart from ideal squareness in the saturated regions of the $B-H$ characteristics results in ac signal unblock-to-block ratios which are finite. This is due to the fact that flux changes are induced in the magnetic ac signal path by the ac input signal when the transfluxor is blocked. A method for compensating the transfluxor against flux changes in the blocked state is illustrated in Fig. 12. The ac output is wound around legs 2 and 3 so that flux changes in leg 3 induce a signal in the output winding which bucks the signal induced by flux changes in leg 2. When the transfluxor is unblocked, the compensation winding around leg 3 has virtually no effect on the ac output, since most of the flux changes occur in legs 1 and 2. The ratio of turns around leg 3 to the number of turns around leg 2

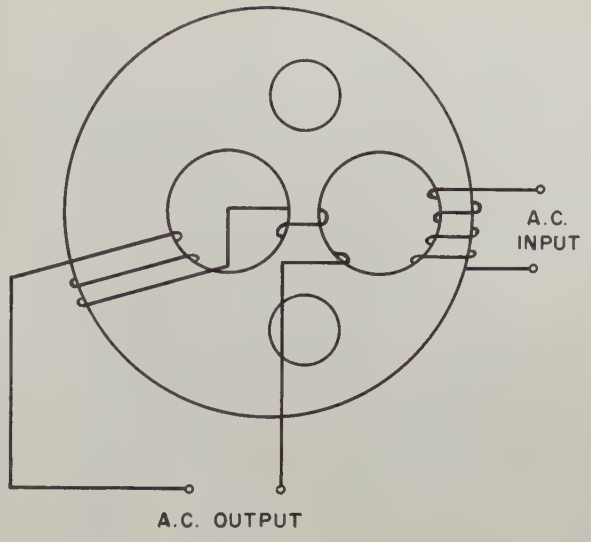


Fig. 12—Ratio compensation for transfluxors.

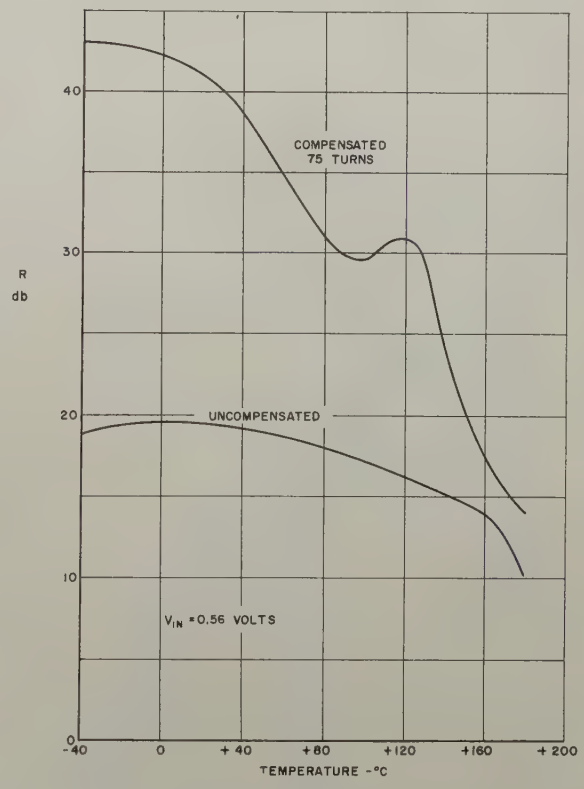


Fig. 13—Ratio vs temperature with core drive compensated and uncompensated.

for optimum compensation at room temperature is approximately proportional to the ratio of the length of the flux paths 1-3 and 1-2 for the experimental results shown.

Fig. 13 illustrates the variation of unblock-to-block ac signal ratio R as a function of temperature for an experimental transfluxor before and after ratio compensation is applied. Fig. 14 illustrates the unblock-to-block signal ratio as a function of temperature for varying compensation ratios. It is apparent from the experimental curves of Fig. 14 that the unblock-block ratio may be optimized for different temperatures by variation of

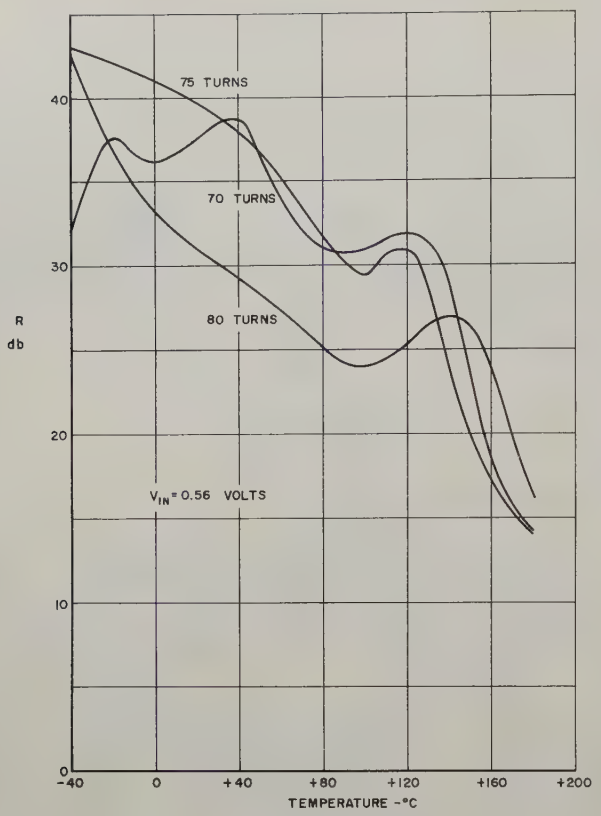


Fig. 14—Ratio vs temperature for core drive, fixed input, for varying compensation.

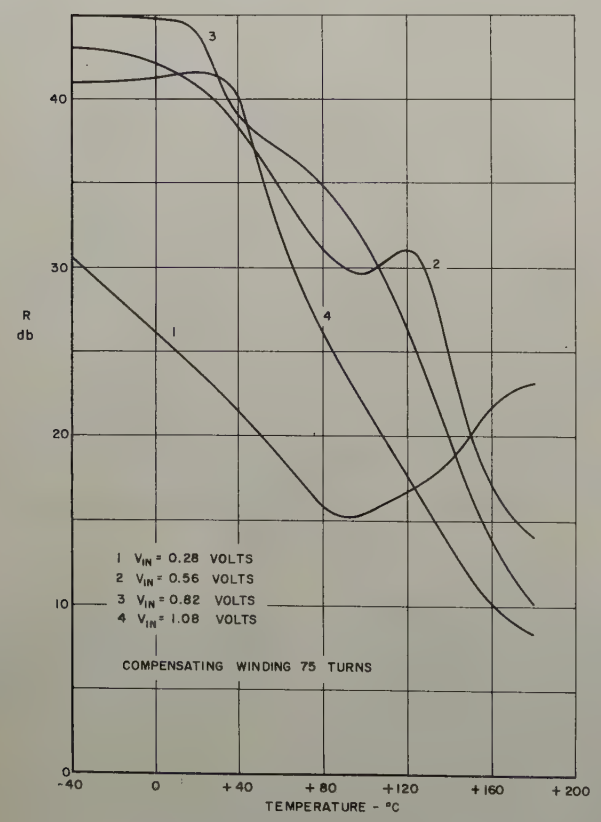


Fig. 15—Ratio vs temperature for fixed compensation, varying drive.

the compensation turns ratio. Fig. 15 illustrates a family of experimental curves for a ratio-compensated transfluxor when the ac input signal magnitude is varied. The optimizing effects of both the core driver and ratio compensation are evident when the curves of Fig. 15 are compared to those of Fig. 11. By utilizing both driving and ratio compensation techniques, the transfluxor may be operated over an ambient temperature range from −50°C to +180°C with an ac signal unblock-to-block ratio of at least 25 db.

Multihole Logicors

Since the elemental transfluxor is basically an on-off switching device, it is possible to build complex logic circuits utilizing several transfluxors. However, in many applications it may be desirable to take advantage of the multihole topology of transfluxors in order to perform more complex logic operations with a single device. For example, an "or" circuit may be built by adding an additional winding to the control leg. Such an "or" configuration is illustrated in Fig. 16. The ac signal windings around legs 1 and 2 are not shown. The "or" circuit of Fig. 16 performs a logical operation given in Boolean notation by

$$AB^1 + A^1B + AB = e_0 \qquad (17a)$$

$$A^1B^1 = e_0{}^1. \qquad (17b)$$

In (17a) and (17b), A denotes the presence of an unblocking pulse at the A terminal in Fig. 16 and A^1 denotes the absence of an unblocking pulse at the A terminal. The presence of an ac output signal is denoted by e_0 and the absence of an ac output signal is denoted by $e_0{}^1$. Thus, after the transfluxor has been blocked, the application of unblocking pulses to either A or B terminals, or to both, will unblock the transfluxor and will cause an ac output signal to be induced in the output winding around leg 2. The output will persist until the transfluxor is reset by a blocking pulse.

The transfluxor configuration of Fig. 16 may be used to detect pulse coincidences at the terminals A and B, if the individual pulse currents are limited to the values given by

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\left|I_{C1\text{–}8\text{–}3\text{–}9}\right| < \left|I_A\right| < \left|I_{C1\text{–}8\text{–}3\text{–}9}\right| \qquad (18a)$$

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\left|I_{C1\text{–}8\text{–}3\text{–}9}\right| < \left|I_B\right| < \left|I_{C1\text{–}8\text{–}3\text{–}9}\right|. \qquad (18b)$$

Thus, the current magnitude of each pulse is insufficient by itself to exceed the coercive requirement of the peripheral flux path 1-8-3-9-1, but the sum of the currents at A and B, if coincident, will be sufficient to unblock the transfluxor. Memory is associated with the operation, since an ac output will appear after a pulse coincidence has occurred and the ac output will remain until the transfluxor has been reset by a blocking pulse.

Time sequence operations may also be performed with single multihole cores by utilizing a configuration of the

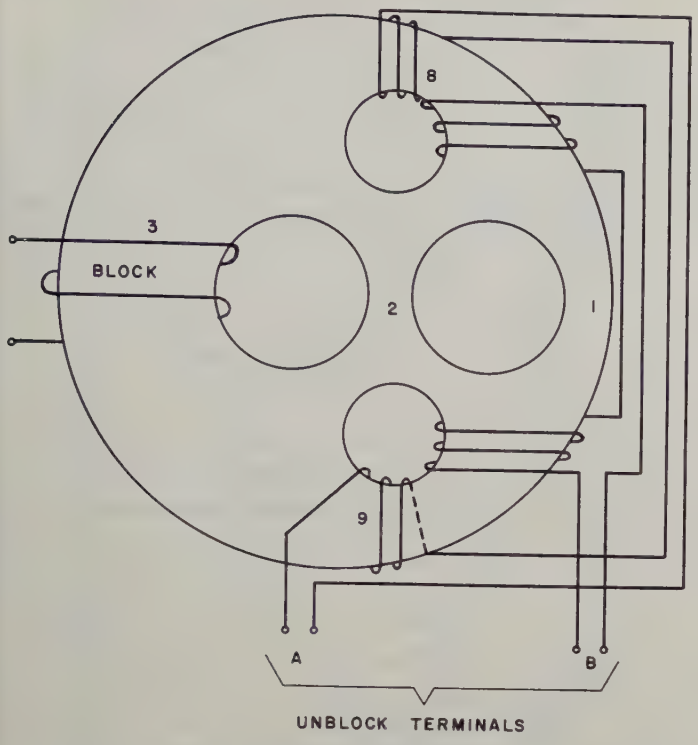


Fig. 16—Transfluxor "or" circuit.

type illustrated in Fig. 17.[3] An ac output will appear only if both terminals A and B are pulsed in the time sequence $A-B$. The core is reset by applying a blocking pulse to the winding around leg 4 so that legs 1, 2, and 3 are saturated in the same direction. An unblocking pulse applied to the A terminal in Fig. 17 will cause a reversal in the flux saturation state of leg 3; but, if the current in the A winding is properly limited, the A pulse will not affect the flux saturation states in legs 2 and 1. If the pulse current magnitude in the B winding is limited so that a pulse at B has sufficient mmf to reverse the flux saturation state only in the closed path 2-3-2, it is evident that a pulse at B can unblock the transfluxor *only after* a pulse at A has been applied. An ac output signal, e_0, will result only when the pulses applied to terminals A and B are in the proper time sequence.

A three-hole core which may be used as an "exclusive or" gate is illustrated in Fig. 18. The logical operation of the "exclusive or" circuit is given by the following Boolean equations

$$AB^1 + A^1B = e_0 \tag{19a}$$

$$A^1B^1 + AB = e_0{}^1. \tag{19b}$$

In the core of Fig. 18, the internal legs 1 and 2 are referred to as the "control legs." A pulse applied to the reset winding will saturate the control legs simultaneously in counter-rotational directions. Thus, after resetting, the ac input signal, e_i, cannot induce flux changes in the closed magnetic path 1-2-1 and hence, no ac output signal appears. However, a pulse applied to either A or B terminals will reverse the flux saturation state in either control leg 1 *or* control leg 2, thus, unblocking the ac signal path and permitting an ac output signal to appear. For proper operation, the current magnitudes of the pulses applied to the A or B windings must be limited so that the coercive mmf associated with the closed circumferential paths around only the outer holes is exceeded whenever control pulses are ap-

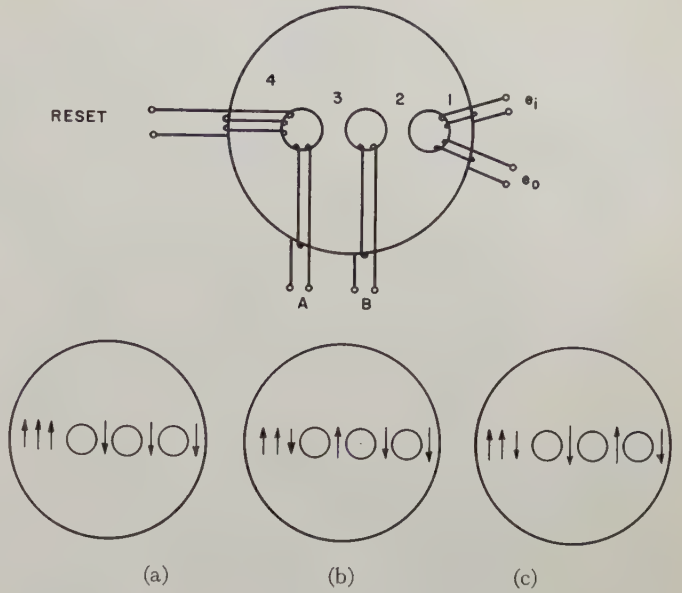


Fig. 17—Logicor sequential gate circuit: (a) after reset; (b) after A, and (c) after B.

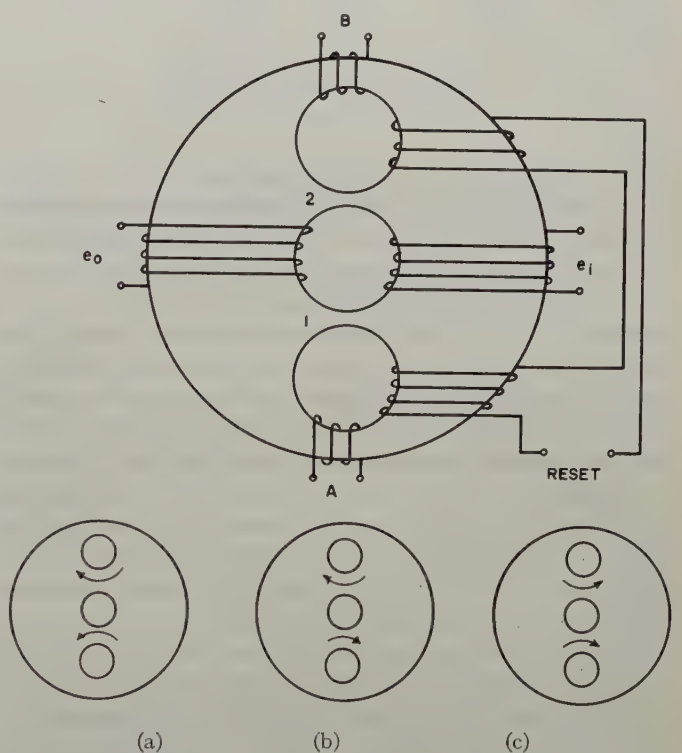


Fig. 18—Logicor "exclusive or" circuit: (a) after reset, (b) after A, and (c) after A and B.

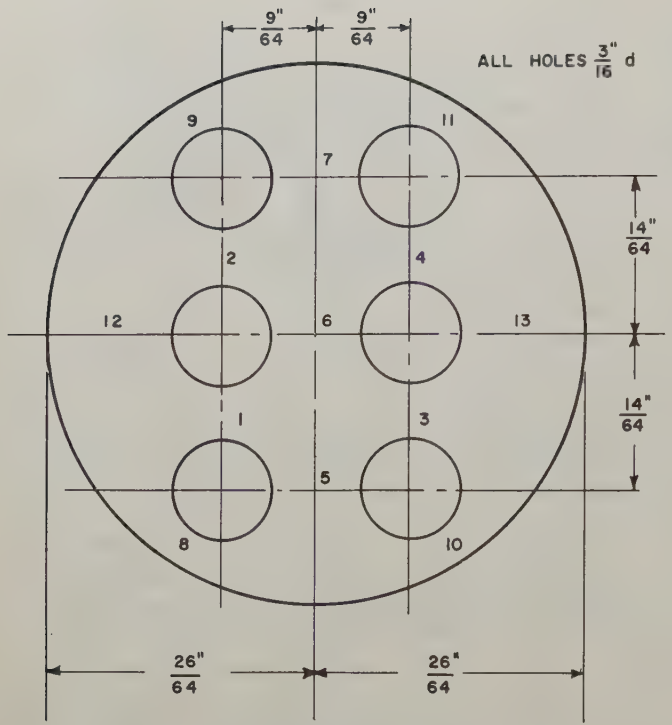


Fig. 19—Experimental six-hole logicor.

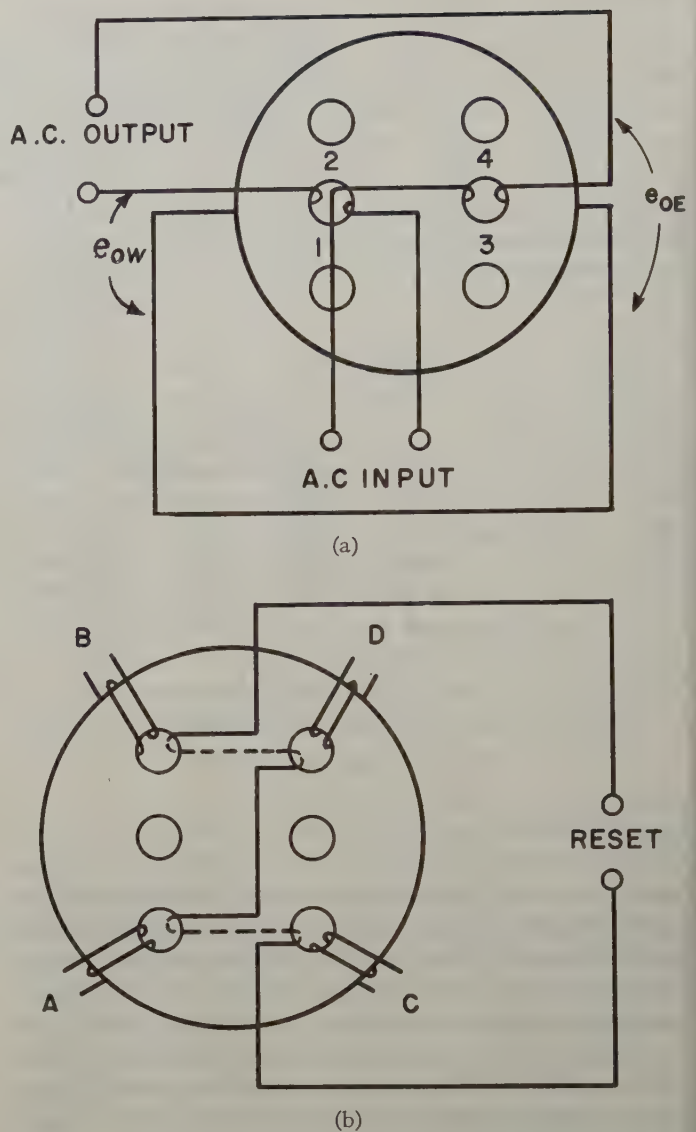


Fig. 20—Logicor four-terminal odd-parity checker: (a) ac signal windings for six-hole logicor and (b) reset and logical configuration for odd-parity checking.

plied. When pulses are applied at *both A and B*, the saturation flux states in *both* the control legs are reversed and hence, the core remains blocked. Cores which are able to perform multiple logical operations of the "exclusive or" type will be referred to as "logicors."

It is noted that the "exclusive or" circuit of Fig. 18 may also be used as a two-terminal odd-parity checker. An odd-parity checker is a logical configuration which is used to discriminate between an even and odd coincidence of pulses applied simultaneously to a set of input terminals.

It is possible to design a four-terminal odd-parity checker by utilizing a six-hole core topology of the type illustrated in Fig. 19. The dimensions shown are those used in an experimental logicor which was operated up to a pulse repetition rate of 20 kc and with an ac signal frequency of 60 kc. The winding configurations for the quadripole odd-parity checking logicor are illustrated in Fig. 20. The ac signal input consists of a winding around the middle leg, *i.e.*, around leg 6 (see Fig. 19). Two ac output windings around legs 12 and 13 are connected in a series-bucking combination so that the ac signal induced by flux changes in the closed path 6-2-12-1-6 cancels the ac signal induced by flux changes in the path 6-4-13-3-6. Consequently, an ac output will occur only when one side of the logicor is unblocked. The reset winding configuration is illustrated in Fig. 20(b). Reset windings around legs 5 and 7 are connected in series so that a reset pulse sets the flux saturation states in legs 1 and 4 in counter-rotational directions to the flux states in legs 2 and 3. An example of the flux states in legs 1, 2, 3, and 4, which are called the "control legs," after the logicor is reset is illustrated in Fig. 21(a). The windings comprising the logical configuration of the quadripole odd-parity checker are lettered A, B, C, and D in Fig. 20(b). A pulse applied to winding A must be current limited so that the resultant mmf in winding A can reverse the flux state only in control leg 1. Fig. 21(b) illustrates the change in the control-leg flux saturation states after A terminal has been pulsed. For this condition, the left side of the logicor has been unblocked so that an ac signal output, e_{0w}, is generated. Since the right side of the logicor is blocked, the total ac signal output of the logicor is just equal to e_{0w}. However, if both A and C terminals are pulsed, the flux saturation states in both control legs 1 and 3 are reversed and, consequently, both sides of the logicor are simultaneously unblocked. Signals are then induced in both outputs; but, due to the series-bucking connection of the output windings, the net ac output is zero. Similar consideration of all possible flux states in the control legs of

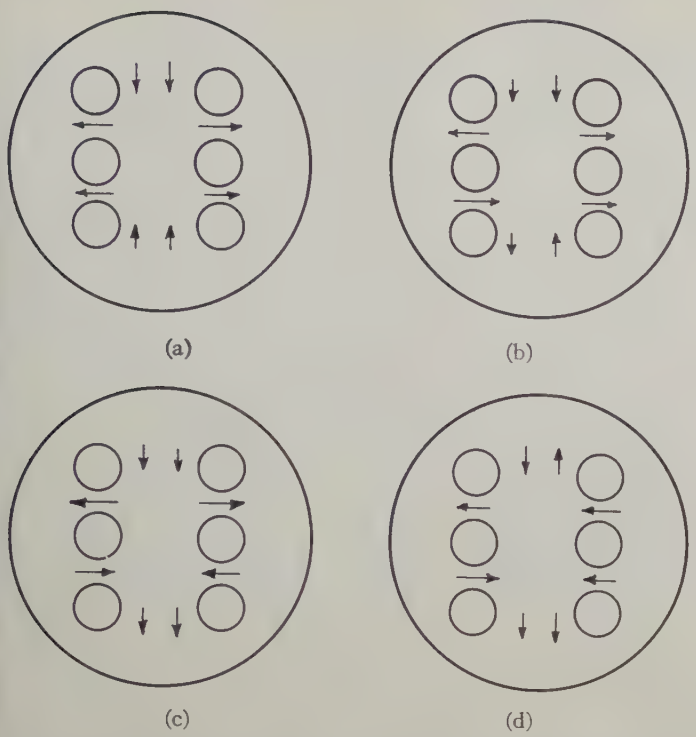


Fig. 21—Illustration of flux states for odd-parity checker: (a) after resetting; (b) after A pulse; (c) after A and C pulses, and (d) after A, C, and D pulses.

the odd parity-check logicor shows that an ac signal output occurs only when an odd number of the control windings are excited.

Fig. 22 illustrates a functional block diagram of the elemental logical requirements for a four-terminal input odd-parity checking circuit. A total of nine "or," "and," and "inhibit" circuits are required for the logical operation which a single logicor of the type shown in Fig. 20 can perform. It is evident from Fig. 22 that the odd-parity function may be synthesized by interconnecting three "exclusive or" circuits. Comparison of the six-hole logicor of Fig. 19 with the three-hole device of Fig. 18 shows that the former combines two "exclusive or" con figurations in a single disk. The third "exclusive or" function required for the parity checking operation is provided by a unique interconnection of the two ac output windings. Thus, the operation of the six-hole logicor odd-parity checker may be summarized in Boolean form by the following set of equations.

$$AB + A^1B^1 = e_{0w}{}^1 \quad (20a)$$

$$AB^1 + A^1B = e_{0w} \quad (20b)$$

$$CD + C^1D^1 = e_{0e}{}^1 \quad (21a)$$

$$CD^1 + C^1D = e_{0e} \quad (21b)$$

$$e_{0w}e_{0e} + e_{0w}{}^1e_{0e}{}^1 = e_0{}^1 \quad (22a)$$

$$e_{0w}e_{0e}{}^1 + e_{0w}{}^1e_{0e} = e_0. \quad (22b)$$

Eqs. (20) and (21) specify the requirements for ac output signals from the left and right sides of the logicor, respectively. The effect of the series-bucking connection of the two output windings is then formulated by (22a) and (22b). Substituting (20) and (21) into (22) gives the final result of the odd-parity operation in Boolean form.

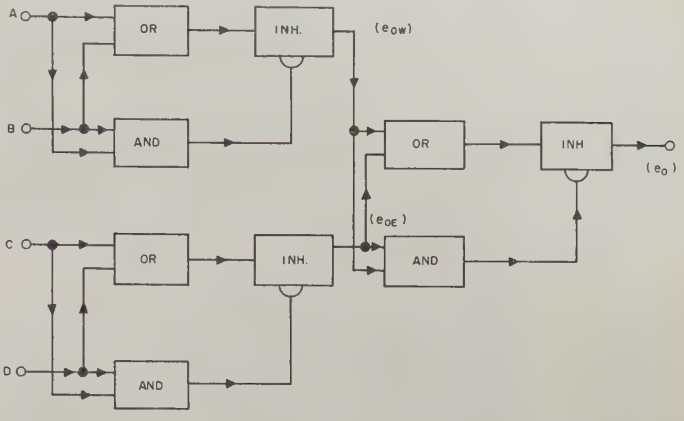


Fig. 22—Logical block diagram for quadripole-input odd-parity checker.

$$AB^1C^1D^1 + A^1BC^1D^1 + A^1B^1CD^1 + A^1B^1C^1D + A^1BCD + AB^1CD + ABC^1D + ABCD^1 = e_0 \quad (23a)$$

$$ABCD + A^1B^1C^1D^1 + ABC^1D^1 + A^1BCD^1 + A^1B^1CD + A^1BC^1D + AB^1CD^1 + AB^1C^1D = e_0{}^1. \quad (23b)$$

It should be noted that, in addition to performing the complex logical operations given by (23), the logicor has inherent memory, since the ac output signal persists until the logicor is blocked by the reset pulse.

The same six-hole topology used for the quadripole odd-parity checker may be employed in a logical configuration which is capable of binary half-adding operations. A binary half-adder may be functionally represented by the block diagram illustrated in Fig. 23 (next page). The circuit has two inputs, A and B, and two outputs e_{0e} and e_{0w}. In Boolean form, the circuit requirements are given by

$$AB = e_{0w}e_{0e}{}^1 \quad (24a)$$

$$AB^1 + A^1B = e_{0w}{}^1e_{0e} \quad (24b)$$

$$A^1B^1 = e_{0w}{}^1e_{0e}{}^1. \quad (24c)$$

Thus, a pulse coincidence at A *and* B will cause an output at e_{0w}, while a pulse at either A *or* B will cause an output at e_{0e}. The complete configuration for a half-adder logicor is illustrated in Fig. 24. Both the ac input and reset windings for the half-adder are wound in the same manner as the corresponding terminals of the odd-parity checker. However, in the half-adder configuration, the ac output windings are separate; in addition, there are only two logic-input windings which control the flux saturation states in legs 2, 3, and 4. Winding A connects legs 9 and 10 in series. However, the A winding spans leg 10 with twice as many turns as leg 9 so that a pulse input at A will generate sufficient mmf in the closed path 10-3-5-10 to reverse the flux saturation state in leg 3, but the mmf generated in the closed path 9-2-7-

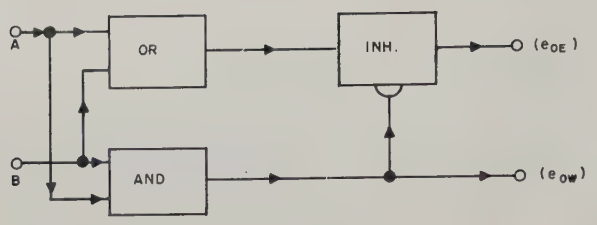


Fig. 23—Functional representation of half-adder.

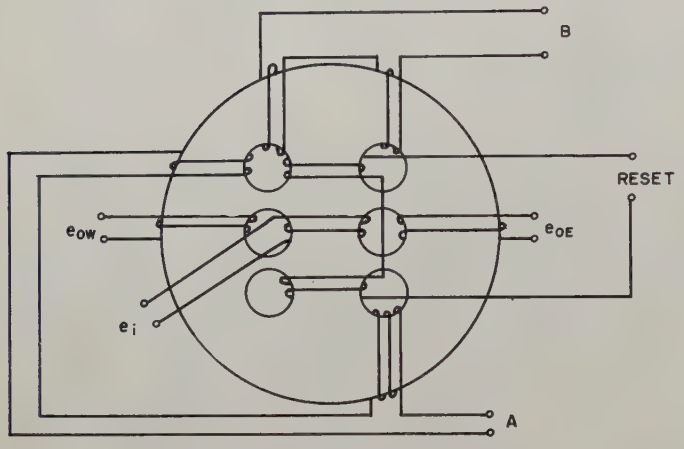


Fig. 24—Logicor half-adder configuration.

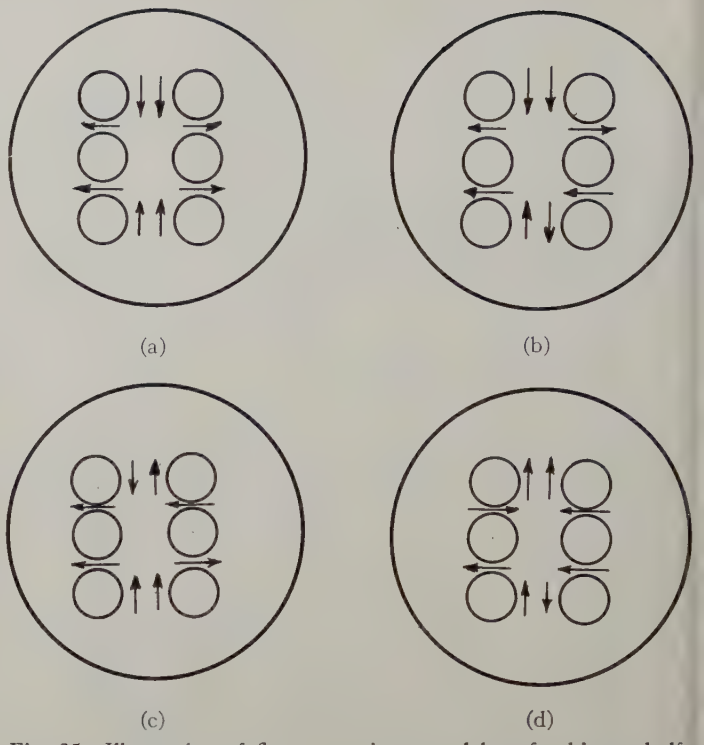


Fig. 25—Illustration of flux states in control legs for binary half-adder: (a) after resetting; (b) AB'; (c) $A'B$ (preceded by reset), and (d) AB coincidence.

9 will be insufficient to reverse the flux saturation state in leg 2. Similarly, the B winding spans leg 11 with twice as many turns as leg 9 so that a pulse at B will reverse the flux saturation state in leg 4 but not in leg 2. Thus, *either* a pulse at A *or* B will unblock the right side of the logicor but will leave the left side of the logicor blocked, resulting in a signal output only at e_{0e}. Coincident pulses at *both* A *and* B will generate additive mmf's in leg 9 with the result that the flux saturation states in control legs 2, 3, and 4 will be reversed. The net result of a pulse coincidence is to unblock the left side but to reblock the right side of the logicor and thus cause an ac output signal to appear at e_{0w} but not at e_{0e}. The possible flux combinations of the half-adder, as described above, are illustrated in Fig. 25.

Another application of six-hole logicors to complex logical circuits is found in the area of selective channeling or selective calling. For example, it is possible to wire a single six-hole device so that an ac signal output occurs only after a desired one of four possible binary codes is applied to the two input terminals. A selective logicor which responds only to an "11" code is illustrated in Fig. 26(a). The ac signal windings and the reset winding for this logicor are wound in the same manner as for the odd-parity checker shown in Fig. 20. In Boolean form, the "11" logicor performs the following operations.

$$AB = e_0 \tag{25a}$$

$$AB^1 + A^1B + A^1B^1 = e_0{}^1. \tag{25b}$$

To realize the functions given by (25a) and (25b), the A terminal is wound around legs 8 and 10 so that a pulse applied to the A winding will reverse the flux saturation

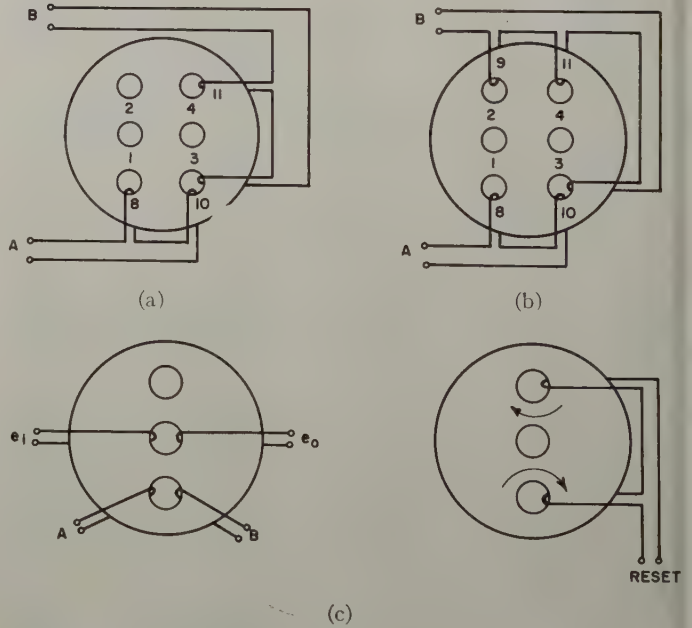


Fig. 26—Binary selection logicors: (a) "11" logicor; (b) "01" or "10" logicor, and (c) "00" logicor.

states of control legs 1 and 3. In addition, the B terminal spans legs 10 and 11 so that a pulse applied at B will reverse the flux saturation states (in reference to the reset states) in control legs 3 and 4. Consequently, a pulse at *only* A will unblock both sides of the logicor; but, since the two ac output windings are connected in a series-bucking arrangement, the net ac output is ideally zero. Furthermore, a pulse at *only* B will not affect the left side of the logicor but will reblock the right side so that

the net result is again zero ac output signal. However, if both *A and B* are activated (in any time sequence), the left side of the logicor is unblocked, but the right side remains blocked. This results in an ac output signal.

The control winding configuration for a "10" or "01" selective logicor is illustrated in Fig. 26(b). "*A*" terminal spans legs 8 and 10 so that a pulse applied to *A* will reverse the flux saturation states in legs 1 and 3. On the other hand, *B* terminal spans legs 9, 10, and 11 so that a pulse applied to *B* will reverse the flux saturation states in legs 2, 3, and 4. Thus, a pulse at only *A* unblocks both sides of the logicor; but, since the ac output windings are connected in series bucking, the net ac output signal is zero. However, a pulse at only *B* will reblock the right side of the logicor but will unblock the left side and this results in an ac output signal. Pulses at both *A and B* reblock both sides of the logicor and thus, no ac output signal is generated. The logical operations which the core of Fig. 26(b) perform are given by

$$AB^1 + AB + A^1B^1 = e_0{}^1 \tag{26a}$$

$$A^1B = e_0. \tag{26b}$$

To complete the requirements of a selective system, a "00" core is illustrated in Fig. 26(c). Only a single three-hole topology is required for "00" selection. In this case, the reset signal unblocks the core. However, a signal at either *A or B*, or signals at *both A and B*, will block the logicor. Consequently, the "00" device performs the following selective functions:

$$A^1B^1 = e_0 \tag{27a}$$

$$AB^1 + A^1B + AB = e_0{}^1. \tag{27b}$$

Selective logicors may be directly cascaded, if it is desired to build up the system capacity, by connecting the ac output of one stage to the ac input of the second stage, etc. Thus, if an N-call channel is required, the number of selective logicors, m, which are required is

$$m = 1/2 \log_2 N. \tag{28}$$

Hence, a 64-call system requires three selective logicors. In an experimental 16-call system utilizing two six-hole logicors of the type illustrated in Fig. 19, the discrimination between desired and undesired signals; *i.e.*, the unblock-to-block ratio of the cores, was in the order of 10 db. The typical number of turns around each leg was in the order of 50 and typical current requirements for reversal of the flux saturation states in the control legs were in the order of 30 ma (peak). In the experimental circuit, the ac signal frequency was approximately 50 kc and the pulse rate was varied between 0–20 k pps.

A principal feature of the ferrite logicor is that a single multihole disk may be used to realize fairly complex logical functions. For example, the quadripole parity checker performs a logical operation which requires nine elemental building blocks, as illustrated in Fig. 22. To realize the same operation by use of direct-coupled transistor circuits would require as many as 12 transistors.[6] A second feature which makes the logicor attractive is the fact that a single core topology may be used for many different circuit functions by variation of the winding configurations. Thus, the six-hole core of Fig. 19 may be used to perform such diverse operations as single-pole double-throw switching, sequential gating, "exclusive or" logic, odd-parity checking, binary half-adding, and binary code selection.

Conclusion

The transfluxor is a ferrite device which uses a multiple aperture topology to perform ac gating functions. When the device is fabricated from high-remanent material, the gating function is combined with memory. It is possible to gate the transfluxor "on" and "off" with pulses of unlimited amplitudes by use of a three-or four-hole topology. Thus, the gating process is uncritical. In order to utilize the advantages of driving the transfluxor from an ac voltage source, an auxiliary single-hole core may be used in the driving circuit. The driver core functions as a current limiting device which, nevertheless, allows considerable loading of the transfluxor and, in addition, serves to compensate the ac circuits against variations of the *B-H* characteristics due to ambient temperature changes. The unblock-to-block ac signal ratio of the transfluxor may be compensated against departures in squareness of the *B-H* characteristics by use of ac compensation windings. By utilizing the various compensation techniques described above in combination with a four-hole topological design, experimental transfluxors have been operated successfully over an ambient temperature range in excess of 200°C. Unblock-to-block ac signal ratios of at least 25 db have been maintained over this entire range.

Multihole ferrite cores may be used to perform more complex logic operations than simple on-off gating by winding the device with several pulse inputs so that several flux paths may be controlled by external signals. Such ferrite devices are called logicors. Three-hole logicors have been designed which perform such functions as sequential gating and "exclusive or" logic. In addition, six-hole cores have been designed which are capable of complex logical operations such as binary half-adding, quadripole-input odd-parity checking, and selective response to binary codes.

Acknowledgment

The authors are thankful to G. Palmer of the Dielectric and Magnetic Materials Subsection of the Electronics Laboratory for his cooperation in providing the required ferrite materials for this investigation. In addition, the suggestions of H. Putschi, R. Goldner, and A. P. Stern and the laboratory assistance of A. Klisz and J. V. O'Hern of the Advanced Circuits Subsection are gratefully acknowledged.

[6] R. H. Beter, W. E. Bradley, R. B. Brown, and M. R. Rubinoff, "Direct-coupled transistor circuits," *Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 132–136; June, 1955.

Polarization Reversal and Switching in Guanidinium Aluminum Sulfate Hexahydrate Single Crystals*

HARRY H. WIEDER†

Summary—The ferroelectric switching properties of GASH $(CN_3H_6)\cdot Al(SO_4)_2\cdot 6H_2O$ were studied under sinewave and pulse conditions. The results indicate that the polarization reversal process is analogous to that found in barium titanate single crystals. The activation fields are of the same order of magnitude in the two ferroelectrics, although the domain mobility of GASH is 30 to 100 less than that of $BaTiO_3$ at room temperature. Neither a threshold field nor a true coercivity was found for GASH and the hysteresis losses in this material are less by a factor of 10 in comparison with barium titanate. The upper frequency limit for observing ferroelectric phenomena appears to be about 25–50 kc in both materials.

It is concluded that while GASH has some advantages over $BaTiO_3$ as a possible electronic component in terms of lower hysteresis losses, ease of crystal growth, and lower electromechanical activity, its use at the present stage of development must be limited to low speed (less than 1 kc) switching circuits.

Introduction

THE recently discovered ferroelectric sulfates[1] have many of the characteristic properties of polarization reversal and bistability associated with ferroelectric barium titanate crystals. Holden, *et al.*,[2] have indicated the similarities between some of the switching properties of guanidinium aluminum sulfate hexahydrate (GASH) and those found for barium titanate.[3] We chose to study in detail the switching properties of GASH and to ascertain its possible utility as an electrical and electronic component.

Like other ferroelectrics, a section of a GASH crystal having its polar axis perpendicular to the main faces on which metal electrodes are applied will behave as the electric analog of a ferromagnetic material. Specifically, if a sinusoidally varying potential be applied to a GASH crystal prepared in the above manner and the integrated charge be measured across a large capacitor in series with the crystal, then a dynamic display of the instantaneous relation between charge and potential will show a hysteresis loop similar to that between magnetic flux and magnetic field. Such a hysteresis loop encountered for GASH is shown in Fig. 1. In terms of classical physics, it displays the dynamic relation between the displacement D and the electric field E. The displacement

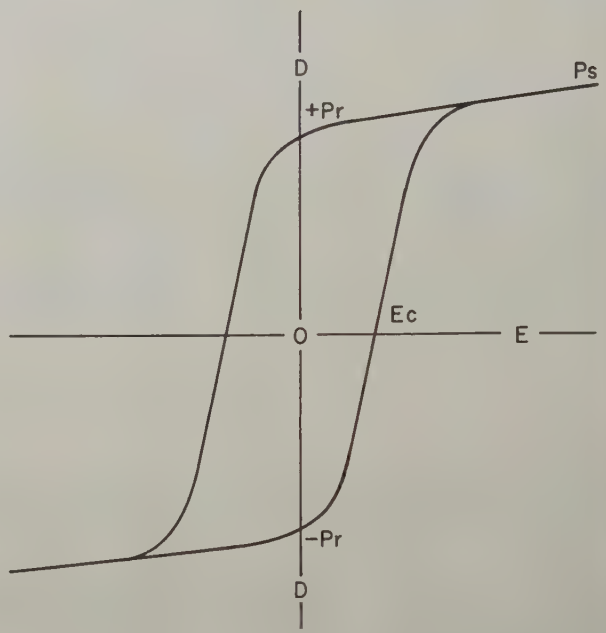


Fig. 1—Hysteresis loop of a ferroelectric GASH crystal at 60 cps. D and E are the electric displacement and electric field, P_s, is the spontaneous polarization and P_r the remanent polarization respectively. E_c is the apparent coercivity.

is related to the orientation of the electric dipoles within the crystal by the polarization vector P. For a sufficiently large applied field, the polarization reaches a saturation value and the maximum attainable dipole orientation is represented by the spontaneous polarization P_s.

At $E=0$, the displacement $D=E+4\pi P$, consists of a remanent polarization $\pm P_r$, the sign of the polarization depending upon the direction in which the loop is traversed. A positive electric field applied to the crystal when the latter is at $-P_r$, will switch the crystal, *i.e.*, when the field is removed it will return to state $+P_r$ and the crystal will absorb a charge $Q=2P_s\cdot A$, where A is the electrode area. A negative electric field will, however, return the crystal to $-P_r$, the absorbed charge being negligibly small. In essence, the above described property makes GASH useful as a binary memory device since it obviously has two stable states of polarization which can be identified by means of properly coded pulses. Also, since one may define a dielectric constant ϵ (since GASH is essentially a dielectric) one must necessarily differentiate between the dielectric constant ϵ_R measured at low electric fields where the dipole motion is reversible and a differential permittivity ϵ_D defined as the slope of the hysteresis loop at any point. The prop-

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 28, 1957; revised manuscript received, May 9, 1957.

† U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab., Corona, Calif.

[1] A. N. Holden, B. T. Matthias, W. J. Merz, and J. P. Remeika, "New class of ferroelectrics," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 98, p. 546; April, 1955.

[2] A. N. Holden, B. T. Matthias, W. J. Merz, and J. P. Remeika, "Properties of GASH and some of its isomorphs," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 101, pp. 962–966; February, 1956.

[3] W. J. Merz, "Domain formation and domain wall motion in ferroelectric $BaTiO_3$ single crystals," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 95, pp. 690–698; August, 1954.

erty of changing dielectric constant with electric field has been suggested as the basis for employing ferroelectrics such as GASH as saturable reactors and dielectric amplifiers.

In whatever manner ferroelectrics such as GASH are to be employed, it is important that an evaluation of the speed of polarization reversal and its dependence upon internal and external crystalline parameters be available. The dependence of the rate of polarization upon the magnitude of the electric field and the existence of a threshold field, if such can be found, are especially important switching criteria.

In the case of barium titanate, no threshold field and hence no true coercivity was found experimentally.[4,5] For engineering purposes especially for computer applications, it is desirable that a ferroelectric material be obtained having a threshold field E_0 such for $E \leq E_0$ no polarization reversal should occur.

Experimental

GASH crystal sections were cleaved perpendicularly to the ferroelectric axis from a large crystal grown from water solution using the description of Holden, *et al.*,[2] as a guide. The cleaved crystals were examined for surface irregularities and only those having parallel plane faces were retained. The crystals were then diced into squares having an area of 0.03 cm^2. The range of thickness ran from 0.01 to 0.05 cm. After evaporating silver electrodes on the major surfaces, only those crystals were subjected to further tests that had completely symmetrical 60-cps hysteresis loops. A total of 12 crystals were thus selected. In addition, seven more crystals were obtained from Dr. H. Jaffee of the Brush Laboratories. The latter had circular electrodes of vacuum deposited silver of 0.35 cm^2 in area. The thickness of these crystals ranged from 0.03 to 0.05 cm. The subsequently described experimental results are characteristic of these 19 crystals and to a large extent it is felt that the results apply to ferroelectric GASH crystals in general.

Sinewave Measurements

The sinewave tests consisted in displaying a hysteresis loop oscillographically and measuring the spontaneous polarization and coercivity as a function of the driving frequency for each crystal. The results indicate the similarity between barium titanate and GASH. At low audio frequencies (less than 1 kc) the spontaneous polarization, obtained from an extrapolation of the linear portion of the hysteresis loop, is frequency independent. The magnitudes are in good agreement with the values reported by Holden.[2] The highest value of P_s at +25°C was found to be 0.35 μcoulomb/cm^2; the lowest value was $P_s = 0.31$ μcoulomb/cm^2. Fig. 2 shows the dependence of the coercivity as a function of frequency for a particular sample. We define the coercivity as the magnitude of the electric field E_c when the polarization passes through zero and the maximum value of the sinusoidal driving field E_{max} is large enough to drive the crystal into the saturation (*i.e.*, spontaneous polarization) region. It was found that the coercivity of GASH decreases with frequency down to quasistatic conditions. The lack of a true coercivity such as found for ferromagnetic crystals might be considered in terms of the same slow polarization reversal mechanism discussed by Landauer, *et al.*,[6] and by the author[4] in the case of barium titanate.

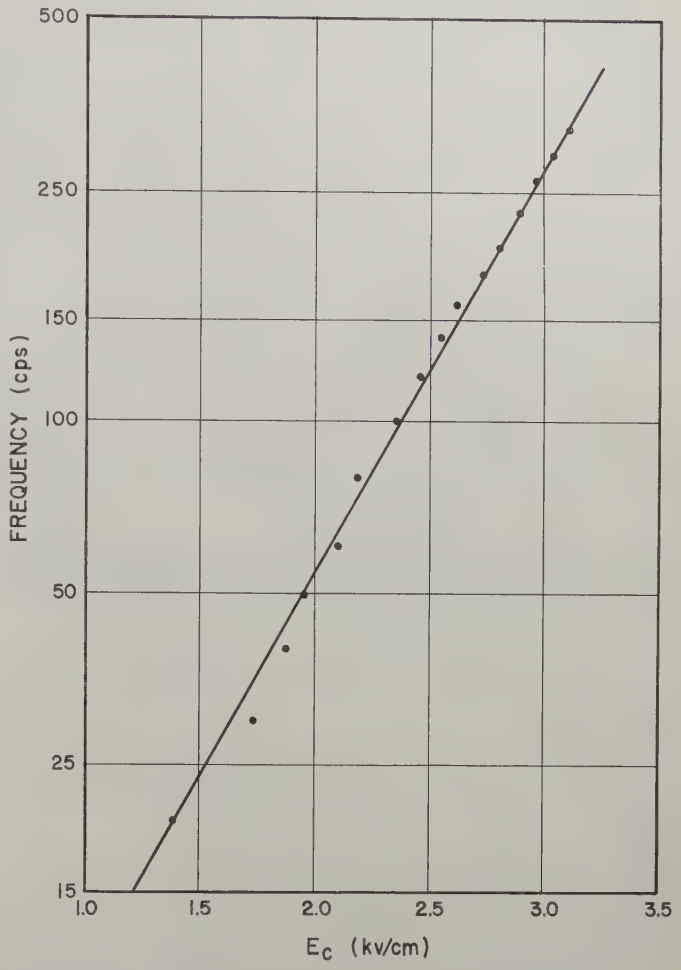


Fig. 2—Coercivity as a function of driving frequency for a GASH crystal 0.05 cm thick.

Fig. 3 (next page) shows the dependence of the coercivity measured at 60 cps upon the reciprocal crystal thickness. This might be considered as evidence of a space charge layer in GASH in analogy to barium titanate.[7] In the following section, this will be taken into

[4] H. H. Wieder, "Retarded polarization phenomena in $BaTiO_3$ crystals," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 413–416; April, 1956.
[5] H. H. Wieder, "Activation field and coercivity of ferroelectric $BaTiO_3$," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 367–369; March, 1957.
[6] R. Landauer, D. R. Young, and M. E. Drougard, "Polarization reversal in the $BaTiO_3$ hysteresis loop," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 752–758; July, 1956.
[7] W. J. Merz, "Switching time in ferroelectric $BaTiO_3$ and its dependence on crystal thickness," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 938–943; August, 1953.

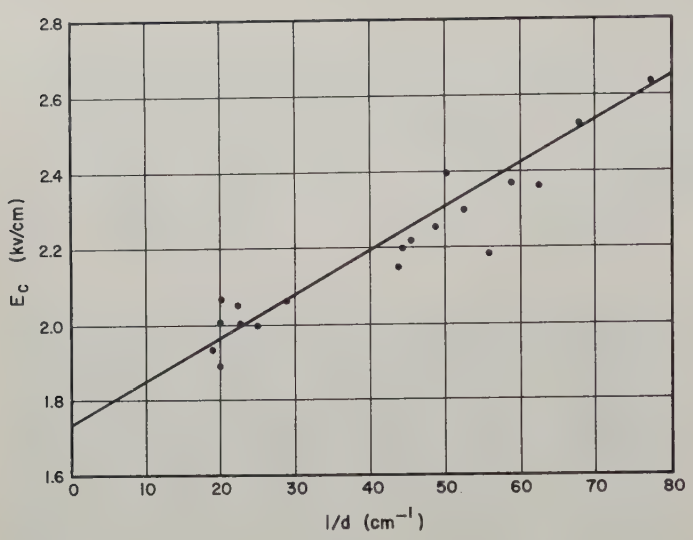


Fig. 3—Coercivity at 60 cps measured as a function of the reciprocal thickness ($1/d$) of the crystal samples. The coercivity decreases for an increase in crystal thickness indicating the presence of a nonferroelectric layer within the crystal.

account in discussing polarization reversal under pulse conditions.

The hysteresis losses within the volume of the ferroelectric crystal in going around the hysteresis loop may be obtained from a graphical integration of the experimentally obtained hysteresis loop areas as a function of frequency. The validity of this may be ascertained from the classical equation[8] relating the amount of work W per unit volume of a dielectric, for a change in displacement $d\overline{D}$, brought about by the application of an external field E:

$$W = \frac{1}{4\pi}\int_D E \cdot d\overline{D}. \tag{1}$$

Fig. 4 shows the hysteresis losses for a particular crystal sample in the audio frequency range. A comparison between GASH and a similar $BaTiO_3$ crystal is illustrated in Table I. It shows that the hysteresis losses W of $BaTiO_3$ in the tetragonal crystal phase[9] at $+25°C$ and at 60 cps are higher than those of GASH.

As a first approximation, we can take the product $2E_cP_s \simeq W$ as representative of hysteresis losses and as can be seen from Table I, these values are in reasonable agreement with the graphically integrated loop areas. At a constant temperature, the rate of change of hysteresis losses with frequency is therefore proportional to the rate of change of coercivity, *i.e.*,

$$(\partial W/\partial\omega) = 2P_s(\partial E_c/\partial\omega) \tag{2}$$

and energy equivalent to the area of the hysteresis loop is dissipated in the form of heat within the crystal.

[8] C. J. F. Bottcher, "Theory of Electric Polarisation," Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, Holland; 1952.

[9] H. H. Wieder, "Ferroelectric hysteresis in $BaTiO_3$ single crystals," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1479–1482; December, 1955.

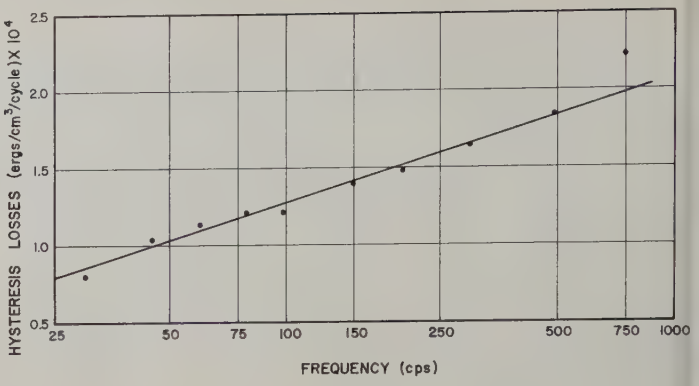


Fig. 4—Hysteresis losses obtained from a graphical integration of the area of hysteresis loops at low audio frequencies for a sample 0.021 cm thick.

TABLE I

A Comparison Between Some of the Properties of GASH and $BaTiO_3$ Single Crystals at $+25°C$

Ferroelectric	P_s μc-ulombs/cm^2	E_c kv/cm	W ergs/cm^3/cycle	$2P_sE_c \simeq W$
$BaTiO_3$	26	0.75	2.7×10^5	3.9×10^5
GASH	0.35	2.2	1.2×10^4	1.5×10^4

Pulse Measurements

Pulse measurements on GASH crystals were accomplished by applying a train of rectangular voltage pulses of successive opposite polarities in such a manner that each pulse reverses the sign of the previous remanent polarization. The amplitude of these pulses and their duration had to be respectively large enough and of sufficient duration to cause the amount of reversed polarization to be substantially $2P_s$. For pulse rise times less than 0.1 μsecond, polarization reversal can be regarded as taking place in a steady state field E of the pulse whose duration T is much longer than the time τ_s required for polarization reversal. The intervals between pulses must be long enough for the crystal to reach an equilibrium state between successive pulses.

For pulse amplitudes between 1 kv/cm and 8 kv/cm of crystal thickness, an electromechanical pulse generator was employed to give pulses having a rise time of 0.01 μsecond. A positive pulse of 600 milliseconds duration was followed by an interval of 600 milliseconds in which the crystal was shorted. Thereafter a negative pulse of 600 milliseconds completed the cycle.

These pulses were applied to a ferroelectric crystal mounted in a sample holder in series with a 170-ohm resistor. The switching current transient developed across the resistor was displayed on an oscilloscope allowing an evaluation of switching time τ_s. A representative switching transient found for GASH crystals is shown in Fig. 5. We define τ_s as the time required for the transient switching current (dp/dt) to return to a very

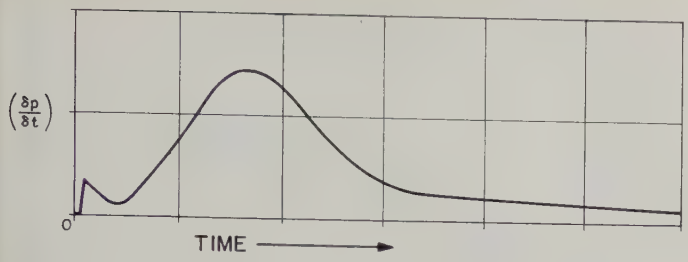


Fig. 5—Switching transient of a 0.021-cm-thick GASH crystal; horizontal scale = 100 μseconds/division, pulse amplitude $E = 3.3$ kv/cm.

small value in the presence of an applied field E and that the integrated area under the transient have the value

$$\int_0^{\tau_s} \left(\frac{\partial p}{\partial t}\right) dt \simeq 1.41 P_s. \tag{3}$$

The results obtained for a representative sample are plotted in Fig. 6. In agreement with Holden, *et al.*,[2] it can be seen that for higher fields the reciprocal switching time $(1/\tau_s)$ increases linearly with applied field. For this region we can speak of polarization reversal in terms of a domain wall mobility μ such that

$$\mu \simeq \frac{d}{\tau_s(E - E')} \tag{4}$$

with d being the crystal thickness and E' the extrapolated linear plot of E for $\tau \to \infty$. For the 19 crystals used in the present experiments, the calculated values of μ showed large variations: the highest value $\mu = 0.08$ (cm²/volt second) was obtained for a thick crystal, $d = 0.05$ cm, the lowest value $\mu = 0.02$ (cm²/volt second) was obtained for a thin, $d = 0.013$ cm, crystal. While this would seem to indicate an additional dependence of μ upon d, the relatively large oscillation of values in between the above indicated maximum and minimum and the few samples used preclude the establishment of a definite interelation. At any rate, a comparison with barium titanate[3] in the tetragonal phase at +25°C ($d = 0.005$ cm) shows that the mobility of GASH is considerably less than the quoted mobility ($\mu \simeq 2.5$ cm²/volt second) of the former material.

At low pulse amplitudes, the empirical relation[4] between τ_s and E in the case of $BaTiO_3$ is given by

$$\tau_s = \tau_0 \exp(\alpha/E). \tag{5}$$

τ_0 is a constant having the dimension of time and α is an activation field probably determined by the rate of nucleation of 180° domains. A relation similar to (5) may be written for GASH. Fig. 7 shows this by a plot of $\log \tau_s$ vs $1/E$ for the same crystal whose switching properties at high field values was shown in Fig. 6. From plots such as Fig. 7, the activation field α was determined for each crystal. Subsequently we noticed that the activation field shows a strong dependence upon the

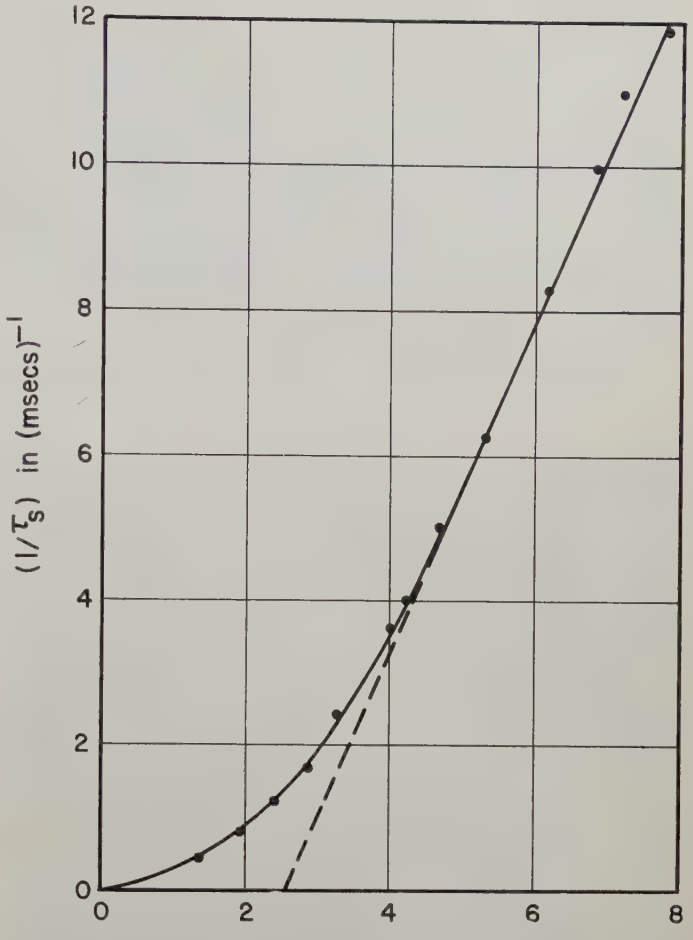


Fig. 6—Reciprocal switching time $(1/\tau_s)$ as a function of pulse amplitude E for a 0.021-cm-thick crystal.

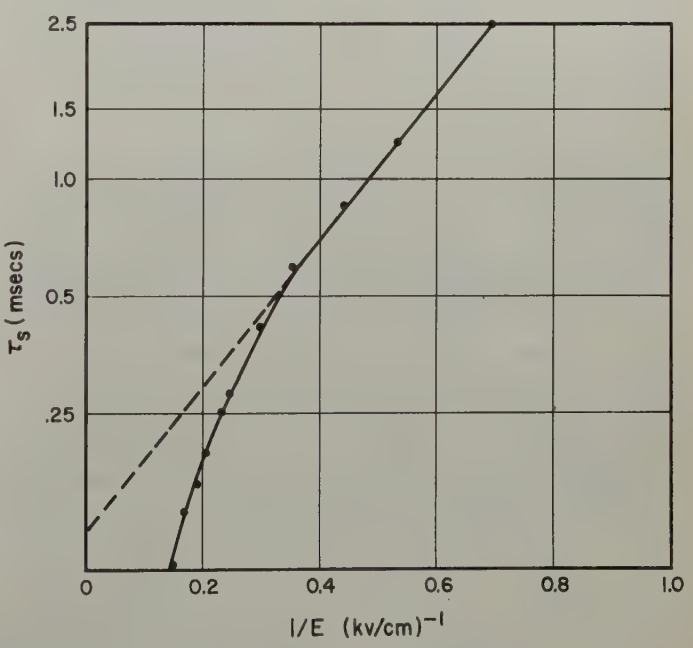


Fig. 7—A plot of the relation $\tau_s = \tau_0 \exp(\alpha/E)$ for the curved portion of Fig. 6. The slope of the line is the activation field, $\alpha = 4.1$ kv/cm.

reciprocal crystal thickness ($1/d$) as shown in Fig. 8. This would suggest the existence of a space charge layer in GASH in analogy to $BaTiO_3$. The relation proposed by Merz[7] for the latter is based on the argument that a field applied to a $BaTiO_3$ crystal is divided between two capacitors in series. One represents a nonferroelectric space charge layer having a dielectric constant ϵ_L and thickness d_L, the second capacitor is the bulk ferroelectric whose dielectric constant is ϵ_B and thickness is d_B. A calculation of the thickness of the space charge layer d_L yields

$$d_L \simeq \frac{1}{2} \frac{\gamma \cdot \epsilon_L}{\alpha_0 \cdot \epsilon_B} . \tag{6}$$

The parameter γ is the slope of the line of Fig. 8, α_0 is its intercept, ϵ_B and ϵ_L are respectively the dielectric constants of the bulk of the ferroelectric and the space charge layer. In the case of GASH, the reversible dielectric constant measured in the direction of the ferroelectric axis at a frequency of 1 mc is $\epsilon_R \simeq 6$. In any other axial orientation $\epsilon_R \simeq 4$. The crystaline anisotropy is evidently much lower in GASH than in $BaTiO_3$. We assume that the dielectric constant of the nonferroelectric layer in GASH is that of the nonoriented material, *i.e.*, $(\epsilon_L/\epsilon_B) \simeq 4/6$. From Fig. 8, we obtain the values of $\gamma \simeq 44$ volts and $\alpha_0 \simeq 2.5$ kv/cm. Therefore using (6), $d_L = 5.9 \times 10^{-3}$ cm, the value of d_L in GASH appears to be larger by a factor of 10 in comparison with the calculated d_L of $BaTiO_3$. An alternative explanation of Fig. 8, as well as Fig. 3, may be given in terms of a dehydrated nonferroelectric layer in the vicinity of the electrodes. The latter is produced during the vacuum deposition of the electrodes when the hot metallic particles come in contact with the crystal surface. Experiments still in progress tend to support the latter possibility.

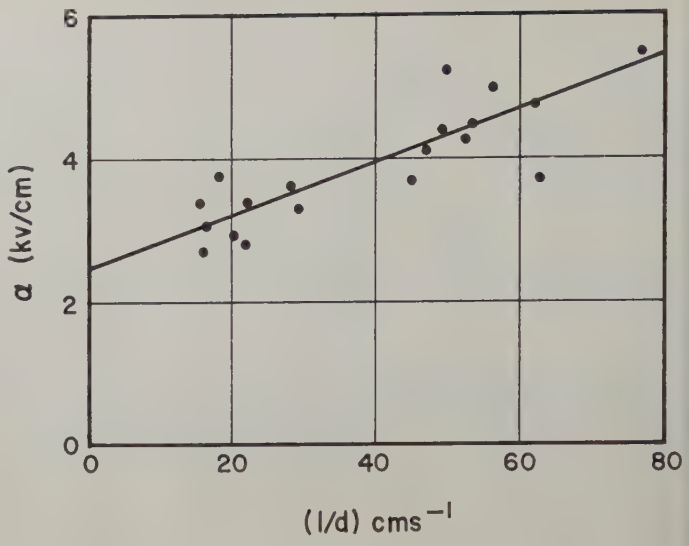


Fig. 8—The activation, field α, depends upon the reciprocal crystal thickness. In conjunction with Fig. 3, this suggests the existence of a nonferroelectric layer within GASH crystals.

Quasi-static Measurements

For electric fields less than 1 kv/cm, the pulse method described in the previous paragraph is not suitable for a measurement of polarization reversal. The switching currents are too small and the reversal time too long for effective observation of differentiated switching transients. Instead, an electric field is applied to the ferroelectric in series with a 1 μfd polystyrene capacitor and the integrated charge on this capacitor is measured as a function of time by means of an electrometer and timing mechanism. The apparatus is the same as that used for the tracing of quasi-static loops and has been described elsewhere.[4] By making use of (3), the switching time τ_s can be defined unambiguously. A plot of τ_s vs $1/E$ from such measurements is shown in Fig. 9. It pertains to the same crystal whose plot is shown in Fig. 7 at higher fields. The agreement between values of the activation fields obtained in this manner is quite good:

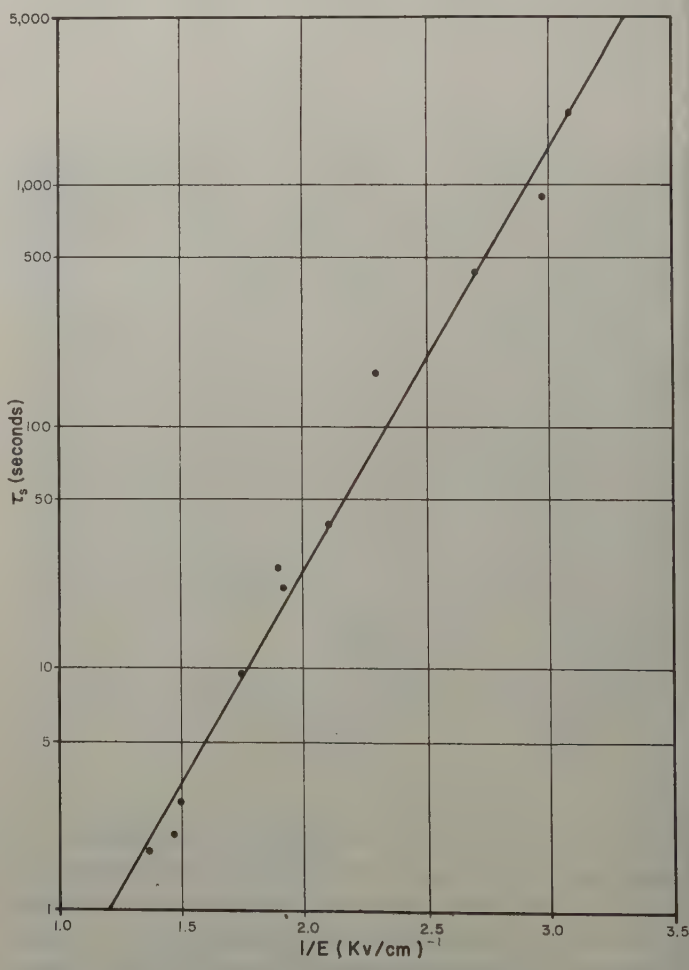


Fig. 9—The switching time obtained at low fields by quasi-static methods still has the same logarithmic dependence upon E as Fig. 5. The same crystal was used as for Figs. 5 and 6, and the slope here is $\alpha = 4.2$ kv/cm.

$$\alpha(\text{pulse}) = 4.1 \times 10^3 \text{ volts/cm},$$

$$\alpha(\text{quasistatic}) = 4.2 \times 10^3 \text{ volts/cm}. \quad (7)$$

No evidence of a threshold field α_0 could be found down to a value of $E=0.3$ kv/cm. Therefore, it appears that even fields smaller by a factor of six than the 60-cps coercivity of a particular crystal, if allowed to remain on GASH crystals for a sufficiently long time, will ultimately cause a complete reversal of polarization.

Discussion

The lack of a cohesive general theory of ferroelectricity restricts us to an evaluation and comparison of empirical relationships which hold for both GASH and $BaTiO^3$. Optical and electrical observations indicate that polarization reversal in barium titanate takes place by a domain nucleation and subsequent domain wall motion in the direction of an externally applied electric field.[3] Similar observations were made on a number of other ferroelectrics having quite different crystal structures whether perovskites such as $KnbO_3$,[10] or hydrogen-bonded crystals such as KH_2PO_4.[11]

Although optical observations were not made on GASH, we assume *a priori* that a domain nucleation followed by growth of these domains by means of domain wall motion accompanies the electrically observed polarization reversal. While the domain mobility was shown to be considerably slower in GASH in comparison with $BaTiO_3$, the activation field is smaller respectively by only a factor of two. It would appear that domain nucleation does not vary greatly in both materials if α is indeed related to nucleation as suggested[3,12] by Merz.

The factor γ (6) representing the rate of change of the activation field α with reciprocal crystal thickness is nearly the same in both materials: $\gamma(BaTiO_3)=45.8$ volts and $\gamma(GASH)=44$ volts respectively.

While the slower polarization reversal is a deterrent to the use of GASH as a circuit component, the lower hysteresis losses, very much lower dielectric constant ϵ_R and apparently very low electromechanical activity make its use attractive in comparison with $BaTiO_3$. Not the least consideration is the ease of growing crystals from a water solution as compared to the high temperature growth from the melt to $BaTiO_3$.

One of the most significant advantages of GASH is its lack of fatigue, *i.e.*, the decrease in the amplitude of the switching transient under repeated pulsing such as encountered in $BaTiO_3$. The fatigue effect is still under study in the latter material and its causes are as yet not completely known.

The upper frequency limit of polarization reversal appears to be in the vicinity of 50 kc for both materials. The high fields required to drive the ferroelectrics into saturation apparently cause large dielectric heating losses and these combined with electrostriction effects destroy the crystals. This is particularly true in the case for $BaTiO_3$ which has high electromechanical coupling coefficients.

Conclusion

The measurements described in this paper illustrate the similarity between GASH and ferroelectric crystals of different physical and chemical structures, especially the better known $BaTiO_3$. It is shown that:

1) No threshold field may be found in GASH and the adherence to the exponential relation $\tau_s=\tau_0 \exp(\alpha/\epsilon)$ down to very low fields makes it unlikely that a practical value is attainable. The lack of such a threshold and the lack of a true "coercivity" would make it necessary that some additional gating be provided if GASH be used as an element in a ferroelectric memory matrix.

2) While the activation fields measured in GASH at +25°C are of the same order of magnitude as those of tetragonal barium titanate, the domain mobility appears to be considerably lower in the former ferroelectric. Nevertheless, the upper practical limit of driving frequency of 25 to 50 kc is the same in both materials.

3) The hysteresis losses in GASH are smaller by approximately a factor of ten as compared to $BaTiO_3$ paralleling the decrease in P_s.

4) A space charge, or dehydrated layer exists in GASH and constitutes the probable explanation of the dependence of α and E_c upon crystal thickness.

5) The low dielectric constant, low electromechanical activity, lack of polarization fatigue, and ease of crystal growth ought to interest the designer in search of low-duty cycle bistable ferroelectric elements, but a great deal of additional work is required to establish its proper place as a reliable solid state electronic component.

Acknowledgment

The support of the Navy Bureau of Ordnance through the Foundational Research Program is gratefully acknowledged. The author is also indebted to D. A. Collins for able assistance in the experimental phases of this work.

[10] H. H. Wieder, "Wall motion and polarization reversal in ferroelectric $KNbO_3$," *Bull. Amer. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 1, p. 254; June, 1956.
[11] T. Mitsui and J. Furuichi, "Domain structure of Rochelle salt and KH_2PO_4," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 90, pp. 193–202; April, 1953.
[12] E. A. Little, "Dynamic behavior of domain walls in $BaTiO_3$," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 98, pp. 978–984; May, 1955.

Straight-Field Permanent Magnets of Minimum Weight for TWT Focusing—Design and Graphic Aids in Design*

MYRON S. GLASS†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—A convenient design formula has been derived which enables one to estimate readily the minimum amount of magnetic material which will satisfy a given set of field strength requirements on the axis of a tubular permanent magnet. Such a magnet is suitable for focusing the beam of a traveling-wave tube (twt) with coaxial rf fittings if small holes are provided in the side of the magnet to admit the coaxial lines.

The calculation is further expedited by the use of design graphs, based upon the formula, from which one can read off directly the required cross section area at the middle of the magnet. From this value one may calculate the average cross section, volume, and weight of magnetic material. A correction factor has been derived which also enables one to apply the results for the simple tubular magnet directly to the case of magnets specially shaped to fit around waveguide.

The validity of the formula and of the associated design graphs has been confirmed by tests upon a series of magnets. These magnets covered a considerable range of field requirements and of size, varying in weight from three to twenty pounds.

Introduction

THE traveling-wave tube (twt) is emerging rapidly from the laboratory and is taking its place in various engineering applications. In most of these applications the associated equipment, including the focusing magnet, must be kept small and light. While periodic focusing[1–4] satisfies the requirement of magnet weight reduction, there are still many cases, particularly when waveguides must be coupled directly to twt's, where periodic focusing is very difficult. Straight-field focusing, because of its simplictiy and convenience, becomes the likely choice of the circuit designer when the size and weight of the magnets are acceptable.

The literature on periodic focusing has emphasized the light weight of the periodic magnets as compared with some of the larger and heavier straight-field magnets which were perhaps not always correctly designed for minimum weight. This tends to promote a general impression that straight-field magnets are universally and necessarily large and heavy. A lack of published information, in convenient form, on the design of minimum weight permanent magnets for straight-field focusing has permitted this impression to stand uncorrected.

While it is true that some twt focusing requirements are such that straight-field magnets become much larger and heavier than periodic magnets, it is equally true that in other cases the difference in weight is negligible. One twt, to which we refer later, is focused by a magnet which weighs about three pounds. Assuming that the periodic magnet weighs about half as much, the small difference in weight of the complete circuit provides little incentive for the circuit designer to overcome the technical difficulties of periodic focusing. Since the choice between the two focusing methods may depend largely upon the minimum weight for which the straight-field magnet can be designed, it becomes important to provide a convenient method of estimating this weight.

A convenient and efficient magnet design for focusing twt's consists of a tubular magnet mounted coaxially with respect to the tube and terminated by pole pieces which are apertured to receive the tube. The tubular configuration may be extensively reshaped to adapt it to space requirements of the associated circuit components without greatly affecting the field strength distribution on the axis. In magnets so designed it is evident that the length of the magnet is equal to the internal air gap between the pole pieces, and that, therefore, the field strength in the gap must be equal to the demagnetizing field. It is also evident that the useful air gap is bounded by the inner wall of the magnet. These circumstances reduce the number of variables which enter into the calculations.

There is an explicit relation between the specified conditions (diameter, length, and field strength) in the air gap and the amount of magnet material required to satisfy these conditions. Most of the steps in tracing this relation are straightforward and can be followed easily with the aid of a slide rule. One particular step, however, is tedious to calculate by the usual means. Reducing this step to a graphic solution has minimized the effort. We have also found it convenient to add other graphs to expedite some routine steps of the solution. We thus arrive at a simple and rapid graphic procedure for the design of minimum weight magnets to satisfy straight-field focusing requirements.

In order to confirm the validity of the graphic method,

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 28, 1957.

† Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

[1] A. M. Clogston and H. Heffner, "Focusing of an electron beam by periodic fields," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 436–447; April, 1954.

[2] J. T. Mendel, C. F. Quate, and W. H. Yocom, "Electron beam focusing with periodic permanent magnet fields," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 800–810; May, 1954.

[3] K. K. N. Chang, "Optimum design of periodic magnet structures for electron beam focusing," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 65–81; May, 1955.

[4] K. K. N. Chang, "Periodic magnetic field focusing for low noise traveling-wave tube," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 16, pp. 423–331; September, 1955.

we have designed and tested magnets suitable for focusing various traveling-wave tubes. The quantitative design of the magnets has been derived directly from the graphs, as shown in the following section. The measured field strength produced by these magnets has agreed closely with the design values, within the limits of variation of the magnet materials. In order further to evaluate these magnets we have incorporated them in microwave amplifiers built around representative twt's.

In the discussion of the graphic design method, we illustrate our remarks with references to two particular amplifiers. These two are cited because they happen to include the smallest (3-pound) and also the largest (20-pound) magnets which have been designed with the aid of the charts and subsequently used to focus twt's.

In Table I are descriptive data identifying the two amplifiers.

TABLE I

Amplifier Type	1917	1789
Operating Frequency, Megacycles	10,700–11,700	~6000
Required Field, Strength-Oersteds	475	610
Gap Length, Inches	5.75	7.50
Gap Diameter	1.60	2.50

In Fig. 1 the two are shown for comparison of size and physical appearance.

The three-pound focusing magnet used in the 1917 amplifier appears in Fig. 2. The magnet is seen to be an assembly of two identical halves. A separate half-magnet shown in the foreground reveals the contours of the inner surface. Thus the magnet is seen to consist of a pair of bar magnets with median protuberances which, in the assembly, contact at the middle to act as spacers. From the middle they taper outwardly to provide clearance for the transverse waveguides. The twenty-pound magnet used in the 1789 amplifier has the same general shape.

The magnet configuration described above provides a tapering cross section which decreases from a maximum at the middle to about 60 per cent of the maximum at the ends. This is found to be the correct taper to provide approximately uniform field strength within the magnet and consequently along the length of the gap. A typical distribution of axial field strength for the 1917 magnet is shown in Fig. 3. The fact that the field strength is higher than the value specified in Table I results from the circumstance that the magnetic strength of Alnico 5, currently obtained from our supplier, is higher than the values shown by the published curves.

Experience has shown that for good focusing, it is required that the magnetic flux lines be accurately straight. The maximum tolerable perpendicular component of field, or cross-field, is about 1 oersted. In the field provided by the magnets alone one measures

Fig. 1—Experimental twt circuits. Left—11,000-mc twt and circuit. The built-in permanent magnet supplies focusing field strength of 500 oersteds along $5\frac{3}{4}$-inch air gap. Right—6000-mc twt and circuit. The focusing field strength is 610 oersteds along $7\frac{1}{2}$-inch air gap.

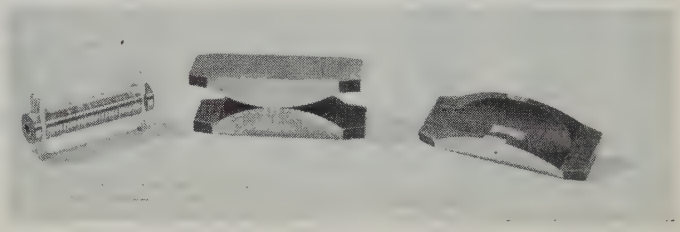


Fig. 2—Details of magnetic structure. Left—Field straightener assembly consists of permalloy disks separated by aluminum spacers. The permalloy disks must be held accurately perpendicular to the axis. Middle—This pair of magnets weighs three pounds. It produces a field of 500 oersteds along the common axis in the $5\frac{3}{4}$-inch gap between polepieces. Right—Single magnet, showing inner contours.

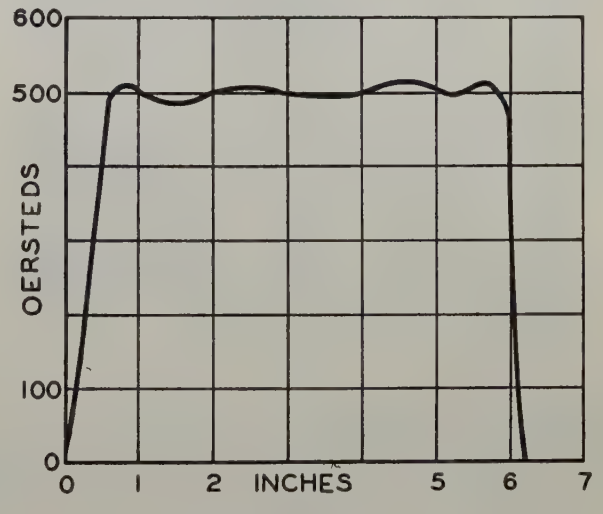
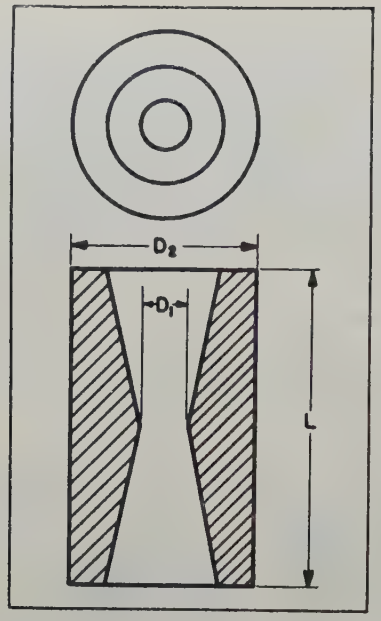


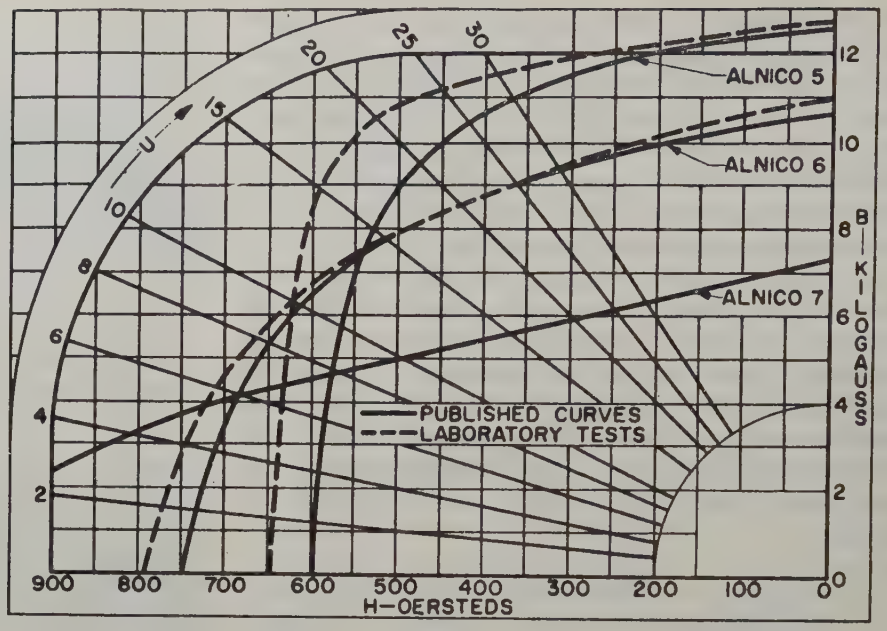
Fig. 3—Field strength distribution along axis of magnet pair shown in Fig. 2.

cross-fields as large as 10 oersteds. These are corrected by the use of field straighteners. A partially disassembled field straightener is shown with the magnet in Fig. 2. It consists of an array[5] of apertured disks of permalloy with aluminum spacers, assembled on a hollow mandrel through which passes the traveling wave tube. The permalloy disks in this configuration serve to reduce the cross-fields to acceptable levels, less than 1 oersted, but have little effect on the axial field strength.

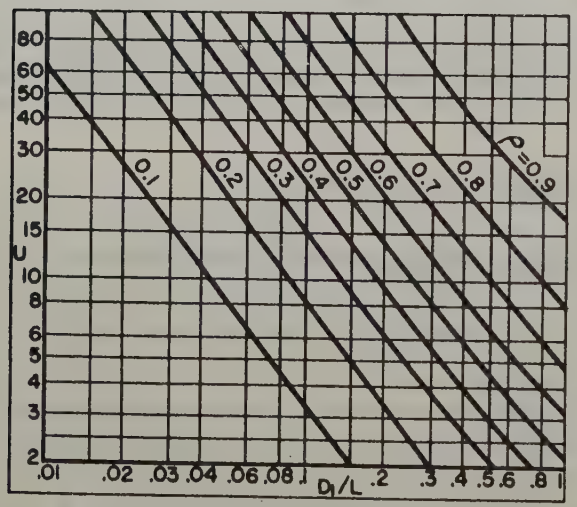
[5] This type of field straightener was suggested several years ago by C. C. Cutler.



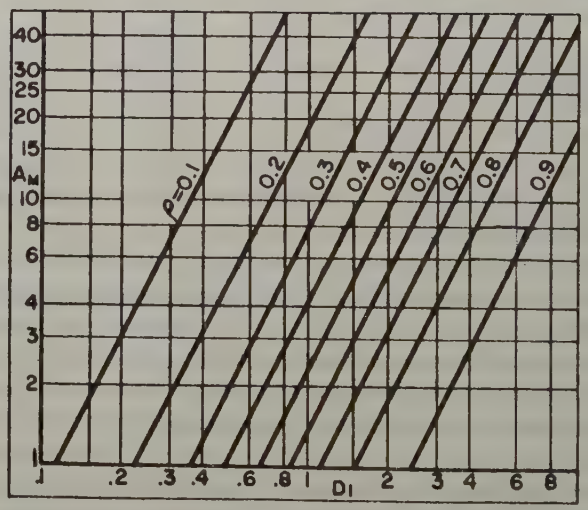
(a)



(b)



(c)



(d)

Fig. 4—Assume $H=610$; $D_1=2.5$ inches; $L=7.5$ inches. To find the required median section perpendicular to the axis of the tubular magnet shown in (a): from (b) obtain the value $U=10$ for $H=610$ on "published" curve for Alnico 6. In (c) insert $U=10$ and $D_1/L=0.33$ and obtain $\rho=0.58$. In (d) insert $\rho=0.58$ and $D_1=2.5$ and obtain $A_m=10$ square inches. ($\rho=D_1/D_2$.) This is the required solution for the median section of the magnet. Once this is known, other dimensions and the required weight of magnet may be readily calculated by slide-rule operations. "Laboratory tests" on Alnicos now on hand (b) indicate that magnets of current production may be somewhat stronger than the assumed value of H.

The shape of the magnet used in the circuits, and illustrated in Fig. 2, is inconvenient for analytic treatment. For that reason, we treat it as approximately equivalent to a tubular magnet, Fig. 4(a), which is assumed to have the same taper of section from middle to ends. We then set up a graphic design technique which enables us to determine quickly the required cross sectional area at the middle of such a magnet. Once this median section is known, the other dimensions and the required weight of magnet material may be easily calculated. Finally, it is shown in the last section, and it has been confirmed experimentally, that a magnet specially shaped as shown in Fig. 2 to provide clearance for transverse waveguides requires 30 per cent more magnet material than the tubular magnet of Fig. 4(a).

One should probably note in passing that the tubular magnet with tapered section has also been analyzed by de Bennetot.[6,7] He developed mathematical means to arrive at values of field strength to be expected at points along the axis of a tubular magnet of specified

[6] M. de Bennetot, "Sur le calcul des aimants permanents de forme tubulaire," *Annales de Radioélectricité*, pp. 193–216; April, 1954.

[7] M. de Bennetot, "Aimants permanents pour tubes electroniques en hyper frequences," *L'Onde Électrique*, pp. 341–342; August–September, 1955.

material and geometry. His analysis does not offer, however, a solution of the reciprocal problem of estimating dimensions and weight of the magnet which will satisfy the specified conditions. While our graphic method is aimed primarily at the latter problem, one may also carry the computations through the graphs in reverse order, and may solve for field strength on the axis for magnets of known dimensions and of the same general configuration.

The Graphic Design Procedure

Approaching the problem of design of a focusing magnet, one usually finds certain requirements and dimensions to be already fixed. The field strength, H, is set by the focusing requirements of the tube. The minimum length of air gap is determined from the geometry of the tube. The inside diameter, D_1 of Fig. 4(a), must be large enough to accommodate the field straightener. These considerations fix the values of H and D_1, and also L, since the magnet has the same length as the gap. From these given conditions and requirements one wishes to derive other design dimensions, and the required weight of magnet.

We have found it convenient in the analytic treatment to introduce the symbol, U,[8] to represent the ratio $B/(-H)$ where H is field strength in oersteds and B is magnetic induction in Gauss at the operating point on the demagnetization curve for the magnet. We have also found it convenient to set up a graph, as in Fig. 4(b), where lines representing a range of values of U are superimposed upon demagnetization curves for various useful magnet materials.

The first step in graphic design derives from Fig. 4(b) the preferred magnetic material and the value of U at the operating point for this material. One introduces the required value of H in this graph and, for minimum weight, selects the magnet material which has largest value of B for this value of H. For example, to get a field of 500 oersteds one would choose Alnico-5 over the two other Alnicos in the graph. At the indicated operating point on the demagnetization curve of the selected material one reads out the indicated value of U.

The actual operating point on the demagnetization curve is determined entirely by the permeance of the environment in which the magnet finds itself. If there are no other magnetic materials close by, the permeance is determined entirely by the geometry of the magnet itself. This establishes an explicit relation between the geometry of the magnet and the operating point on its demagnetization curve. This relation, which is traced out in the concluding section of this paper, is represented graphically in Fig. 4(c). Here values of U are plotted against the ratio D_1/L for various values of ρ. Since ρ is defined as the ratio of diameters, D_1/D_2, it is evident that this graph includes all the controlling dimensions of the magnet, and does indeed represent a useful relation between magnet geometry and operating point on the demagnetization curve.

For the second step in the graphic procedure, one inserts in Fig. 4(c) the specified value of D_1/L and the value of U previously obtained from Fig. 4(b). At the point of coincidence of these values, one may read out directly the required value of ρ. This graphic solution eliminates the need for a large amount of tedious calculation which would otherwise be required.

It is perhaps evident to the reader that, once we have evaluated ρ, the additional calculation required to obtain the other dimensions of design and magnet weight may be carried out readily with the slide rule. We have found it convenient, however, to use the graph of Fig. 4(d) to obtain directly the required cross section area at the middle of the magnet. In this graph the area, A_m, of the median section is plotted against D_1 for various values of ρ.

Now, it may be helpful to review the complete design process as illustrated by two representative cases. In Table II the design data are summarized for the focusing magnets used in the two circuits illustrated in Fig. 1. In the top box are given the required values of H, L, and D_1. In the middle box are given the results of the three steps of the graphic method of solution. Finally, in the bottom box are shown the additional steps needed to obtain the required weight of the magnet.

TABLE II

		1917	1789
Given Conditions	H	475	610
	L	5.75 inch	7.5 inch
	D_1	1.6	2.5 inch
	D_1/L	0.28	0.33
From Graphs	U	20	10
	Material	Alnico 5	Alnico 6
	ρ	0.7	0.58
	A_m	2.1 in^2	10.0 in^2
Slide Rule	A_{corr}	2.7	13.0
	A_{avg}	2.16	10.4
	Vol	12.4 in^3	78 in^3
	Wt	3.2 pounds	20.3 pounds

The reader will recall that the specially shaped magnets, shown in Fig. 2, require 30 per cent more material than the more ideally shaped magnet of Fig. 4(a), which was the basis of the calculation. The tabulated value, A_{corr}, is 30 per cent larger than A_m. One also recalls that the section area tapers down at the ends to 60 per cent of the value at the middle. The tabulated quantity, A_{ave}, is the average value, 80 per cent of the corrected maximum value. This multiplied by the length gives the volume. The density figure used in calculating the weight is 0.26 pound per in^3 for the Alnicos used in these two magnets.

It is perhaps evident to the reader that in the design of tubular magnets similar to Fig. 4(a) one would not

[8] This term is seen to have the dimensions of negative permeability.

add the 30 per cent correction factor, but the other steps would be the same as those shown in the illustrative examples. This would also be true for tubular magnets with small deviations from the configuration of Fig. 4(a). For example, one might consider the case of a tubular magnet with straight cylindrical bore and external taper to reduce the end section to 60 per cent of the medial section. It appears reasonable, and it has been confirmed experimentally, that the results of the graphic design procedure are applicable, without correction, to this configuration if one again interprets D_1 as the inner diameter and D_2 as the outer diameter of the median section.

Origins of the Graphic Design Method

Derivation of the Relation Shown Graphically in Fig. 4(c)

If a bar of magnetic material is inserted within a uniform field of strength H', for example inside a solenoid, the magnetization of the bar is described by the equation

$$H = H' - \left(\frac{N}{4\pi}\right)(B - H) \tag{1}$$

in which

H = magnetizing force in the bar
B = flux density in the bar
$N/4\pi$ = demagnetizing factor, a function of the length-to-diameter ratio of the magnet.[9]

If the bar is of material suitable for a permanent magnet and if the magnetizing field is removed there is a residual state of magnetization which is described by reducing H' to zero in (1) giving

$$-H\left(1 - \frac{N}{4\pi}\right) = B\left(\frac{N}{4\pi}\right). \tag{2}$$

If the field H' is strong enough to saturate the bar, then the values of B and H will fall on the characteristic demagnetization curve for the material, and (2) may be rewritten

$$U = \frac{B}{-H} = \frac{1 - N/4\pi}{N/4\pi}. \tag{3}$$

For convenience we let

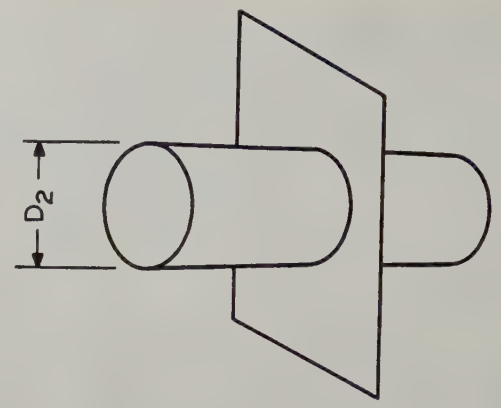
$$F(N) = \frac{1 - N/4\pi}{N/4\pi} \tag{4}$$

and write

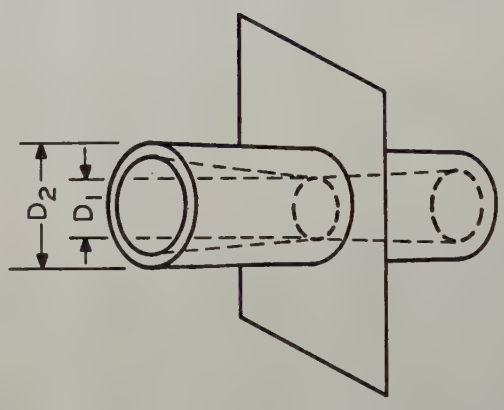
$$U = F(N) \tag{5}$$

to describe the operating point of the bar magnet.

[9] R. M. Bozorth and D. M. Chapin, "Demagnetizing factors of rods," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 13, pp. 320–326; May, 1942. This material is reviewed briefly in Bozorth's book "Ferromagnetism."



(a)



(b)

Fig. 5—(a) Cylindrical bar magnet. (b) Tapered tubular magnet.

Now one may consider a plane [see Fig. 5(a)] intersecting the bar at the middle and perpendicular to the axis. It is evident that the flux threading through the section of the magnet cut by the plane must be equal to the total flux external to the bar threading through the plane. The external flux will be equal to the product of the external permeance by the magnetomotive force, that is, $-HLP_{ext}$.[10] The flux passing through the median section of the bar is equal to the product of the flux density by the median cross section area, that is, BA_m. All this may be summarized in the equation

$$-HLP_{ext} = BA_m. \tag{6}$$

Since

$$A_m = \frac{\pi}{4} D_2^2 \tag{7}$$

[10] This expression implicitly assumes that H is constant along the length of the magnet. This is not a good assumption for a bar magnet, particularly one which is long and slender. However, since the end result of this derivation is applied to a magnet design in which H is (by design) constant along the length, one feels safe in treating it as a constant here.

one may combine equations (5, 6, 7) to obtain

$$P_{ext} = \frac{\pi}{4} F(N) \frac{D_2^2}{L}. \quad (8)$$

Since the external permeance is determined by external geometry it seems evident that the solid rod and hollow cylinder of Fig. 5, having identical external dimensions, will also have the same external permeance. But in the case of the tubular magnet there is also a small internal permeance, P_{int}, given approximately by the equation

$$P_{int} = \frac{\pi}{4} (D_1^2/L). \quad (9)$$

The total flux in air which the tubular magnet must supply at the median plane will be

$$\text{total flux} = -HL(P_{ext} + P_{int}). \quad (10)$$

This total flux must also thread the magnet section at the median plane, so that

$$-HL \frac{\pi}{4} \frac{D_2^2 F(N)}{L} + \frac{\pi}{4} \frac{D_1^2}{L} = BA_m. \quad (11)$$

In the tubular magnet the area of the median section is given by

$$A_m = \frac{\pi}{4} (D_2^2 - D_1^2) = \frac{\pi}{4} D_2^2(1 - \rho 2). \quad (12)$$

Combining (11) and (12) one obtains

$$-H \frac{\pi}{4} D_2^2[F(N) + \rho^2] = B \frac{\pi}{4} D_2^2(1 - \rho)^2$$

which readily reduces to

$$U = \frac{B}{-H} = \frac{F(N) + \rho^2}{1 - \rho^2} \quad (13)$$

for the tubular magnet. As one would expect, if ρ is reduced to zero, (13) is converted back to (5) for the solid bar.

In (13) one finds an explicit relation between magnet operating point and magnet geometry. It is therefore a means by which one may convert magnetic operating point requirement, as expressed by U, into dimensional requirements. Conversely it may be used to find the probable field strength of a magnet of known dimensions. In order to facilitate these applications of (13), it is displayed graphically in Fig. 4(c). It will be noted that for convenience the ratio D_1/L is used on the graph replacing the term $F(N)$ used in the equation. This substitution is made readily in preparing the graph, with the aid of the Bozorth-Chapin[9] data for the cylindrical magnet. In selecting values from the Bozorth-Chapin chart it is important to select each value from a curve representing a value of permeability comparable with the value of U which one is plotting.

It should perhaps be noted in passing that the Bozorth-Chapin data on the demagnetization factor apply to solid rods of uniform cross section. In such a magnet the field strength is somewhat weaker at the middle than at the ends. If the magnet is very long and slender this effect would reach such proportions that one would hesitate to apply these data to the solution of our problem where a tapered section holds the field strength nearly constant along the length of the magnet. In our experience, however, the length-to-diameter ratio of these focusing magnets has not been great enough to introduce observable error from this cause.

The Correction Factor

In the magnet designs illustrated in Table II we added 30 per cent of the values of cross section and weight estimated for the tubular magnet. We justified this by saying that the modified shape which is convenient to use in our microwave amplifiers is less efficient magnetically than the tubular magnet which was analyzed.

In the modification of the tubular magnet to accommodate transverse waveguides at the ends, it is necessary to make each half of the magnet essentially a flat bar where it bridges the waveguide. For this reason, and also for convenience in packaging, the external shape of the magnet becomes square rather than round. This change in shape provides an easy approach to a rough appraisal of the weight correction factor made necessary by the modification.

If a square and a circle enclose equal areas, the periphery of the square measures 1.13 times the circumference of the circle. Hence, the external permeance of the square section is about equivalent to the external permeance of a circular section of diameter 13 per cent greater than the diameter of the reference circle. From (8) one notes that the external permeance is proportional to the square of the diameter of the external surface. This proportionality is modified somewhat by the fact that the $F(N)$ term is also a function of geometry. Also the small internal permeance remains unchanged. As a first approximation, however, one may regard the external permeance as $(1.13)^2$ or 1.28 times the permeance of a round section enclosing equal area, and specify the addition of an equal percentage of magnetic material. We have for convenience rounded off this correction factor at 30 per cent.

Acknowledgment

For helpful discussions of this work, the author is indebted to E. D. Reed and W. E. Danielson. For the mechanical design of the complete structures or circuits in which the satisfactory performance of these magnets was demonstrated, he is indebted to W. C. Sylvernal.

Some New Circuits for High-Power Traveling-Wave Tubes*

M. CHODOROW†, FELLOW, IRE, AND R. A. CRAIG‡, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—A discussion of new types of slow-wave structures, in which the coupling between sections is obtained largely by negative mutual inductance, is given in this paper. Since this type of coupling can be used to give "fundamental" amplifier operation with relatively high impedance, the devices are somewhat unusual in the field of high-power traveling-wave tubes.

Several structures which make use of this type of coupling are examined in a qualitative manner, and the results of "cold tests" on each model are given. In particular, one device, the so-called "clover-leaf" structure, is investigated in some detail. Curves of impedance, C, and gain at megawatt power levels are included. Some discussion of the practical problems involved in the design of an amplifier using this circuit is presented to serve as a guide for those interested in the construction of high-power traveling-wave tubes.

Introduction

DURING the past several years interest has arisen in the field of high-power traveling-wave tubes. These tubes are, in general, pulse operated and may have peak power outputs of several megawatts with duty cycles ranging from a fraction of a per cent to several per cent. The transition from klystrons to traveling-wave tubes (twt's) is necessary if there is a need for instantaneous tuning or even continuous moderate tuning rates, since mechanical tuners are liable to fail after many tuning cycles.

Since many of the same basic components such as cathodes, collectors, etc., are used in both high-power klystrons and traveling-wave tubes, we can say that the primary difference between the two is in the interaction circuit and the associated couplers for transferring energy to and from the circuit.

Two basic types of slow-wave structures have received considerable attention as the interaction circuits for traveling-wave tubes. These are the helix and the periodically-loaded waveguide, which is a band-pass microwave filter.

The helix has many advantages when used as a traveling-wave propagating structure. It is by nature a broad-band device to which it is relatively easy to couple over a wide frequency range, and it is quite simply constructed. Attenuation may easily be added at various places along the helix to prevent the tube from oscillating when used as an amplifier.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 21, 1957; revised manuscript received, May 20, 1957. The work reported in this paper was done at Stanford University and was prepared under Office of Naval Research contract N6ONR 251-32 NR-372-362, jointly supported by the U. S. Signal Corps, U. S. Air Force, and U. S. Navy (ONR, Bureau of Ships, and Bureau of Aeronautics).

† Microwave Lab., Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.

‡ General Electric Microwave Lab., Palo Alto, Calif.

However, twt's that employ helices as the propagating structures suffer one fundamental limitation: the relatively low power output. While output powers of several kilowatts have been obtained, this seems about the limit (at least in the 10-cm wavelength range, with correspondingly lower limits for higher frequencies).

The reason for this limitation on power is a simple one. In order to increase the power output of a tube, one must increase the power in the beam, *i.e.*, increase the accelerating voltage and current in the beam. In order to maintain the power density in the beam at reasonable levels it is necessary to increase the beam and helix diameters. While the increased helix diameter is satisfactory at high voltages as far as interaction with the beam is concerned, the increased velocity and diameter means that the helix will be a very open structure with much of the energy stored in the space-harmonic fields. Thus, the fundamental helix impedance will be greatly reduced, and the tendency toward backward-wave oscillations considerably increased. The only alternative (with a single helix) is to return to the smaller helix diameter and the higher power densities in the beam. Because of its limited cooling possibilities, the helix is limited in the amount of power it can dissipate, and a definite ceiling is placed on the power output of amplifiers which make use of a helix as an rf circuit.

Certain modified helix structures can increase the impedance of the device at higher power levels even with large diameters. Among these structures are the bifilar helix and the cross-wound helix, but even they will have power-handling limitations determined by the poor cooling characteristics. It would seem, therefore, that other slow-wave structures with better dissipation characteristics might show more promise as high-power twt's.

Besides helices, loaded waveguides or transmission lines have been most often used as the circuits for twt's. These devices are filter-type circuits consisting of waveguides with some sort of periodic loading to slow the wave velocity down to that of the electrons in the beam. They have the advantage over the helix-type structures of being much more rugged and capable of dissipating much larger amounts of heat, since the entire structure is of metal that can be easily cooled. Also, since the structures are large compared to most helix-type circuits, and are rigid, self-supporting devices, it is quite easy to maintain a high degree of uniformity from section to section by using ordinary machining practices. Therefore, a given circuit can be reproduced with identical properties with comparative ease.

In analyzing such structures one can consider them as linear arrays of coupled resonant cavities, or coupled slotted vanes, depending on the type of loading used. The obvious limitation of circuits of this type is the narrow bandwidth due to the resonances of the obstacles which are used for loading the guide. However, suitable design of the loading elements can give adequate bandwidth for high-voltage operation.

This paper describes a new class of propagating circuits suitable for use in pulsed high-power tw tubes in which the electrons interact with the fundamental space component of the propagating wave, and which are capable of giving bandwidths of the order of 10 to 20 per cent. Most of the data given are for dimensions suitable for operation at about 100 kv, but the same type of circuit with other dimensions could be suitable for much lower voltages and possibly greater bandwidths, although the impedances may not be as great as at the high voltages described here. Basically, the structures described here consist of sets of coupled cavities in which magnetic coupling between adjacent cavities is accomplished in such a way that it is equivalent to negative mutual coupling between resonant circuits in a filter. The use of negative mutual coupling gives a pass band characteristic in which the fundamental space component has a forward phase velocity, whereas with ordinary mutual coupling,[1] the fundamental component of the wave has backward phase velocity, and therefore interaction with the electrons must be with the first space harmonic. A general analysis of the impedance properties, and of the energy storage for coupled cavities, indicates that impedance for the space harmonic will be considerably less than for the fundamental. Therefore, there is a great advantage to be had by using a circuit in which the fundamental arrangement has a forward phase velocity.

An alternative way of getting a fundamental component with a forward phase velocity is to use capacitative coupling[2] (electric) between cavities. However, capacitative coupling is always through and around the beam aperture, and for most structures attempted to date there have always been conflicts in requirements between aperture size for suitable interaction with the electron beam and aperture dimensions to give adequate coupling. By using magnetic coupling, this problem is avoided. In the circuits to be described below two general methods have been used to get negative mutual coupling. The cavities that are coupled have a basic mode in which there is a Z component of the electric field (where Z is in the direction of beam propagation) and transverse components of the magnetic field. Various versions of the cavities, to be described, will have different cross sections: circular, rectangular, and distortions thereof. Normally, if such a series of cavities were lined up with the same angular orientation and slots cut in the dividing wall between them, the magnetic coupling between the slots would be such as to give a positive mutual coupling with a propagation characteristic such that the fundamental component had a negative phase velocity.[1] One general method used here is to rotate the cavities relative to each other in such a way as to reverse the direction of the magnetic field.[3] The other method involves inverted coupling loops in adjacent cavities in the coupling slot, and therefore gives the effect of negative mutual coupling.

Impedance Properties of Space Harmonics

The reasons for preferring interaction with the fundamental component of the wave propagating in this kind of loaded circuit can best be understood by considering the relative interaction impedances for the various space harmonics. The general circuit we are concerned with consists of a series of cylindrical cavities which are adjacent to each other with a centrally located hole for the electron beam to pass through. The way to couple such cavities is either through the central hole, in which case one gets a pass band characteristic such as is shown in Fig. 2(d) (or the upper curve of Fig. 1, next page), or through a slot near the circumference, in which case one gets magnetic coupling and a pass band characteristic as shown in Fig. 2(c) (or the lower curve of Fig. 1). We shall discuss the nature of the coupling later; here we are concerned with the nature of the space harmonics in the two cases, and primarily in the relative impedances of the useful components for these cases. The case of Fig. 2(d) we shall call "fundamental structure," and for this case we are assuming that the electron will interact with the fundamental component of the wave; for the case of Fig. 2(c), called the "space harmonic structure," the electrons will interact with $n=+1$ component.[4]

The method of analysis follows Pierce.[5] While this analysis may not give exact numerical values, it certainly can be relied on to give some idea of the relative amplitudes of the various space harmonics. We compare two circuits, both operating at the same voltage, and

[1] M. Chodorow and E. J. Nalos, "The design of high-power traveling-wave tubes," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 649–659; May, 1956.

[2] J. C. Slater, "Microwave Electronics," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y.; 1950.

[3] R. A. Craig, "Study of Periodic Structures for High-Voltage Traveling-Wave Tube Operation," TR-No. 36 (N6onr-25132) Stanford University (ERL and ML); November 2, 1954.

[4] The notation used is the common one but we briefly summarize it here. In a periodic structure according to Floquet's theorem, any cartesian field component (and in particular E_z, which acts on the electrons) can be written as a sum of space harmonics.

$$E_z = \sum E_{zn} = \sum_{-\infty}^{\infty} A_n F_n(x, y) e^{-j\beta_n z}$$

$$\beta_n = \beta_0 + \frac{2\pi n}{L} \qquad n = 0, 1, 2 \cdots. \tag{18}$$

For the "fundamental structure" the interacting space harmonic is

$$A_0 F_0(x, y) e^{-j\beta_0 z} \qquad 0 < \beta_0 L < \pi.$$

For the "space harmonic structure" considered here, the interacting space harmonic is

$$A_1 F_1(x, y) e^{-j\beta_1 z} \begin{cases} \pi < \beta_1 L < 2\pi \\ -\pi < \beta_0 L < 0. \end{cases}$$

[5] J. R. Pierce, "Traveling-Wave Tubes," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y., p. 94; 1950.

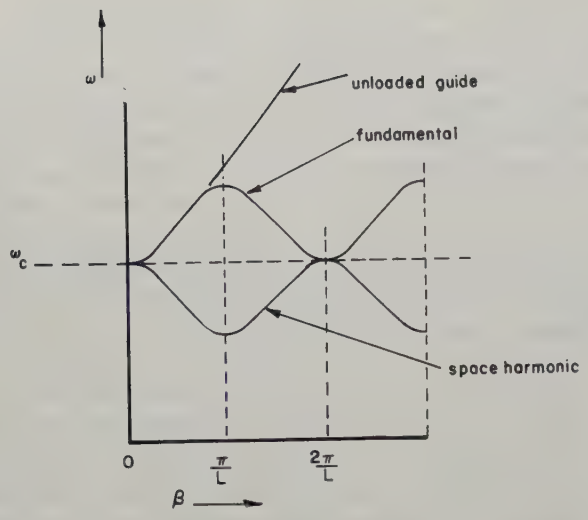


Fig. 1—Frequency as a function of propagation constant in periodic structures.

therefore at the same phase velocity. The interaction impedance is given by

$$\frac{|E_{zn}|^2}{\beta_n^2 W v_g}. \tag{1}$$

Here W represents the energy stored/unit length, and v_g is the group velocity. It is assumed that this will be evaluated on the cavity axis. For both circuits there will be a factor which takes into account the variation in the field with radial position of the electrons, and for good performance in both cases, it is necessary to pick the radius of the aperture sufficiently small so the variation of interaction across the cross section is not too great. However, whatever the size of the aperture permitted by any such consideration, it will be the same in both cases, since for each the field across the aperture varies as the Bessel function $I_0(\gamma_n r)$

$$\gamma_n^2 = \beta_n^2 - k^2 \tag{2}$$

where

$$k = \frac{\omega}{c} = \text{free space propagation constant} \tag{3}$$

γ_n will be the same in both circuits if the phase velocity is the same for both. For the same bandwidth of operation, the group velocity will also have to be the same for two circuits. Therefore, to optimize either circuit, one must optimize the factor

$$\frac{|E_{zn}|^2}{W} \tag{4}$$

in order to yield the maximum impedance for that structure. If we consider that the propagating structure consists of a series of gaps with periodic spacing L, gap spacing l, and voltage V across each gap, then it can easily be shown that the amplitude of the space harmonic is given by

$$|E_{zn}|^2 = \frac{M^2 V^2}{L^2}, \tag{5}$$

where

$$M = \sin\frac{\beta_n l}{2} \Big/ \frac{\beta_n l}{2}. \tag{6}$$

To calculate the energy storage per unit length, we shall make the assumption that the energy stored per gap can be calculated approximately by considering the gap as a planar capacity. In that case the energy per gap becomes

$$W_0 \frac{V^2}{l} \tag{7}$$

where W_0 is a proportionality constant. The stored energy per unit length then becomes

$$W_0 \frac{V^2}{lL}. \tag{8}$$

The corresponding Pierce impedance can then be written as

$$\left[\frac{\sin(\beta_n l/2)}{\beta_n l/2}\right]^2 \frac{\beta_n l}{\beta_n L} \frac{1}{(\beta_n^2 W_0 v_g)}. \tag{9}$$

For any given structure, then, we must select the values of L and l to optimize this impedance for the space harmonic of interest. We have written this impedance in terms of the transit angle $\beta_n l$ across the gap and the transit angle $\beta_n L$ from gap to gap. For fundamental operation the transit angle between gaps is roughly in the range from $\pi/2$ to π, whereas for space harmonic operation it is in the range from $3\pi/2$ to 2π. It has been shown by Pierce that if

$$\beta_n L > \frac{3\pi}{4}, \tag{10}$$

the impedance is optimized by having

$$\beta_n l = \frac{3\pi}{4}. \tag{11}$$

On the other hand, if

$$\beta_n L = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \tag{12}$$

then the expression is optimized by having

$$\beta_n l = \beta_n L. \tag{13}$$

These results determine how the periodic spacing L is to be apportioned between gaps and drift space. The results imply that on fundamental operation one has essentially zero drift space between gaps ($l = L$), whereas for operation in the first space harmonic where $\beta_n L$ is about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a cycle, the optimum apportionment is to divide the space equally between gap and drift space. This means that for space harmonic operation the factor $\beta_n l/\beta_n L$ is equal to 0.5 whereas for fundamental operation it is equal to unity. Also, M^2 is also slightly larger

(about 1.2:1) for the case of fundamental operation. The net result, subject to the approximations used (planar gaps for energy storage, etc.), is that the impedance of the fundamental structure is somewhat more than twice as great as that of the space harmonic structure. This gives a factor of about 1.25 to 1.3 in the Pierce interaction parameter C. Moreover, it will make a difference of about 1.6 in QC which will also improve the gain performance of the fundamental operation as compared to space harmonic.

Basically, the advantage of operation on the fundamental component over the space harmonic is due to the fact that for a given voltage per gap, which gives the same effect per gap for the two structures, there is an equal length of wasted space in the space harmonic structure where no interaction takes place, so that the field averaged over the length of a unit cell is only half as great. Otherwise stated, for the same *average* field in the two structures, the space harmonic field has to be twice the average value over half of the path and zero over the other half. This results in the average energy stored per unit length being twice as great. In practice, using reentrant cavities in a space harmonic structure rather than planar gaps would reduce this factor slightly.

Coupling of Cavities

As previously stated, with the structures such as shown in Fig. 2, coupling adjacent cavities through the central aperture [Fig. 2(d)] gives a pass band shape like the upper curve in Fig. 1, which has a higher interaction impedance of the useful wave component than the lower curve which corresponds to coupling through a side slot [Fig. 2(c)]. Unfortunately, to get adequate bandwidth may require too large a central aperture for *uniformity* of interaction with the beam.[6] This is a separate requirement, and in comparing impedances in the previous section it was assumed that the radius of the aperture for the various circuits was the same. If the beam aperture and coupling aperture coincide there may be conflicting requirements on the aperture size.

It would be desirable if one could get the pass band such as shown in Fig. 2(d) by using magnetic coupling with slots close to the wall, rather than using the same aperture both for the beam and for the coupling.

The equivalent circuit for ordinary magnetic coupling between cavities is shown in Fig. 3. In terms of such an equivalent circuit, the pass band shown in Fig. 2(d) can be obtained by reversing the windings of every other inductance to give negative mutual inductance. To analyze what has to be done to slot coupling between cavities to get this effect, it is convenient to examine the effect of slot coupling on the two band edges ($\beta L = 0, \pi$). One can determine the two frequencies at the band edges for a structure of this kind by putting shorts across the midplanes of two adjacent cavities, thus

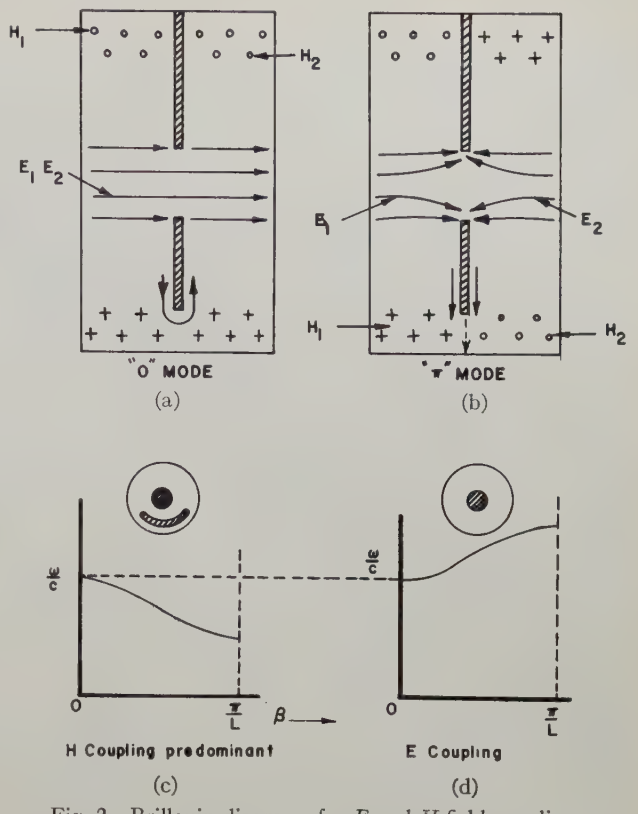


Fig. 2—Brillouin diagrams for E and H-field coupling.

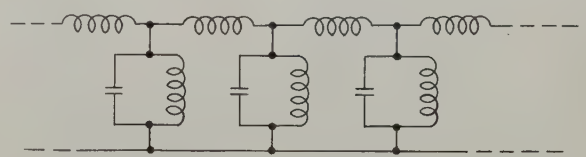


Fig. 3—Equivalent circuit of space harmonic structure.

getting a shorted length of the propagated circuit consisting of two half sections. This will have two resonant frequencies: one for $\beta L = 0$ in which the fields are shown in Fig. 2(a), and the other for $\beta L = \pi$ with the field shown in Fig. 2(b). In the first case the magnetic fields on opposite sides of the wall are in the same direction; in the second case they are in opposite directions. These two modes, which give the frequencies at the edges of the pass band, will be called the 0 and π phase modes respectively. For a structure, Fig. 2(d), in which the fundamental component has a forward phase velocity, the π mode is at a higher frequency than the zero mode, and conversely for a structure with a fundamental having a negative phase velocity. Analyzing this kind of cavity, we can see why the slot on the axis gives one type of circuit, while a slot near the periphery gives another kind. A slot on the axis results in the reduction of capacity for the π mode, and therefore it will be at a higher frequency than that of the zero mode which is not perturbed by the hole. Similarly, a slot at the circumference causes no perturbation in the frequency of the zero mode, because the H fields on both sides of the slot are in the same direction, and removing the wall

[6] H. A. Bethe, "Theory of diffraction by small holes," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 66, pp. 163–182; October, 1944.

makes no difference. Stated in terms of the currents, one can say that the current is flowing down on one side of the wall and up on the other, and when the slot is cut in the wall the currents on opposite sides are of such magnitude and direction that continuity of current is maintained with no perturbation, as can be seen from the figure. On the other hand, for the π mode, the H fields on opposite sides of the slots are oppositely directed, and the currents on both sides of the wall are each going toward or away from the slots simultaneously. When a slot is cut in the wall, the currents on both sides have to flow around the slot as shown in Fig. 4. One can say that this increases the effective inductance of the cavity, and therefore lowers its frequency. Another way of saying the same thing is that, with the current flowing in the direction shown, the magnetic field in the vicinity of the slots is reduced, and this reduction is the same as if the volume of the cavity were increased in a region of strong magnetic field. This acts to push the frequency down, making the π mode lower than the zero mode, and giving the pass band characteristic shown in Fig. 2(c).

Therefore, it can be seen that, if it is possible to so distort the magnetic fields in the two adjacent cavities so that in the *zero* mode the magnetic fields parallel to the slot are oppositely directed (or the corresponding currents across the slot on both sides of the wall flow in the same direction), this would result in the zero mode being depressed relative to the π mode; but in the π mode the fields would be parallel and the currents oppositely directed with no perturbation. In circular cavities, of course, this cannot be done. But if one distorts the cavity by making its cross section something other than a circle, and then orients adjacent cavities properly, it is possible to find regions in which the projection of the magnetic field along some particular direction will be oppositely directed to the projection of the magnetic field on the other side, even though the general sense of rotation of the field lines in the adjacent cavities is the same. Therefore, a slot cut along such a line will have fields oppositely directed on opposite sides, and the currents across the slots will also have the correct behavior, that is, have the component normal to the slot flow in the same direction on both sides. Such cavities and the results of detailed measurements are described below. Another and more obvious way of getting negative mutual coupling between cavities is to use coupling loops. Coupling loops such as shown in Fig. 5 will produce mutual inductance and a pass band very much like Fig. 2(c). If, however, the coupling loop is an S shape as shown in Fig. 21, then the result is negative mutual coupling, and the pass band is shown in Fig. 2(d). This was apparent quite early in the course of this program, and some tests were actually made using a coupling loop made of a copper strap. However, it did not seem a very practical method of providing coupling, as the problem of maintaining tolerances on such coupling loops seemed rather difficult and the use of slots looked quite promising. A method has now been devised of producing such coupling loops which seems reproducible. Results on this structure are also briefly described.

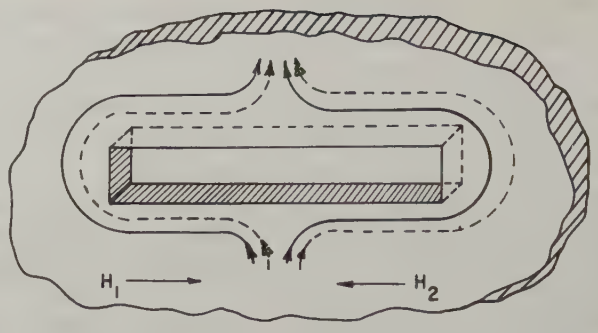


Fig. 4—Current paths for H field parallel to slot, but in opposite directions on each side of plane containing the slot.

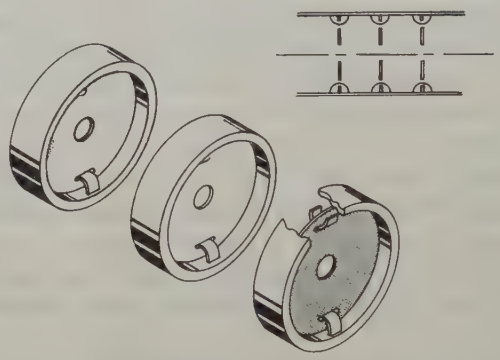


Fig. 5—Cavities coupled by loops which provide mutual inductance.

Rectangular Cavities

A very simple structure which will give the desired type of coupling is illustrated in Fig. 6. The 0 mode is shown, and it is easy to see that there is a component of magnetic field in each cavity that is parallel to the slot, but that the direction of H_1 is opposite to that of H_2. Thus, the 0 mode will be lowered in frequency by the coupling through the slots, whereas the π mode will depend on the coupling through the center hole, and will not be changed by the slots.

One can derive expressions for the fields in such a structure and determine the relative effects of slot width and length on the coupling between cavities.[3]

Experimentally, rectangular cavities coupled together by both capacitive and negative mutual inductive coupling have demonstrated conclusively that the principle of such coupling is sound and the behavior of the perturbation of the 0 and π modes is as expected. Bandwidths of the order of 10 per cent or higher can be expected for operation as a filter. As an amplifier, operation would be in the fundamental wave with a TM waveguide mode of propagation with only a percentage of the filter pass band being utilized. The experimental results and theoretical calculations show that long slots give greater coupling, but this means that the ratio of cavity

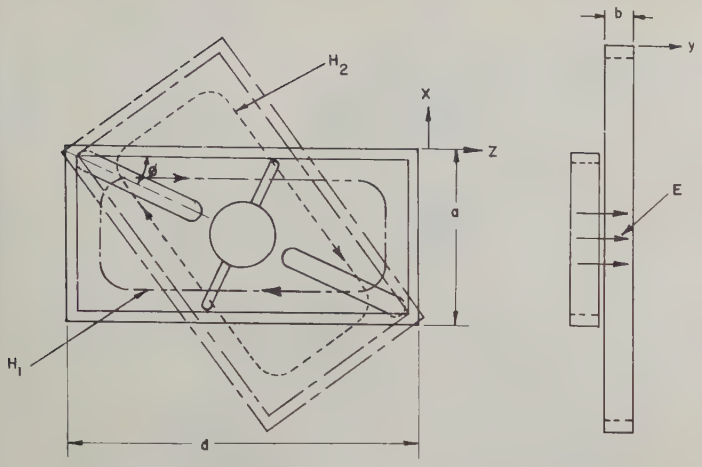


Fig. 6—Rectangular structure coupled by negative mutual inductance.

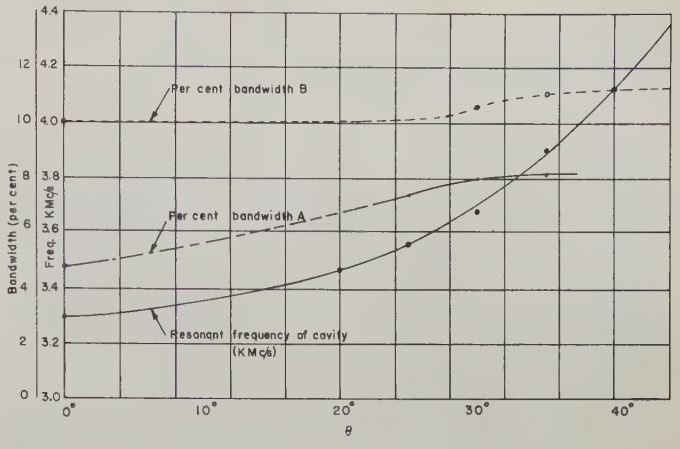


Fig. 8—Bandwidth and resonant frequency vs O for parallelogram cavities shown in Fig. 7.

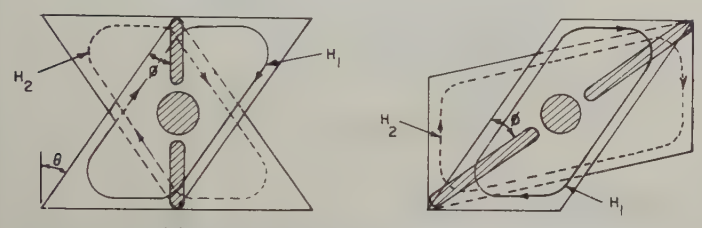


Fig. 7—Parallelogram structures with slots (a) short diagonals and (b) along long diagonals.

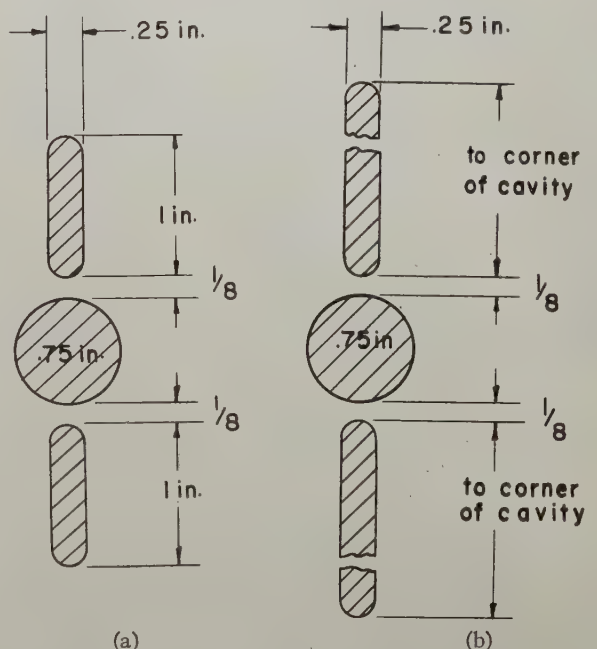


Fig. 9—(a) Window dimensions used for curve A in Fig. 8, (b) Window dimensions used for curve B in Fig. 8.

width to cavity length becomes small for a given resonant frequency. Therefore the electric field will tend to become nonuniform over the beam cross section, and the device will not be very efficient as an amplifier.

Parallelogram Structures

In the foregoing, we found that rectangular cavities must be quite narrow in order to have a small angle between the slots and the magnetic field lines if large coupling is to be obtained through the slots. In order to decrease the angle ϕ, and lengthen the slots without changing the effective width of the cavity, one can deform the rectangular cavity into a parallelogram. Thus, with slots cut in the window along the major diagonal of the cavities, two major improvements over the rectangular structure result: 1) a smaller angle ϕ, and 2) a correspondingly longer slot. Both of these should give increased bandwidth. The component of magnetic field along the ends of the cavities, which serves only to reduce the frequency of the π mode, is now more effective, however. If the slots are placed in the shorter diagonal of the structure, this component is less effective, but the slots are then shorter than before, and the desired coupling is thereby reduced. Fig. 7 illustrates both possible configurations.

Experimental tests made for a range of values of ϕ from 0° to 45° gave a range of bandwidths for two different windows that were considerably wider than for the simple rectangular structure. The results are presented graphically in Fig. 8. Curve A is measured with a window which has 1-inch by $\frac{1}{4}$-inch slots as illustrated in Fig. 9. Curve B is measured with the other window which differs only in that the slots extend completely to the corners of the cavity for all values of the angle θ.

In summary, we conclude that the cavities made in the shape of parallelograms are capable of giving larger bandwidths when used with windows or irises which allow negative mutual inductance coupling than are rectangular cavities of the same resonant frequency. However, the increase in bandwidth obtained is not sufficient to make the devices extremely useful for traveling-wave tubes. Since the maximum bandwidth that can be obtained from the center hole alone is about 4 or 5 per cent, the slots would give very good cold bandwidth if it were possible to add more of them to the

structure so that equal amounts of coupling could be obtained through each one.

The Hourglass Structure

The next step in the program of increasing the number of useful coupling slots in a negative mutual inductance coupled structure was to make cylindrical cavities with walls pushed in on opposite ends of a diameter. This device is shown in Fig. 10. The shape of an individual cavity leads to the name "hourglass," and this structure will be referred to by that name.

Principle of Operation: From Fig. 10 one can see that the indented cavity walls cause the magnetic field to pass a slot with a fairly large component parallel to it when the cavity is resonating in what would be called the TM_{010} mode in a cylindrical cavity. Since cavity 2 is rotated 90° with respect to cavity 1, the magnetic fields for the zero mode will have large components in opposite directions in adjacent cavities. Thus the coupling is similar to that obtained in the rectangular and parallelogram structures, but there are now four useful slots instead of two. The component of field which corresponds to H_x in the rectangular structure now makes a large angle with respect to the slot, and thus does not adversely affect the frequency of the π mode to any extent. While no attempt has been made to arrive at a criterion for determining the resonant frequency of this cavity, it is apparent that a square cavity with sides deformed into the structure shown in Fig. 10 will have a higher resonant frequency than the original square cavity. In practice it has been found that the slots will not be resonant in the pass band. If the sides of the cavity are pushed in further to raise the resonant frequency, the distance between them will become smaller, and the axial electric field will become nonuniform across the center hole.

Experimental Results: The test structure was made from rings of 4.5-inch diameter. The resonant frequency of the cavities was 2780 mc in the TM_{010} mode of a cylindrical cavity. Bandwidth between the zero and π modes was 380 mc or about 14 per cent, with only 60 mc (2.2 per cent) of this bandwidth due to capacitive coupling through the center hole.

The hourglass structure shows considerable promise as a traveling-wave-tube circuit, since the bandwidth, while not extraordinary, is adequate for some applications and can very likely be improved by refinements in the design. Impedance, while not measured, should be very good since the size of the coupling hole is small with respect to the other cavity dimensions.

Added bandwidth was obtained by increasing the number of slots, as can be seen by comparing the results to those of the rectangular and parallelogram structures. Doubling the number of slots has essentially increased the bandwidth obtained from negative mutual inductance coupling alone from about 6 per cent to nearly 12 per cent.

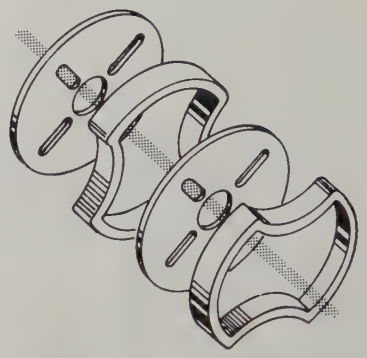


Fig. 10—"Hourglass" structure.

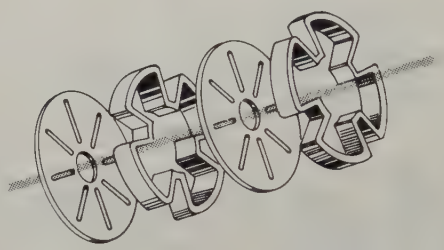


Fig. 11—"Clover-leaf" structure.

The Clover-Leaf Structure

When one contemplates methods of altering the hourglass structure in order to increase the coupling by making the magnetic field component parallel to the slot larger in magnitude, one can think of pushing cavity walls more toward the center of the structure in appropriate places. However, this may not be practical in these existing structures because of the proximity of the center coupling hole to the walls. An alternative designed to provide good coupling at the slots, as well as to provide more slots than the previous structures, is that illustrated in Fig. 11. The cavity consists of a cylindrical pipe with the walls indented at 90° intervals around the periphery. The indentations will henceforth be identified as "fingers."

In the TM_{01} cylindrical waveguide mode, the magnetic field lines are circumferential, so that the fingers cause a large radial component of this field to appear adjacent to each one. The inclusion of a slot adjacent to a finger will then allow a large amount of magnetic coupling to occur through each slot. Cavity 2 is rotated 45° with respect to cavity 1, so that the H fields in the zero mode will have opposite directions on either side of the slot. The situation is illustrated in Fig. 11. The coupling is again negative mutual inductance. The appearance of the magnetic field lines when viewed from the end of the cavity is similar to that of a four-leaf clover, hence the name, "clover-leaf structure."

Physical Construction: Several text cavities were constructed with fingers of various sizes to determine their effect on resonant frequencies and bandwidths between the zero and π modes for identical windows. In several cavities the diameter was arbitrarily set at $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The resonant frequency of a cylindrical cavity of

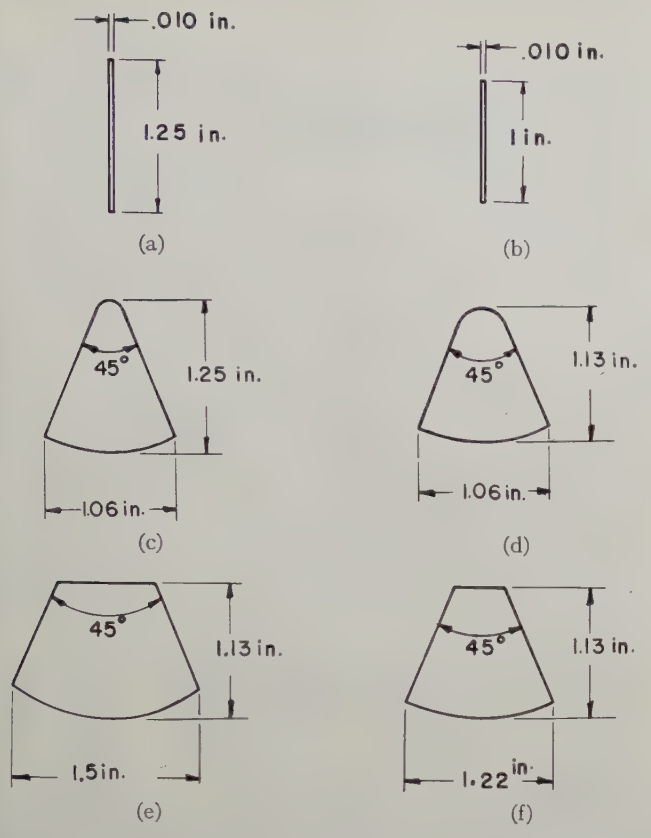


Fig. 12—Resonant frequency of TM_{010} cavity mode for 4.5-inch diameter cavity loaded with fingers of dimensions shown. (a) $f_0 = 3070$ mc; (b) $f_0 = 2630$ mc; (c) $f_0 = 3320$ mc; (d) $f_0 = 3010$ mc; (e) $f_0 = 3345$ mc; (f) f_0 not measured.

this diameter resonating in the TM_{010} mode is 2010 mc; the finger dimensions must be set so that this frequency is raised to somewhat above 3000 mc if the band-pass is to be centered there. Fig. 12 shows fingers of various sizes and the resonant frequencies of the cavities formed from the ring with four identical fingers mounted at 90° intervals around the interior of the ring.

The slots should be as long as possible to obtain maximum coupling. However, they must not be so long that they become resonant in the pass band or extremely odd results occur. Assuming there is a maximum length of slot that can be used without obtaining resonance, the position of the slot is dictated by the amount of bandwidth one can obtain with the slot in various positions. It turns out that to get the optimum bandwidth the slot should be as near the center hole as possible. The width of the slot was fixed at $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, as further increases in width do not add a great deal to the bandwidth (Fig. 13). Also, this width should be sufficient to prevent any breakdown across the slot due to the component of electric field that appears there whenever the power is flowing through it.

Pass Band Measurements: Several tests were made to determine the width of the pass band between the zero and π modes of several structures made with various size fingers and various types of windows. The results of the tests taken largely on two half sections are given in Fig. 14, which shows the percentage bandwidth for the various types of fingers, and for several different windows. The windows used are shown in Fig. 15. The percentage bandwidth is defined as:

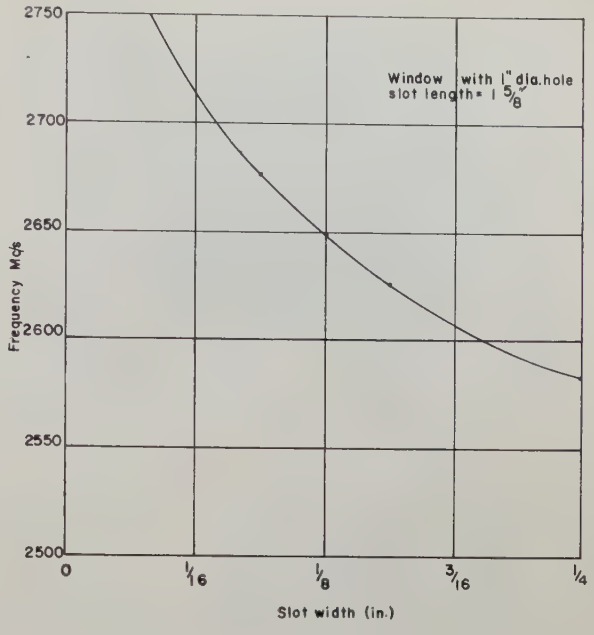


Fig. 13—Variation in lowest cutoff frequency vs slot width of a clover-leaf structure.

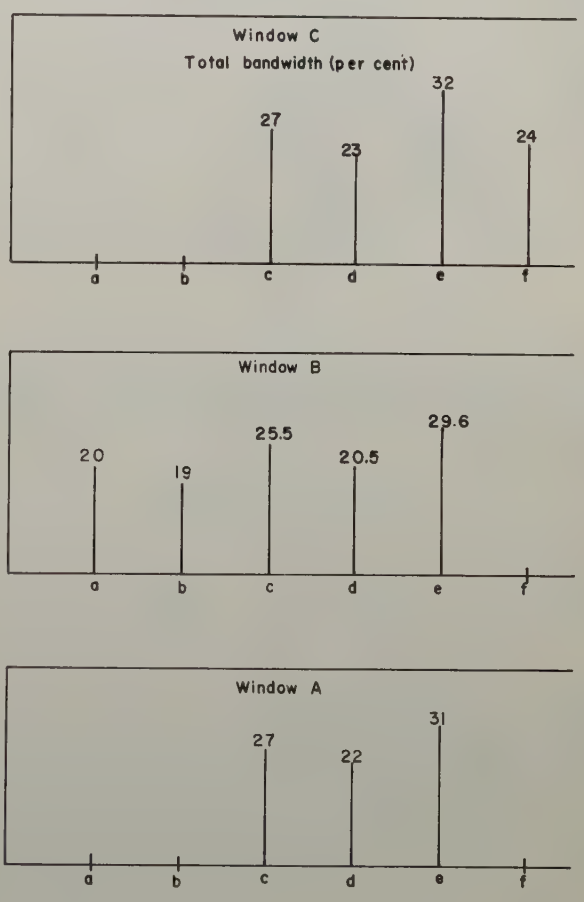


Fig. 14—Percentage bandwidth obtained with various types of fingers for three different windows.

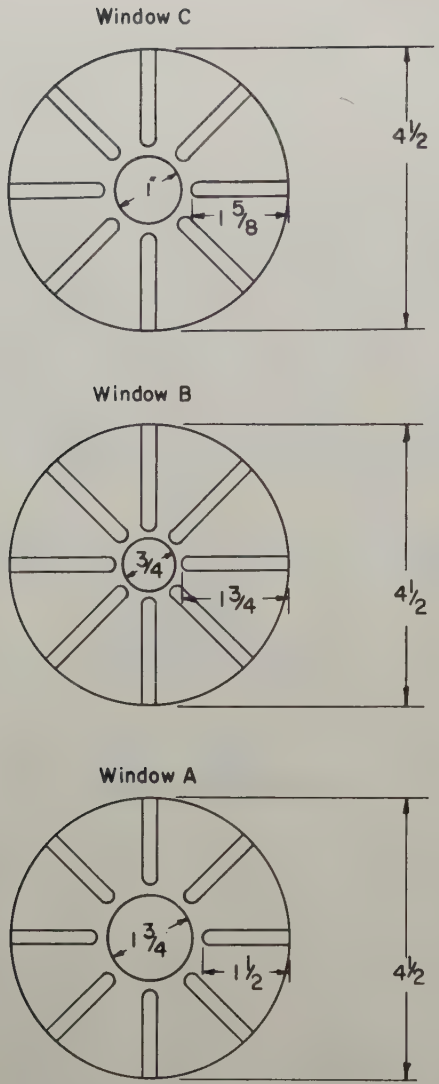


Fig. 15—Different types of windows used for tests of clover-leaf structures.

$$\frac{2(f_\pi - f_0)}{f_\pi + f_0} \times 100 \qquad (14)$$

where

f_0 = frequency of the zero mode

f_π = frequency of the π mode.

The combination of window and finger which was used in impedance tests was not that which gave the best bandwidth; it was a fair compromise between bandwidth and other factors. The finger used with window *C* of Fig. 15 was that shown in Fig. 12(f). Tests showed that this combination would avoid the presence of the next higher (TM_{110}) mode in the desired pass band. The effect of this mode extending into the pass band is discussed in a later section.

The shape of the pass band of the clover-leaf structure was determined by resonant cavity techniques for structures with two different types of fingers and windows using the results shown in Fig. 16, where frequency is plotted as a function of βL. It is important to note the shape of the pass band which is approximately the same for both structures. It is quite likely that all the structures of this type will have similarly shaped pass bands, and very little additional experimental information (other than the two cutoff frequencies) will be needed to predict the performance of the device as an rf circuit for a traveling-wave tube.

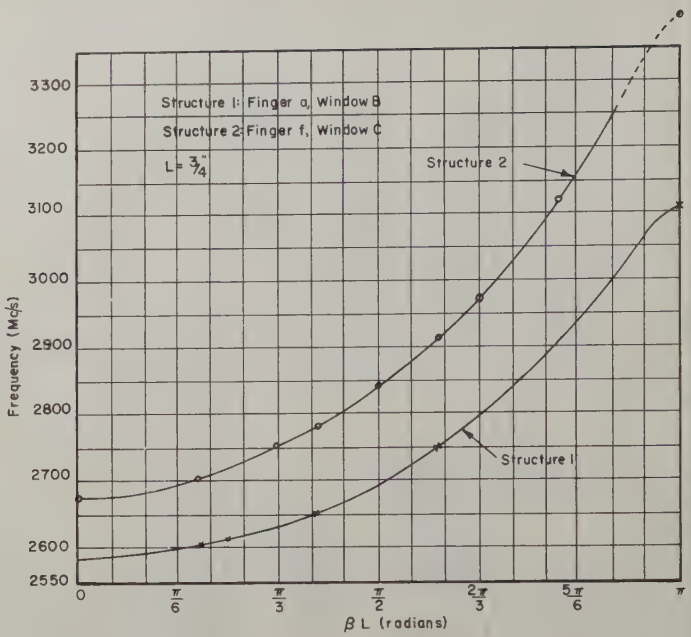


Fig. 16—Frequency vs phase shift per section for two different clover-leaf structures.

In order to determine the slope near the π mode a structure was made of about 16 sections, and the pass band was measured at intervals of phase shift of $\pi/16$ radians per section. Two such structures were constructed. The first one had an anomaly in the pass band which did not appear when making tests on only three or four sections. Fig. 17 shows the appearance of this anomaly. It was found that the slots in this structure were of such length that they could be resonant in a TEM type of transmission line mode near the upper end of the pass band. For such resonant slots the equivalent circuit for the structure becomes that shown in Fig. 18, and a conventional circuit analysis will indicate that with the resonant frequencies of the two types of circuits close together, the variation of the pass bands and their characteristics will be quite different than for the case of the slot resonance far from the cavity resonance. Also, with the closely spaced resonances, the field distribution may be such that some stop bands may not be easily detectable. A second structure had the slots shortened in order to move the resonance of the slot to a frequency out of the pass band of interest. This was done with the sacrifice of some bandwidth. Unless an anomaly actually occurs in the pass band of the structure, the same general shape pass band is obtained under almost all conditions; the difference in slot lengths, and the difference in the shapes of the fingers,

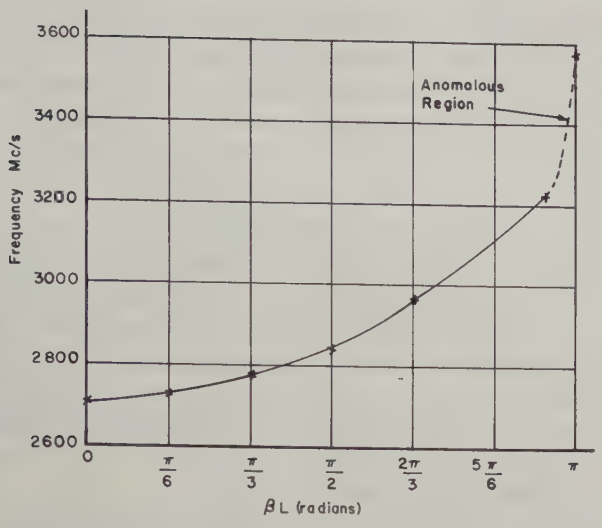


Fig. 17—Pass band of a clover-leaf structure showing an anomalous region.

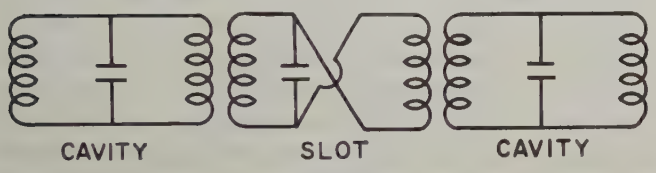


Fig. 18—Equivalent circuit of negative mutual structure with resonant slots.

is not too important in the (general) shape of the propagation characteristic.

Impedance Measurements: The circuit impedance for each structure is determined by methods described in various places in the literature.[7–11] In general, for each circuit, two separate resonators were constructed: one of two sections such as that shown in Fig. 19, and one of three sections. Thus, we could measure E^2/W at the 0, $\pi/2$, and π modes in the two-section length, and at the 0, $\pi/3$, $2\pi/3$, and π modes in the three-section length. These two lengths could be clamped together to form one length of five sections for the purpose of measuring E^2/W at six resonant frequencies to get a better idea of the variation over the width of the pass band. Fig. 20 shows the values of v_g and v_p over the pass band as calculated from the curves of Fig. 16.

The Interlaced Structure

Another structure has been devised which also has negative mutual inductance coupling as shown in Fig. 21. It consists of using reversed coupling loops to couple adjacent cavities. This is a method of producing the equivalent circuit of Fig. 18. It is to be expected that such reversed loops will give pass band characteristics like the slots in the clover leaf.[12]

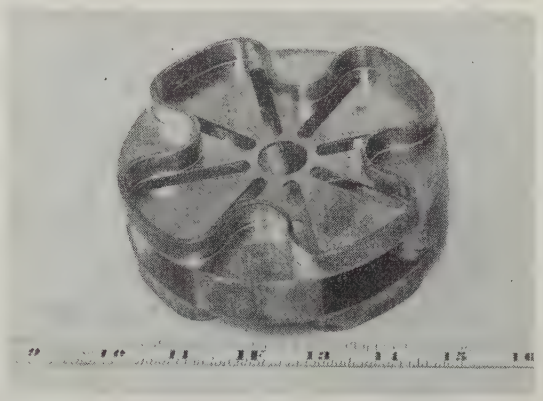


Fig. 19—Photograph of brazed two-section clover-leaf cavity.

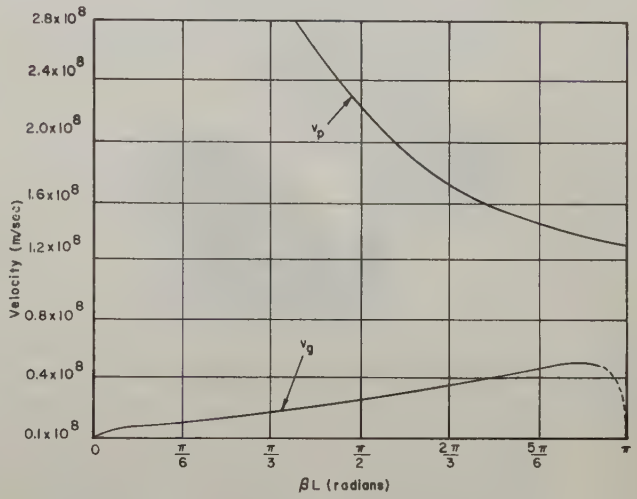


Fig. 20—Velocities in a clover-leaf slow-wave circuit.

An extension of the principal outline above is the addition of many loops around the entire structure. The metallic wall between the loops can be omitted without any deleterious effects in performance. The resulting section is shown in Fig. 22.

A pass band on several sections of the circuit was measured by resonant methods, and is plotted in Fig. 23. The cutoff frequency of the unloaded pipe is indicated on this figure for reference purposes. The pass band is not affected by rotation of the respective cavities, *i.e.*, the loops can be mirror images from one cavity to the next, or a direct translation, with no apparent differences in performance.

[7] T. Moreno, "A New Type Directional Coupler for Waveguides," Sperry Gyroscope Co. Rep.; July 17, 1946.
[8] W. W. Hansen and R. F. Post, "On the measurement of cavity impedance," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 1059–1061; November, 1948.
[9] E. J. Nalos, "Measurement of circuit impedance of periodically loaded structures by frequency perturbations," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1502–1511; October, 1954.
[10] C. H. Papas, "On Perturbation Theory of Electromagnetic Cavity Resonators," TR-No. 3 (Nonr-22014), Calif. Inst. Tech.; March, 1954.
[11] L. C. Maier, "Field Strength Measurements in Resonant Cavities," TR-No. 143, Mass. Inst. Tech. Res. Lab. of Elec.; November 2, 1949.

[12] This turns out to be true in practice but the end of the pass band which is strongly perturbed (*i.e.*, 0 mode pushed down or π mode up) will depend on the location of the *loop* resonant frequency relative to the cavity resonance and the results must be interpreted cautiously. We are indebted to P. Dunn and L. Mullett of A.E.R.E., Harwell, who devised a similar circuit for a proton accelerator for pointing out some of the idiosyncracies of such coupling loops.

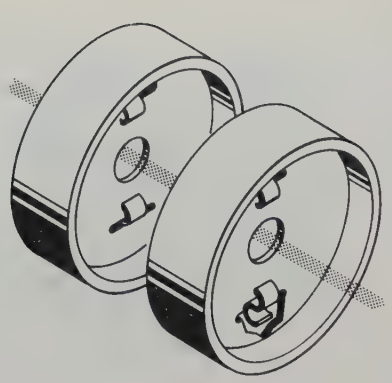


Fig. 21—Simplified diagram showing negative mutual coupling.

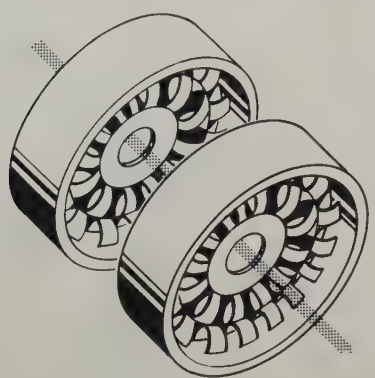


Fig. 22—Schematic of "interlaced" negative mutual structure.

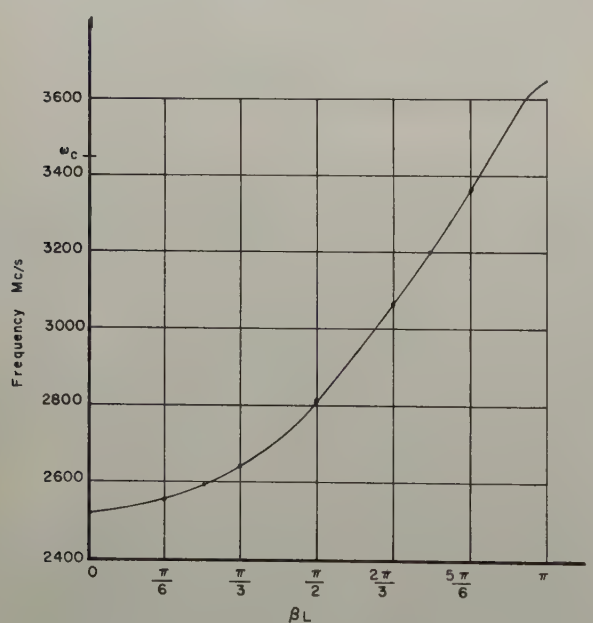


Fig. 23—Pass band of a typical interlaced structure.

The impedance of this circuit is roughly the same as that of the clover leaf when measured by a metallic plunger. This fact is extremely encouraging in view of the additional bandwidth which the "interlaced" type of circuit has shown compared to the others tested.

Further tests are planned in order to determine the effect of varying the number of loops in the cavity, their shape, and the area that each loop intercepts, on the bandwidth and electronic impedance. The circuit appears promising enough to warrant further investigation as a circuit for high-power traveling-wave tubes.

Predicted Performance of the Clover-Leaf Structure

Of the several structures discussed thus far, it was decided to investigate the clover-leaf more completely as a possible twt circuit. Detailed measurements were made on several slightly different clover-leaf circuits, and the results were combined to give a gain vs frequency characteristic. In the following part, the methods of calculation and the approximations made in each are outlined in some detail.

The circuit impedance $E_0^2/\beta^2 W v_g$ was determined experimentally for the clover-leaf structures by perturbation techniques, and the values of v_g found from Fig. 20. All structures tested were designed for operation at a voltage near 100 kv. The voltage determines the section spacing (the spacing between disks). All of these structures are quite dispersive, that is, there is a wide difference in the phase and group velocity over the entire pass band. This means that synchronization will ordinarily occur over a small frequency band.[13] The value of β is known from the geometry of the structure and the measured pass band characteristic; the only remaining factor to be found is E_0^2/W. The results are plotted in Fig. 24 as a function of βL.

Calculation of Gain

Once the value of $E_0^2/\beta^2 W v_g = E_0^2/\beta^2 P$ has been determined, it is a simple matter to calculate the gain parameter C from the relation

$$C^3 = \frac{E_0^2}{2\beta^2 P}\,\frac{I_0}{4V_0} \tag{15}$$

using the known perveance. The impedance $E_0^2/2\beta^2 P$ is plotted as a function of βL, the phase shift per section, in Fig. 25, and C is plotted against the same abscissa with beam voltage as a parameter in Fig. 26. As expected, the impedance varies widely over the pass band. In an elementary analysis one finds that it becomes infinite at each cutoff frequency since, in a lossless structure, the group velocity is infinite there. However, since the cavity Q is finite (*i.e.*, some loss is present), the attenuation increases as the group velocity decreases according to the relation

$$\alpha = \frac{\omega}{2Q_0 v_g} \tag{16}$$

[13] However, with the dimensions suitable for these high voltages, the impedance of these structures and also the gain parameter C is quite high. QC, the space charge parameter, will be correspondingly small and this combination of very high C and small QC will result in uniform gain over a much wider deviation from synchronizing than with more conventional values of these parameters.

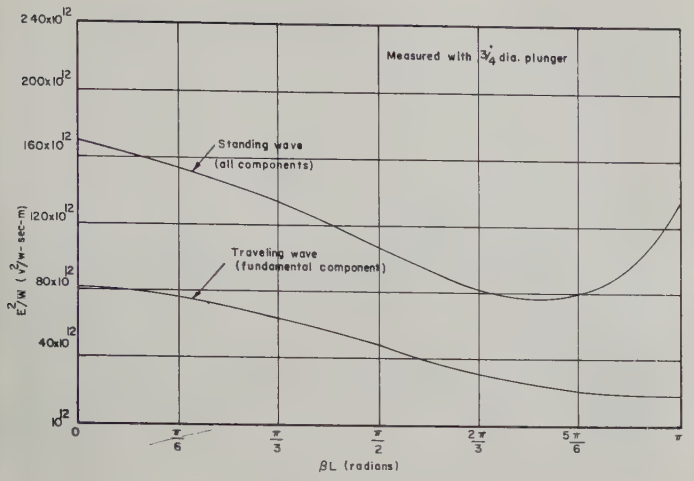


Fig. 24—Plot of E^2/W for a clover-leaf structure.

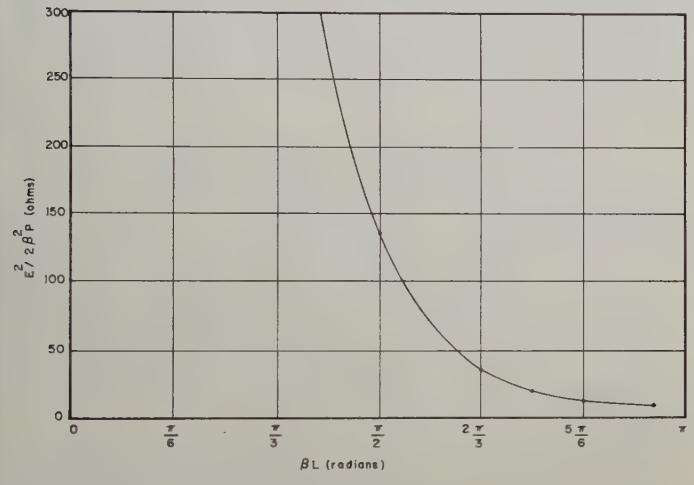


Fig. 25—Circuit impedance of a clover-leaf circuit in fundamental mode.

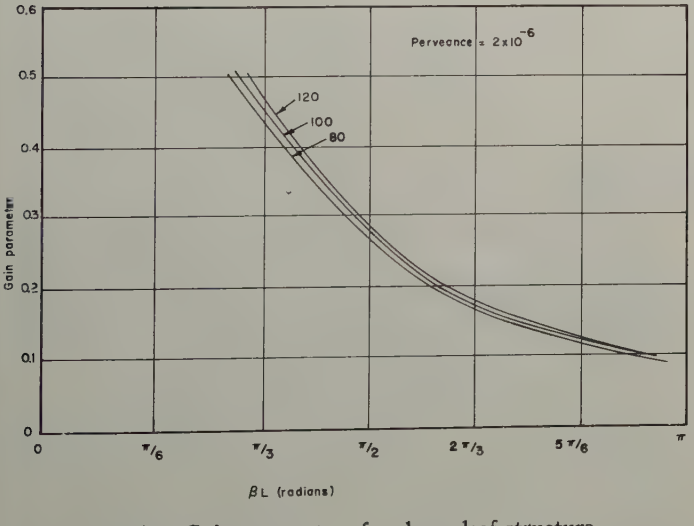


Fig. 26—Gain parameter of a clover-leaf structure.

where α is the attenuation constant, and Q_0 is the unloaded Q of the structure. Thus, the gain will likely be finite at these points.

Having determined the value of C over the frequency band, one can then use standard methods to complete the gain calculation.[5] A length for the rf circuit of 50 cm was chosen so that a gain of approximately 20–30 db would result when 15-db total loss was uniformly distributed over the length. We have not concerned ourselves with the problem of efficiency at this point, or the loss would be distributed in some other fashion. The value of BCN has been calculated for a typical clover-leaf structure, and is plotted vs frequency with beam voltage as a parameter in Fig. 27. Since the gain in db is expressed as

$$G = A + BCN \tag{17}$$

we have only to compute A which can be done by means of published curves.[14,15] Typically, A may vary from -6 to -12 db.

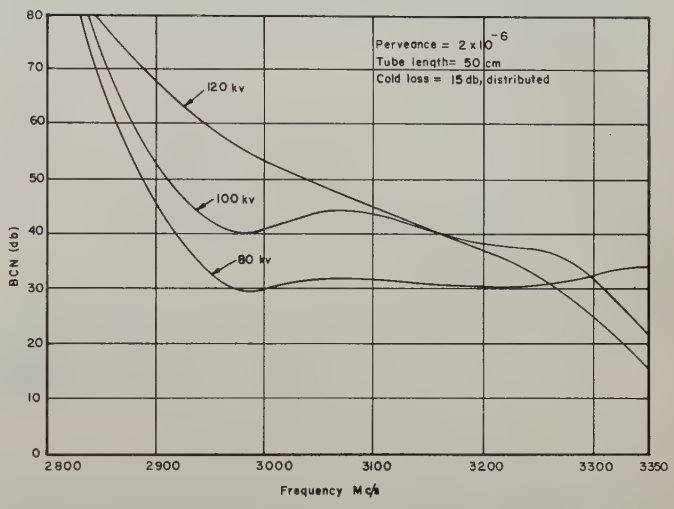


Fig. 27—Gain of a clover-leaf twt.

The gain characteristic appears to be fairly flat over a 10 per cent frequency band. The high gain of the low-frequency end of the device is a result of increasing C and decreasing QC with an assumed constant value of attenuation. In actual practice the increased attenuation near the band edge may make these calculated values unrealistic.

Higher-Order Modes: Any waveguide has an infinite number of propagating modes with various field configurations which satisfy Maxwell's equations. A loaded waveguide can be expected to have similar modes, each divided into a series of pass and stop bands because of the periodic loading. The clover-leaf structure will have all the TM modes (which are the ones of interest) per-

[14] G. R. Brewer and C. K. Birdsall, "Normalized Propagation Constants for a Traveling-Wave Tube for Finite Values of C," Hughes Aircraft Co. (Res. and Dev. Labs.), TM-No. 331; October, 1953.

[15] C. K. Birdsall and G. R. Brewer, "Traveling-Wave Tube Propagation Constants for Finite Values of C," Hughes Aircraft Co. (Res. Labs.) TM-No. 396; June 23, 1955.

turbed to a higher frequency than the unloaded circular guide, but each mode will be perturbed differently by the fingers, and thus the percentage frequency change will be different.

The question which immediately comes to mind is that concerning the possibility of interference between two modes when the cavities are connected by irises to make an rf circuit for a twt. One might expect that the lowest pass bands of the TM_{010} and TM_{110} resonant cavity modes might interfere for long coupling slots and relatively large fingers in the cavities; experimental tests confirm this expectation.

It was found that the lowest resonant frequency of the TM_{110} mode was relatively unaffected by changes in the slot width, but was greatly affected by the change in size of the center hole. Small increases in the size of the center hole decrease the slot length, and thus decrease the bandwidth, since relatively little electric coupling occurs through the center hole.

Tests made with several different fingers and windows indicate that the maximum bandwidth obtainable in the TM_{01} waveguide mode pass band without overlap with the TM_{11} mode is about 700 mc at 3000-mc center frequency. However, for the TM_{11} mode there is relatively little axial electric field in the beam aperture, and what little exists there is in opposite directions on either side of the beam, so there is no net coupling to a truly axial beam.

Tests to date do not indicate that there are any great difficulties with the presence of the TM_{11} mode in the pass band, but we merely mention it here as a fact that should not be overlooked in the design of these structures.

Efficiency: Since the efficiency is intimately related to various parameters which are themselves interrelated, it is quite difficult to compute accurately. Leaving out the attenuation problem, all experimental and theoretical considerations of efficiency made to date indicate that a high C, low QC tube such as calculated here might have a very high efficiency.

Correction

Johannes Labus, author of the paper "Space-Charge Waves Along Magnetically-Focused Electron Beams," which appeared on pages 854–861 of the June, 1957 issue of PROCEEDINGS, has brought the following errors to the attention of the editors.

In (31), page 860, i_z and i_ϕ should be replaced by Δi_z and Δi_ϕ.

In the sentence preceding (37), page 861, H_z should be replaced by ΔH_z.

On Multimode Oscillators with Constant Time Delay*

VIKTOR MET†

Summary—Special emphasis is paid to narrow-band systems with a small number of modes, and to high switching speed.

Sufficient stability conditions presented have been derived by use of a first-order Taylor approximation, which substantially reduces algebraic complexity. The system may deviate considerably from quasi-linearity.

Graphical interpretation of stability and transients permits application to curve data and is believed to give an easily visualized explanation for experimental observations. Mode switching speeds of 7 mμsec could be achieved with an *S*-band bistable oscillator.

Introduction

PROPERTIES of oscillators with several degrees of freedom have been extensively described in literature.[1–11] Van der Pol discusses the case of two degrees of freedom,[1,2] and more recently various experimental and theoretical investigations have been reported.[3–11]

The expression "frequency memory" has been connected with multimode oscillators, indicating one of their fundamental characteristics: A suitable instruction signal, *i.e.*, the mode frequency to be memorized, switches such an oscillator from one mode to another. More than two stable states are directly available without complicating the basic circuit. This is an advantage over analogous memory devices operating in the amplitude domain. Still, circuits incorporating wide bandwidth and minimum delay are prerequisite for high-speed operation, but the bandwidth has to cover a certain range of rf frequencies, and we have a natural application of broad-band microwave devices.

As a first step towards a multimode memory, technical realizability of bistable oscillators at microwave frequencies has been investigated and is reported here. The conclusions made in previous analyses had to be modified and extended, according to selectivity in the recirculation loop and deviation from quasi-linearity.

To demonstrate the basic mode-switching phenomena with least complexity, a graphical approach will be represented to render useful qualitative as well as explicit results.

Most of the theoretical analysis lacks mathematical rigor due to the complicated nature of the problem. Transient effects will be neglected for the stability criteria, and since we shall allow for fast growth and considerable nonlinearity, the results cannot be expected to be as accurate as for quasi-linear systems. It will turn out that our results are closely related to Cunningham's work,[9] and that our system exhibits distinct limit-cycles of different frequencies, the choice of which will depend on initial conditions.

Formulation of the Problem

A basic multimode oscillator consists of a broad-band amplifier and a suitable feedback network, as shown in Fig. 1. Proper termination of adjacent components in the loop is assumed.

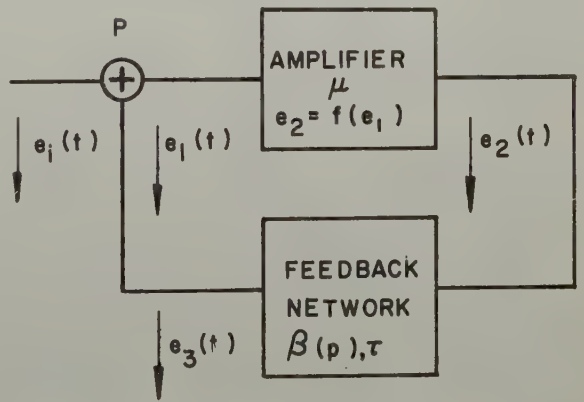


Fig. 1—Basic recirculation system.

For convenience, the amplifier is specified to have neither frequency dependence nor delay. In its linear region it provides gain μ in the loop, and saturation occurs for large levels due to nonlinear effects. Trans-

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, December 10, 1956; revised manuscript received, May 13, 1957.

† General Electric Microwave Lab., Palo Alto, Calif.

[1] B. van der Pol, "An oscillation hysteresis in a triode generator with two degrees of freedom," *Phil. Mag.* (London), vol. 43, p. 700; 1922.

[2] B. van der Pol, "The nonlinear theory of electric oscillation," Proc. IRE, vol. 22, p. 1051; September, 1934.

[3] T. B. Warren, Confidential Technical Rep. No. 25 (NR 377 362); August 20, 1953. Reference to this work is made in the following reports of the Elect. Res. Lab., Stanford University:

R. W. De Grasse, "Stability of Multi-Mode Oscillatory Systems," Tech. Rep. No. 18; August 9, 1954.

K. Amo, "Signal-to-Noise Discrimination in Amplitude Limiters," Tech. Rep. No. 17; August 2, 1954.

M. I. Disman, "Registers and Counters Based on Frequency Memory," Tech. Rep. No. 19; August 16, 1954.

H. C. Lee, "Linear Analysis of Multi-Mode Oscillatory Systems," Tech. Rep. No. 20; July 26, 1954.

[4] W. A. Edson, "Multiple resonance effects in oscillators," *Proc. of the Natl. Elect. Conf.*, vol. 9, pp. 171–177; 1954.

[5] W. A. Edson, "Frequency memory in multi-mode oscillators," IRE Trans., vol. CT-2, pp. 58–67; March, 1955.

[6] W. J. Cunningham, "Nonlinear Oscillators with Constant Time-Delay," Rep., Dunham Lab., Yale University; August, 1955.

[7] F. E. Pickel and P. H. Rogers, "A Study of Recirculation as a Frequency Memory Device," Tech. Rep. No. 46, Eng. Res. Inst., University of Michigan; March, 1955.

[8] W. A. Edson, "Frequency Memory Using a 15 Mc/s Fused Quartz Delay-Line," Tech. Rep. No. 25, Stanford University; February 21, 1955.

[9] W. J. Cunningham, "Graphical solution of certain nonlinear differential-difference equations," *J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 261, pp. 621–629; June, 1956.

[10] H. C. Lee, "A Flip-Flop Circuit Based on Frequency Memory," Tech. Rep. No. 81, Stanford University; January 30, 1955.

[11] L. D. Smithey, "The Traveling-Wave Amplifier as a Multimode Oscillator," Thesis, U. S. Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Calif.; 1956.

mission through the amplifier shall be completely described by the function $e_2=f(e_1)$.

The natural modes of the system are determined by the properties of the feedback network. Following previous notations, a transfer function $\beta(p)$ and a constant delay τ are defined, which corresponds to separation into a lumped-constant network and an ideal delay-line.

The junction P provides a means to impress an external driving signal $e_i(t)$, which we shall refer to as instruction signal.

Linearized Analysis of the Multimode Oscillator

For sufficiently small signals $e_1(t)$ we may neglect higher order terms in the series expansion of e_2, and we have

$$e_2(t) = \mu e_1(t). \tag{1}$$

From definition of the junction P we obtain the feedback equation

$$e_1(t) = e_3(t) + e_i(t), \tag{2}$$

and with

$$e_3(t) = \mathfrak{D}[e_2(t-\tau)], \tag{3}$$

where $\mathfrak{D}$ defines a differential operator equivalent to $\beta(p)$ in time domain, we can write

$$e_1(t) = \mathfrak{D}[\mu e_1(t-\tau)] + e_i(t). \tag{4}$$

This represents a linear differential-difference equation, which is readily converted into an algebraic equation by applying the Laplace transform:

$$E_1(p) = \mu\beta(p)e^{-p\tau}E_1(p) + E_i(p), \tag{5}$$

where $E_1(p)=\mathfrak{L}[e_1(t)]$ and $E_i(p)=\mathfrak{L}[e_i(t)]$.

To find the natural modes p_n of the system we ask for values $E_1\neq 0$ if $E_i=0$, and from (5) we obtain

$$p_n = \sigma_n + j\omega_n = \frac{1}{\tau}\{\log|\mu\beta(p_n)| + j[\arg\mu\beta(p_n) + 2n\pi]\}. \tag{6}$$

The steady states of the nonlinear system correspond to particular pairs of conjugate complex roots of (6), after nonlinear effects have shifted a pair onto the $j\omega$-axis. The corresponding frequencies ω_n shall be referred to as mode frequencies. In this situation all other roots lie further in the left half of the complex frequency plane due to small signal discrimination properties.[12] With $\sigma_n=0$, and as $\beta(p_n)=\beta(j\omega_n)$, (6) is readily solved in this case:

$$\omega_n = \frac{1}{\tau}[2n\pi + \arg\mu\beta(\omega_n)] \doteq \frac{2n\pi}{\tau} \text{ for } n\gg 1, \mu > 0, \tag{7}$$

since $\arg\beta(p_n)\ll 2n\pi$. Experimental observations show that the ω_n thus defined are useful approximations for the steady states of the recirculation system.

The mode spacing $\delta\omega_n$, which is of some practical interest, is readily obtained as

$$\delta\omega_n = (\omega_{n+1} - \omega_n) = \frac{1}{\tau}(\arg\beta_{n+1} - \arg\beta_n + 2\pi). \tag{8}$$

For narrow-band systems the contribution of the transfer-phase terms in (8) cannot be neglected and causes decreased mode spacing. On the other hand, for systems with a large number of modes and flat gain, $(\arg\beta_{n+1} - \arg\beta_n)\ll 2\pi$ and

$$\delta\omega_n \doteq \frac{2\pi}{\tau}. \tag{9}$$

To estimate σ_n one has to consider that $\beta(p)$ may have poles and zeros in the region close to the $j\omega$ axis, and hence may vary appreciably over a small neighborhood near a specific value p. For flat $\beta(\omega)$ these singularities may be sufficiently remote and an approximation $\beta(p)\doteq\beta(j\omega)$ is then permissible. Then with (6) $\sigma_n = 1/\tau \log|\mu\beta(j\omega_n)|$, which means that the exponential growth factor is proportional to $1/\tau$ and $\log|\mu\beta_n|$.

If an instruction signal $e_i(t)$ is switched on at $t=0$, a step perturbation corresponding to the recirculation time τ occurs. A series representation may be obtained with the aid of the Laplace transform, but the phenomenon is readily visualized directly if a "flat" system with infinite bandwidth is assumed.

Then for

$$e_i(t) = \begin{cases} 0 & t < 0 \\ A_i\cos\omega t & t \geq 0, \end{cases}$$

and with the total phase shift associated with ω a multiple of π, one immediately obtains the series

$$e_1(t) = A_i\cos\omega t \sum_{n=0}^{n=N}(\mu k)^n, \quad N\tau \leq t < (N+1)\tau, \tag{10}$$

for the $(N+1)$st interval.

The quantity μk is a real constant in the special case and equals $\mu\beta$. The sign of μk denotes favorable or unfavorable phase condition. The amplitudes converge for $|\mu k|<1$, or net loss in the loop. For $|\mu k|>1$, or net gain in the loop, the amplitudes diverge.[13]

In previous papers it has been found convenient to think in terms of mode spacing rather than recirculation time, as far as switching speed of physical systems was

[12] It is tacitly assumed here that small signal discrimination provides stability. All nonlinear effects are assumed to be of a purely resistive nature and merely reduce the loop gain for all signals, simultaneously creating new frequencies. For specified driving conditions we may define an equivalent linear resistive network for the nonlinear amplifier, and include generators for the new frequencies.

[13] It is interesting to note that the amplitudes associated with a frequency, for which the phase condition is unfavorable, increase in the fashion of a divergent, alternating series. This illustrates the fact, that the nonlinear characteristic determines the stable state in the physical case, and that the linear solution might describe a disturbance only.

concerned. Obviously the direct relationship is between switching speed and effective recirculation time. In narrow-band systems, this effective recirculation time will be larger than τ, by an amount given by the group delay and transient time of the lumped-constant part of the feedback network. This has to be considered if mode spacing is related to switching speed, using (9). Assuming minimum transient time of the corresponding networks, larger mode spacing will imply smaller effective delay, and higher switching speed. If the spacing between two modes of a system shall serve to denote switching speed, another obvious consideration is that there are to be no suppressed modes between the two, as may be caused by insufficient loop gain for certain frequencies.

For maximum switching speed the effective loop delay should be minimized. After eliminating all possible constant delay, the transfer phase may be properly shaped in narrow-band devices, to minimize the group-delay in the frequency range of interest.

Consider a two-mode system obtained from an ideal, flat one by insertion of a band-pass filter of proper bandwidth into the recirculation loop. Loop gain and phase characteristic are plotted in Fig. 2 for both cases.

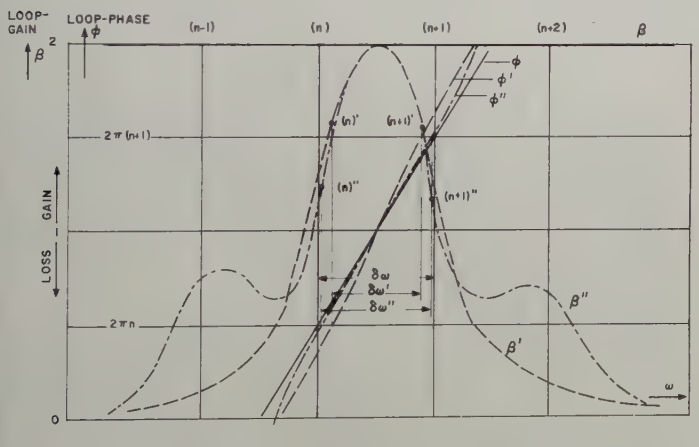


Fig. 2—Gain and associated phase characteristics.

The filter causes increased slope of the phase characteristic in the region of interest and $\delta\omega' < \delta\omega$. A simple approximation shows 33 per cent mode compression for a filter bandwidth equal to the "flat" system mode spacing. The compression may be reduced using a scheme given by Bode,[14] which is indicated by the characteristics β'', Φ''. Proper shaping of the gain outside of the region of interest results in phase correction as indicated. For more than two modes, stability restrictions imposed on the gain characteristic will make application of this scheme more difficult, but proper phase equalization to obtain uniform mode spacing would be highly desirable.

[14] H. W. Bode, "Network Analysis and Feedback Design," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y.; 1945.

Nonlinear Analysis of the Multimode Oscillator

Approximation of the Nonlinearity

We specify the nonlinear characteristic by a power series in e_1 as

$$e_2(t) = f[e_1(t)] = \sum_{\nu=0}^{\nu=\infty} a_\nu [e_1(t)]^\nu. \tag{11}$$

The loop shall be chosen to permit $2M+1$ mode frequencies in a frequency band $[\omega_{-M}, \omega_M]$. All frequencies outside of this region are dissipated in the feedback network. For $\omega_M > \omega_{-M}$ and $\omega_{-M} = \frac{1}{2}\omega_M + \epsilon$ a mode distribution can be prescribed, such that even terms of the power series render no contribution in this frequency range and may be neglected.[15] This only has to be considered for terms of powers larger than three, since the second power term is automatically excluded from contribution in the interval $[\omega_{-M}, \omega_M]$. Thus, in most cases van der Pol's approximation[1,2]

$$e_2(t) = a_1 e_1(t) + a_3 e_1^3(t) \tag{12}$$

will describe the phenomena to be investigated with sufficient accuracy, since usually the coefficients of powers larger than three will be quite small. According to our notation for the small signal gain we specify $a_1 = \mu > 0$, and $a_3 < 0$, to obtain a saturation type characteristic.

Transmission of a set of sinusoids is described by substituting

$$e_1(t) = \sum_{m=-M}^{m=M} A_m \cos \theta_m, \tag{13}$$

into (11) or (12), where $\theta_m = \omega_m t + \phi_m$.

Since we are primarily interested in systems which have a set of sustained sinusoids as steady states, transmission of small signals in presence of one large signal is of particular importance. To answer questions about stability we expand (11) into a Taylor series of the variables A_m, and will at the most include second-order terms of small quantities. Assuming one amplitude, A_0, to be large and constant we obtain

$$e_2(t) \cong e_2(t)\Big|_{A_m=\Delta_m} + \sum_{m=-M}^{m=M} (A_m - \Delta_m) \frac{\partial e_2(t)}{\partial A_m}\Big|_{A_m=\Delta_m} + \frac{1}{2}\sum_{m=-M}^{m=M} (A_m - \Delta_m)^2 \frac{\partial^2 e_2(t)}{\partial A^2{}_m}\Big|_{A_m=\Delta_m} + \cdots \tag{14}$$

For most stability considerations we may disregard the last term of (14). The derivatives are readily obtained from (11), and for the case of one large signal,

$$\Delta_m = \begin{cases} 0 & m \neq 0 \\ A_0 & m = 0. \end{cases} \tag{15}$$

[15] Frequencies $\omega_{-m} + a\epsilon$ and $\omega_m - b\epsilon$, a and b being natural numbers, arise from the even terms and are excluded from the set of mode frequencies.

If second-order terms are to be considered and (15) is used to evaluate (14), we have to remember that all crossterms involving products of two different small amplitudes are lost.

Two-Signal Transmission

We restrict our investigations to transmission of one large and one small signal for the moment, and specify amplitudes A_L, A_s, and angles θ_L, θ_s.

For van der Pol's approximation (12), we obtain from (13), (14), and (15)

$$e_2(t) \doteq \sum_{\nu=0}^{\nu=1} a_{(2\nu+1)}[(A_L \cos \theta_L)^{(2\nu+1)} + (2\nu+1)A^{2\nu}{}_L A_s \cos^{2\nu} \theta_L \cos \theta_s]. \quad (16)$$

Evaluating and discarding third-harmonic terms in accordance with our assumptions of selectivity we have

$$e_2(t) \doteq \left(\mu + \frac{3}{4} a_3 A^2{}_L\right) A_L \cos \theta_L + \left(\mu + \frac{3}{2} a_3 A^2{}_L\right) A_s \cos \theta_s + \frac{3}{4} a_3 A^2{}_L A_s \cos (2\theta_L - \theta_s). \quad (17)$$

Having considered first-order contributions of small signals, we recognize terms at ω_L and ω_s, as well as at a new frequency $(2\omega_L - \omega_s) = \omega_{-s}$. If certain pairs of mode frequencies are symmetrically located about ω_L, the frequency of the large signal, we realize that such pairs may mutually enforce each other if special phase conditions are met. The proof of this statement follows immediately from writing an analogous equation to (17) for ω_L and ω_{-s}, which will contain a term of frequency ω_s. This is Warren's[3] three-signal effect, which we will discuss separately. Let us assume here that no three mode frequencies of the system constitute such symmetrical pair located about the center frequency, and that a certain minimum deviation from symmetry is guaranteed. Thus we introduce a sufficient margin to eliminate entrailment effects, which still could permit mutual enforcement for small deviations from symmetry.

For the specific values of A_L and A_s we consider (17) to be the definition of an equivalent linear network for the nonlinear fourpole. This enables us to investigate transmission at each frequency separately. Defining $e_2|_{\theta_\nu}$ as the factor of $\cos \theta_\nu$ in (17), we can write

$$e_2\Big|_{\theta_L} = \left(\mu + \frac{3}{4} a_3 A^2{}_L\right) A_L \quad (18)$$

and

$$e_2\Big|_{\theta_s} = \left(\mu + \frac{3}{2} a_3 A^2{}_L\right) A_s. \quad (19)$$

Since $a_3 < 0$ and $\mu > 0$, we realize that transmission is more favorable for the large signal A_L than for the small signal A_s. This phenomenon has been termed small signal discrimination of the nonlinear fourpole.

Introducing the steady-state transfer coefficient of the feedback network $k_\nu = |\beta(\omega_\nu)|$ we evaluate (3) as

$$e_3|_{\theta_\nu} = k_\nu e_2|_{\theta_\nu}, \quad (20)$$

and substituting into (18) and (19) we obtain

$$e_3\Big|_{\theta_L} = k_L\left(\mu + \frac{3}{4} a_3 A^2{}_L\right) A_L, \quad (21)$$

and

$$e_3\Big|_{\theta_s} = k_s\left(\mu + \frac{3}{2} a_3 A^2{}_L\right) A_s. \quad (22)$$

For the large signal A_L the feedback equation has to hold, and evaluating (2) with $e_i(t) = 0$, and making use of the fact that ω_L as a mode frequency satisfies (7), one has

$$A_L = k_L A_L\left(\mu + \frac{3}{4} a_3 A^2{}_L\right). \quad (23)$$

For $\mu k_L > 1$ (23) has nontrivial real solutions and

$$A^2{}_L = \frac{4}{3a_3}\left(\frac{1}{k_L} - \mu\right), \quad (24)$$

which is the familiar result of van der Pol's analysis.[1,2]

Stability with respect to growth of the small signal is readily checked with (22) after substituting (24):

$$e_3\Big|_{\theta_s} = k_s\left(\frac{2}{k_L} - \mu\right) A_s, \quad (25)$$

and we find that for

$$\left|\frac{2k_s}{k_L} - \mu k_s\right| < 1 \quad (26)$$

the loop gain for the small signal is less than one. This implies that disturbances of frequency ω_s cannot grow in presence of sustained oscillation at ω_L. Specifying $k_L = 1$, which is no loss in generality since we still may prescribe μ, (26) may be written

$$-1 < k_s(2 - \mu) < 1. \quad (27)$$

For specified μ and k_L (27) states that k_s must not exceed a certain maximum value, defined by this equation.

To check stability with respect to growth of the large signal we specify $\theta_L = \theta_s$ in (16), and after substituting (24) we obtain

$$e_3|_{\theta_s} = A_L + (3 - 2\mu k_L) A_s, \quad (28)$$

where A_s now is a small disturbance at frequency ω_L, and $\omega_s = \omega_L$. The stability condition is represented by

$$|3 - 2\mu k_L| < 1. \quad (29)$$

Both (29) and (26) constitute sufficient conditions for stability of sustained oscillation at ω_L, with A_L as defined in (24). The necessity of the lower bound (-1) in (27), and an analogous equation derived from (29), cannot be claimed. Depending on the particular situation it may be replaced by $(-Q)$, $Q>1$. This is intuitively clear since the disturbance would have to change sign in successive intervals of length τ, and cannot exist in systems of restricted bandwidth.

Since ω_L and ω_s may represent any two of the given set of mode frequencies, our result is quite general. For all combinations possible we will find that the k_ν will have to satisfy a condition $k_{\min}<k_\nu<k_{\max}$ to assure stability for each individual pair. Since we may always disregard the contributions from the third term of (27), according to our assumption of no symmetry between any three mode frequencies, we may superimpose the two-signal test. Thus we can demonstrate stability of the large signal A_L with respect to a linear combination of all mode frequencies, the most general case possible.

One could also show that upon substitution of (13) into (12), and writing an analogous equation to (23) for each component, one obtains a system of simultaneous equations describing the possibilities of simultaneous oscillation at several mode frequencies. The validity of (26) would assure that all amplitudes A_ν except one have to be zero for real solutions to exist. We merely list this statement without proof, which would follow a straightforward procedure.

Three-Signal Interaction

We shall now proceed to the investigation of the phenomenon which we recognized upon closer inspection of the frequency balance, specified by (17). Specifically, we shall state the stability conditions for a symmetrical pair of small signals $A_s\cos\theta_s$ and $A_{-s}\cos\theta_{-s}$ in presence of the large, sustained signal $A_L\cos\theta_L$, under the assumption $|\omega_L-\omega_s|=|\omega_L-\omega_{-s}|$.

Again we obtain from (12), (13), (14), and (15)

$$e_2\Big|_{\theta_{-s}} = \mu A_{-s} + \frac{3}{2}a_3A_{-s}A^2{}_L + \frac{3}{4}a_3A_sA^2{}_L\frac{\cos(2\theta_L-\theta_s)}{\cos\theta_{-s}} \tag{30}$$

$$e_2\Big|_{\theta_L} = \mu A_L + \frac{3}{4}a_3A^3{}_L \tag{31}$$

and

$$e_2\Big|_{\theta_s} = \mu A_s + \frac{3}{2}a_3A_sA^2{}_L + \frac{3}{4}a_3A_{-s}A^2{}_L\frac{\cos(2\theta_L-\theta_{-s})}{\cos\theta_s}. \tag{32}$$

The stable amplitude for the large signal is specified by (24), and stability with respect to the large signal requires (29) to hold. To check stability of the large signal with respect to the symmetrical pair of small signals we follow Warren's approach:[3]

If A_{-s} and A_s are equal and positive we can make (30) and (32) identical. Furthermore, if

$$\phi_s+\phi_{-s}=\phi_L+(2N+1)\pi \tag{33}$$

we have $\cos(2\theta_L-\theta_s)=-\cos\theta_{-s}$ and $\cos(2\theta_L-\theta_{-s})=-\cos\theta_s$, and both expressions assume a maximum value, since $a_3<0$.

$$e_3\Big|_{\theta_{-s},\theta_s} = \frac{k_s}{k_L}A_s = \frac{k_s}{k_L}A_{-s}, \tag{34}$$

which means that the symmetrical disturbance may grow for

$$k_s > k_L. \tag{35}$$

It is interesting to note that the growth of the symmetrical disturbance depends on k_s/k_L only, and is independent of the small signal gain μ.

For $k_s<k_L$ the three-signal effect cannot appear, and the center mode is stable.

Warren states that the frequency characteristic of the loop has to be concave downward for stability with respect to the three signal effect. This curvature has to be prescribed in accordance with (26), and cannot exceed a certain maximum degree, if stability of some modes is not to be lost. For our stability tests we evaluated the steady-state loop gain for the small signal, and concluded stability if it turned out to be less than one. The degree of nonlinearity will be of no influence due to the resistive nature assumed, but transients would have to be considered for rates of growth of the order of τ. We may argue though, that transients will merely slow down the process of growth of a disturbance, and that our results are still valid, as crude an approximation as they might be.

Graphical Method of Analysis and Qualitative Treatment of Mode Switching

Two-Signal Transmission in a Normalized Cubic Nonlinearity

For our van der Pol approximation of the nonlinearity

$$e_2(t) = a_1e_1(t) + a_3e_1{}^3(t) \tag{36}$$

we may always normalize e_1 and e_2 to convert (36) into

$$\bar{e}_2(t) = \frac{3}{2}\bar{e}_1(t) - \frac{1}{2}\bar{e}_1{}^3(t). \tag{37}$$

The normalized voltages $\bar{e}_1$ and $\bar{e}_2$ are defined as $\bar{e}_2=e_2/e_{2\max}$ and $\bar{e}_1=e_1/e_1(e_{2\max})$. We still have the linear transmission parameter $\beta(p)$ at our disposal to prescribe an arbitrary small signal gain in the loop, if we permit $|\beta(p)|>1$. Again we shall define $k_m=|\beta(\omega_m)|$ to be the steady state transmission factor. The choice of k_m and the physical interpretation of the normalized voltages

will then specify the degree of nonlinearity in the circuit. This is true, since for fixed a_1 in (36) the small signal gain is determined by k_m; a_1, $e_{2\max}$ and $e_1(e_{2\max})$ specify a_3.

Since the normalized characteristic corresponds quite well to typical parameters of physical systems, we may associate direct practical meaning to the results to be obtained.

All the following stability tests shall be based on sufficiency of small signal discrimination and absence of the three-signal effect, which according to Warren[3] means concave downward loop gain characteristic vs frequency.

For two signals (13) reduces to

$$\bar{e}_1(t) = A \cos \theta_0 + B \cos \theta_1, \tag{38}$$

where A and B have been introduced for the A_ν for convenience. Substituting into (37) we have

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{e}_2(t) \cong & \left(\frac{3}{2}A - \frac{3}{8}A^3 - \frac{3}{4}AB^2\right)\cos\theta_0 \\ & + \left(\frac{3}{2}B - \frac{3}{8}B^3 - \frac{3}{4}BA^2\right)\cos\theta_1 \\ & - \frac{3}{8}AB[A\cos(\theta_0 - \theta) + B\cos(\theta_0 + 2\theta)],\end{aligned} \tag{39}$$

where $\theta = \theta_1 - \theta_0$, with $\omega_1 - \omega_0 = \delta$.

In Fig. 3 magnitudes and frequencies of components of (39) are illustrated. On a spectrum analyzer this distribution has been observed in a physical case, where ω_0 represented sustained oscillation and ω_1 a small instruction signal. With a square-law detector an apparent beat frequency is observed. This is a convenient method of measuring frequency of oscillation by "straddling" it with a small signal of known, variable frequency.

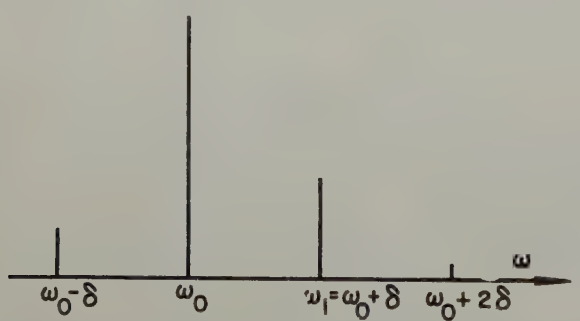


Fig. 3—Frequency distribution of the two-signal transmission for cubic nonlinearity.

Inspection of (39) shows that the family of curves $W = (3U/2 - 3U^3/8 - 3UV^2/4)$ characterizes transmission of ω_0 or ω_1 in the nonlinear fourpole. U may be either A or B, and V either B or A respectively. An index A or B for W shall denote the choice of A or B for U, and consequently B or A for V. Thus the two sets of curves W_A and W_B are conveniently combined in one set W, and interpretation of U and V specifies the particular set (Fig. 4).

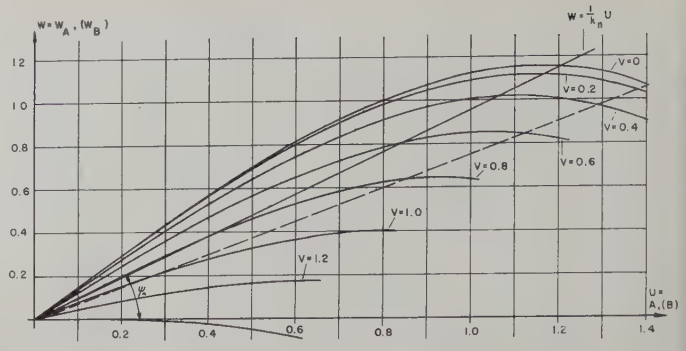


Fig. 4—Two-signal discrimination characteristic.

Recirculation Viewpoint

The feedback equation for the steady state is defined as

$$\bar{e}_1(t) = k_n \bar{e}_2(t - \tau) + \bar{e}_i(t), \tag{40}$$

and (37) holds simultaneously.

Eq. (37) may be interpreted as definition of equivalent linear transmission coefficients for each individual component of (37). If only mode frequencies are considered, the time dependence is readily removed from (40), and for the two-signal case, one obtains for each single frequency

$$U = k_n W(U, V) + U_i. \tag{41}$$

For oscillation at ω_0 and $U_i = 0$, $U = A$, (41) defines the stable level of A. The corresponding straight line has been drawn in Fig. 4. Depending on k_n in (41) the feedback line intersects $W_A(A, 0)$ to render the point of stability. Of course $1/k_n$ must be smaller than

$$\left.\frac{\partial W(A,0)}{\partial A}\right|_{A=0}$$

to assure net gain in the loop. Reducing the loss of the feedback network corresponds to decreasing of ψ_n in Fig. 4.

An instruction signal of frequency ω_0 will synchronize the oscillation, and $\bar{e}_3(t)$ will be in phase with the instruction signal by definition of mode frequencies in terms of τ, after all transient amplitudes are sufficiently small. Eq. (41) may then be written as:

$$A = k_0 W_A + A_i = k_0 W_A + k_0' W_A = k_0'' W_A, \tag{42}$$

where k_0'' will depend on W_A. Since $k_0' > 0$ one has $k_0'' > k_0$, and hence

$$\frac{1}{k_0''} < \frac{1}{k_0} \quad \text{and} \quad \psi_0'' = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{k_0''}\right) < \psi_0''.$$

In presence of an instruction signal of the frequency of the oscillation, the stable point is shifted on the $W_A(A, 0)$ curve. A straight line connecting it with the origin in the $W_A(A)$ diagram may be interpreted as a new feedback line with decreased slope $1/k_0''$. The change in saturation causes decreased or increased out-

put level, depending on the location of the stable point with respect to the maximum of W_A. Variation of the output level in this fashion has also been observed experimentally.

Stability Criteria

Eq. (39) and Fig. 3 show that two new frequencies are generated in the region of interest by the two-signal effect. This is true for the cubic polynomial and is a reasonable approximation for all other cases of practical importance. If these two frequencies may be disregarded, as in systems with nonuniform distribution of the mode frequencies ω_m, stability may be checked on an arbitrary two-signal basis and superposition holds.

Again assuming A to be the large signal, one obtains from (41) and (39) for $A_i=0$ and $B\ll 1$

$$\left(\frac{3}{2}-\frac{1}{k_0}\right)A-\frac{3}{8}A^3=0. \tag{43}$$

Graphically this may be interpreted as the straight-line intersection with $W_A(A, 0)$.

An incremental amplitude B is subjected to loop gain given by the slope of the curve $W_B(A, B)$ for the particular level A and at $B=0$, and the feedback coefficient k_1.

Eq. (39) renders

$$W_B=\left(\frac{3}{2}B-\frac{3}{8}B^3-\frac{3}{4}BA^2\right), \tag{44}$$

and differentiating (44)

$$\frac{\partial W_B}{\partial B}=\left(\frac{3}{2}-\frac{9}{8}B^2-\frac{3}{4}A^2\right), \tag{45}$$

For $B\ll 1$

$$\left.\frac{\partial W_B}{\partial B}\right|_{B=0}\doteq\left(\frac{3}{2}-\frac{3}{4}A^2\right), \tag{46}$$

which specifies the desired slope. Buildup of B from zero level would mean

$$\left|k_1\left.\frac{\partial W_B}{\partial B}\right|_{B=0}\right|>1,$$

or net loop gain for ω_1. The assumption of sustained oscillation at ω_0 implies a relation between k_0 and A, and combining (46) with (43) we obtain

$$k_1\left.\frac{\partial W_B}{\partial B}\right|_{B=0}=k_1\left(\frac{2}{k_0}-\frac{3}{2}\right). \tag{47}$$

For stability of A we have

$$\left|\frac{2k_1}{k_0}-\frac{3}{2}k_1\right|<1, \tag{48}$$

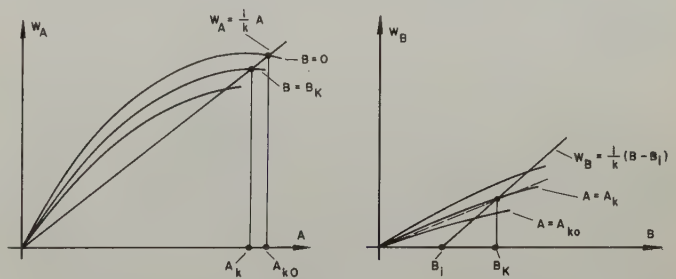
which is but a restatement of (26). According to (26) we could specify a "forbidden region" in Fig. 4. Stability of the large signal as defined by (29) also imposes such restriction, and the feedback line has to lie above the dotted line in Fig. 4. As mentioned before we might still have stability below the dotted line, but this would require more accurate investigations, to be demonstrated.

Mode Switching

The results obtained so far show that the small signal discrimination properties of a system sustaining a single sinusoid have to be changed, if a signal with small amplitude is supposed to build up in presence of a large one of different frequency. Both signals correspond to mode frequencies of our system.

Now for mode frequencies the impression of an instruction signal may be interpreted as a reduction of loss in the loop for this particular frequency, (42). It will be shown that this modifies the small signal discrimination in the desired way. Then an instruction signal of amplitude less than that of the sustained oscillation may switch the system to the corresponding mode frequency, but there appears a well-defined threshold level.

To verify these statements a two-mode system with $k_1=k_0=k$ is considered and small levels of the instruction signal $B_i\cos\omega_1 t$, ω_1 being a mode frequency, are assumed for the time being. Sustained oscillation shall have been established in the loop at ω_0, corresponding to a level A_{k0} specified by the feedback coefficient k. This situation is illustrated by two graphs derived from Fig. 4, as shown in Fig. 5(a) and 5(b).



(a) (b)

Fig. 5—Stability for large and small signal.

Experimentally it has been observed that a small instruction signal B_i, of amplitude insufficient to switch the system from ω_0 to ω_1, causes a stable state where sustained oscillation at ω_0 exists in presence of ω_1, the impressed frequency.

This corresponds to

$$A_k=k\left(\frac{3}{2}A_k-\frac{3}{8}A_k^3-\frac{3}{4}A_kB^2\right), \tag{49}$$

which is the definition of the stable level of A in the presence of B. (For a sufficiently large B, this equation has no positive, real solution for A_k, which means that the system has switched to ω_2.)

For $B \ll 1$ one obtains from (44)

$$W_B = \frac{3}{2}\left(1 - \frac{A^2}{2}\right)B. \tag{50}$$

In Fig. 5(b) this corresponds to replacement of the curves labeled A by the straight lines defined in (50). Thus a linearized system, as far as ω_1 is concerned, is obtained.

Stability requires B_K, the stable level associated with ω_1, to be

$$B_K = kW_B + B_i,$$

which follows from (41).

With (50) this renders

$$B_K = \frac{B_i}{1 - K}, \qquad K = \frac{3k}{2}\left(1 - \frac{A_k^2}{2}\right), \tag{51}$$

and (49) has to hold simultaneously.

K is a number less than one and denotes the equivalent linear transmission coefficient for ω_1 in presence of stable oscillation at ω_0, with level A_k. For positive K the effective level B_K at the input of the nonlinear fourpole is greater than B_i. The fact that ω_1 is a mode frequency has been taken into account in (51) by assigning proper algebraic signs. In a "flat" system the transient caused by switching on ω_1 with amplitude B_i at $t=0$ would be readily expressed in a series expansion analogous to (10). For B_i sufficiently small, A_k may be considered a constant, and the series converges for $|K|$ less than 1. For small instruction signals this linearized analysis is a practical approximation, and the transient behavior is analogous to that of the linearized system in the second section.

A similar buildup will occur even though (50) cannot be maintained due to larger B_K. Still an impressed B_i may produce a $B_K > B_i$. If B_K is sufficiently large, A_k will be reduced accordingly, and finally the system will switch to ω_1. The existence of this threshold effect could also have been anticipated from (47), which is realized to be smaller than one by a finite and well-defined amount.

Due to the impressed signal the feedback line for its frequency is shifted to the right in Fig. 5(b) by an amount B_i. For a level B_i, too small to produce switching, two separate line intersections determine the stable levels for small and large signal. In Fig. 5(a) the original feedback line intersects the A curve labeled B_K to render A_k, and in Fig. 5(b) the shifted feedback line intersects the B curve labeled A_k at $B = B_K$. This last value could also be interpreted as intersection with the dotted line in Fig. 5(b), which is obtained from the original feedback line by reducing $1/k$ to $1/k''$, according to (42).

Graphical Determination of Stability

Once k and B_i are specified, an iteration method is used to determine the steady-state levels A_k and B_K. In a physical system the actual step-buildup will bear some resemblance to the iterative steps, but the fact that non-zero recirculation time is involved causes more complicated transients. The stable equilibriums assumed for the construction are established after several recirculations only and thus, in an actual buildup, the system always "lags" with respect to the construction. In Fig. 6, B_i first is assumed to be zero, which renders $A_k = A_{k0}$. Then the transmission of ω_1 is given by curve A_{k0} in the corresponding $W_B(B)$ diagram. (The two sets of curves W_A and W_B are identified in Fig. 6.) The straight line $W_B = 1/k(B - B_i)$ is drawn, and its intersection with curve $W_B(A_{k0}, B)$ determines B_{K1}, the first value of B_K in the iterative process. B_{K1} would cause A_k to drop to A_{k1}, if it would be the stable input-level B_K. The process is repeated for A_{k1} and convergence occurs quite rapidly, or it is realized that the system switches to ω_1, as in Fig. 6. For the present assumptions a $B_i = 0.3$ is sufficient to switch a system from stable oscillation, of input level 1.2 at ω_0, to ω_1.

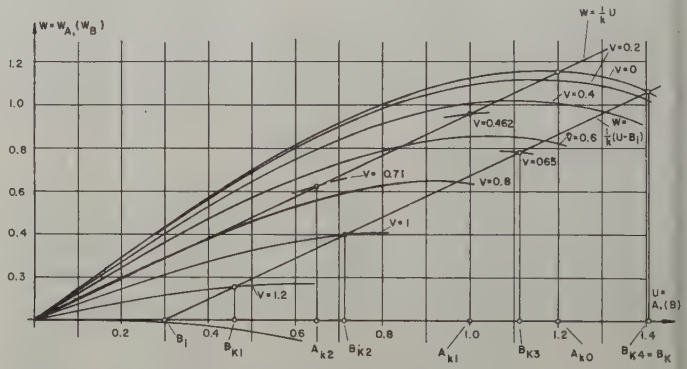


Fig. 6—Graphical determination of stability. $B_i = 0$, 3 switches the system from stable oscillation with input level $A_{k0} = 1,2$.

For switching, B_i has to be chosen large enough to bring the effective input level B_K to a value, for which the corresponding A curve can no longer intersect the feedback line. This is just a restatement of previous conclusions.

The graphical method may conveniently be applied to nonlinear characteristics specified by curve data.

Narrow-Band Systems

If selectivity is present in the loop to restrict the number of modes, the contribution of the selective elements to the over-all transient has to be considered for even an approximation. In a two-mode oscillator, which will be described in the experimental part, a filter restricts loop gain to two mode frequencies. To effectively suppress all other modes, the bandwidth of the filter has to be of the order of the mode spacing. Since the transient time is $1/\Delta f$, minimum instruction time $\tau + (1/\Delta f)$ has to be expected. This agrees well with the experimental observation of instruction within 1.5 to 2 recirculations.

Experimental Work

The basic scheme of an *S*-band recirculation system is given in Fig. 7, and conventional components represented the specific elements in early experiments.

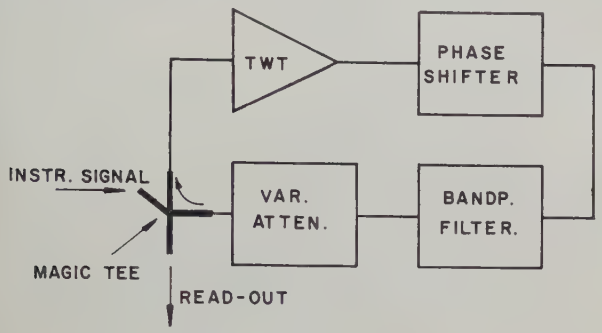


Fig. 7—Experimental recirculation system.

Extensive open-loop measurements were made to check various filter adjustments. Mode spacings of 50 mc could be obtained with bistable and tristable oscillators.

To increase the mode spacing, the time delay in the loop had to be reduced. The main limitation for this lies in the active element, a Huggins-type traveling-wave tube. Construction of special narrow-band slow-wave circuits and design for minimum transit-time would be desirable.[16] This has not been considered for the present experiments.

Independently of other work[11] an electron coupling scheme using a conventional helix-type tube has been devised to render a very compact recirculation system. Four separate couplers were placed along the tube, and the three regions thus formed are sufficiently decoupled in the reverse direction by attenuators and directional properties of the system (Fig. 8). The feedback assembly forms a compact unit which fits into the capsule of the traveling-wave tube (Fig. 9). The loops of the coaxial cavity are adjusted for 300-mc/3-db bandwidth and the insertion loss is negligible. Two modes at 2790 and 2985 mc, corresponding to a mode spacing of 195 mc, could be established.

If the additional transit delay is tolerable, as for series time operations, coupler 1 may be spaced close to the gun, and appreciable gain is available for the instruction signal. Couplers 3 and 4 are spaced quite closely, since the beam is saturated in this region. Gain and phase may be varied by adjustment of the helix voltage and the beam current.

The effective loop delay for a mode spacing of 195 mc is 5.1 mμsec, and mode switching could be accomplished within 7 mμsec, for sufficiently large level of the instruction signal.

[16] In a conventional sense, large bandwidth is often directly associated with high speed. For regenerative processes, however, it is important to consider at what expense of transit time this bandwidth has been obtained.

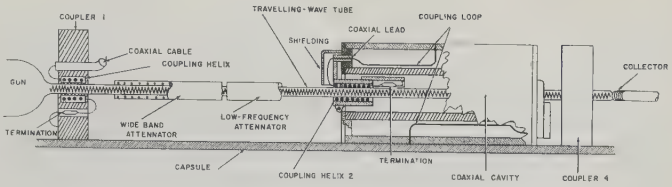


Fig. 8—Detailed view of the bistable oscillator assembly.

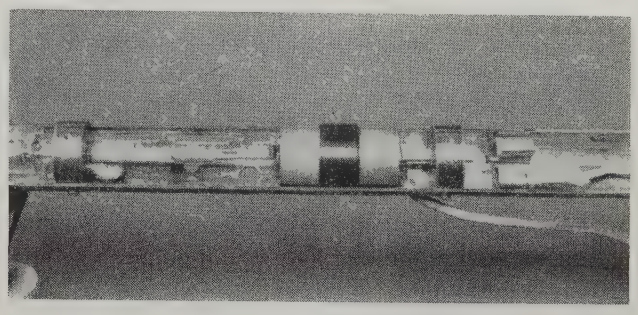


Fig. 9—Assembled feedback unit.

The observed oscillations were quite stable and reproducible. A block diagram for a binary counter, a possible application, is shown in Fig. 10.

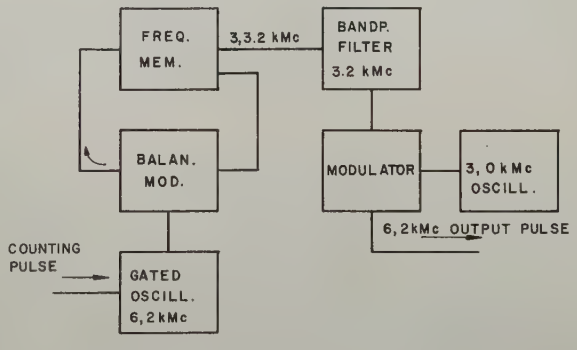


Fig. 10—Block diagram of a binary counter.

Conclusion

If the regenerative properties of the multimode oscillator are to contribute to fast mode switching waveforms, minimum delay of the feedback loop and maximum small signal gain μ are required. Thus speed implies a certain deviation from quasi-linearity. Under the assumption of negligible third-harmonic transmission in the loop, which condition is readily met in physical cases, it is shown that sustained oscillation at any of a set of sinusoids is still possible. The standard stability checks are extended to above situation of increased nonlinearity and the sufficient conditions obtained show good correspondence with experimental results. Graphical methods are employed to demonstrate threshold and switching phenomena with the least complexity. The feasibility of high-speed bistable oscillators, which may be thought of as the analogy to multivibrators in the frequency domain, could be demonstrated on an *S*-band system.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to thank Dr. W. A. Edson of the General Electric Microwave Laboratory, Palo Alto, Calif. for valuable discussions on the subject of multimode oscillators. The contributions of his colleague, M. P. Forrer, General Electric Microwave Laboratory, on the experimental investigations performed are also acknowledged.

List of Symbols

e_1, e_2, e_3, e_i = Voltage time functions in the feedback loop.
E_1, E_i = Laplace transforms of time functions.
τ = Constant delay of the feedback network.
$\beta(p)$ = Transfer function of the feedback network.
$\mathfrak{D}[\ ]$ = Transfer differential operator representing $\beta(p)$ in time domain.
$e_2 = f(e_1)$ = Nonlinear characteristic.
μ = Small signal transmission factor of the nonlinearity.
$p = \sigma + j\omega$ = Complex frequency.
$p_n = \sigma_n + j\omega_n$ = Natural modes of the linearized system.
ω_n = Steady state or mode frequency of nonlinear system.
$\delta\omega_n$ = Mode spacing.
$\theta = \omega t + \phi$ = Time angle.
k = Steady-state transmission factor of the feedback network.
A, A_n, B = Amplitude coefficients.
A_k, B_K = Steady-state levels for A and B.
A_L = Amplitude of a large signal.
A_s = Amplitude of a small signal.
U, V, W = Normalized amplitudes.
K = Equivalent loop transmission factor for the small signal.
Δ_m = Evaluation parameter for Taylor series.

A Reactance Theorem for Antennas*

CURT A. LEVIS†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

Summary—**A rigorous expression for the frequency derivative of the input reactance or susceptance of an arbitrary antenna is derived by integration of Maxwell's equations. This expression is shown to depend on the polarization properties of the far field of the antenna and on a quantity which may be interpreted as the electromagnetic energy stored in its near field. The theorem gives a precise theoretical foundation to an intuitive analysis, based on network theorems, which has been used with some success to predict the bandwidth properties of antennas.**

Introduction

RELATIONS between the impedance behavior of lumped circuits and the energy stored in their elements have been of considerable importance in network theory.[1] Their contribution has been not so much to direct calculation as to an insight into the behavior of resonant circuits, the sharpness of resonance being dependent on the circuit Q, which is proportional to the ratio of stored to dissipated energy. These relations have been extended to microwave circuits, where certain integrals involving electric and magnetic field quantities are interpreted as electric and magnetic stored energy.[2,3] Since many antennas are narrow-band devices with definite resonance properties, it is natural that these concepts were extended also to antenna theory. In discussing the impedance of such antennas, it has become customary to speak of Q and stored energy even though these quantities are difficult to define rigorously, for, in the case of antennas, all of space must be considered and the apparent stored energy becomes infinite under the usual steady-state assumptions.

Various devices have been used to circumvent this difficulty. Chu[4] calculated a lower bound for the stored energy of antennas on the basis of an approximate equivalent circuit for each radiated spherical mode. Counter[5] divided the total electromagnetic fields into "radiation" and "local" fields. "Radiation" fields are assumed to contribute only to a flow energy which must be subtracted from total energy in order to obtain the stored energy from which Q can be calculated. A defect of this method

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 2, 1957; revised manuscript received, April 30, 1957. The research in this paper was performed under a contract with the Air Res. and Dev. Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.

† Antenna Lab., Dept. of Elec. Eng., Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.

[1] E. A. Guillemin, "Communication Networks," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. vol. II, ch. 6; 1935.

[2] S. Ramo and J. R. Whinnery, "Fields and Waves in Modern Radio," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 423 ff; 1953.

[3] C. G. Montgomery, R. H. Dicke, and E. M. Purcell, eds., "Principles of Microwave Circuits," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N.Y., ch. 5; 1948.

[4] L. J. Chu, "Physical Limitations of Omnidirectional Antennas," Tech. Rep. 64, Res. Lab. of Electronics, Mass. Inst. Tech.; 1948.

[5] V. A. Counter, "Miniature Cavity Antennas," Rep. No. 2, Contract No. W 28-099-ac-382, Microwave Lab., Stanford Univ., June 30, 1948.

is that the flow velocity must be postulated; Counter assumed a value $(\mu\epsilon)^{-1/2}$ at all points of space.

The approach to be taken here will develop from Maxwell's equations a rigorous formula for the frequency derivative of the reactance or susceptance of an antenna. This formula contains certain integrals which are suggestive of stored energy, but such interpretations must be made cautiously. The reactance or susceptance derivatives also are shown to depend on certain polarization properties of the antenna. Such a connection has been established for particular configurations before;[6] it is exhibited here as a very general property. The formulas do not lend themselves readily to computation. They are more likely to be useful in furnishing additional insight into antenna resonance phenomena.

Interpretation of Certain Electromagnetic Quantities

Certain electromagnetic quantities which appear in the theorem are of interest because of their possible interpretation as physically meaningful quantities. The mks system of units[7] will be used and a time dependence $e^{j\omega t}$ will be implied.

Mean Power Flow

The normal component of the Poynting vector $\frac{1}{2}$ Re $(\boldsymbol{E}\times\boldsymbol{H}^*)$, when integrated over a closed surface, gives the mean power flow across the surface. This does not rigorously establish the quantity

$$\boldsymbol{P} = \tfrac{1}{2}\ \mathrm{Re}\ (\boldsymbol{E}\times\boldsymbol{H}^*) \tag{1}$$

as a rate of *local* mean power flow,[8] and some authors have vigorously rejected such an interpretation.[9,10] Others have found it very useful. At any rate, if one wishes to *postulate* that energy is stored in electromagnetic fields and that a power flow through space does take place, then $\boldsymbol{P}$ is its most widely accepted measure. In the far field, the power density decreases as R^{-2} where R is the distance from the point of observation to the antenna. It is therefore convenient to define a power flow per unit solid angle (subtended at the antenna) by

$$\boldsymbol{P}_\Omega = \tfrac{1}{2}R^2\ \mathrm{Re}\ (\boldsymbol{E}\times\boldsymbol{H}^*), \tag{2}$$

so that $\boldsymbol{P}_\Omega$ is independent of the distance from the antenna to the point of observation.

Energy Density

The quantities $\frac{1}{4}\mu\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*$ and $\frac{1}{4}\epsilon\boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}^*$ are the most widely accepted measures of the average energy stored in oscillating magnetic and electric fields, respectively. These interpretations are subject to the same criticisms as that concerning the mean power flow.

Phase

The phase of a linearly-polarized field vector $\boldsymbol{F}$ is easily defined by writing the vector in polar form. Let

$$\boldsymbol{F} = |F|\, e^{j\phi}\, \boldsymbol{u}, \tag{3}$$

where $\boldsymbol{u}$ is a unit vector. Then ϕ is taken as a measure of the phase of $\boldsymbol{F}$. A formula for ϕ is

$$\phi = \tfrac{1}{2}\ \mathrm{Im}\ \ln\ (\boldsymbol{F}\cdot\boldsymbol{F}). \tag{4}$$

This formula can also be applied in the case of elliptically-polarized fields and is proposed as a definition for the phase of such fields.

Group Velocity

The velocity of energy or signal propagation is a difficult subject even for simple unbounded media.[11] The group velocity is closely related to energy propagation. For plane waves in unbounded media and for singly propagating modes in cylindrical waveguides, this velocity is given by

$$v_g = (d\beta/d\omega)^{-1} \tag{5}$$

where β is the propagation constant. In terms of the phase of the field components this can be written as

$$v_g = (-\mathbf{s}\cdot\nabla\partial\phi/\partial\omega)^{-1} \tag{6}$$

where the wave under consideration is a pure traveling wave, $\mathbf{s}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\boldsymbol{P}$, and ϕ is computed by (4) from $\boldsymbol{H}$ for TM waves, from $\boldsymbol{E}$ for TE waves, and from either for TEM waves. Eq. (6) is a more complicated expression than (5), but it is more general since it deals directly with the fields.

Polarization

In the far field of an antenna its polarization properties are functions of direction only. Some of these properties can be specified directly in terms of the field vectors without recourse to any coordinate system. One such quantity is the axial ratio, r, defined as the ratio of the major to the minor axis of the polarization ellipse. The orientation of the major axis cannot be specified without a coordinate system, but a change of orientation can. To illustrate, let α be the directed angle between some arbitrary axis, perpendicular to the propagation direction (say the e_2 axis in Fig. 1), and the major axis of an elliptically-polarized wave. Count α positive if it is in the same direction as the rotation of the electric field vector with time. Obviously, α is independent on the

[6] T. H. Crowley, "Relations between Impedance and Polarization," Project Rep. 339-21, Antenna Lab., Ohio State Univ. Res. Foundation, prepared under Contract W 33-038 ac21114, Air Res. and Dev. Center, Wright-Patterson AFB.

[7] J. A. Stratton, "Electromagnetic Theory," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N.Y. p. 16 ff; 1941.

[8] *Ibid.*, pp. 131–137.

[9] R. W. P. King, "Electromagnetic Engineering, Vol. I: Fundamentals," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 188–193; 1945.

[10] M. Mason and W. Weaver, "The Electromagnetic Field," Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill., p. 264 ff; 1929.

[11] Stratton, *op. cit.*, pp. 330–340.

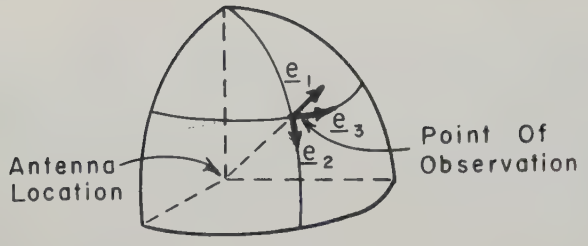


Fig. 1.

choice of axis, but the rate of orientation change, $d\alpha/d\omega$, is not. It will be denoted by σ,

$$\sigma = d\alpha/d\omega. \tag{7}$$

Statement of the Theorem

The theorem can be stated in three related but not fully equivalent forms. Let v denote the input voltage at the antenna terminals and i the input current. Let

$$Z = R + jX = Y^{-1} = (G + jB)^{-1} \tag{8}$$

be the input impedance, and r the axial ratio. Then one form of the theorem is

$$\frac{|i|^2}{4}\frac{dX}{d\omega} = \int_V \left[\frac{1}{4}(\mu \boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^* + \epsilon \boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}^*) + \frac{1}{2}\,\mathrm{Re}\,(\boldsymbol{E}\times\boldsymbol{H}^*)\cdot\nabla\frac{\partial}{\partial\omega}\phi_H\right]dV + \int_\Omega P_\Omega \frac{2r}{r^2+1}\,\sigma d\Omega, \tag{9}$$

where

$$\phi_H = \tfrac{1}{2}\,\mathrm{Im}\,\ln(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}), \tag{10}$$

the volume integral is to be taken over all of external space, and the integral with respect to Ω over all possible directions. The symbol $\partial/\partial\omega$ which appears in (9) denotes partial differentiation with respect to angular frequency. Current is here considered as an independent variable; physically, the operation $\partial/\partial\omega$ corresponds to the divided difference between two readings taken under identical conditions except for an infinitesimal increase in the frequency of the generator accompanied by a readjustment of its strength such that the magnitude of the input current stays constant, and with the understanding that the phase of all field quantities always is to be referred to the input current.

The first two terms within the brackets suggest interpretation as the mean magnetic and electric energy densities discussed in the previous section. The last term contains the product of power density and generalized group velocity. The volume integral is therefore very similar in form to that suggested by Counter, the only difference being in the "energy flow velocity" factor where the generalized group velocity takes the place of Counter's $(\mu\epsilon)^{-1/2}$. The last integral represents the total radiated power times a weighed average of certain polarization properties as a function of direction, the weight being the power density. This integrand vanishes for linear polarization.

In line with this interpretation, (9) can be rewritten as

$$\frac{|i|^2}{4}\frac{dX}{d\omega} = \int_V [U_H + U_E - v_{gH}{}^{-1}P]dV + P_T\left(\overline{\frac{2r}{r^2+1}\,\sigma}\right) \tag{11}$$

where

$U_H = \frac{1}{4}\mu H\cdot H^*$ represents local magnetic energy
$U_E = \frac{1}{4}\epsilon E\cdot E^*$ represents local electric energy
$v_{gH}{}^{-1}P$ represents local flow energy
P_T is the total radiated power
P is the magnitude of the Poynting vector $\boldsymbol{P}$
r is the axial ratio
v_{gH} is calculated by (6) from the $\boldsymbol{H}$ vector,

and the symbol $\overline{\quad}$ denotes the weighted average described above.

It should be noted that (9) is rigorous (the derivation is given in the Appendix), but the interpretation suggested in (11) is arbitrary. For instance, one may wish to interpret the volume integral as representing "stored energy," but the conclusion that it is therefore always positive would be erroneous. It is a well-known fact that linearly-polarized antennas may have negative reactance slopes, therefore the volume integral may be negative. This example shows that the interpretations should be made cautiously and within the framework of (9).

Another form of the theorem is the exact dual of the first, viz.,

$$\frac{|v|^2}{4}\frac{dB}{d\omega} = \int_V \left[\frac{1}{4}(\mu \boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^* + \epsilon \boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}^*) + \frac{1}{2}\,\mathrm{Re}\,(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})\cdot\nabla\frac{\partial}{\partial\omega}\phi_E\right]dV + \int_\Omega P_\Omega \frac{2r}{r^2+1}\,\sigma d\Omega, \tag{12}$$

where

$$\phi_E = \tfrac{1}{2}\,\mathrm{Im}\,\ln(\boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}) \tag{13}$$

and $\partial/\partial\omega$ in (12) now represents differentiation with the input voltage considered as an independent variable. Examination of the left sides of (9) and (12) shows that the two forms should give identical results, but with opposite sign, when

$$X = 0 = B. \tag{14}$$

A third form is

$$\frac{|i|^2}{4}\frac{X}{|Z|}\frac{d|Z|}{d\omega} = \frac{|v|^2}{4}\frac{B}{|Y|}\frac{d|Y|}{d\omega}$$
$$= \int_V \left[\frac{1}{4}(\mu \boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^* + \epsilon \boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}^*) + \frac{1}{2}\operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})\cdot\nabla\frac{\partial}{\partial\omega}\phi_P\right]dV$$
$$+ \int_\Omega P_\Omega \frac{2r}{r^2+1}\sigma d\Omega \qquad (15)$$

where

$$\phi_P = \tfrac{1}{2}\operatorname{Im}\ln(\boldsymbol{E}\times\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\mathbf{s}) \qquad (16)$$

and $\partial/\partial\omega$ treats the product $(v\cdot i)$ as an independent variable. Here the terms involving impedance and admittance derivatives vanish at resonance.

It should be noted that the factor which plays the role of energy velocity differs in the three forms. Thus a single unambiguous expression for the velocity of energy propagation away from an antenna does not emerge from the present analysis. Calculation of the velocity term unfortunately requires more knowledge of the frequency behavior of the field than is usually available. For this reason, the theorem is likely to be a more conceptual than a computational aid.

The volume integrals in (9), (12), and (15) extend over all of external space. However, if a finite integration volume is used, the error behaves no worse than R_n^{-1}, where R_n is the nearest distance from the antenna to the boundary of the integration volume. This follows directly from the derivation (see Appendix), since only terms of this order are neglected. The far-zone fields therefore do not contribute significantly to the stored energy integral.

The proof of the theorem is rather involved and is presented as an Appendix. Only the first form is proved. Modifications for the others are indicated, and they can be derived without difficulty.

Appendix

Proof of the Theorem

To prove the theorem, two lemmas are needed. A time dependence $e^{j\omega t}$ will be implied throughout.

Lemma 1

In a lossless, source-free, isotropic region V bounded by a surface S with outward unit normal $\boldsymbol{n}$ and containing no nonlinear electric or magnetic materials,

$$\int_S (\boldsymbol{H}^*\times\boldsymbol{E}' + \boldsymbol{H}'\times\boldsymbol{E}^*)\cdot\boldsymbol{n}dS = j\int_V (\bar{\mu}\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^* + \bar{\epsilon}\boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}^*)dV, \qquad (17)$$

where the prime denotes partial differentiation with respect to ω, $\bar{\mu}=\mu+\omega\mu'$, and $\bar{\epsilon}=\epsilon+\omega\epsilon'$. To prove the lemma, V is divided into subregions V_j such that any surfaces at which μ or ϵ are discontinuous become boundaries of the subdivisions. In each subregion, Maxwell's equations are satisfied,

$$\nabla\times\boldsymbol{E} = -j\omega\mu\boldsymbol{H}, \qquad (18)$$
$$\nabla\times\boldsymbol{H} = j\omega\epsilon\boldsymbol{E}. \qquad (19)$$

The conjugates and partial derivatives of each side of these equations can be taken and the resulting relations combined to obtain

$$\boldsymbol{E}'\cdot\nabla\times\boldsymbol{H}^* - \boldsymbol{H}^*\cdot\nabla\times\boldsymbol{E}' + \boldsymbol{E}^*\cdot\nabla\times\boldsymbol{H}' - \boldsymbol{H}'\cdot\nabla\times\boldsymbol{E}^* = j(\bar{\epsilon}\boldsymbol{E}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}^* + \bar{\mu}\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*). \qquad (20)$$

By use of a vector identity, the left side of (20) becomes $\nabla\cdot(\boldsymbol{H}^*\times\boldsymbol{E}'+\boldsymbol{H}'\times\boldsymbol{E}^*)$ and by integrating over V_j and using Gauss' theorem, a set of formulas similar to (17) is obtained, except that they apply to the individual subregions rather than the region V itself. If a summation on j is then performed, the volume integrals sum into a volume integral over all of V. Let S_{jk} be the boundary surface common to V_j and V_k. For each S_{jk} there will be two surface integrals, one arising from the application of Gauss' theorem to V_j and similarly one from V_k. Since the tangential components of $\boldsymbol{E}$ and $\boldsymbol{H}$ are continuous across S_{jk}, and since the outward normals are oppositely directed in the two integrals, the sum of the internal surface integrals vanishes and it is found that only the external boundaries contribute. Their contribution amounts to an integration over all of S. This proves the lemma.

Lemma 2

Let S_2 be a spherical surface of radius R centered at some point on the antenna and sufficiently large to enclose the entire antenna and all discontinuities. Beyond S_2, the medium will be assumed homogeneous. Let $\boldsymbol{n}_2$ be the unit outward normal to S_2. Then

$$\int_{S_2} (\boldsymbol{E}'\times\boldsymbol{H}^* + \boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H}')\cdot\boldsymbol{n}_2 dS_2 = 2\int_{S_2}(\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}(\boldsymbol{H}'\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)dS_2 + O(R^{-1}), \qquad (21)$$

where $O(R^n)$ denotes terms of the order of R^n. (More precisely, $F(R)=O(R^n)$ means that the quantity $|R^{-n}F(R)|$ is bounded for very large positive values of R. In the case of vector functions, this must be true for each component.) The terms of order R^{-1} do not contribute significantly if S_2 is chosen in the far field of the antenna. The lemma is proved by expanding the antenna field in terms of outgoing spherical waves.[12] Using the coordinate system of Fig. 1, the field components of each mode satisfy

[12] Stratton, *op. cit.*, ch. 7.

$$H_1 = O(R^{-2}), \qquad E_1 = O(R^{-2})$$
$$H_2 = O(R^{-1}), \qquad E_2 = (\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}H_3 + O(R^{-3})$$
$$H_3 = O(R^{-1}), \qquad E_3 = -(\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}H_2 + O(R^{-3})$$
$$H_1' = O(R^{-1}), \qquad E_1' = O(R^{-1})$$
$$H_2' = O(R^{0}), \qquad E_2' = (\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}H_3' + O(R^{-2})$$
$$H_3' = O(R^{0}), \qquad E_3' = -(\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}H_2' + O(R^{-2}) \quad (22)$$

and this is therefore also true of the total fields. Expansion of the integrands in (21) in terms of components and use of (22) proves the lemma.

To prove the theorem, consider the electromagnetic field radiated by an antenna such as shown in Fig. 2 or

Fig. 2.

Fig. 3. The terminal surface S_1 is chosen so that an antenna impedance can be defined. In Fig. 2, it encloses a conical gap across which excitation is applied to the antenna conductors, C, which are assumed to conduct perfectly. The gap is small, and the fields about it are uniform. The voltage v is defined by

$$v = \int \boldsymbol{E} \cdot d\boldsymbol{l}, \quad (23)$$

where the integration is to be performed from one conductor across the gap to the other. A similar definition for the current i is

$$i = \oint \boldsymbol{H} \cdot d\boldsymbol{l}, \quad (24)$$

with the path of integration circumferentially around the gap. The impedance is, of course, the ratio

$$Z = v/i. \quad (25)$$

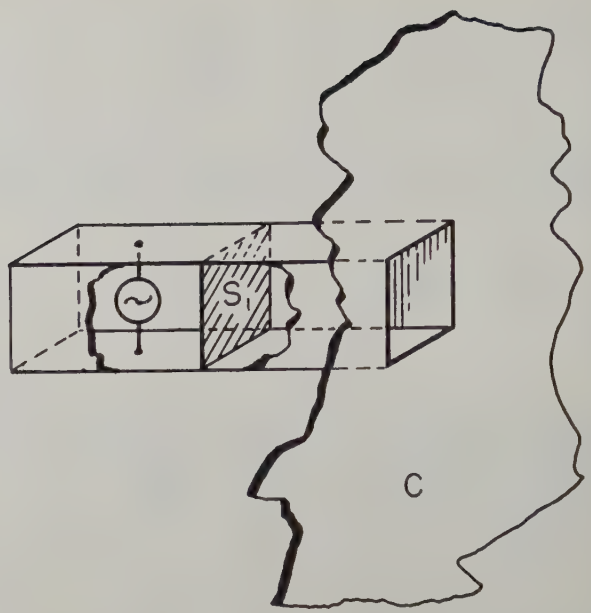


Fig. 3.

In Fig. 3, energy is supplied through a waveguide (or coaxial line) propagating a single mode. S_1 is a transverse plane where the impedance will be defined. Denote by $\boldsymbol{e}_1$ the normalized vector function which characterizes the transverse electric field components of the propagating mode at S_1. (The dimensions associated with $\boldsymbol{e}_1$ are meters^{-1}.) The general transverse electric field at S_1 is then given by

$$\boldsymbol{E}_T = v\boldsymbol{e}_1, \quad (26)$$

a relation which defines the voltage v. Let the propagation direction at S_1 be given by the unit vector $\boldsymbol{n}_1$. The transverse components of the magnetic field are then specified by

$$\boldsymbol{H}_T = i\boldsymbol{n}_1 \times \boldsymbol{e}_1, \quad (27)$$

and this relation defines the current, i. The impedance is defined by (25) as before. In both models, S_2 is a spherical surface which encloses the antenna at a very large distance from it, C represents conducting surfaces of the antenna, and V is the volume enclosed by S_1, C, and S_2.

The fields in V and on its boundaries are functions of position, frequency, and excitation. In specifiying excitation, one can specify v, or i, or their product—but not independently since the ratio Z is a function of only the antenna geometry and frequency. Thus one of the ways of specifying completely the functional dependence of the fields in V is to write

$$\boldsymbol{E} = \boldsymbol{E}(i, x, y, z, \omega), \quad (28)$$
$$\boldsymbol{H} = \boldsymbol{H}(i, x, y, z, \omega), \quad (29)$$

where x, y, z are the Cartesian coordinates of the point at which the fields are evaluated in some reference system whose origin we shall take somewhere in the antenna structure. All variables in (28) and (29) are

considered independent. Application of lemma 1 to the fields in V, and noting that tangential $\boldsymbol{E}$ vanishes on C, yields

$$-\int_{S_1} (\boldsymbol{H}^* \times \boldsymbol{E}' + \boldsymbol{H}' + \boldsymbol{E}^*) \cdot \boldsymbol{n}_1 dS_1 = j \int_V (\bar{\mu} \boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^* + \epsilon \boldsymbol{E} \cdot \boldsymbol{E}^*) dV + \int_{S_2} (\boldsymbol{E}' \times \boldsymbol{H}^* + \boldsymbol{E}^* \times \boldsymbol{H}') \cdot \boldsymbol{n}_2 dS_2. \quad (30)$$

The left-hand integral can be reduced to $i^* v' + i' v^*$. Since the prime denotes *partial* differentiation with respect to ω, and since i is considered as an independent variable in (28) and (29),

$$i' = 0 \quad (31)$$

and

$$v' = i \frac{dZ}{d\omega}. \quad (32)$$

Lemma 2 applies directly to the right-hand integral. If one denotes the volume integral in (30) by

$$4E_T = \int_V (\bar{\mu} \boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^* + \bar{\epsilon} \boldsymbol{E} \cdot \boldsymbol{E}^*) dV, \quad (33)$$

the result is

$$|i|^2 \frac{dZ}{d\omega} = j4E_T + 2 \int_{S_2} (\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2} (\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*) dS_2 + O(R^{-1}). \quad (34)$$

Since

$$\mathrm{Re}(\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*) = \frac{\partial}{\partial \omega} (\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*), \quad (35)$$

the real part of (34) merely states that an increase in input resistance represents an increase in radiated power for constant current input. The imaginary part is

$$\frac{|i|^2}{4} \frac{dX}{d\omega} = E_T + \frac{1}{2} \int_{S_2} (\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2} \,\mathrm{Im}\, (\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*) dS_2 + O(R^{-1}). \quad (36)$$

The quantity $(\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*)$ can be expanded by a vector identity

$$\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^* = \frac{(\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H})(\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*)}{(\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H})} = \frac{1}{(\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H})} [(\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*)(\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H} + (\boldsymbol{H} \times \boldsymbol{H}') \cdot (\boldsymbol{H} \times \boldsymbol{H}^*)], \quad (37)$$

$$\boldsymbol{H}' \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^* = \frac{1}{2} (\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*) \frac{\partial}{\partial \omega} \ln (\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}) + G \quad (38)$$

where

$$G = \frac{(\boldsymbol{H} \times \boldsymbol{H}') \cdot (\boldsymbol{H} \times \boldsymbol{H}^*)}{\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}}. \quad (39)$$

The quantity G is closely related to certain polarization properties of the field. For instance, a necessary and sufficient condition for linear polarization is $\boldsymbol{H} \times \boldsymbol{H}^* = 0$. In fact, it will be shown that in the far field G can be expressed entirely in terms of the power density and polarization properties. To show this, one expands the fields in terms of their components and uses (22) to obtain

$$G = \frac{(H_2 H_3' - H_3 H_2')(H_2 H_3^* - H_3 H_2^*)}{H_2^2 + H_3^2} + O(R^{-3}). \quad (40)$$

The polarization at any point of the field is given by[13]

$$p = j \frac{E_3}{E_2} = -j \frac{H_2}{H_3} + O(R^{-1}). \quad (41)$$

Then to an accuracy of order R^{-3},

$$H_2 H_3^* - H_3 H_2^* = j(p + p^*) \frac{(\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*)}{1 + pp^*}, \quad (42)$$

$$H_2^2 + H_3^2 = H_3^2 (1 - p^2), \quad (43)$$

$$H_2 H_3' - H_3 H_2' = -j H_3^2 p', \quad (44)$$

and

$$G = \frac{p'(p + p^*)(\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*)}{(1 + pp^*)(1 - p^2)}. \quad (45)$$

The parameter p is dependent on the choice of local coordinate vectors to which the field components are referred, but from (39) it is apparent that G is independent of this choice. To arrive at a more basic physical picture of G, one can employ the q-plane representation[13] by transforming according to

$$p = (1 - q)/(1 + q). \quad (46)$$

In terms of the new parameter,

$$G = -\frac{1}{2} (\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{H}^*) \frac{(1 - qq^*)}{(1 + qq^*)} \frac{d}{d\omega} \ln q. \quad (47)$$

The axial ratio r of the polarization ellipse is given by

$$r = \pm \frac{1 + |q|}{1 - |q|}, \quad (48)$$

and its orientation angle α with respect to the $\mathbf{e}_2$ axis (paragraph entitled "Polarization") by

[13] V. H. Rumsey, "Techniques for handling elliptically polarized waves with special reference to antennas, part I—transmission between elliptically polarized antennas," Proc. IRE, vol. 39, pp. 535–40; May 1951. Correction in Proc. IRE, vol. 43, p. 733; June 1955.

$$\alpha = \mp \tfrac{1}{2} \operatorname{Im} \ln q, \tag{49}$$

where the upper sign applies to right-hand and the lower to left-hand polarization.[14] Accordingly,

$$\operatorname{Im} G = 2(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\frac{r}{r^2+1}\sigma + O(R^{-3}), \tag{50}$$

and (38) yields

$$\operatorname{Im}(\boldsymbol{H}'\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*) = (\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\phi_H' + 2(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\frac{r}{r^2+1}\sigma + O(R^{-3}). \tag{51}$$

This result will now be used in (36),

$$\frac{|i|^2}{4}\frac{dX}{d\omega} = E_T + \frac{1}{2}\int_{S_2}\left(\frac{\mu}{\epsilon}\right)^{1/2}(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\phi_H' dS_2 + \int_{S_2}\left(\frac{\mu}{\epsilon}\right)^{1/2}(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\frac{r}{r^2+1}\sigma dS_2 + O(R^{-1}). \tag{52}$$

In the first integral $(\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)$ can be replaced by $\operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})\cdot\boldsymbol{n}_2$ with error of the order of (R^{-1}). Since ϕ_H' vanishes on S_1, because of (31), and tangential $\boldsymbol{E}$ vanishes on C, this integral can be extended over these surfaces as well. Once more applying Gauss' theorem yields

$$\int_{S_2}(\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\phi_H' dS_2 = \int_V \nabla\cdot[\operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})\phi_H']dV. \tag{53}$$

By a vector identity

$$\nabla\cdot[\operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})\phi_H'] = \operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H}')\cdot\nabla\phi_H' + \phi_H'\nabla\cdot\operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H}), \tag{54}$$

but $\nabla\cdot\operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})$ vanishes in any region where Maxwell's equations in the form of (18) and (19) are satisfied. Therefore

$$\int_{S_2}(\mu/\epsilon)^{1/2}(\boldsymbol{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{H}^*)\phi_H' dS_2 = \int_V \operatorname{Re}(\boldsymbol{E}^*\times\boldsymbol{H})\cdot\nabla\phi_H' dV. \tag{55}$$

Eq. (55), together with (52) and (33), proves the theorem in the form of (9) when R is allowed to increase without limit.

The other forms are proved very similarly. One difference is the interpretation of ϕ_H' in (53). In the far field, $\boldsymbol{E}$ and $\boldsymbol{H}$ are essentially in phase at all frequencies, and consequently ϕ_E' or ϕ_P' may be substituted for ϕ_H' in this equation. Another difference arises out of (28) and (29); for the second form of the theorem, one uses v instead of i as the independent variable, and for the third form, the product (vi) replaces i in these equations.

[14] "IRE Standards on Radio Wave Propagation, Definition of Terms"; 1942.

Heat Loss in Grooved Metallic Surface*

ENRIQUE A. MARCATILI†

Summary—**This paper describes an elementary and powerful way to calculate the conduction current losses in metallic waveguide walls, that have parallel periodic grooves of semicircular cross section, when the diameter of the circles is small with respect to the wavelength, but long with respect to the skin depth. The helix circular-electric waveguide falls in this class, and its circular-electric-wave losses have been estimated.**

The method consists in guessing judiciously the solution of Maxwell's equations close to the wall. It turns out that with the first two obvious guesses, close approximations to the rigorous solution are obtained for grooves at right angles and parallel to the tangential magnetic field.

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 20, 1957.
† Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Holmdel, N. J.

Introduction

IT IS KNOWN that the power dissipated by conduction current in a waveguide or cavity is approximately[1]

$$P = \frac{1}{2\delta g}\int_S |H_t|^2 ds \tag{1}$$

in which δ is the skin depth, g the conductivity of the metal wall of which S is its boundary, and $|H_t|$, the

[1] S. A. Schelkunoff, "Electromagnetic Waves," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 320; 1947.

intensity of the magnetic field tangential to the wall calculated assuming $g = \infty$.

Eq. (1) is a very good approximation, provided that the radius of curvature of any element of S is large compared to the skin depth, and consequently, the calculation of the heat loss is reduced essentially to the boundary value problem of finding $|H_t|$.

Consider now a tube of circular cross section made by winding a helix with a pitch equal to the diameter of the wire. The inside of the tube is a waveguide and if the diameter of the wire is small compared to the wavelength, the normal modes far from cutoff can be defined assuming that the tube behaves like a circular cylindrical waveguide of diameter equal to the inside diameter of the helix. The approximation of the helix to a cylinder is very good for the macroscopic problem of calculating phase constants, but in general a poor one for the microscopic determination of $|H_t|$. Before finding $|H_t|$, several simplifications will be made.

1) Since the diameter of the wire is very small with respect to the wavelength and the modes are far from cutoff, the Bessel functions that define the electromagnetic field in the neighborhood of the wall will be approximated by circular functions. This means that only for the purpose of calculating $|H_t|$, the tube may be rectified and the wall to be considered is made of an infinite number of parallel straight wires infinitely long with their axes contained in a plane.
2) Only TEM waves polarized parallel or perpendicularly to the grooves and impinging perpendicularly to the wall will be considered. Therefore, the pitch is ignored and the results obtained will be applicable only in regions of semicircularly grooved wall where the tangential magnetic field is parallel or perpendicular to the groove, (Fig. 1).

Fig. 1—Semicircularly grooved walls impinged by TEM fields.

3) The last approximation is actually the method used to solve the boundary value problem. The method consists in assuming that the field is described by the first terms of the Fourier series that would be needed for the exact solution. By judicious selection of each term, the metallic boundary turns out to be similar to the semicircularly grooved one.

The method described has been already used,[2] but for the particular problem we are solving, the solution is so simple and full of information that the author thought it was worth writing down in detail.

[2] J. C. Maxwell, "Electricity and Magnetism," Cambridge, London, Eng., 3rd ed., vol. 1, sec. 203; 1904.

Magnetic Field Perpendicular to the Groove

Consider the following electromagnetic field that satisfies Maxwell's equations,

$$E = \sin\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}z + A\exp\left(-\sqrt{\left(\frac{2\pi}{a}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^2}\,z\right)\cdot\cos\frac{2\pi}{a}x \quad (2)$$

$$H_x = \frac{1}{i\mu\omega}\frac{\partial E}{\partial z} \quad (3)$$

$$H_z = -\frac{1}{i\mu\omega}\frac{\partial E}{\partial x}. \quad (4)$$

E is the electric field in the y direction; λ, the free space wavelength; a, a period of the field along x; μ, the magnetic permeability, and ω, the angular pulsation. The exponential dependence of time is understood.

If $(a/\lambda)\ll 1$, the electric field for $z\ll(\lambda/2\pi)$ becomes

$$E \cong \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}z + A\exp\left(-\frac{2\pi}{a}z\right)\cos\frac{2\pi}{a}x \quad (5)$$

and the description of the metallic boundary is obtained making $E=0$, that is

$$\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\bar{z} + A\exp\left(-\frac{2\pi}{a}\bar{z}\right)\cos\frac{2\pi}{a}\bar{x} = 0 \quad (6)$$

where $\bar{x}$ and $\bar{z}$ are the cartesian coordinates of the surface. Calling

$$\frac{2\pi}{a}\bar{z} = \zeta \quad (7)$$

$$\frac{2\pi}{a}\bar{x} = \xi \quad (8)$$

$$A = -\frac{a}{\lambda}\zeta_0\exp\zeta_0 \quad (9)$$

and separating variables, (6) becomes

$$\frac{\zeta}{\zeta_0}\exp(\zeta - \zeta_0) = \cos\xi. \quad (10)$$

For each value of the new arbitrary constant ζ_0, this equation represents a cylindrical surface with generatrix parallel to the y axis and directrix given by (10). Several members of this family of curves have been plotted in Fig. 2. The range of ξ has been selected from 0 to π since $\cos\xi$ is an even function with respect either to $\xi=0$ or $\xi=\pi$.

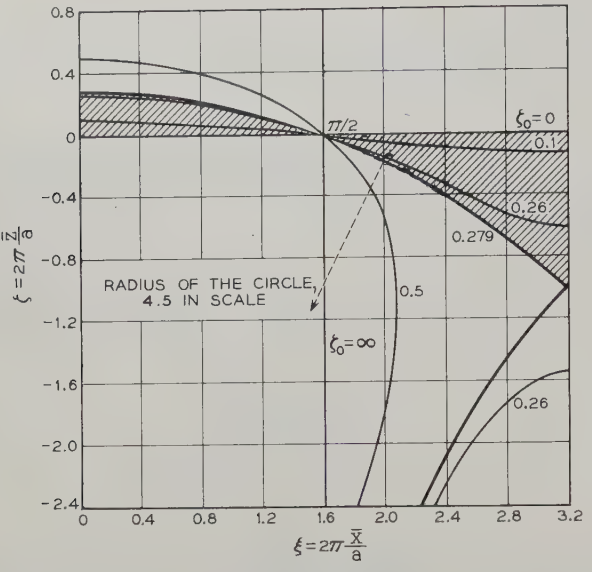


Fig. 2—Grooved wall cross sections for one correction term. Conduction current parallel to grooves.

For the sake of completeness, it must be said that for negative values of ξ_0, the curves obtained are symmetrical to those already drawn, with respect to the line $\xi=\pi/2$, and consequently they do not need to be reproduced.

Of all the half periods of the metallic wall cross section in Fig. 2, only those given by $0\leq\xi_0\leqq0.279$ (shaded area), and particularly that corresponding to $\xi_0=0.279$ as a limiting case will be considered from now on, the reason being that for the continuous part of these curves, $|\zeta|\leq1$, and consequently, the condition $\bar{z}\ll(\lambda/2\pi)$ imposed previously, is fulfilled.

Now it is possible to discuss the physical meaning of (2), (3), and (4). Far from the wall, that is for $z\to\infty$, the field is a standing TEM wave and the short circuit equivalent to the metallic wall is located in $z=0$ no matter what the value of A is. Since by (9), $|A|\ll1$, the second term of (2), (3), and (4) becomes a correction only important for small values of z. This correction changes the cross section of the boundary surface from a straight line to a periodic curve that is sinusoidal for $-(A\lambda/a)\ll1$, and that for $(A\lambda/a)=-1/e$, that is, for $\zeta_0=0.279$, becomes very similar to an arc of circle which has been drawn in Fig. 2 (dotted line) for comparison purposes.

Whatever the value of ζ_0, all curves of Fig. 2 coincide in correspondence of the equivalent plane short circuit located in $\zeta=0$. From the figure it is evident that for $\zeta_0\cong0.279$, a small change in the top of the groove corresponds to a large one in the bottom of it, the physical reason being that for $\zeta_0\neq0$ the wall is made of a succession of cutoff waveguides; the deeper the grooves, the longer the cutoff waveguides and consequently, the shape of the bottom of them becomes unimportant.

Conduction Current Losses for Grooves Perpendicular to Tangential Magnetic Field

Because of the presence of the grooves, conduction current loss $P(\zeta_0)$, is different from the value $P(0)$ that the same standing wave would dissipate on a flat surface. The unitary increase of heat loss is

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P(0)}=\frac{P(\zeta_0)-P(0)}{P(0)}. \tag{11}$$

Each value of P, calculated from (1), is a very good approximation as long as the radius of curvature of any element of the cross section is large compared to the skin depth. The only region where this condition is not satisfied is for $\zeta_0=0.279$ at $\xi=\pi$, but its contribution to the loss is that of a small area compared to the rest of the cross section, and consequently the error introduced may be neglected. Since in (1)

$$|H_t|^2=|H_{\bar{x}}|^2+|H_{\bar{z}}|^2=|H_{\bar{x}}|^2\left[1+\left(\frac{d\zeta}{d\xi}\right)^2\right]$$

$$ds=\sqrt{(d\bar{x})^2+(d\bar{z})^2}=d\bar{x}\left[1+\left(\frac{d\zeta}{d\xi}\right)^2\right]^{1/2}$$

(11) becomes from (3), (5), and (9)

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P(0)}=\frac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{\pi}[1+\zeta_0\exp(\zeta_0-\zeta)\cos\xi]^2\cdot\left[1+\left(\frac{d\zeta}{d\xi}\right)^2\right]^{3/2}d\xi-1. \tag{11'}$$

The integration has been made graphic-numerically except for $|\zeta_0|\ll1$, since in that case $|\zeta|\ll1$, and being $\exp\zeta\cong1$, the integration can be made analytically.

Fig. 3 shows graphically (11) using as abscissas the

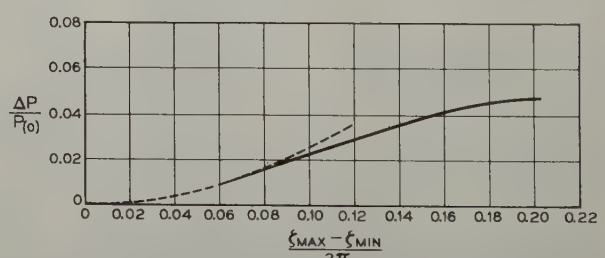


Fig. 3—Unitary heat loss increase for conduction current parallel to grooves of Fig. 2.

ratio of the depth of the groove to the period. The fundamental results are:

1) $\Delta P/P(0)$ is a function of the ratio of the depth of the groove to the period, so geometrical similar grooves have the same heat loss, as long as the period is large with respect to the skin depth and small with respect to the wavelength.

2) Grooves parallel to the conduction current have unitary heat loss increase of the order of a few per cent.
3) If a flat metallic surface is grooved in the direction of the conduction current the equivalent short circuit moves toward the metal ζ_0.

As a second approximation, consider the following electromagnetic field:

$$E = \sin\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}z + M\exp\left(-\sqrt{\left(\frac{2\pi}{a}\right)^2-\left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^2}\,z\right)\cos\frac{2\pi}{a}x + N\exp\left(-\sqrt{\left(\frac{4\pi}{a}\right)^2-\left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^2}\,z\right)\cos\frac{4\pi}{a}x \quad (12)$$

$$H_x = \frac{1}{i\mu\omega}\frac{\partial E}{\partial z}. \quad (13)$$

$$H_z = -\frac{1}{i\mu\omega}\frac{\partial E}{\partial x}. \quad (14)$$

These expressions are similar to (2), (3), and (4) only that another term of the Fourier expansion has been added.

Assuming $(a/\lambda)\ll 1$, the electric field in $|z|\ll\lambda$ becomes

$$E = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}z + M\exp\left(-\frac{2\pi}{a}z\right)\cos\frac{2\pi}{a}x + N\exp\left(-\frac{4\pi}{a}z\right)\cos\frac{4\pi}{z}x \quad (15)$$

and the metal surface capable of satisfying the boundary value of this field is

$$\zeta + \exp(-\zeta+\zeta_1)\cos\xi + \exp(2\zeta+\zeta_2)\cos 2\xi = 0 \quad (16)$$

where ζ_1 and ζ_2 are arbitrary constants, $\zeta=(2\pi/a)\bar{z}$, $\xi=(2\pi/a)\bar{x}$, and $\bar{x}$ and $\bar{z}$ are the coordinates of the directrices of the cylindrical metallic surfaces. Because there are two arbitrary constants, there is a double infinity of possible curves represented by (16), but we are interested in those that, like curve $\zeta_0=1$ of Fig. 2 have a discontinuity in the derivative at ξ equal to any odd number of π. This discontinuity corresponds to $H_{\bar{x}}=0$ at the bottom of the grooves. Consequently from (13) and (15), after the familiar change of variables, and for $\zeta=\zeta_{\min}$ and $\xi=(2n+1)\pi$ with $n=\pm 0, 1, 2, 3\cdots$

$$H_{\bar{x}} = 0 = 1 + \exp(-\zeta_{\min}+\zeta_1) - 2\exp(-2\zeta_{\min}+\zeta_2) \quad (17)$$

is obtained.

For the same points of discontinuity, (16) becomes

$$\zeta_{\min} - \exp(-\zeta_{\min}+\zeta_1) + \exp(-2\zeta_{\min}+\zeta_2) = 0. \quad (18)$$

From (17) and (18), $\exp\zeta_1$ and $\exp\zeta_2$ are found to be only functions of $\zeta_{\min}$ and (16) becomes

$$\zeta + (1+2\zeta_{\min})\exp(\zeta_{\min}-\zeta)\cos\xi + (1+\zeta_{\min})\exp[2(\zeta_{\min}-\zeta)]\cos 2\xi = 0. \quad (19)$$

Separating variables,

$$\cos\xi = -\exp(\zeta-\zeta_{\min})\left\{\frac{1}{4}\frac{1+2\zeta_{\min}}{1+\zeta_{\min}} \mp \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{4}\frac{1+2\zeta_{\min}}{1+\zeta_{\min}}\right)^2 - \frac{\zeta}{2(1+\zeta_{\min})} + \frac{\exp[2(\zeta_{\min}-\zeta)]}{2}}\right\}. \quad (20)$$

Since we are looking for deep grooves, selecting $|\zeta_{\min}|>1$, the fraction before the square root is positive. The consequence is that since $\cos\xi$ has positive as well as negative values the negative sign of the alternative choice must be selected. For the points at the bottom of the grooves, $\xi=(2n+1)\pi$ and $\zeta=\zeta_{\min}$, (20) becomes

$$-1 = -\frac{1}{4}\frac{1+2\zeta_{\min}}{1+\zeta_{\min}} + \frac{1}{4}\frac{3+2\zeta_{\min}}{1+\zeta_{\min}}$$

and after some algebra

$$\zeta_{\min} = -\frac{3}{2}.$$

Carrying this expression to (20), the equation of the wall cross section is

$$\cos\xi = -\exp(-\zeta+1.5)\cdot\left[1-\sqrt{1+\zeta+\tfrac{1}{2}\exp[-2(1.5+\zeta)]}\right] \quad (21)$$

and its geometry is shown in Fig. 4 together with a circle (dotted line) for comparison purposes.

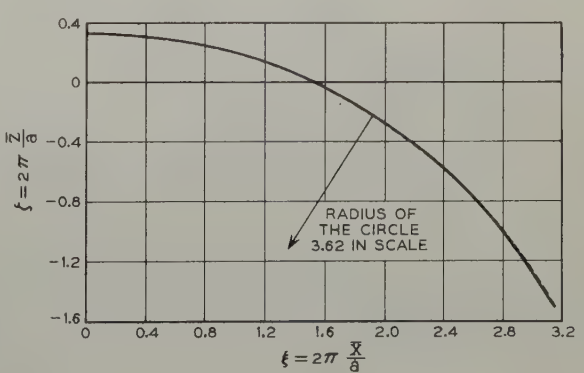


Fig. 4—Grooved wall cross section for two correction terms.

Again, the unitary increment of power dissipated on the wall on account of the grooves (21), was calculated graphic-numerically from the expression

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = \frac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{\pi} [1 + 2\exp(-1.5-\zeta)\cos\xi + \exp(-3-2\zeta)\cos 2\xi]^2 \cdot\left[1+\left(\frac{d\zeta}{d\xi}\right)^2\right]^{3/2} d\xi - 1. \quad (22)$$

The result is

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = 0.069.$$

Now it is possible to plot $\Delta P/P(0)$ against relative groove depths, $(\zeta_{max}-\zeta_{min})/r$ for three wall cross sections made of successive arcs of circles of radii r (Fig. 5). The coordinates of these points are:

1) $\dfrac{\zeta_{max}-\zeta_{min}}{r} = 0$ and $\dfrac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = 0$

corresponding to a flat surface and the electromagnetic field has no correction term.

2) $\dfrac{\zeta_{max}-\zeta_{min}}{r} = \dfrac{1.279}{4.5} = 0.284$ and $\dfrac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = 0.049$

corresponding to one correction term.

3) $\dfrac{\zeta_{max}-\zeta_{min}}{r} = \dfrac{1.833}{3.62} = 0.505$ and $\dfrac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = 0.069$

corresponding to two correction terms.

Observing Fig. 5, it becomes apparent that with these three points it is possible to extrapolate the result for a relative groove depth equal to 1. For this abscissa, $\Delta P/P(0) = 0.09 \pm 0.01$.[3]

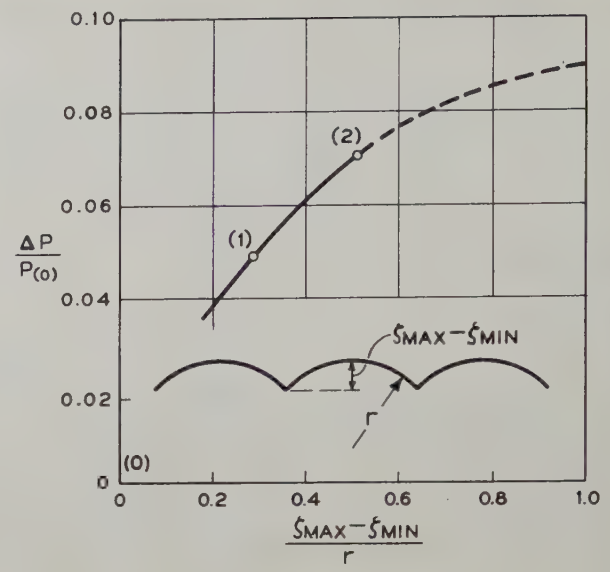


Fig. 5—Unitary heat loss increase for conduction current parallel to grooves. (0), (1), and (2) are the number of correction terms.

Magnetic Field Parallel to the Groove

Consider the following electromagnetic field

$$H_y = \cos\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}z + A\exp\left(-\sqrt{\left(\frac{2\pi}{a}\right)^2-\left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^2}\,z\right)\cos\frac{2\pi}{a}x$$

$$E_x = -\frac{1}{i\epsilon\omega}\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial_x}$$

$$E_z = \frac{1}{i\epsilon\omega}\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial x}. \quad (23)$$

For $(a/\lambda)\ll 1$ and on the surface of the metal, the field becomes with

$$H_y = 1 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\zeta\frac{a}{\lambda}\right)^2 + A\exp(-\zeta)\cos\xi \quad (24)$$

$$E_x = \frac{1}{i\epsilon\omega}\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\left[\frac{a}{\lambda}\zeta - \frac{\lambda}{a}A\exp(-\zeta)\cos\xi\right] \quad (25)$$

$$E_z = \frac{1}{i\epsilon\omega}\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\frac{\lambda}{a}A\exp(-\zeta)\sin\xi. \quad (26)$$

Far from the wall, the amplitude of the standing electric field is from (23) for $z\to\infty$

$$E = \frac{1}{\epsilon\omega}\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}. \quad (27)$$

On the metallic surface the amplitude of the electric field obtained from (25) and (26) is

$$|E_s| = \sqrt{|E_x|^2 + |E_z|^2} = \frac{1}{\epsilon\mu}\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\sqrt{\left(\frac{a}{\lambda}\zeta\right)^2 + \left[\frac{\lambda}{a}A\exp(-\zeta)\right]^2 - 2\zeta A\exp(-\zeta)\cos\xi}$$

and the maximum possible value is

$$|E_s|_{max} = \frac{1}{\epsilon\mu}\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\left[\frac{a}{\lambda}\zeta + \frac{\lambda}{a}A\exp(-\zeta)\right]. \quad (28)$$

From (27) and (28)

[3] When this paper was finished, the author found out that J. A. Morrison of Bell Telephone Labs. has worked out an exact solution for the increase of heat loss in the case of relative groove depth equal to 1, and his result is

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = \frac{8}{\pi^3}\int_0^1 [K(k)]^2 dc - 1 = 0.085$$

where $c=k^2$ and $K(k)$ is the complete elliptic integral of the first kind and modulus k.

$$\frac{|E_s|_{max}}{E} = \frac{a}{\lambda}|\zeta| + \frac{\lambda}{a}|A| \exp(-\zeta). \quad (29)$$

Assuming for the time being that

$$\frac{a}{\lambda}|\zeta| + \frac{\lambda}{a}|A| \exp(-\zeta) \ll 1, \quad (30)$$

the electric field on the metallic surface is very small and the transformation of conduction current into displacement current is negligible. The consequence is that the geometry of the wall is obtained making H_y a constant. From (24)

$$-\zeta^2 + 2\left(\frac{\pi}{a}\right)^2 A \exp(-\zeta)\cos\xi = B \quad (31)$$

where B is an arbitrary constant.

Establishing the location of the top of the grooves in

$$\zeta = 0; \qquad \xi = 2n\pi, \qquad n = \pm 0, 1, 2, 3, \cdots$$

and the bottom of the grooves in

$$\zeta = \zeta_{min}; \qquad \xi = (2m+1)\pi, \qquad m = \pm 0, 1, 2, 3$$

the following results are obtained from (31)

$$A\frac{\lambda}{a} = -\frac{a}{\lambda}\frac{\zeta_{min}^2}{2[1+\exp(-\zeta_{min})]} \quad (32)$$

$$\cos\xi = \left[1 - \left(\frac{\zeta}{\zeta_{min}}\right)^2[1+\exp(-\zeta_{min})]\right]\exp(\zeta). \quad (33)$$

Carrying (32) to (30), the inequality reads

$$\frac{a}{\lambda}\left[|\zeta| + \frac{\zeta_{min}^2 \exp(-\zeta)}{2[1+\exp(-\zeta_{min})]}\right] \ll 1$$

and in the most pessimistic condition, that is, at the bottom of the groove and for $\exp(-\zeta_{min}) \gg 1$,

$$\frac{a}{2\lambda}\zeta_{min}^2 \ll 1. \quad (34)$$

As long as this inequality is fulfilled, (33) represents the cross section of the wall; several members of the family are plotted in Fig. 6.

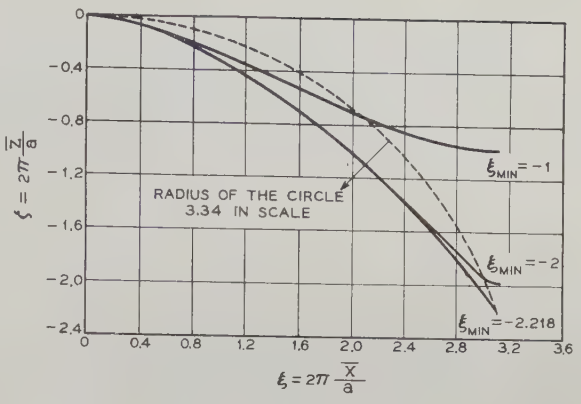


Fig. 6—Grooved wall cross section for one correction term. Conduction current perpendicular to grooves.

Conduction Current Losses for Grooves Parallel to Tangential Magnetic Field

The unitary increase of heat loss due to the grooves is calculated from (11) and (1)

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P(0)} = \frac{\int_S |H_t|^2 ds - \int_{S_0} |H_{t0}|^2 ds}{\int_{S_0} |H_{t0}|^2 ds} \quad (35)$$

where H_t is the intensity of the magnetic tangential field on the grooved wall, $|H_{t0}|$, the intensity of the tangential field if the wall is plane, S is the surface of the grooved wall, and S_0 the surface of the flat wall.

$|H_t|$ obtained from (24) and (32) is very close to unity and $|H_{t0}| = 1$ by definition, therefore (35) yields

$$\frac{\Delta P}{P_0} = \frac{S - S_0}{S_0} = \frac{l - a}{a} \quad (36)$$

where l is the length of the cross section per period.

Because of the fact that close to the short circuit the electric field is close to zero if (34) is satisfied, it is possible to conclude from (36) that whatever the shape of the curve, the unitary increase of heat loss is proportional to the unitary increase of cross section of the wall.

Conclusion

An elementary and accurate way has been shown to calculate the heat losses in metallic waveguide walls that have parallel periodic grooves of semicircular cross section when the diameter of each semicircle is small with respect to the free space wavelength and large with respect to the skin depth.

The conduction current loss is $\pi/2$ times the heat loss calculated with flat surface if the grooves are perpendicular to the conduction current and 1.09 ± 0.01 the heat loss calculated with flat surface if the grooves are parallel to the conduction current.

This last result is a good approximation to the experimental value obtained for a helical waveguide[4] of 7/16-inch diameter carrying TE_{01}° mode at 5.4-mm wavelength. The pitch is approximately two times the 0.00445-inch diameter of the wire and the conduction current loss plus the coupled power to the outside lossy jacket has been measured to be 1.1 times the value of heat loss for the circular cylindrical waveguide. Since the spaces between successive turns are cut off waveguides for circular electric modes, the coupled power is negligible and the excess loss is essentially due to the presence of grooves on the wall.

[4] J. A. Young, unpublished work.

IRE Standards on Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs, 1948 (Reprinted 1957)*

(57 IRE 21 S1)

New Foreword

THE MATERIAL contained in this printing is abstracted from the 1948 Standards on Abbreviations, Graphical Symbols, Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs, now out of print. The abbreviations portion of that document has been superseded by Standard 51 IRE 21 S1, while the graphical symbols portion has been superseded by Standard 54 IRE 21 S1. The 1957 Symbols Committee and the Standards Committee have authorized reprinting of this remaining portion of the 1948 Standard in the belief that it will serve a useful purpose pending completion of a more comprehensive Standard being prepared by the Symbols Committee.

101. General Principles of Letter Symbol Standardization

101.1. General

In preparing manuscripts, it is suggested that authors give careful attention to the use of symbols from this and other standard lists and to the principles here given. Symbols used should be defined clearly. When a table of symbols is not given, it is desirable to make reference to the standard lists from which the symbols are taken. The many numbers, letters, and signs which are similar in appearance should be distinguished carefully.

101.2. Definitions

A magnitude letter symbol is a single letter, with subscript or superscript if required, used to designate the magnitude of a physical quantity in mathematical equations and expressions. Two or more magnitude symbols printed together always represent a product. Magnitude letter symbols are to be distinguished from the following:

101.21. Abbreviations, which are shortened forms of names and expressions employed in texts and tabulations. Neither the abbreviation of the name of the unit of a physical quantity nor the single-letter designation of the unit should ever be used in place of the magnitude symbol in an equation.

101.22. Mathematical signs and operators, which are characters used with magnitude symbols to denote mathematical operations and relations.

101.23. Graphical symbols, which are conventionalized diagrams and letters used on plans and drawings.

101.24. Chemical symbols, which are letters and other characters designating chemical elements and groups.

101.3. Units

The same symbol should be used for the magnitude of the same physical quantity regardless of the units employed and regardless of special values occurring for different states, points, parts, times, etc. The units employed and the special values may be designated when necessary by subscripts, superscripts, or by upper and lower-case letters when both are specifically included as symbols in a standard list. The units used should be indicated when necessary. Sometimes different symbols are used for the components of a vector.

101.4. Subscripts

A subscript preferably should be a single character. It is commonly employed to indicate a specified value of a physical quantity, such as pressure or temperature. A multiple subscript, sometimes divided by a comma, refers to more than one state, point, part, time, etc. A subscript should not be attached to a subscript except in extreme cases.

101.5. Superscripts

A symbol with a superscript, such as a prime (′) or a double prime (″), should be enclosed in parentheses, braces, or brackets before affixing an exponent. A complicated exponent (or any other expression frequently repeated) may be replaced by a single symbol selected to represent it. Reference marks should not be attached to symbols.

101.6. Conflicts

Conflicts which would occur when different physical quantities are assigned identical magnitude symbols in the same or different standard symbol lists may be resolved in one of the following ways:

101.61. For one or more of the conflicting uses, the given symbol may be employed with subscript or superscript selected by the author.

101.62. If one of the quantities has an alternate symbol in a standard list, it may be used.

101.63. A slight change in the name of the quantity may remove the conflict. For instance, one may use l for "length of radius" when r for "radius" conflicts with r used for the magnitude of another quantity.

* Reprints of this Standard, 57 IRE 21 S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at $0.60 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

101.7. Unlisted Quantities

The symbol chosen by an author for a physical quantity not appearing in any standard list should be one that does not already have a different meaning in the field of the text.

101.86. Abbreviations and names of units should be printed in roman type.

101.87. Mathematical signs and operators should be printed in roman type except when they are single letters, in which case they should be printed in italics.

101.88. Examples of typographical standards:

Item	Standard for Printed Page		Standard for Manuscript
Scalars	E	(italic)	E
Vectors	$\mathbf{E}$	(bold roman)	E~
Phasors	$\boldsymbol{E}$	(bold italic)	E≈
Conjugate phasors	$\boldsymbol{E}^*$	(bold italic)	E≈*
Absolute magnitude of phasor	E or $\lvert\boldsymbol{E}\rvert$	(italic) (bold italic)	E or |E≈|
Letter exponents and subscripts	E^h, E_h	(italic)	Eh, Eh
Numbers	4	(roman)	4
Names and abbreviations of units	amp, m	(roman)	amp, m
Names of functions and operators	cos, exp, curl, log, div, grad	(roman)	cos, exp, curl, log, div, grad
Exceptions to preceding item: Single-letter designations of functions and operators	d, D_x, $f(x)$ $Jo(x)$, j, a, $P(n, r)$	(italic)	d,Dx, f(x) Jo(x),j,a, P(n, r)

101.8. Typography

101.81. Letter symbols and letter subscripts, whether upper or lower case, should be printed in italic type unless definitely specified otherwise. On manuscript this is indicated by underlining each symbol which is to be italicized.

101.82. Letter symbols for scalar quantities are printed in italic type. When special type is used for vector quantities, the same letter in italic type should be used for the corresponding scalar magnitude of the vector quantity.

101.83. Letter symbols for vector quantities should be printed in bold roman type, unless the text deals only with the magnitudes of the vector quantities and not with their vector relations. On manuscript, bold roman type is indicated by wavy underlining.

101.84. Letter symbols for phasor quantities are printed in bold italic type. Phasor quantities are quantities whose values are expressed by complex numbers. The conjugate of a phasor may be designated by a star following the letter symbol of the phasor. On manuscript bold italic may be indicated by both straight and wavy underlines, such as A≈.

101.85. Numerals are printed in roman type whether appearing as terms in equations, coefficients, exponents, or subscripts.

102. Special Principles

102.1. Applications to Electrical Circuits

102.11. Instantaneous values of current, voltage, and power which vary with time are represented by the lower-case letter of the proper symbol.

Example: i, e, p, i_g, e_a.

102.12. Maximum, average, and root-mean-square values are represented by the upper-case letter of the proper symbol.

Example: I, E, P, I_p, E_p.

If necessary to distinguish between maximum, average, or root-mean-square values:

Maximum values may be represented by the subscript "m."

Example: E_m, I_m, E_{pm}.

Average values may be represented by the subscript "av."

Example: E_{av}, I_{pav}.

Root-mean-square or effective values may be represented by the upper-case letter without subscript.

Example: E, I, E_g, I_p.

102.2. Applications to Electron Tube Circuits

102.21. External. Values of resistance, impedance, admittance, etc., in the external circuit of an electrode may be represented by the upper-case symbols for the quantities with the proper electrode subscripts.

Example: R_j, Z_j, Y_j, R_p, Z_p, Y_p, C_{gp}.

102.22. Inherent. Values of resistance, impedance, admittance, etc., inherent in the tube may be represented by the lower-case symbol with the proper electrode subscripts.

Example: r_{jk}, z_j, y_j, r_p, z_p, y_p, c_{gp}.

102.3. Applications for Electron Tubes

102.31. Symbols for quantities in electrode circuits of electron tubes are developed from the proper quantity symbol and subscripts representing the electrodes concerned. When one of the electrodes concerned is the cathode, the subscript "*k*" may be omitted and the single subscript understood to mean "with respect to the cathode."

102.32. The electrode abbreviations to be used as subscripts are:

j	general (convention for any electrode)
f	filament
h	heater
k	cathode
g	grid (*c* also used: see *102.36*)
p	plate or anode (*b* also used; see *102.36*)
s	metal shell, or other self-shielding envelope
d	deflecting, reflecting, or repelling electrode (electrostatic type).

Example: e_{jk}, e_j, E_{pk}, E_p, C_{gp}.

102.33. Grid subscripts for multigrid tubes are developed by a numerical addition to the subscript. Grids are numbered according to position out from the cathode. When no numerical subscript appears, reference to the control grid is assumed.

Example: e_{g1}, e_{g2}, c_{g1g2}, e_g.

102.34. Deflection electrode subscripts for cathode-ray tubes are developed by a numerical addition to the subscript.

Example: c_{d1d2}, e_{d1d2}, e_{d3d4}.

102.35. In a double-subscript symbol, when the direction of the relationship is significant, the first subscript should designate the electrode circuit in which the effect (product of the multiplying operation) is measurable; and the second subscript should designate the electrode circuit in which the cause (operand or multiplicand) is measurable. This subscript sequence conforms to the mathematical convention for writing determinants from a set of fundamental Kirchhoff's equations.

Example: g_{j2j1}, g_{pg}, g_{gp}.

102.36. When necessary to distinguish between components of current and voltage encountered in electron-tube circuits, the following symbols may be used. Their application to the case of a tube having a small varying component in the plate circuit is illustrated in the accompanying diagram in Fig. 1.

102.361. Instantaneous current and voltage values of a varying component may be represented by lower-case symbols with the subscripts "*g*" and "*p*" for grid and plate, respectively.

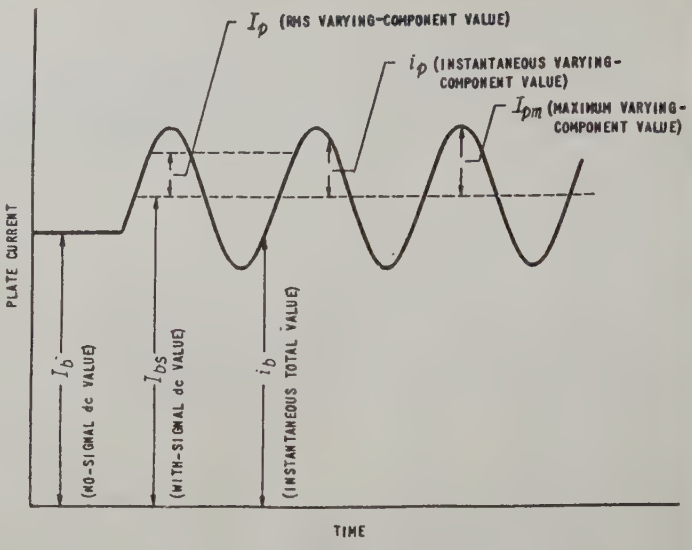


Fig. 1.

Example: e_p, i_g, e_{g3}.

102.362. Instantaneous total values of current and voltage (no-signal dc value plus varying-component value) may be represented by lower-case symbols and the subscripts "*b*" for plate and "*c*" for grid.

Example: i_b, e_c, i_{c2}.

102.363. Root-mean-square and maximum current and voltage values of a varying component may be represented by upper-case symbols and the subscripts given in *102.361.*

Example: E_g, I_p, E_{pm}.

102.364. Values of current and voltage for the no-signal or static condition may be represented by upper-case symbols and the subscripts given in *102.362.*

Example: E_{c3}, I_b, E_c.

102.365. Average values of current and voltage for the with-signal condition may be represented by the addition of the subscript "*s*" to symbols determined in accordance with *102.364.*

Example: I_{bs}, E_{c3s}, E_{bs}.

102.366. Supply voltages for electron tube elements may be represented by upper-case symbols and doubling the electrode subscripts indicated in *102.362* plus "*ff*" for the case of heater or filament supply.

Example: E_{ff}, E_{cc}, E_{bb}, E_{cc2}.

103. List of Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs (in Alphabetical Order of Quantity)

α	absorption factor
Y, Y, y	admittance
α	acceleration, angular
a	acceleration, linear
μ	amplification factor of an electron tube ($\mu=\mu_{pg}$) (see μ factor)
ω	angle, solid
θ	angle, transit
ω	angular frequency ($\omega=2\pi f$)
ω_r	angular frequency, resonance

A	area
α	attenuation constant ($\gamma=\alpha+j\beta$)
e	base of Naperian or natural logarithms ($e=2.718\cdots$)
B	brightness, luminance $\left(B=\frac{dI}{dA\cos\theta}\right)$
C, c	capacitance, (permittance)
X_C	capacitive reactance
ϵ	capacitivity, dielectric constant, dielectric coefficient
Z_0	characteristic impedance, surge impedance
	charge, electronic ($e=1.602\cdots\times10^{-19}$ coulombs)
λ	charge, line density
Q, q	charge, quantity of electricity (electric)
σ	charge, surface density of
p	charge, volume density of (electric)
p	complex frequency, oscillation constant ($p=\delta+j\omega$)
G, g	conductance
σ, ν	conductivity
k	conductivity, thermal
k	coupling coefficient
I, I, i	current, electric
J, J	current density, electric
A	current density, sheet (linear current density)
I_s, i_s	current, saturation of a cathode, total electron emission
δ	damping constant, damping coefficient (decay constant) ($p=\delta+j\omega$)
t_d	deionization time
J, J	density, current
B	density, magnetic flux
λ	density of charge, linear
σ	density of charge, surface
ρ	density of charge, volume
W	density of radiant flux
A	density, sheet current (linear current density)
D	derivative operator
d, D	diameter
ε_0	dielectric constant, complex ($\varepsilon_0\approx\epsilon_r+j60\lambda\sigma$)
ϵ	dielectric constant, dielectric coefficient, capacitivity
ϵ_v	dielectric constant of evacuated (free) space ($\epsilon_v=8.855\cdots\times10^{-12}$ farad per meter)
ϵ_r	dielectric constant, relative (specific inductive capacitance)
ψ	dielectric flux, displacement flux (flux of electric displacement)
D	dielectric flux density, electric displacement
ϵ_i, η	dielectric susceptibility (intrinsic capacitivity) [$\epsilon_i=(\epsilon_r-1)\epsilon_v$]
d	differential operator
∂	differential operator, partial
α	diffusivity, thermal
D	displacement, electric (dielectric flux density)
ϕ, θ	displacement, phase (phase angle)
D	duty factor, duty cycle ($D=t_pf_p$)
η	efficiency
	elastance, self-elastance $\left(S=\frac{1}{c}\right)$
E	electric field, electric field strength, electric intensity, electric field intensity
p	electric moment of a dipole
E, e, V, v	electromotive force, electric potential difference, voltage
ϵ	emissivity
ϵ_λ	emissivity, spectral
ϵ_t	emissivity, total
W	energy, work
U	energy, internal or intrinsic
U	energy, radiant
H	enthalpy, heat content
S	entropy
α	expansion, temperature coefficient of linear
exp	exponential function
F	Faraday constant
H	field strength, magnetic (magnetic intensity, magnetizing force)
Q	figure of merit of a reactor
W	flux density, radiant
ψ	flux, dielectric (displacement flux, flux of electric displacement)
F	flux, luminous
Φ	flux, magnetic (flux of magnetic induction)
Φ	flux, radiant $\left(\Phi=\frac{dU}{dt}\right)$
F	force
f	frequency
ω	frequency, angular ($\omega=2\pi f$)
f_c	frequency, critical or cutoff
f_p	frequency, pulse recurrence
f_r	frequency, resonance
ω_r	frequency, resonance angular
g, g	gravitational acceleration
G	gravitational constant
H	heat content, enthalpy
Q	heat, quantity of
q	heat, rate of flow of
t_k	heating time, cathode
E	illuminance, amount of illumination $\left(E=\frac{dF}{dA}\right)$
Z_0	impedance, characteristic (surge impedance)
η	impedance of a medium, intrinsic
Z, Z, z	impedance, self-impedance
Δ	increment
L_{12}, etc.	inductance, mutual

L	inductance, self-inductance
$\mathbf{B}$	induction, magnetic (magnetic flux density) $(\mathbf{B}=\mu_r\mu_v\mathbf{H})$
X_L	inductive reactance
$\mathbf{E}$	intensity, electric (electric field strength, electric field intensity, electric field)
I	intensity, luminous (candle power) $\left(I=\frac{dF}{d\omega}\right)$
$\mathbf{H}$	intensity, magnetic (magnetizing force, magnetic field strength)
J	intensity, radiant $\left(J=\frac{d\Phi}{d\omega}\right)$
$\mathbf{B}_i$	intrinsic induction, magnetic polarization $(\mathbf{B}_i=\mathbf{B}-\mu_v\mathbf{H})$
U	internal or intrinsic energy
l	length
s	length of path
Q	light, quantity of
ln	logarithm to base e
log	logarithm to base 10
B	luminance (see brightness)
K	luminosity factor $\left(K=\frac{F_\lambda}{\Phi_\lambda}\right)$
F	luminous flux
I	luminous intensity $\left(I=\frac{dF}{d\omega}\right)$
S_F, s_F	luminous sensitivity of a phototube
Φ	magnetic flux (flux of magnetic induction)
$\mathbf{B}$	magnetic flux density (magnetic induction), $(\mathbf{B}=\mu_r\mu_v\mathbf{H})$
$\mathbf{H}$	magnetic intensity, magnetizing force (magnetic field strength)
$\mathbf{m}$	magnetic moment
μ	magnetic permeability
μ_0	magnetic permeability, initial
μ_v	magnetic permeability of evacuated (free) space
μ_r	magnetic permeability, relative
$\mathbf{B}_i$	magnetic polarization (intrinsic induction) $(\mathbf{B}_i=\mathbf{B}-\mu_v\mathbf{H})$
μ_i	magnetic susceptibility (intrinsic magnetic permeability) $(\mu_i=(\mu_r-1)\mu_v)$
$\mathbf{A}$	magnetic vector potential
$\mathbf{A}_r$	magnetic vector potential, retarded
$\mathbf{H}$	magnetizing force, magnetic intensity (magnetic field strength)
$\mathcal{F}$	magnetomotive force, magnetic potential
m	mass
T_{Hg}	mercury condensate, temperature of
$\mathbf{p}$	moment of a dipole, electric
I	moment of inertia
$\mathbf{m}$	moment, magnetic
μ_{j3j2}	μ factor of an electron tube, relative effect of change on electrode "$j3$" to change on electrode "$j2$" (conditions of other electrodes to be specified) (see amplification factor)
L_{12}, etc.	mutual inductance
e	Naperian or natural logarithms, base of $(e=2.718\cdots)$
p	number of poles
N	number of turns or conductors
n	number per unit of measurement
D	operator, derivative
d	operator, differential
∇	operator, vector
∂	operator, partial differential
j	operator, 90° rotational, or $\sqrt{-1}$
a	operator, 120° rotational
$\boldsymbol{p}$	oscillation constant, complex frequency $(\boldsymbol{p}=\delta+j\omega$
T	period
μ_0	permeability, initial magnetic
μ	permeability, magnetic
μ_i	permeability, intrinsic magnetic (magnetic susceptibility), $(\mu_i=\mu_r-1)\mu_v)$
μ_r	permeability, relative magnetic
μ_v	permeability, magnetic, evacuated (free) space
$\mathcal{P}$	permeance
C, c	permittance, capacitance
β	phase constant, (wave number) wavelength constant $\left(\beta=\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)$
ϕ, θ	phase displacement, phase angle
π	pi, a ratio $(\pi=3.14159\cdots)$
h	Planck constant $(h=6.624\cdots\times10^{-34}$ joule sec)
$\mathbf{P}$	polarization, electric $(\mathbf{P}=(\epsilon_r-1)\epsilon_v\mathbf{E})$
p	poles, number of
V, v, E, e	potential difference, electric; electromotive force; voltage
V_r	potential, electric scalar, retarded
$\mathcal{F}$	potential, magnetic; magnetomotive force
$\mathbf{A}$	potential, magnetic vector
$\mathbf{A}_r$	potential, magnetic vector, retarded
P, p	power, active power
P_p	power, anode or plate dissipation
F_p	power factor
P_g	power, grid dissipation
P_i	power, input
P_o	power, output
p	pressure
γ	propagation constant $(\gamma=\alpha+j\beta)$
f_p	pulse-recurrence frequency
Q, q	quantity of electricity quantity of electric charge
Q	quantity of heat
Q	quantity of light

U radiant energy

Φ radiant flux $\left(\Phi=\frac{dU}{dt}\right)$

$\mathbf{W}$ radiant flux density

J radiant intensity $\left(J=\frac{d\Phi}{d\omega}\right)$

R, r radius
q rate of flow of heat
X_C reactance, capacitive
X_L reactance, inductive
X, x reactance, self-reactance
F_q reactive factor
P_q reactive voltamperes (reactive power)
ρ reflection coefficient
ρ reflection factor
$\mathfrak{R}$ reluctance

ν reluctivity $\left(\nu=\frac{1}{\mu}\right)$

R, r resistance
α resistance, temperature coefficient of
ρ resistivity or specific resistance
f_r resonance frequency
λ_r resonance wavelength
V_r retarded electric scalar potential
$\mathbf{A}_r$ retarded magnetic vector potential
I_s, i_s saturation current of a cathode, total electron emission
δ secondary-emission ratio
$\boldsymbol{Z}, Z, z$ self-impedance, impedance
L self-inductance, inductance
X, x self-reactance, reactance
s sensitivity of a phototube, dynamic
S_F, s_F sensitivity of a phototube, luminous
S sensitivity of a phototube, static
S_{2870}, s_{2870} sensitivity of a phototube, 2870° Kelvin tungsten
s slip (in electrical machinery)
c specific heat, thermal capacity of unit mass
ρ specific resistance or resistivity
ϵ spectral emissivity
S standing-wave ratio
$\sum$ summation
σ surface density of charge
$\boldsymbol{Z}_0$ surge impedance, characteristic impedance
B, b susceptance $(\boldsymbol{Y}=G+jB)$
ϵ_i, η susceptibility, dielectric (intrinsic capacitivity) $(\epsilon_i=(\epsilon_r-1)\epsilon_0)$
μ_i, κ susceptibility, magnetic (intrinsic magnetic permeability)
T temperature
α temperature coefficient of linear expansion
α temperature coefficient of resistance
T_{Hg} temperature of mercury condensate
c thermal capacity of unit mass, specific heat
k thermal conductivity
α thermal diffusivity
t time
τ time constant
t_k time of cathode heating
t_d time of deionization
t_p time of pulse duration
t_f time of pulse fall
t_r time of pulse rise
ϵ_t total emissivity
g_c transconductance, conversion
g_{j2j1} transconductance, effect in circuit of electrode "$j2$" to a change on electrode "$j1$"
g_{μ} (also g_{gp}) transconductance, inverse (inverse mutual conductance), effect in grid circuit to change on plate
g_m (also g_{pg}) transconductance, grid-plate (mutual conductance) effect in plate circuit to change on control grid
θ transit angle
τ transmission factor
$\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ vector operator
$\mathbf{i}$ vector, unit (X-axis)
$\mathbf{j}$ vector, unit (Y-axis)
$\mathbf{k}$ vector, unit (Z-axis)
$\mathbf{v}$ velocity
c velocity of light in vacuum ($c=2.998\cdots\times10^5$ kmps)
V, v, E, e voltage, electromotive force, electric potential difference
P_s voltamperes (apparent power)
P_q voltamperes, reactive (reactive power)
V volume
ρ volume density of electric charge
β wavelength constant, phase constant (wave number) $\left(\beta=\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)$
λ_c wavelength, critical or cutoff
λ wavelength in free space
λ_r wavelength, resonance
W work, energy
E Young's modulus of elasticity

104. List of Letter Symbols and Mathematical Signs (in Alphabetical Order)

$\mathbf{a}$ linear acceleration
a 120° rotative operator
A area
A sheet current density (linear current density)
$\mathbf{A}$ magnetic vector potential
$\mathbf{A}_r$ retarded magnetic vector potential
α absorption factor
$\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ angular acceleration
α attenuation constant
α temperature coefficient of linear expansion

α temperature coefficient of resistance
α thermal diffusivity
B brightness, luminance $\left(B=\frac{dI}{dA\cos\theta}\right)$
$\mathbf{B}$ magnetic flux density, magnetic induction $(\mathbf{B}=\mu_r\mu_v\mathbf{H})$
B, b susceptance $(Y=G+jB)$
$\mathbf{B}_i$ magnetic polarization, intrinsic induction $(\mathbf{B}_i=\mathbf{B}-\mu_v\mathbf{H})$
β wavelength constant, phase constant (wave number) $\left(\beta=\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)$
C, c capacitance (permittance)
c specific heat, thermal capacity of unit mass
c velocity of light in vacuum $(c=2.998\cdots\times10^5$ kmps)
D derivative operator
d, D diameter
d differential operator
D duty factor, duty cycle $(D=t_pf_p)$
$\mathbf{D}$ electric displacement, dielectric flux density
∇ vector operator
δ damping constant, damping coefficient (decay constant) $(p=\delta+j\omega)$
δ secondary-emission ratio
Δ increment
∂ partial differential operator
e base of Naperian or natural logarithms $(e=2.718\cdots)$
$\mathbf{E}$ electric field, electric field strength, electric intensity, electric field intensity
E, e, V, v electromotive force, electric potential difference, voltage
e electronic charge $(e=1.602\times10^{-19}$ coulombs)
E illuminance, amount of illumination $\left(E=\frac{dF}{dA}\right)$
E Young's modulus of elasticity
ϵ capacitivity, dielectric constant, dielectric coefficient
ϵ emissivity
ϵ_i, η dielectric susceptibility (intrinsic capacitance) $(\epsilon_i=(\epsilon_r-1)\epsilon_v)$
ϵ_λ spectral emissivity
ε_0 complex dielectric constant $(\varepsilon_0\approx\epsilon_r+j60\lambda\sigma)$
exp exponential function
ϵ_r relative dielectric constant (specific inductive capacitance)
ϵ_t total emissivity
ϵ_v dielectric constant of evacuated (free) space $(\epsilon_v=8.855\cdots\times10^{-12}$ farad per meter)
η efficiency
η intrinsic impedance of a medium
η, ϵ_i dielectric susceptibility (intrinsic capacitance) $(\epsilon_i(\epsilon_r-1)\epsilon_v)$
F Faraday constant
$\mathbf{F}$ force
f frequency
F luminous flux
$\mathcal{F}$ magnetomotive force, magnetic potential
f_c critical or cutoff frequency
f_p pulse-recurrence frequency
F_p power factor
F_q reactive factor
f_r resonance frequency
G, g conductance
$\mathbf{g}, g$ gravitational acceleration
G gravitational constant
g_c conversion transconductance
g_{j2j1} transconductance, effect in circuit of electrode "$j2$" to a change on electrode "$j1$"
g_m also g_{pg} grid-plate transconductance (mutal conductance), effect in plate circuit to change on control grid
g_n also g_{gp} inverse transconductance (inverse mutual conductance), effect in grid circuit to change on plate
γ, σ conductivity
γ propagation constant $(\gamma=\alpha+j\beta)$
H heat content, enthalpy
$\mathbf{H}$ magnetic intensity, magnetizing force (magnetic field strength)
h Planck constant $(h=6.624\cdots\times10^{-34}$ joule sec)
$\mathbf{I}, I, i$ current
$\imath$ luminous intensity $\left(I=\frac{dF}{d\omega}\right)$
I moment of inertia
$\mathbf{i}$ unit vector (X-axis)
I_s, i_s saturation current of a cathode, total electron emission
$\mathbf{J}, J$ current density
$\mathbf{j}$ unit vector (Y-axis)
J radiant intensity $\left(J=\frac{d\Phi}{d\omega}\right)$
j 90° rotative operator or $\sqrt{-1}$
k coupling coefficient
K luminosity factor $\left(K=\frac{F_\lambda}{\Phi_\lambda}\right)$
κ, μ_i magnetic susceptibility
k thermal conductivity
$\mathbf{k}$ unit vector (Z-axis)

L	inductance, self-inductance
l	length
ln	logarithm to the base e
log	logarithm to the base 10
L_{12}, etc.	mutual inductance
λ	line density of charge
λ	wavelength in free space
λ_c	critical or cutoff wavelength
λ_r	resonance wavelength
m	magnetic moment
m	mass
μ	amplification factor of an electron tube ($\mu=\mu_{p0}$) (see μ factor)
μ	magnetic permeability
μ_i, κ	magnetic susceptibility, intrinsic magnetic permeability ($\mu_i=(\mu_r-1)\mu_v$)
μ_{j3j2}	μ factor of an electron tube, relative effect of change on electrode "$j3$" to change on electrode "$j2$" (conditions of other electrodes to be specified)
μ_0	initial magnetic permeability
μ_r	relative magnetic permeability
μ_v	magnetic permeability of evacuated (free) space
N	number of turns or conductors
n	number per unit of measurement
ν	reluctivity $\left(\nu=\frac{1}{\mu}\right)$
ω	angular frequency ($\omega=2\pi f$)
ω	solid angle
ω_r	resonance angular frequency
p	electric moment of a dipole
P	electric polarization ($\mathbf{P}=(\epsilon_r-1)\epsilon_v\mathbf{E}$)
p	number of poles
$\boldsymbol{p}$	oscillation constant, complex frequency ($\boldsymbol{p}=\delta+j\omega$)
$\mathcal{P}$	permeance
P, p	power, active power
p	pressure
P_g	grid dissipation power
P_i	input power
P_0	output power
P_p	anode or plate dissipation power
P_q	reactive voltamperes (reactive power)
P_s	voltamperes (apparent power)
Φ	magnetic flux (flux of magnetic induction)
ϕ, θ	phase displacement, phase angle
Φ	radiant flux $\left(\Phi=\frac{dU}{dt}\right)$
π	pi, a ratio ($\pi=3.14159\cdots$)
ψ	dielectric flux, displacement flux (flux of electric displacement)
Q	figure of merit of reactor
Q, q	quantity of electricity quantity of electric charge
q	rate of flow of heat
Q	quantity of heat
Q	quantity of light
R, r	radius
$\mathcal{R}$	reluctance
R, r	resistance
ρ	reflection coefficient
ρ	reflection factor
ρ	resistivity or specific resistance
ρ	volume density of electric charge
s	dynamic sensitivity of a phototube
S	elastance, self-elastance $\left(S=\frac{1}{c}\right)$
S	entropy
s	length of path
S	standing-wave ratio
s	slip (in electrical machinery)
S	static sensitivity of a phototube
S_F, s_F	luminous sensitivity of a phototube
S_{2870}, s_{2870}	2870° Kelvin tungsten sensitivity of a phototube
σ, γ	conductivity
$\sum$	summation
σ	surface density of charge
T	temperature
t	time
T	period
t_d	deionization time
t_f	time of pulse fall
T_{Hg}	temperature of mercury condensate
t_k	cathode heating time
t_p	time of pulse duration
t_r	time of pulse rise
τ	time constant
τ	transmission factor
θ, ϕ	phase displacement, phase angle
θ	transit angle
U	internal, intrinsic energy
U	radiant energy
V, v, E, e	electric potential difference, voltage, electromotive force
v	velocity
V	volume
V_r	retarded electric scalar potential
W	radiant flux density
W	work, energy
X, x	reactance, self-reactance
X_C	capacitive reactance
X_L	inductive reactance
$\boldsymbol{Y}$, Y, y	admittance
$\boldsymbol{Z}$, Z, z	impedance, self-impedance
$\boldsymbol{Z}_0$	characteristic impedance, surge impedance

Correspondence

The Use of Speech Clipping in Single-Sideband Communications Systems*

Clipping has been used extensively in radio communications systems because clippers reduce and regulate the peak value of an audio wave. Therefore, clipping allows the use of higher depths of modulation and provides a safeguard against overmodulation. Relatively simple clipper circuits may be used to increase the effective range of a communications transmitter.

Voice of America engineers, after conducting detailed studies of means of combatting jamming, reported that clippers provide signal-to-noise and interference improvements of approximately 9 db. VOA engineers further point out that clippers offer a basic advantage over compressors or limiters in that clippers operate instantaneously. Studies of many speech patterns show that high-frequency sounds, necessary for good intelligibility, normally occur immediately after low-frequency, high amplitude sounds. Compressors, which are quick to reduce gain and slow to restore gain, effectively reduce the amplitude of these high intelligibility, high-frequency sounds. Clippers, being instantaneous in operation, do not suffer from this limitation.

During the past few years there has been great interest shown in single-sideband transmission and it might be interesting to consider the application of clippers to single-sideband radio telephone transmitters. In the following, an analysis for determining the output wave form produced by a perfect single-sideband suppressed carrier transmitter, when fed a severely clipped audio wave, will be discussed. Since a severely clipped sine wave closely resembles a square wave, square waves are generally used as the basis for determining the operating characteristics of clipping systems and will be used in the following analysis.

The Fourier series, representing the square wave, shown in Fig. 1, is as follows:

$$e = \frac{2}{\pi}\left(\cos x - \frac{\cos 3x}{3} + \frac{\cos 5x}{5} - \frac{\cos 7x}{7} + \frac{\cos 9x}{9} \cdots\right).$$

If this wave is used to 100 per cent amplitude modulate a transmitter, the spectrum shown in Fig. 2 results. This AM wave may be represented by the revolving phasor diagram shown in Fig. 3 for the instant $T=0$.

If the carrier and one sideband are eliminated, Fig. 4 results. The amplitude of this single-sideband wave is equal to the instantaneous sum of the inphase and quadrature components of the phasors. If we assume that the upper sideband is transmitted and the carrier is completely eliminated, the strongest component remaining will be the first-order upper sideband which will be used as a reference frozen phasor. Then the other components will rotate about this fundamental sideband component and by summing the inphase and quadrature components, we are able to arrive at the following relationship:

$$A(t) = (\text{in-phase}^2 + \text{quadrature}^2)^{1/2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi}\left[\left(1 - \frac{\cos 2\omega t}{3} + \frac{\cos 4\omega t}{5} - \frac{\cos 6\omega t}{7} \cdots\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sin 2\omega t}{3} - \frac{\sin 4\omega t}{5} + \frac{\sin 6\omega t}{7} \cdots\right)^2\right]^{1/2}$$

where ω is equal to $2\pi F$ and F is equal to the fundamental frequency of the square wave.

It should be noted that this envelope function is composed of even harmonics whereas the square wave fed to the single-sideband generator is composed of only odd harmonics. The reason for this is that the carrier is eliminated and the strongest component remaining is the first-order sideband which is displaced from the carrier frequency by the fundamental frequency of the square wave.

This equation has two equal maximum amplitude points at $+90°$ and $-90°$. Fig. 5 (opposite) is a phasor diagram for the $+90°$ condition. It should be noted that when the fundamental sideband vector rotates 90° from its initial position, shown in Fig. 3, the third harmonic shifts three times 90° and the fifth harmonic swings five times 90°, etc. It

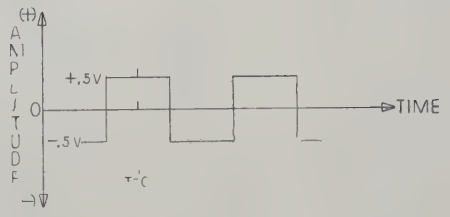


Fig. 1.

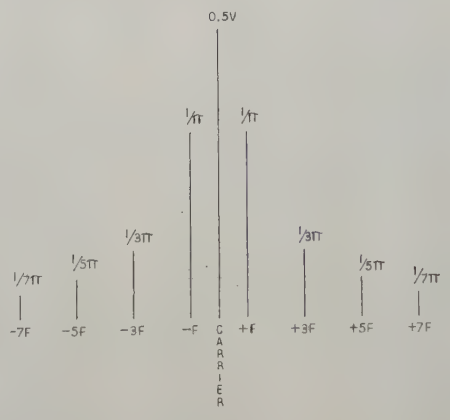


Fig. 2.

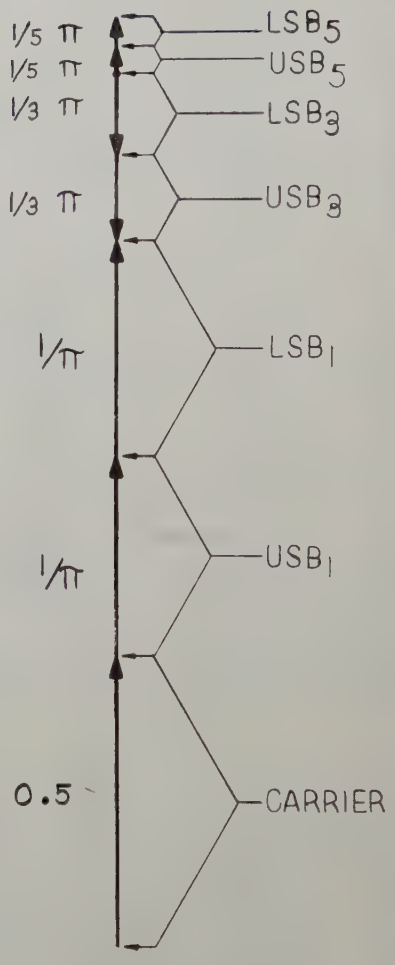


Fig. 3.

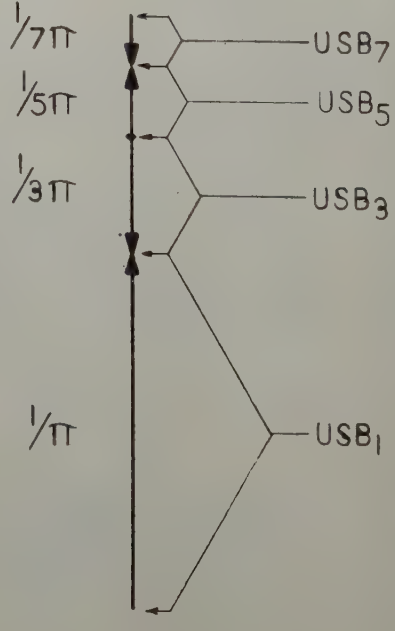


Fig. 4.

* Received by the IRE, April 25, 1957.

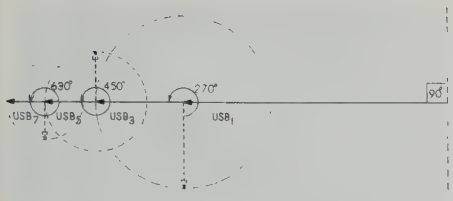


Fig. 5.

should be noted that all the sideband components line up in phase creating a large peak voltage.

The peak amplitude of the single-sideband wave is $2.02/\pi$ volts, when harmonics of the fundamental square wave frequency up to and including the 15th are considered. Thus, the peak amplitude is 2.02 times greater than the fundamental sideband frequency amplitude.

The peak amplitude of a conventional AM signal or a compatible single-sideband signal (CSSB) is $\pi/4$ times the amplitude of the fundamental component of the envelope. Thus, there is a total gain of 2.02 times $4/\pi$ or 8.2 db for CSSB over conventional single-sideband operation. However, there is a 6-db advantage of single-sideband suppressed or reduced carrier transmission over CSSB because of the carrier power saving, making a net gain of 2.2 db in favor of CSSB. In addition, CSSB, offers appreciable advantages in reduced cost and complexity of equipment because it allows the use of standard AM receivers. A more thorough comparison between the two systems has recently been published.[1,2]

In conclusion, it would appear that the important advantages obtainable by the use of simple clipping systems may not be fully enjoyed by conventional reduced or suppressed carrier single-sideband systems.

Leonard R. Kahn
Kahn Res. Labs.
Freeport, N. Y.

[1] L. R. Kahn, "A Compatible Single-Sideband System," paper presented at the Second Annual Symposium on Aeronautical Communications, Utica, N. Y.; October 9, 1956.
[2] L. R. Kahn, "Comparison of Compatible Single-Sideband with Other Single-Sideband Systems for Aeronautical Service," paper presented at the Washington Symposium sponsored by ARINC, Washington, D. C.; February 1, 1957.

Fast Switching by Use of Avalanche Phenomena in Junction Diodes*

The literature on the transient behavior of semiconductor junction diodes has been centered mainly on the recovery transient that occurs on suddenly switching from the forward to the reverse direction. However, junction diodes also often exhibit a troublesome transient when switched from the reverse to the forward direction. This is particularly pronounced when the diode is switched into relatively high currents. A recent communication pointed out that junction diodes could be switched much faster by operation around the avalanche breakdown voltage rather than by operation around zero bias, as is customary.[1] In that letter, the emphasis was on the recovery transient that normally occurs on cessation of the driving pulse, and it was demonstrated that this transient is insignificant when a diode is switched through the avalanche breakdown region from high to low current. The objects of this letter are to point out explicitly that a similar improvement should be obtained when switching through avalanche breakdown from low to high current, and to exhibit oscillographic evidence that such improvement is indeed realized.

For a P^+N junction whose operation can be described entirely in terms of a diffusion process, it can be shown that the diode voltage in response to an applied current step is

$$V(t) = (kT/q) \ln [1 + (I_0/I_s) \operatorname{erf} (t/\tau)^{1/2}]. \quad (1)$$

In (1), k = Boltzmann constant, T = absolute diode temperature, q = electronic charge, I_0 = magnitude of applied current step, I_s = diode saturation current, t = time, and τ = hole lifetime in the N region. The derivation of (1) assumes that the diode bulk resistance, R, is negligible. If it is not, a step term I_0R must be added to the right side of (1). Quite good experimental confirmation of (1) can be obtained if I_0 is small. A typical example of such agreement is shown in Fig. 1, for which the value of I_0 was about 50 microamperes. The upper trace is that of the generator voltage step, and the lower trace shows diode voltage as a function of time in response to the current step obtained from the generator through a relatively large resistance. It will be observed that the diode transient behavior is generally similar to that of a shunt combination of capacitance and resistance.

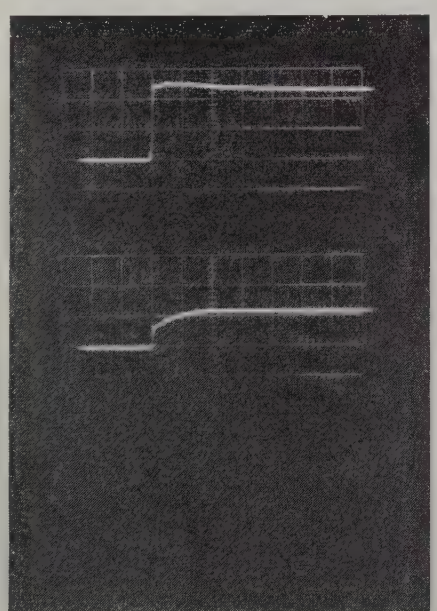


Fig. 1—Waveforms of low-level normal forward switching for a 1N461 diode. The sweep speed was 0.2 μsec/cm. The upper trace shows the generator voltage vs time (scale: 20 v/cm), from which an applied current step of 50 μa was obtained through a series resistor R (1 megohm). The lower trace shows the resultant diode voltage vs time (scale: 0.5 v/cm).

For much larger values of the applied current step, the character of the transient changes radically. The diode behavior changes from that of a capacitance-resistance arrangement to that of an inductance-resistance arrangement. There seems to be no quantitative theory available that describes the diode voltage response to large current steps. It has been pointed out, however, that the appreciable conductivity modulation which takes place at high carrier injection levels is probably the dominating mechanism here.[2]

It seemed to us that both forward and reverse transients, which occur when switching to or from high currents about zero bias, could be eliminated by switching about the avalanche breakdown voltage. The basis for our expectation was twofold: 1) the dielectric relaxation and drift times involved in driving into, as well as out of, the avalanche region are very short—of the order of 10^{-10} to 10^{-12} seconds; and 2) since there is no injection of minority carriers, the relatively long time associated with the conductivity modulation process characteristic of normal operation at high current levels is not involved.

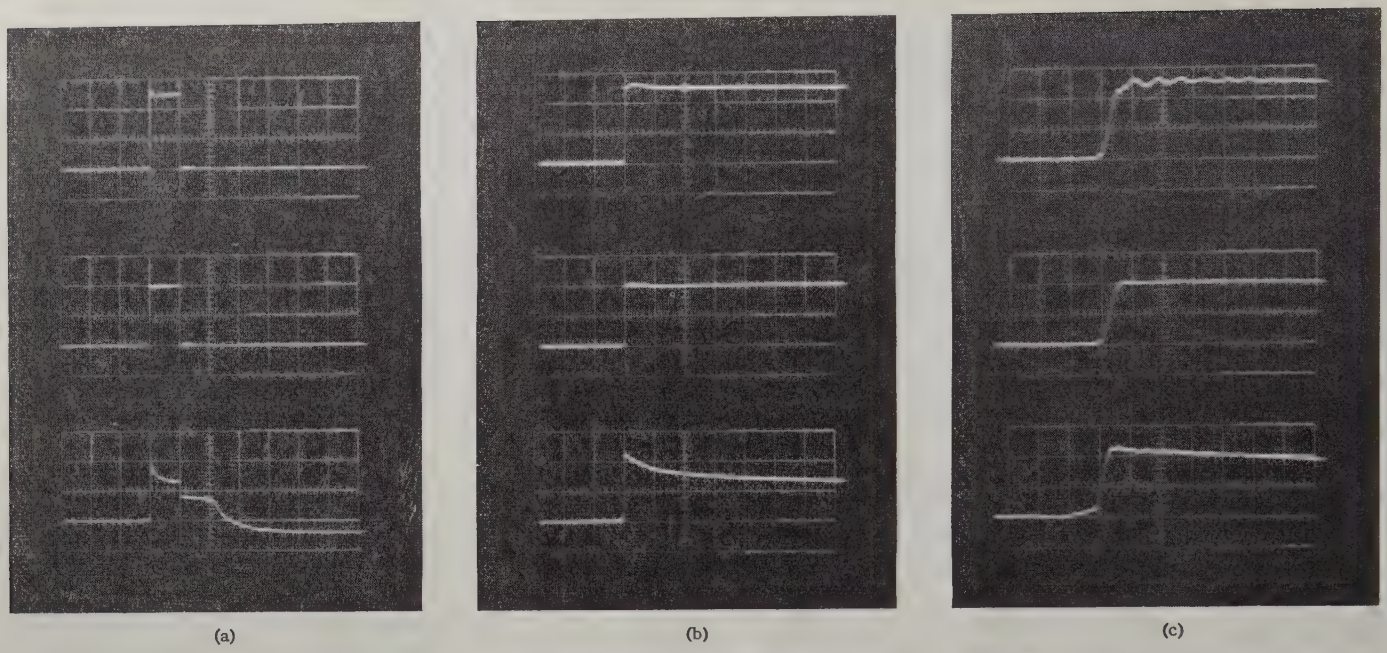
To ascertain whether these ideas were well founded, a simple circuit arrangement was set up. It consisted of a Hewlett-Packard Type 212A pulse generator shunted by a 50-ohm resistor, in series with a resistor R and a diode. The input of a Tektronix Type 545 oscilloscope (with Type 53/54-K preamplifier) was connected across the diode to observe its voltage-vs-time behavior. With this simple arrangement, a diode could be switched from zero into its forward direction and back, and also, by reversing the diode polarity, from zero into its avalanche region and back. The positive output pulse from the generator was kept fixed at an amplitude of about 50 volts. The value of the series resistor R was kept high enough to ensure that constant-current step was applied to the diode in both modes of operation. The diode used to obtain Figs. 1 and 2 was a Hughes Type 1N461 silicon junction diode, selected for its sharp avalanche breakdown characteristic. Normal switching was obtained with the diode cathode grounded, whereas avalanche switching was obtained with the diode anode grounded. For the latter mode of operation, the value of R was reduced to permit a comparison at the same current level as used in normal switching.

As mentioned previously, the lower trace of Fig. 1 provides a good check of the theory on which (1) is based. No corresponding oscillogram of avalanche operation is provided here. At the very low level of applied current that was used—50 microamperes—the transient behavior in the reverse direction is determined principally by the charging current through the transition capacitance—of the order of 10 μμf for the diode employed—rather than by the avalanche breakdown conductance.

* Received by the IRE, April 19, 1957.

[1] J. E. Scobey, W. A. White, and B. Salzberg, "Fast switching with junction diodes," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 1880–1881; December, 1956.

[2] W. Shockley, "Electrons and Holes in Semiconductors," D. van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 99; 1950.



(a) (b) (c)

Fig. 2—(a)–(c) Waveforms of avalanche and normal switching for a 1N461 diode. The sweep speeds were 5.0 μsec/cm, 0.5 μsec/cm, and 0.04 μsec/cm, respectively. The upper traces show the generator voltage vs time (scale: 20 v/cm), from which an applied current step of 400 ma was obtained through a series resistor R. The center traces show the resultant diode voltage for avalanche switching ($R=27$ ohms, scale: 20 v/cm). The lower traces show the diode voltage for normal switching ($R=120$ ohms, scale: 1 v/cm).

Fig. 2(a)–(c) illustrates avalanche and normal switching operation for an applied current step of about 400 milliamperes at three different sweep speeds. The upper traces in each figure show pulse-generator output voltage vs time, the center traces show diode voltage vs time for avalanche switching, and the lower traces show diode voltage vs time for normal switching. The marked overshoot of the leading edge of the forward transient that occurs in normal switching, clearly shown in the lower trace of Fig. 2(a), is completely absent in avalanche switching. Fig. 2(a) also shows that the severe recovery transient characteristic of the normal switching mode, which is known to be associated with minority carrier storage, is completely absent in the avalanche switching mode, even at the high current used. [The shape of the recovery transient in the lower trace of Fig. 2(a) is typical,[3] except for its drop below the baseline. The latter feature resulted from the presence of a blocking capacitor in the pulse generator which caused the applied pulse to go slightly negative, instead of zero, for a short time.] Figs. 2(b) and 2(c) are similar to Fig. 2(a) except that, because of the higher sweep speeds used, the recovery transient does not appear. The center trace of Fig. 2(c) shows that switching into the avalanche region occurs with no observable transient. Thus, if the transient behavior of the avalanche switching mode is to be determined by these means within times less than the order of a few millimicroseconds, it will be necessary to utilize pulse generators and oscilloscopes with faster rise times than were available for our experiments. In addition, to avoid spurious circuit effects introduced by lead inductance and capacitance it will be necessary to utilize the diodes designed for rf use.

In the above work, constant-current pulses were applied merely as a matter of practical convenience since the diode exhibits low steady-state resistance at the current level used. Equivalent results can be obtained, however, by applying constant-voltage pulses to the diode, and sampling the diode current as a function of time. For the normal switching mode, at low applied voltages, the current rises abruptly and then rapidly decays, within a time of the order of the hole lifetime, to its steady-state value. At relatively high applied voltages, the forward current transient appears as an abrupt rise, which is followed by a much more gradual rise to its steady-state value.[4]

As a matter of interest, in connection with the conductivity modulation process, a forward switching experiment was carried out on the Philco 1N263 germanium microwave mixer diode. In Fig. 3, the upper trace again shows the pulse-generator output voltage vs time, the center trace shows the diode voltage vs time in response to a current pulse of 400 milliamperes, and the lower trace shows the diode voltage in response to a current pulse of 40 milliamperes. As will be observed, the forward transient is significant for the high-amplitude current pulse, but is barely discernible for the low-amplitude pulse. The recovery transient is negligible, by comparison, in both traces.

Thus, it appears that a very marked improvement in the transient behavior can be obtained when normal high-level switching of junction diodes is replaced by switching about the avalanche breakdown voltage. Indeed, the duration of the transients in the avalanche mode of operation is so short as to challenge measurement by readily available pulse generators and oscillographs. Moreover, to realize the inherent high speed of avalanche operation, it will be necessary to modify the diode lead arrangement so that it does not constitute a limiting factor.

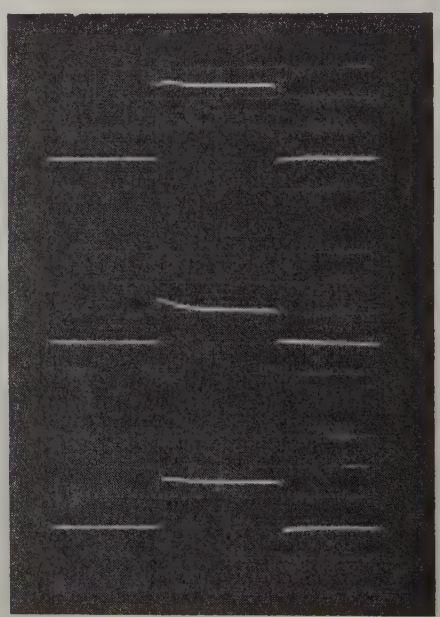


Fig. 3—Waveforms of high-level switching for a 1N263 microwave mixer diode. The sweep speed was 0.5 μsec/cm. The upper trace shows the generator voltage vs time (scale: 20 v/cm). The center trace shows the diode voltage vs time in response to an applied current step of 400 ma ($R=120$ ohms, scale: 2v/cm). The lower trace shows the diode voltage vs time in response to an applied current step of 40 ma ($R=1200$ ohms, scale: 0.5 v/cm).

We wish to thank A. Barone for helping us with the experiments described above.

B. Salzberg
and E. W. Sard
Airborne Instruments Lab., Inc.
Mineola, N. Y.

[3] B. Lax and S. F. Neustadter, "Transient response of a p-n junction," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 1148–1154; September, 1954.

[4] M. C. Waltz, "On some transients in the pulse response of point-contact germanium diodes," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1483–1487; November, 1952.

Differentiating Devices*

Devices which can accurately differentiate or integrate time-varying electrical signals are utilized in many diverse applications, such as pulse circuits, analog computers, and systems which require sinusoidal signals in exact quadrature.

One type of circuit used for electronic differentiation is shown in Fig 1. The transfer function of this circuit in Laplacian operator form is:

$$\frac{E_0(s)}{E_1(s)} = \frac{-\left(\frac{K}{K+1}\right)RCs}{\left(\frac{RC}{K+1}\right)s+1}.$$

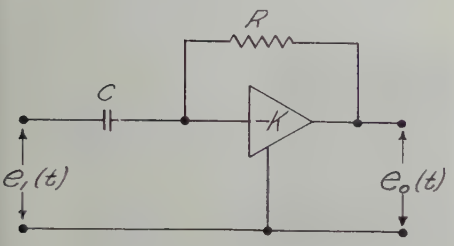


Fig. 1.

The derivation of this transfer function is predicated upon the following assumptions:

1) The circuit is not affected by the impedance of the input source or the output sink.

2) The circuit is not affected by the input and output impedances of the amplifier.

3) All elements operate within their linear ranges.

The transfer function approaches that of a perfect differentiator, *i.e.*, RCs, when the gain K is made very large, and the output is inverted.

A different circuit configuration, shown in Fig. 2, produces the following transfer function subject to the assumptions listed previously.

$$\frac{E_0(s)}{E_1(s)} = \frac{RCs}{RC(4-K)s+1}.$$

If the gain of the feedback amplifier is adjusted to a value of 4, the pole in the idealized transfer function is completely cancelled. In practice, a value very slightly less than the theoretical optimum is used to insure stability.

A powerful capability of the latter circuit derives from the ability to optimize K for certain classes of signals. For example, when the device is used as a 90° phase shifter for stable sinusoidal signals, small errors in K produce small errors in the output amplitude, but more significantly, small output phase errors. A dc signal proportional to the phase error can be derived from operation on the input and output signals, and this signal can be utilized to control K. This form of feedback error correction is applicable when the input signal has a predictable characteristic (*e.g.*, a carrier frequency component) which can be separated from random signal components.

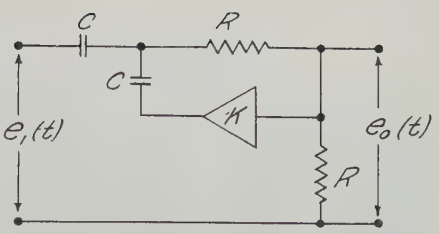


Fig. 2.

Similar results are obtainable for integrating circuits.

Capt. Herbert B. Voelcker, Jr.
U. S. Army Signal Engineering Labs.
Fort Monmouth, N. J

* Received by the IRE, April 26, 1957.

Contributors

Harold W. Abbott was born in Cohoes, N. Y., on September 9, 1927. After a period of service in the U. S. Navy, he received the B.S.E.E. degree from Union College, Schenectady, N. Y., in 1951.

H. W. Abbott

After graduation, he served a period of approximately three years in the U. S. Army Signal Corps and was engaged in a number of technical assignments.

Upon his release, he joined the General Electric Company's Engineering Training Program for one year.

Since 1954, Mr. Abbott has been active in the field of solid state circuits as a member of the Electronics Laboratory of the General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

❖

Marvin Chodorow (A'43–SM'47) was born on July 16, 1913, in Buffalo, N. Y. He received the B.A. degree in physics from the University of Buffalo in 1934, and the Ph.D. degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1939.

During 1940 he was a research associate at Pennsylvania State College. Dr. Chodorow was an instructor of physics at the College of the City of New York from 1941 to 1943, when he became associated with the Sperry Gyroscope Co. as a senior project engineer. He remained at Sperry until 1947, when he joined the physics department of Stanford University, where he is now professor of applied physics and electrical engineering.

M. Chodorow

Dr. Chodorow is a member of the American Physical Society, and of Sigma Xi.

❖

Robert A. Craig (A'50–M'57) was born on September 20, 1925, in Great Falls, Mont. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Montana State College, and began his graduate studies as a teaching and research assistant at the Electronics and Microwave Laboratories at Stanford University where he was awarded the M.S. and Degree of Engineer in E.E. in 1950 and 1951, respectively. In 1951, he began work at Stanford University as a research associate in the Microwave Laboratory, where he was associated primarily with high-power twt research while continuing his graduate work on a part-time basis. In 1955, he received the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering.

R. A. Craig

Dr. Craig joined the General Electric Microwave Laboratory in Palo Alto, Calif. in 1954 and since that time has been engaged in the development of high-power tw tubes.

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Phi Kappa Phi, and Sigma Xi.

❖

Myron S. Glass (A'36–VA'39–M'55–SM '56) was born on May 25, 1902 in Eddyville, Iowa. He received the M.S. degree in physics

from the University of Chicago, in 1926. He joined the Technical Staff of Bell Telephone Laboratories the same year.

M. S. GLASS

From 1926 to 1941, Mr. Glass was engaged in development work on various electronic devices, principally cathode ray tubes and phototubes. From 1941 to 1954, he was engaged in development work on magnetrons.

Since 1954, he has been engaged in development work on magnetic focusing circuits for traveling-wave tubes.

❖

Robert L. Jepsen (A'52) was born on June 16, 1920 in Valley, Wash. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Washington State College in 1944 and the Ph.D. degree in physics from Columbia University, in 1951.

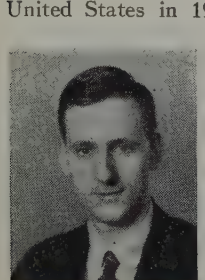
R. L. JEPSEN

He was employed by the Radio Corporation of America, Lancaster, Pa., from 1944 to 1946 as a magnetron research and development engineer. Between 1946 and 1951, he was a research associate at the Columbia Radiation Laboratory where he was engaged in research on magnetrons. He joined Varian Associates as a research physicist in 1951, and has been director of the microwave tube research activity for over five years. His research studies have included klystrons, traveling-wave tubes, backward wave oscillators, ion oscillations, vacuum pumps, and molecular amplifiers.

Dr. Jepsen has published several papers on electron tubes, and holds patents in this field. He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi.

❖

Curt A. Levis (S'48–A'53) was born in Berlin, Germany, 1926. He came to the United States in 1938 and entered Case Institute of Technology in 1944. He spent two years as an electronic technician in the Navy, after which he returned to Case and received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1949. From 1948 to 1949, he was employed as studio engineer at WSRS. He received the A.M. degree from Harvard University in 1950 and the Ph.D. degree in 1956 from Ohio State University, where he is now an assistant professor in the department of electrical engineering and an associate supervisor at the Antenna Laboratory.



C. A. LEVIS

Dr. Levis is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, Eta Kappa Nu, and Pi Mu Epsilon.

❖

Enrique A. Marcatili (M'56) was born in Córdoba, Argentina, on August 1, 1925. He was awarded the degree of Aeronautical Engineer in 1947, and the degree of Electrical Engineer, in 1948. He received a gold medal from the University of Córdoba for the highest scholastic record.

E. A. MARCATILI

He joined Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1954 after studying Çerenkov radiation in Córdoba, and since that time, has been engaged in waveguide research at Holmdel, N. J. Specifically, he has been concerned with the theory and design of branching filters in the millimeter region.

Mr. Marcatili is a member of the AFA (Physical Association of Argentina).

❖

Viktor Met was born on September 10, 1928 in Vienna, Austria. He received the Dipl. Ing. from Technische Hochschule, Vienna, in 1952 and was the recipient of a Fulbright Travel Grant in the same year. While working toward the M.S.E.E. degree, which he received in 1953 from the University of Minnesota, he was a teaching assistant at that University.

V. MET

Upon his return to Austria, he was a research assistant at Technische Hochschule. He received the degree of Dr. techn. in 1955. Since November, 1955, Dr. Met has been a member of the technical staff at General Electric Microwave Laboratory in Palo Alto, Calif.

❖

Jerome J. Suran (A'52–SM'55) was born in New York, N. Y. on January 11, 1926. After having served for three years with the U. S. Army during World War II, he received the B.S.E.E. degree from Columbia University, New York, N. Y., in 1949 and continued graduate studies there and at the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Ill.

J. J. SURAN

From 1949 to 1952, Mr. Suran was employed in the field of control systems design and development by J. W. Meaker and Co., New York, N. Y. and in the field of fm communication research and development by Motorola, Inc., Chicago, Ill. Since 1952, he has been active in the area of solid-state circuits as a member of the Electronics Laboratory of the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.

Mr. Suran has a professional engineering license in the State of New York and is a member of the AIEE and the Research Society of America.

❖

Walter Welkowitz (S'46–A'49–M'55) was born in Brooklyn, N. Y., on August 3, 1926. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Cooper Union, New York, N. Y., in 1948. In 1949, he received the M.S. degree from the University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., and in 1954, he was awarded the Ph.D. degree by that university for his work on the effects of high intensity sound on muscle tissue.

W. WELKOWITZ

In 1955, after a year as a researcher and lecturer at Columbia University's Graduate School of Engineering, Dr. Welkowitz joined Gulton Industries, Metuchen, N. J., where his work has led to the development of many new ultrasonic devices, including flowmeters and a wide variety of ultrasonic transducers and generating equipment.

A member of the Acoustical Society of America, Dr. Welkowitz is the author of several papers on the subject of ultrasonics and related acoustic topics. He recently developed an intracardiac heart microphone for cardiological research.

❖

Harry H. Wieder (S'47–A'50–M'55) was born in Romania on June 4, 1919. From 1941 to 1945, Mr. Wieder served in the U. S. Army with a combat radio liaison group attached to the French Forces in North Africa and Europe. From 1945 to 1949, he attended the University of California, receiving the B.S. degree in physics.

H. H. WIEDER

From 1949 to 1953, Mr. Wieder was employed at the National Bureau of Standards on a number of classified projects, and continued graduate studies at the University of Maryland. Since 1953, Mr. Wieder has been associated with the U. S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Corona, Calif., where he heads the Dielectrics and Semiconductors Branch of the Physical Science Department.

Mr. Wieder is a member of the American Physical Society.

IRE News and Radio Notes

Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines

Automatic Control Conf., San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 19–20
High Energy Symp., Oak Ridge, Tenn., Aug. 19–24
WESCON, Fairmont Hotel and Cow Palace, San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 20–23
URSI General Assembly, Boulder, Colo., Aug. 22–Sept. 5
Symp. on Long Haul Communications, Honolulu, Hawaii, Aug. 27–29
Special Technical Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers, Penn Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sept. 4–5 (DL*: June 11, D. Feldman, Bell Tel. Labs., Whippany, N. J.)
Industrial Electronics Symp., Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 24–25
PGBTS Fall Symp., Willard Hotel, Wash., D. C., Sept. 27–28
Nat'l Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 7–9 (DL*: June 1, V. H. Disney, Armour Res., Found., Chicago, Ill.)
Computers in Control Symp., Chalfonte-Haddon Hall Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., Oct. 16–18
IRE Canadian Convention, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Can., Oct. 16–18
Conf. on Eng. Writ. & Speech, New York City, Oct. 21–22
East Coast Aero & Nav. Conf., Lord Baltimore Hotel & 5th Reg. Armory, Balt., Md., Oct. 28–30
PGED Meeting, Shoreham Hotel, Wash., D. C., Oct. 31–Nov. 1 (DL*: Aug. 15, W. M. Webster, RCA, Somerville, N. J.)
PGNS Annual Meeting, Henry Hudson Hotel, New York City, Oct. 31–Nov. 1 (DL*: June 30, W. A. Higinbotham, Brookhaven Nat'l Labs., Upton, N. Y.)
Annual Symp. on Aero Commun., Hotel Utica, Utica, N. Y., Nov. 6–8
Radio Fall Meeting, King Edward Hotel, Toronto, Can., Nov. 11–13
PGI Conference, Atlanta-Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 11–13 (DL*: July 15, R. L. Whittle, Fed. Telecommun. Labs., 1389 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta 9, Ga.
Mid-America Electronics Convention, Kan. City Mun. Audit., Kan. City, Mo., Nov. 13–14
New England Radio-Elec. Mtg., Mechanics' Bldg., Boston, Mass., Nov. 15–16
Conf. on Magnetism Sheraton-Park Hotel, Wash., D. C., Nov. 18–20 (DL*: Aug. 15, L. R. Maxwell, U. S. Nav. Ordnance Lab., White Oak, Silver Springs, Md.)
Elec. Computer Exhibition, Olympia, London, England, Nov. 28–Dec. 4
PGVC Conf., Hotel Statler, Wash., D. C., Dec. 4–5 (DL*: July 1, G. E. Woodside, Jr., 1145 19th St., N.W., Wash., D. C.
IRE Nat'l Convention, N. Y. Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York City, Mar. 24–27 (DL*: Nov. 1, G. L. Haller, IRE Headquarters, New York City)

* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts

Receiving their Fellow awards from Rudolfo Soria, Chicago IRE Section Chairman, at the annual Chicago Section recognition banquet were (*left*) Rinaldo DeCola and (*right*) Eugene Mittelmann.

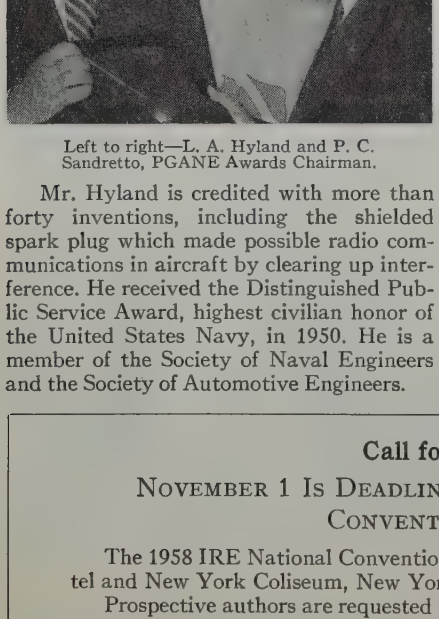
At the recent three-day joint RTCA-IRE symposium on air traffic control in Los Angeles were (*left to right*): V. J. Braun, Los Angeles IRE Section Chairman; R. E. Lee, Federal Communications Commissioner; J. T. Henderson, 1957 IRE President; J. T. Dellinger, RTCA Chairman; J. G. Bennett, Executive Assistant to the Presidential Air Safety Advisor.

The Professional Groups on Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics, and Military Electronics held a luncheon at Hotel Belmont-Plaza, New York City, March 19. Present were (*left to right*): Capt. C. L. Engleman, PGMIL Chairman; Maj. Gen. W. M. Morgan, Commander of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center; E. P. Curtis, Special Presidential Assistant for Aviation Facilities Planning; Joseph General, PGANE Chairman; and W. R. G. Baker, Professional Groups Committee Chairman.

Pioneer Award Goes to Hyland

The 1957 Pioneer Award was conferred upon L. A. Hyland, vice-president and general manager of Hughes Aircraft Company, by the IRE Professional Group on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics.

The plaque which Hyland accepted before the IRE's National Conference on Aero Electronics honored him for his demonstration in the early 1930's that radio waves will reflect from objects, a basic radar discovery. He first observed and proved the principle of radar detection of aircraft while an associate engineer in the Naval Research Laboratory at Anacostia in 1931. In 1921 he had participated in the first blind landing of a flying boat by radio.



Left to right—L. A. Hyland and P. C. Sandretto, PGANE Awards Chairman.

Mr. Hyland is credited with more than forty inventions, including the shielded spark plug which made possible radio communications in aircraft by clearing up interference. He received the Distinguished Public Service Award, highest civilian honor of the United States Navy, in 1950. He is a member of the Society of Naval Engineers and the Society of Automotive Engineers.

High-Energy Symposium Set for Aug. 19–24 at Oak Ridge

A symposium on high-energy physics will be held in Oak Ridge, Tenn., Aug. 19–24. The symposium will be presented under the joint sponsorship of Oak Ridge National Laboratory and the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies.

The six-day program will be conducted on an introductory level and will be addressed to scientists who have not previously been working in the field of high-energy or elementary-particle physics.

The lecturers and conference leaders taking part in the symposium are Maurice Neuman and L. Alvarez, University of California; Martin Block, Duke University; G. T. Zorn, Brookhaven National Laboratory; A. Pevsner, Johns Hopkins University; V. L. Fitch, Princeton University; and D. T. King, University of Tennessee.

Subjects on the program include the theory of elementary particles and their interactions, experiments using the nuclear-emulsion techniques and bubble chambers, and counter experiments.

Further information may be obtained from the University Relations Division, Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, P. O. Box 117, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Michigan Student Wins First NEC Award in Electronics

The winner, chosen in national competition, of the National Electronics Conference fellowship in electronics for the 1957–58 academic year, is Richard T. Denton, currently working toward a doctor's degree in electrical engineering at the University of Michigan. He received his master's and bachelor's degrees at Pennsylvania State University. Mr. Denton plans to study electronic systems analysis and design.

The award is the first to be given under a recently adopted program for sponsoring advanced study in electronics. The NEC fellowship, worth $2,500, is for a year of graduate study at any of eight colleges and universities participating in the conference.

These include Illinois Institute of Technology, Northwestern University, and University of Illinois as sponsors, and Michigan, Michigan State, Purdue, Notre Dame, and Wisconsin universities as cooperating institutions.

The sponsoring group also includes the IRE and American Institute of Electrical Engineers, with the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers' Association and Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers as participating members.

Transistor Papers Requested

The 1958 Transistor and Solid-State Circuits Conference, to be held February 20–21, 1958, will be co-sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Circuit Theory, AIEE Committee on Solid State Devices, IRE and AIEE Philadelphia Sections, and the University of Pennsylvania. The conference will be held at Irvine Auditorium and University Museum on the campus of the University of Pennsylvania.

Papers representing original contributions in the transistor and solid-state circuit fields are solicited for presentation at this two-day meeting. Abstracts of 500–1000 words should be furnished not later than October 11, 1957 to R. H. Baker, M. I. T. Lincoln Lab., Box 73, Lexington 73, Mass., or to J. G. Linvill, Stanford Research Lab., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Luncheons Highlight Industrial Electronics Symposium

The Sixth Annual Industrial Electronics Symposium, sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Industrial Electronics and Chicago Section, and the AIEE and its Chicago Section, will be held at the Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 24–25. Sixteen papers planned for presentation at this symposium will elaborate on the characteristics, use and integration of transducers into systems to measure and control complete processes.

A feature of the symposium will be speeches at two luncheons by J. D. Ryder, Dean of Engineering at Michigan State University, and A. E. Sperry, President of Panellit, Inc.

Advance registration for members of IRE and AIEE is urged. Checks for $3.00 should be sent to Industrial Electronics Symposium, c/o L. A. Thacher, Electro Products Labs., 4501 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill. Non-members must register at the door for $5.00; IRE-AIEE members may register at the door for $4.00.

The symposium committee consists of: H. L. Garbarino, Co-Chairman; E. A. Roberts, Co-Chairman; E. Mittelmann, Program; J. N. Banky, Publicity; L. A. Thacher, Secretary-Treasurer; J. W. Grant, Arrangements; G. H. Brittain, Luncheons; P. W. Conway, Facilities; R. C. Crossley, Registration; A. L. Thayer, Printing; J. R. Wessling, Ladies' Program; R. S. Gardner, Harold Chestnut, C. E. Smith, R. M. Soria, and E. R. Whitehead.

Call for Papers

November 1 Is Deadline for 1958 IRE National Convention Papers

The 1958 IRE National Convention will be held at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum, New York City, March 24–27, 1958.

Prospective authors are requested to submit all of the following by November 1, 1957.

(1) 100-word abstract *in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address;
(2) 500-word summary *in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address; and an indication of the technical field in which the paper falls.

The technical fields which may be covered are:

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics
Antennas and Propagation
Audio
Automatic Control
Broadcast & Television Receivers
Broadcast Transmission Systems
Circuit Theory
Communications Systems
Component Parts
Education
Electron Devices
Electronic Computers
Engineering Management
Engineering Writing and Speech
Industrial Electronics
Information Theory
Instrumentation
Medical Electronics
Microwave Theory & Techniques
Military Electronics
Nuclear Science
Production Techniques
Reliability & Quality Control
Telemetry & Remote Control
Ultrasonics Engineering
Vehicular Communications

Address all material to: G. L. Haller, Chairman
1958 Technical Program Committee,
The Institute of Radio Engineers,
1 East 79 St., New York 21, N. Y.

Doctor of Science Degree Conferred Upon M. D. Hooven

M. D. Hooven (A'26–VA'39–SM'53), chief electrical engineer of the Public Service Electric & Gas Co., Newark, N. J., received the honorary degree of Doctor of Science, June 6, at the 41st commencement exercises of Newark College of Engineering. He was awarded this degree in recognition of his outstanding record as a professional engineer, good citizen and devoted servant to the advancement of his profession and engineering education.

Born in Weatherly, Pa., May 30, 1897, Mr. Hooven began his engineering education at Carnegie Institute of Technology, but left during World War I to serve as a member of the U. S. Army Signal Corps. Following the war, he resumed his education at Bucknell University, from which he graduated *magna cum laude* in 1920.

After serving as an engineer with the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co., under the tutelage of C. L. Fortescue, pioneer in high-voltage transmission design, and as radio engineer with the Robbins Electric Co., he joined Public Service in 1922.

Mr. Hooven is past president of the Montclair Society of Engineers and a member of Eta Kappa Nu. He is a fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers which he served as director for four years and vice-president for two years. He is now its immediate past president.

He is a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and the National Society of Professional Engineers. He is chairman of the liaison committee between the N.S.P.E. and the Engineers Joint Council, on which he also serves.

In engineering education, as separate from professional engineering groups, Mr. Hooven holds membership in the American Society for Engineering Education, and is a member of its Committee on Development of Engineering Faculties. He has also been active in the Engineers' Council for Professional Development as vice-president for one year and present president. He is the first chairman of the Committee on a Survey of the Engineering Profession.

R. J. Rockwell Named Marston Medal Winner at Iowa State

R. J. Rockwell (A'25–M'31-SM'43–F'45) was announced at the June Commencement exercises of Iowa State College as the 1957 winner of the Marston Medal. The medal is awarded annually in memory of the late Dean Anson Marston of the faculty of engineering to an alumnus of at least 30 years' standing in recognition of outstanding achievement in the field of engineering.

Symposium on Automatic Control Set for August 19 in San Francisco

A Symposium on Automatic Control is being sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Automatic Control with participation by the Instruments and Regulators Division of the ASME, and the Feedback Control Systems Committee of the AIEE. The Symposium will be held at the Mark Hopkins Hotel in San Francisco on Monday, August 19, the day before WESCON. The program will consist of a morning technical session on Practical Applications in Nonlinear Control, during which four invited papers will be presented, and an afternoon panel discussion on Obstacles to Progress in Nonlinear Control. M. V. Long of the Shell Development Company will serve as chairman of the morning technical session, and Harold Chestnut will serve as moderator of the panel which will consist of John L. Bower of North American Aviation; Ernest G. Holzman of General Electric; O. J. M. Smith of UCLA; Charles F. Taylor of Daystrom; and George P. West of Ramo-Wooldridge.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, August 20–21, three technical sessions on automatic control will be presented as part of the WESCON technical program. These are being organized by the PGAC and consist of one session on each of the following topics: Nonlinear Control Systems, Sampled Data Control Systems, and Statistical Methods in Feedback Control.

The executive committee for the Symposium is comprised of: General Chairman, E. M. Grabbe; Technical Program, T. M. Stout; Publicity, J. M. Jones; Arrangements, H. S. Robinson; Technical Program (WESCON), A. M. Hopkin. Communications concerning the Symposium may be addressed to J. M. Jones, c/o Hughes Aircraft Company, Bldg. 6, Mail Station 2344, Culver City, Calif.

Harry Krutter Wins Distinguished Service Citation

The Distinguished Civilian Service Award, the highest honor which the Secretary of Defense can bestow on civilians, has been presented to Harry Krutter (SM'47), Chief Scientist at the Navy's Air Development Center, Johnsville, Pennsylvania.

H. Krutter

Dr. Krutter was previously honored last fall when he was presented with the Navy's Distinguished Civilian Service Award, which made him eligible for consideration for Defense Department recognition.

Secretary of Defense Charles Wilson recognized Dr. Krutter for "his outstanding scientific achievements in connection with the development of radar and electronic equipment now used in the country's airborne early warning equipment and for providing the nation with an important and timely improvement in its capability to defend itself."

Dr. Krutter has been associated with the Naval Air Development Center, the Navy's largest aeronautical research and developmental activity, since 1949.

Eta Kappa Nu Elects Officers

At the recent annual meeting of Eta Kappa Nu at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., the following officers were elected: C. T. Koerner (A'34–VA'39–M'55), President; Larry Dwon, Vice-President; C. H. MacDonald, Eastern Representative on the National Advisory Board; M. B. Reed (A'41–SM'48), Central Representative; and R. E. Nolte (M'48–SM'56), Western Representative.

Eta Kappa Nu Association is an electrical engineering honor society with a present membership of more than 28,000 persons selected for leadership qualities, attainments and activities. The society is known for its annual election of the "Outstanding Young Electrical Engineer," and its sponsorship of a movie on engineering careers.

Professional Group News

The following PG Chapters were approved June 21 by the Executive Comittee: PG on **Information Theory,** Boston Section; PG on **Military Electronics,** Northwest Florida Section; PG on **Reliability & Quality Control,** San Francisco Section.

The formation of a new IRE Professional Group on **Education** was approved by the IRE Executive Committee on April 10. The PG on Education becomes the 25th Group to join the Professional Group system. The following persons have been elected to serve as its first officers: J. D. Ryder, President; R. L. McFarlan, Vice-President; and J. G. Truxal, Secretary-Treasurer. The Group's assessment fee is $3.00, effective July 1, 1957.

The formation of a new IRE Professional Group on **Engineering Writing and Speech** (PGEWS) was approved by the IRE Executive Committee at its meeting on May 14. This Group, the 26th IRE Professional Group, has as its objective "the study, development, improvement and promotion of the techniques of preparing, organizing for use, processing, editing, collecting, conserving, and disseminating any form of information in the electronics and related fields by and to individuals and groups by means of direct or indirect methods of communication."

At its first meeting, the Administrative Committee of the Group elected D. J. McNamara as chairman and Charles DeVore as vice-chairman. Miss Eleanor M. McElwee was appointed secretary and Herbert Michaelson was chosen treasurer.

In contrast to other IRE Groups which are concerned with specific branches of engineering research and development, the PGEWS will be concerned with the techniques used in written and oral communication of engineering information. Its objectives will include the development and promulgation of acceptable standards for writing, editing, illustrating, oral delivery, and the like, and the improvement of writing and speaking by engineers. It is believed that the Group will consist not only of engineers whose primary concern is with the presentation of technical information in written, oral, or graphic form, but also of other engineers who will join in order to participate in the services the Group can offer.

Plans are currently uder way for a Group symposium to be held in the New York area in the early fall. Any IRE member may join the Professional Group on Engineering Writing and Speech by writing to the Technical Secretary at IRE Headquarters and asking that his name be added to the membership list.

1957 Western Electronic Show and Convention

August 20–23, 1957, San Francisco, Calif.

The 1957 Western Electronic Show and Convention, held in alternate years at Los Angeles and San Francisco, is scheduled for the Cow Palace at San Francisco, Calif., Aug. 20–23. There will be 765 exhibits on display in three large exhibit halls, and 47 technical sessions will convene at the Cow Palace. A special evening session on controlled fusion research will be held at the Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, August 21.

New to WESCON will be an international program which will present speakers and papers from abroad. This program, incidentally, is held with the cooperation of URSI, whose Twelfth International Assembly meets in Boulder, Colo. the following week. A Future Engineers' Show will serve also to display the best exhibits of science fairs previously held by western secondary schools. This show will be open to the public and awards will be given to the best student exhibitors.

Planned are field trips to the U. S. Army Nike installation; U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Lab.; Eitel-McCullough and Litton Industries, two manufacturers of electron devices; Ames Aeronautical Lab.; Univ. of Calif. Radiation Lab.; Ampex Corp. and Lenkurt Electric Co., two companies producing audio and instrumentation devices; the *U.S.S. Halibut* at Mare Island Naval Shipyard, the first nuclear-powered guided missile submarine; Data Processing Center of the Bank of America; California Academy of Sciences; Stanford Univ. Radio Propagation Field Station, Electronics Research Lab. and Microwave Labs.; and Lockheed Missile Research Labs.

Special events scheduled during the convention are: the All-Industry cocktail party in the Garden Court of the Sheraton-Palace during the evening of Aug. 20; the Distributor-Representative breakfast in the Terrace Room of the Fairmont Hotel on the morning of Aug. 22; the WESCON supper dance in the Garden Court of the Sheraton-Palace on the same evening; and the All-Industry Luncheon in the Gold Room of the Fairmont Hotel at noon on Aug. 23.

Ladies' activities will include a harbor cruise, a peninsula tour, a get-acquainted tea, a fashion show and luncheon, and a theater party to "Around the World in Eighty Days."

Registration at the 1957 WESCON will be handled only at the Cow Palace. Registration cards, previously mailed to IRE members, should be brought to the Cow Palace. The registration fee will be $1.00 per person for everyone.

WESCON is sponsored jointly by the West Coast Electronic Manufacturers' Association, and the Los Angeles and San Francisco IRE Sections. General Chairman of the 1957 WESCON is D. B. Harris. His helpers are: B. M. Oliver, Convention Vice-Chairman; N. H. Moore, Show Vice-Chairman; H. M. Stearns, Secretary-Treasurer; C. F. Wolcott, B. S. Angwin, E. P. Gertsch, and H. P. Moore, members of WESCON's Board of Directors; Jack Ingersoll, Arrangements; D. A. Watkins, Technical Program; J. J. Halloran and J. V. N. Granger, All-Industry Luncheon Co-Chairmen; D. H. Ross, Cocktail Party; A. J. Morris, Field Trips; K. R. Spangenberg, International Program; J. L. Corl and E. J. Schmidt, Registration Co-Chairmen; Chandler Murphy, Visitors' Housing; E. E. Ferrey, Public Relations; D. M. Perham, Historical Exhibit; S. F. Kaisel, Future Engineers' Show, Mrs. H. W. Smith, Jr., Women's Activities; C. N. Meyer, Visitors' Services; Don Larson, Business Manager; Mrs. J. W. Jarrett, Office Manager; and W. C. Estler, Public Relations Representative.

Tuesday, August 20

9:30 A.M.–Noon

Session 1

Transistor Circuits

Chairman: J. G. Linvill, Stanford Univ.

A New Method of Designing Low-Level, High-Speed Semiconductor Logic Circuits, W. B. Cagle and W. H. Chen, Bell Tel. Labs.

A Wide-Band Transistor Feedback Amplifier, R. P. Abraham, Bell Tel. Labs.

Base Current Feedback in Transistor Output Pairs, W. F. Palmer and A. Anouch, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

A Multi-Stage Video Amplifier Design Method, J. J. Spilker, Jr., Stanford Univ.

Session 2

Microwave Components

Chairman: A. A. Oliner, Microwave Research Inst.

A New Waveguide Attenuator Element Utilizing Corrugated Metallic Surface Combined with Resistance Cord, Kiyoshi Morita and Kunihiro Suetake, Tokyo Inst. of Technology, Tokyo, Japan.

Three-DB Strip-Line Directional Couplers, J. K. Shimizu, Stanford Research Inst.

Waveguide to Stripline Couplers, P. J. Sferrazza and H. Perini, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

A New Type of Directional Coupler for Coupling Coaxial Line to TE-10 Waveguide, R. F. Schwartz, Univ. of Pa.

Coupling of Rectangular Waveguides Having a Common Broad Wall Which Contains Uniform Transverse Slots, J. A. Barkson, Hughes Research Labs.

Session 3

Nonlinear Automatic Control Systems

Chairman: E. M. Grabbe, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

On the Design and Comparison of Contactor Control Systems, I. Flugge-Lotz and E. H. Lindberg, Stanford Univ.

Phase Plane Trajectories as a Tool in Analyzing Nonlinear Attitude Stabilization for Space Missile Application, J. L. Halvorsen, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

An Analysis of the Effects of Certain Nonlinearities on Servomechanism Performance, C. L. Smith and C. T. Leondes, UCLA.

Optimalizing Control-Design of a Fully Automatic Cruise Control System for a Turbo-Jet Aircraft, W. K. Genthe, John Oster Mfg. Co.

A General Method for Analyzing and Synthesizing the Closed Loop Response of a Linear and a Nonlinear Servomechanism, H. H. El-Sabbagh, Case Inst. of Technology.

Session 4

Component Part Design and Performance

Chairman: J. E. Fort, RCA.

Designing Relays for High Reliability, D. H. Cunningham, RCA.

A Stacked Ceramic Vacuum Relay, J. W. Daniels, Jennings Radio Mfg. Co.

Development of a Guided Missile Program Timer, B. F. Hubbard, Hubbard Scientific Labs.

Molded Metal Film Resistors, C. Wellard and S. J. Stein, International Resistance Co.

Vitreous Enamel Dielectric Capacitors—A Key to Reliability, B. L. Weller, Vitramon, Inc.

Session 5

Electronic Research Abroad

Chairman: R. R. Spangenberg, Stanford Elec. Labs.

Wave Propagation Research at the University of Sydney, V. A. Bailey, Univ. of Sydney, Australia.

Electronics Research at the University of Adelaide, L. G. H. Huxley, Univ. of Adelaide, Australia.

Electronics Research in the Philips Laboratories, D. B. H. Tellegen and H. Rinia, Philips Labs., Eindhoven, Holland.

The Electronics Research Program at Siemens and Halske, W. Veith, Siemens & Halske, Munich, Germany.

New Developments of the Strophotron, H. Haggblom and S. Tomner, Svenska Elektronror, Stockholm, Sweden.

Session 6

Information Theory

Chairman: Arnold Shostak, Office of Naval Research.

The Information Rate of the Human Channel, J. R. Pierce, Bell Tel. Labs.

Communication as a Game, N. M. Blachman, Sylvania Elec. Defense Lab.

Information Theory in the USSR, Paul Green, Lincoln Lab., M.I.T.

A Coded Facsimile System, W. S. Michel, W. O. Fleckenstein and E. R. Kretzmer, Bell Tel. Labs.

List Decoding for Noisy Channels, Peter Elias, M.I.T.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 7

Models for Systems

Chairman: W. H. Huggins, Johns Hopkins Univ.

Representation of Nonlinear Operators, L. A. Zadeh, Columbia Univ.

Propagation of Statistics in Systems, Bernard Widrow, M.I.T.

Mixed, Distributed and Lumped Systems, O. J. M. Smith, Univ. of Calif.

Panel discussion. Participants: L. A. Zadeh, Bernard Widrow, O. J. M. Smith, Brockway McMillan, Bell Tel. Labs., and W. K. Linvill, Inst. of Defense Analysis.

Session 8
Microwave Ferrite Devices

Chairman: A. L. Aden, Sylvania Microwave Physics Lab.

Multi-Element Ferrite Devices, Beaumont Davison, Case Inst. of Technology.

Mixing in Ferrites at Microwave Frequencies, P. H. Vartanian, Microwave Engrg. Labs., and E. N. Skimal, Sylvania Microwave Physics Lab.

Viewpoints on Resonance in Ideal Ferrite Slab-Loaded Rectangular Waveguides, Harold Seidel, Bell Tel. Labs.

Microsecond Ferrite Microwave Switch, L. A. Blasberg and Harold Saltzman, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Ferrite Switches in Radar Duplexers, A. H. McEuen and J. P. Vinding, Cascade Research Corp.

Session 9
Computer Systems

Chairman: William Martin, Marchant Research Inc.

System Organization of the Mobidic Computer, John Terzian, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

The Nordic Computer, W. D. Rowe and T. A. Jeeves, Westinghouse Elec. Corp. Research Labs.

Interrogation in the Bizmac System, O. H. Propster, Jr., RCA.

A Reliable Character Sensing System for Documents Prepared on Conventional Business Devices, D. H. Shephard, P. F. Bargh and C. C. Heasly, Jr., Intelligent Machines Research Corp.

Optimum Character Recognition System Using Decision Function, C. K. Chow, Burroughs Corp.

Session 10
Component Part Design, Control and Assembly

Chairman: M. A. Acheson, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

Circuit Components for High Voltage DC Power Supplies, Victor Wouk, Beta Electric.

Planning Your Components Process for Maximum Capacity, O. H. Jensen, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

An Investigation of the Effects of Humidity and Temperature on XXX-P Printed Wire Boards, John Spaulding, General Electric Co.

Design Considerations for Ceramic Printed Circuit Packaging, J. H. Fabricius, Sprague Electric Co.

A Study of Dielectric Absorption Test Methods for Capacitors to be Used in Differentiating, Integrating and Time Constant Application, R. W. France, U. S. Electronic Development Corp.

Session 11
Engineering Management

Chairman: C. R. Burrows, Ford Instrument Co.

Engineer Management in Brazil, A. H. Schooley, Naval Research Labs.

Evaluating Scientists and Engineers for a Research and Development Activity, R. A. Martin, Hughes Research and Development Labs.

Your Self-Development into Supervision and Management, H. M. O'Bryan, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

The Transition from Engineer to Supervisor, H. M. Elliott, RCA.

Systems Engineering, I. L. Auerbach, Burroughs Corp.

Session 12
Antennas and Propagation

Chairman: J. B. Smyth, Smyth Research Assoc.

The Quarter-Wave Dipole, Bengt Josephson, Research Inst. of National Defense, Stockholm, Sweden.

General Design Considerations for Transponder TACAN Antenna, E. G. Parker and A. Casabona, Federal Telecommunication Labs.

Reflections from a Convex Surface, J. J. Brandstatter, Stanford Research Inst.

Summary of Tropospheric Path Loss Measurements at 400 MCPS over Distances of 25 to 830 Miles, J. H. Chisholm, W. E. Morrow, J. F. Roche and A. E. Teachman, M.I.T.

Effects of Super-Refractive Layers on Tropospheric Signal Characteristics in the Pacific Coast Region, A. P. Barsis and F. M. Capps, National Bureau of Standards.

Wednesday, August 21

9:30 A.M.–Noon

Session 13
Semiconductor Devices I

Chairman: E. L. Steele, Motorola, Inc.

A Silicon PNP Fused-Junction Transistor, A. L. Wannlund and W. P. Waters, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Complementary High Speed Power Transistors for Computer and Transmission Application, R. W. Westberg and T. R. Robillard, Bell Tel. Labs.

Transistors by Grown-Diffused Technique, Boyd Cornelison and W. A. Adcock, Texas Instruments.

A Five-Watt, Ten-Megacycle Transistor, J. E. Iwerson, J. T. Nelson and F. Keywell, Bell Tel. Labs.

Diffused Fifty-Watt Silicon Power Transistors, Robert Anderson and Elmer Wolff, Texas Instruments.

Session 14
Electronics in High Speed Flight

Chairman: S. B. Batdorf.

Electronics in the B-52 Bomber, R. L. Shahan, Boeing Airplane Co.

Electronics in Aeronautical Research, J. A. White, Ames Aeronautical Lab.

Role of Electronic Trajectory Measurement Systems in Missile Test, Vernon Miller, White Sands Proving Ground.

Missile Aerophysics Phenomena of Electronic Import, Daniel Bershader, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

Session 15
Sampled Data Control Systems

Chairman: A. M. Hopkin, Univ. of Calif.

Optimal Nonlinear Control of Saturating Systems by Intermittent Action, R. E. Kalman, Columbia Univ.

Additions to the Modified Z-Transform Method, E. I. Jury, Univ. of Calif.

Additional Techniques for Sampled Data Feedback Problems, G. M. Kranc, Columbia Univ.

Signal Flow Reductions in Sampled-Data Systems, J. M. Salzer, Magnavox Research Labs.

Conditional Feedback Systems Applied to Stabilization of Missile Pitch Attitude, D. R. Katt, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

Session 16
Communications Systems Engineering

Chairman: J. W. Worthington, Jr., USAF.

A Detailed Description of the Synchronous Detection Process, John Webb, General Electric Co.

Design Principles of High Stability Frequency Synthesizers for Communications, N. H. Young and V. L. Johnson, Federal Telecommunications Lab.

Microwave Systems—Pipeline Style, F. V. Long, Texas Eastern Transmission Corp.

An Experimental Data Transmission System Speed Translator Using Magnetic Tape, W. A. Malthaner, Bell Tel. Labs.

Session 17
Military Research Requirements in Electronics

Chairman: Jobe Jenkins, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

Role of Basic and Applied Electronics Research in the Defense Program, J. M. Bridges, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense.

Air Force Requirements in Basic and Applied Electronics Research, L. O. Hollingsworth, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

Army Requirements in Basic and Applied Electronics Research, H. J. Merrill, Signal Engrg. Lab.

Navy Requirements in Basic and Applied Electronics Research, Arnold Shostak, Office of Naval Research.

Session 18
Microwave Antennas

Chairman: M. D. Adcock, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Mutual Coupling in Two-Dimensional Arrays, J. Blass and S. J. Rabinowitz, W. L. Maxson Corp.

Scattering of Microwaves by Figures of Revolution, J. S. Honda, Stanford Research Inst.

Pulsed Operation of Traveling-Wave Monopulse Arrays Utilizing Phase Comparison Techniques, C. E. Phillips, Convair.

Feed Optimization in Multi-Feed Antennas, J. A. Kuecken, General Electric Co.

Note on a Technique for Analyzing Three-Dimensional Scanning Antenna Performance, F. J. Gardiner, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 19
Semiconductor Devices II

Chairman: R. N. Noyce, Shockley Semiconductor Lab.

Resistance of Silicon Transistors to Neutron Bombardment, R. C. Gillis and J. W. Tarzewell, Autonetics.

Medium Power Silicon Rectifier, R. J. Andres and E. L. Steele, Motorola.

Diffused Silicon Diodes—Design, Characteristics and Life Data, Paul Zuk, J. H. Wiley and H. E. Hughes, Bell Tel. Labs.

Some Silicon Junction Diode Recovery Phenomena, T. E. Firle, Hughes Aircraft Co.

The Nesistor—A Semiconductor Negative Resistance Device, R. G. Pohl, The Rauland Corp.

Session 20

Microwave Instrumentation

Chairman: S. B. Cohn, Stanford Research Inst.

Phase Stabilization to Microwave Frequency Standards, E. F. Davis, Jet Propulsion Lab.

The Theoretical Sensitivity of the Dicke Radiometer, L. D. Strom, Texas Instruments

Homodyne Generator and Detection System, G. C. Mathers, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Frequency Translation by Phase Modulation, E. M. Rutz and J. E. Dye, Emerson Research Labs.

Equipment and Techniques for the Measurement of Radar Reflections from Model Targets, P. D. Kennedy, Ohio State Univ.

Session 21

Statistical Methods in Feedback Control

Chairman: O. J. M. Smith, Univ. of Calif.

Control System Optimization to Achieve Maximum Hit Probability Density, G. S. Axelby, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Statistical Analysis of Sampled Data Systems, G. E. Johnson, IBM Corp.

Nonlinear Amplitude-Sensitive Control Systems with Stochastic Inputs, D. W. C. Shen, Univ. of Pa.

Gain Modulation in Servomechanisms, J. F. Buchan and R. S. Raven, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Session 22

Symposium on Crystal Filters

Chairman: Leo Storch, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Historical Notes on Crystal Filters, A. R. D'Heedene, Bell Tel. Labs.

Present Design Approaches, D. I. Kosowsky, Hycon-Eastern.

Test Procedures and Instrumentation, Alvin Strouss, Bulova Watch Co.

Present Performance Limitations, W. R. Ives and D. L. Hammond, Scientific Radio Prod.

Future Design and Performance, L. Storch, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Session 23

Television and Radio Broadcasting

Chairman: J. L. Berryhill, KRON-TV.

Traveling Wave VHF Television Transmitting Antenna, M. S. O. Siukola, RCA.

Video Tape Recorder Symposium. Participants: Ross Snyder and Charles Ginsburg, Ampex Corp., and representatives of networks using the recorders.

Understanding the Artist's Problem in Telecasting, William Wagner, KRON-TV, San Francisco.

A Compatible Single-Sideband System Designed for the Broadcast Service, L. R. Kahn Research Labs.

A Stable Precision Television Demodulator, Herbert Hartmen, KCRA-TV, Sacramento.

Operation, Maintenance and Field Tests of Quadrature-Fed Antennas, Harry Jacobs, KGO-TV, San Francisco.

Session 24

Data Handling Devices

Chairman: L. C. Nofrey, Marchant Research, Inc.

Magnacard—A New Concept in Data Handling, R. M. Hayes and J. Wiener, Magnavox Research Lab.

Magnacard—Mechanical Handling Details, A. M. Nelson, H. Stern and L. Wilson, Magnavox Research Lab.

Magnacard—Magnetic Recording Studies, J. Burkig and L. Justice, Magnavox Research Lab.

A Very High Speed Punched Paper Tape Reader, A. M. Angel, Nat'l. Cash Register Co.

An Air-Floating Disk Magnetic Memory System, W. Farrand, North American Aviation.

8:00 P.M.–9:30 P.M.

Session 25

Controlled Nuclear Fusion

Chairman: Luis Alvarez, Univ. of Calif.

Controlled Nuclear Fusion, Herbert York, Livermore Lab., Univ. of Calif.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 22

9:30 A.M.–NOON

Session 26

Computers in Network Synthesis

Chairman: D. O. Pederson, Univ. of Calif.

Digital Computers and Network Theory, T. R. Bashkow and C. A. Desoer, Bell Tel. Labs.

Network Analysis and Synthesis by Digital Computer, W. Mayeda and M. E. Van Valkenburg, Univ. of Ill.

Computers in R-C Network Synthesis, S. Mason, M.I.T.

Digital Computers as Tools in Designing Transmission Networks, D. T. Bell, Bell Tel. Labs.

Session 27

Microwave Tubes I

Chairman: C. K. Birdsall, G. E. Microwave Labs.

Methods of Increasing Bandwidth of High Power Microwave Amplifiers, W. J. Dodds, T. Moreno and W. J. McBridge, Jr., Varian Assoc.

Wide Band Klystron Amplifiers, W. L. Beaver, R. L. Jepsen and R. L. Walter, Varian Assoc.

The SAL-89, A Grid Controlled Pulse Klystron Amplifier, J. D. Swearingen and C. Veronda, Sperry-Rand Corp.

A Gun and Focusing System for Crossed-Field Traveling-Wave Tubes, O. L. Hoch and D. A. Watkins, Stanford Univ.

Injection of Convergent Beams Focused by Periodic Magnetic Fields, Charles Susskind and J. L. Palmer, Univ. of Calif.

Session 28

Computer Circuit and Logical Design

Chairman: Jerre Noe, Stanford Research Inst.

The Transistor NOR Circuit, W. D. Rowe, Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Flux Quantized Counter, J. R. Bacon and G. H. Barnes, Burroughs Corp.

Logic Design Symbolism for Direct Coupled Transistor Circuits in Digital Computers, J. B. O'Toole, Hughes Weapon Systems Development Labs.

A Mathematical Formulation of the Generalized Logical Design Problem, D. Ellis, Litton Industries.

A Five Microsecond Memory for UDOFT Computer, A. Ashley, Sylvania Elec. Proc.

Session 29

Automatic Instrumentation

Chairman: W. H. Fenn, Hughes Aircraft Co.

A New Concept for a Paper-Tape High-Information Rate Reader, Warren Welcome, Calif. Technical Industries.

Large Screen Bar-Graph Scope—A New Tool for Continuous Visual Monitoring of Multichannel Data, H. O. Wolcott, Federal Tel. & Radio Co.

Automatic Missile Check-Out Equipment, M. R. Beck and Robert White, Bendix Aviation Corp.

Rapid Automatic Check-Out Equipment for Maintenance of Weapon Systems, D. Y. Keim, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

Automatic Test Systems for Production, H. S. Dordick, RCA.

Session 30

Reliability Program

Chairman: O. B. Moan, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

Reliability—A Practical Program, Morton Barov, Farnsworth Electronics Co.

Research-Insurance for the Future, R. M. Barrett, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

Reliability and the Component Engineer, R. W. Brown, Boeing Airplane Co.

The AQL Myth, M. A. Acheson, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

Lessons to be Learned for an Unique Reliability Program, L. J. Blumenthal, Bell Aircraft Corp.

Session 31

Antennas

Chairman: D. C. Ports, Jansky & Bailey, Inc.

Space-Frequency Equivalence, W. E. Kock and J. L. Stone, Bendix Aviation.

Two-Dimensional Endfire Array with Increased Gain and Side Lobe Reduction, H. W. Ehrenspeck and W. J. Kearns, Air Force Cambridge Research Center.

The Split Reflector Technique for Broad-Band Impedance Matching of Center-Fed Antennas Without Pattern Deterioration, R. L. Mattingly, B. McCabe and M. J. Traube, Bell Tel. Labs.

Coupled Waveguide Excitation of Traveling Wave Antennas, W. L. Week, Univ. of Ill.

A New Satellite Tracking Antenna, C. J. Sletten, F. S. Holt, P. Blacksmith and G. R. Forbes, AFCRC.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 32

Passive and Active Circuits

Chairman: J. M. Pettit, Stanford Univ.

The Design and Optimization of Synchronous Demodulators, R. C. Booton, Jr., and M. H. Goldstein, Jr., M.I.T.

The Extraction of Waveform Information by a Delay-Line Filter Technique, J. H. Park, Jr. and E. Glaser, Johns Hopkins Univ.

Stable Amplifiers Employing Potentially Unstable Transistors, G. S. Bahrs, Stanford Univ.

Synthesis of Active RC Transfer Functions by Means of Cascaded RC and RL Structures, I. Horowitz, Brooklyn Polytech. Inst.

Negative Impedance Circuits, W. R. Lundry, Bell Tel. Labs.

Session 33

Microwave Tubes II

Chairman: D. A. Watkins, Stanford Univ.

Use of Multiple-Helix Circuits in 100-Watt CW Traveling-Wave Amplifiers, J. L. Putz and G. C. Van Hoven, General Electric Microwave Lab.

High Gain TWT for X-Band, Robert McClure, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

Development and Operation of Low-Noise Broadband Traveling-Wave Tubes for X- and C-Bands, F. B. Fank and F. M. Schumacher, General Electric Microwave Lab.

Shot Noise Amplification in Beams Beyond Critical Perveance, J. C. Twombly, Univ. of Colo.

Microwave Frequency Mixing and Division with Beam Type Tubes, R. W. DeGrasse, D. A. Dunn, R. W. Grow and G. Wade, Stanford Univ.

Session 34

Medical Applications of Super-Voltage Radiation

Chairman: R. R. Newell, Stanford-Lane Hospital.

Some Considerations in the Choice of High Energy Machines for Therapy, Craig Nunan, Varian Assoc.

Medical Applications of the Linear Accelerator, Mitchel Weissbluth, Stanford Medical School.

Biological and Medical Applications of High Energy Protons, C. A. Tobias, Donner Lab., Univ. of Calif.

Medical Applications of the Synchrotron, Gail Adams, Univ. of Calif. Hospital.

Session 35

Instrumentation

Chairman: P. D. Lacy, Hewlett-Packard Co.

A Survey of Equipment Used in Radioactivity Logging of Oil Wells, C. E. Williams, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

Millimicrosecond Photography with an Electronic Camera, E. C. Maninger and R. W. Buntenbach, Precision Technology, Inc.

Instrumentation Applications of the Video-Tape Recorder, E. L. Keller, Ampex Corp.

Design of a High-Speed Transistor Decimal Counter with Neon-Bulb Read-Out, R. D. Lohman, RCA.

A New Transfer-Storage Counter, R. W. Wolfe, Burroughs Corp.

Session 36

Vehicular Communications I

Chairman: M. E. Kennedy, Los Angeles Dept. of Communications.

Qualitative Performance Evaluation of Land Mobile System, J. R. Neubauer, RCA.

High Power UHF Station Transmitter, Richard Ocko, General Electric Co.

Antennas for VHF Communications Systems, Ralph Bykerk, Tele-Beam Industries.

Frequency Cross Roads for the Mobile Services, Lester Spillane, San Francisco.

Session 37

Production Techniques

Chairman: R. J. Stahl, Dalmo Victor Co.

Applications of Flying Spot Scanning Techniques to Automatic Inspection, H. P. Mansberg, Allen B. DuMont Labs.

Evaluation of Etched Circuit Boards from the Standpoint of Vibration, N. R. Dunbar, Autonetics.

Preassembled Component Modular Systems, J. D. Heibel, Erie Resistor Corp.

Capacitors for Automation, G. P. Smith, Corning Glass Works.

Use of Ceramic-Metal Seals, J. L. Hall, Thermo Materials, Inc.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 23

9:15 A.M.–11:45 A.M.

Session 38

Audio

Chairman: Frank Lennert, Ampex Corp.

General Consideration on Phasing Two-Way Loudspeakers, J. K. Hilliard, Altec Lansing Corp.

A Wide Angle Loudspeaker of a New Type, Leonard Pockman, Ampex Corp.

Simplified Audio Impedance Measurements, Vincent Salmon and M. R. Berg, Stanford Research Inst.

Multi-Channel Audio Recorders, W. M. Fujii, Ampex Corp.

Methods of Recording Commercial Stereophonic Masters, R. J. Tinkham, Ampex Corp.

Session 39

Advances in Microwave Solid-State Devices

Chairman: C. L. Hogan, Harvard Univ.

Microwave Atomic Amplifiers and Oscillators, George Birnbaum, Hughes Research Labs.

Measurements on Active Microwave Ferrite Devices, K. M. Poole and P. K. Tien, Bell Tel. Labs.

Maser Amplifier Characteristics for One- and Two-Iris Cavities, M. L. Stitch, Hughes Research Labs.

Microwave Properties and Applications of Garnet Materials, G. P. Rodrigo, Harvard Univ.

L-Band Isolators Utilizing New Materials, G. S. Heller, M.I.T. Lincoln Lab.

Session 40

Analog and Digital Computer Devices

Chairman: Paul Morton, Univ. of Calif.

Rake, A High Speed Binary—BOD and BCD Binary Buffer, G. F. Mooney and J. P. Hart, Rocketdyne.

Simulation of Transfer Functions Using Only One Operational Amplifier, A. Bridgman, Sylvania Elec. Prod.

Function Generation by Integration of Steps, E. H. Heinemann, Douglas Aircraft Co.

A Transistorized, Multi-Channel, Airborne Voltage-to-Digital Converter, R. M. MacIntyre, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.

The Bizmac Transcoder, D. E. Beaulieu, RCA.

Session 41

Telemetry I

Chairman: C. H. Hoeppner, Radiation, Inc.

An Airborne Filter for Low Distortion of FM Sub-Carriers, Warren Link, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Development of a High-Speed Transistorized Ten-Bit Coder, L. McMillian, Radiation, Inc.

A Transistorized PCM Telemeter for Extended Environments, R. E. Marquand and W. T. Eddins, Radiation, Inc.

A Stable Transistorized PDM Keyer, D. A. Williams, Jr., Bendix Aviation Corp.

Television as an Aid to Remote Sensory Perception, J. P. Day, Convair.

Session 42

Vehicular Communications II

Chairman: A. A. MacDonald, Motorola, Inc.

Nine Hundred MC—A Potential Vehicular Communications Band, C. J. Schultz, Motorola, Inc.

Providing Mobile Coverage in Isolated Desert Terrain, R. L. Brinton, T. R. Ferry and E. L. Hare, Pacific Gas & Electric Co.

The Use of VHF Radio in Railroading, J. W. Brannin, Southern Pacific Co.

A Selective Signaling System, Don Bentley, Electrical Communications.

Session 43

New Electronic Techniques for Industry

Chairman: V. B. Corey, Donner Scientific Co.

Industrial Applications of Vacuum Relays, R. E. Johnston, Jennings Radio Mfg. Corp.

Electron Paramagnetic Resonance—A New Form of Spectroscopy, R. M. Sands, Varian Assoc.

Television in Radiography, A. R. Ogilvia, Sierra Electronic Corp.

Electronic Counting as an Industrial Tool, James Cunningham, Systron, Inc.

2:00 P.M.–4:30 P.M.

Session 44

Ultrasonic Engineering

Chairman: T. A. Peris, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

A Survey of Ultrasonic Generators, W. G. Cady, Pasadena, Calif.

A Novel Magnetostrictive Ultrasonic "Jack-Hammer" Type Rotating Drill for Boring Small Holes in Hard Materials, N. K. Marshall, Lockheed Missile Systems Div.

Non-Destructive Tests for Structural Adhesives, C. T. Vincent, Stanford Research Inst.

Considerations in I-F Filter Design, J. S. Turnbull, Collins Radio Co.

Session 45
Television Receivers and Televisual Devices

Chairman: J. M. Rosenberg, Litton Ind.

Securing 110-Degree Sweep for the Public Domain, W. D. Schuster and E. O. Stone, Sylvania Elec. Prod., and C. E. Torsch, The Rola Co.

A Brightness-Enhanced Color Receiver Employing Automatic Decoding in the Chromatron, R. H. Rector, Litton Industries.

21-Inch Direct-View Storage Tube, N. J. Koda, N. H. Lehver and R. D. Ketchpel, Hughes Research Labs.,

The Television Color Translating Microscope, V. K. Zworykin, RCA.

Automatic Fine-Tuning for Television Receivers, C. W. Baugh, Jr., Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Session 46
Ionospheric Propagation

Chairman: T. J. Keary, Naval Electronics Lab.

Long-Range Auroral Backscatter Echoes Observed at 12 MC/S from College, Alaska, L. Owren and R. A. Stark, Univ. of Alaska.

Meteor Burst Communication—Part I: Oblique Path Meteor Propagation Results, W. R. Vincent, R. Wolfram, B. Sifford, W. Jaye and A. M. Peterson, Stanford Res. Inst.

Metoer Burst Communication—Part II: VHF Meteor Burst Communications System, W. R. Vincent, R. Wolfram, B. Sifford, W. Jaye and A. M. Peterson, Stanford Res. Inst.

Experimental Equipment for Communication Utilizing Meteor Bursts, R. J. Carpenter and G. R. Ochs, National Bureau of Standards.

High Frequency Multipath Analysis by the Short Pulse-Long Pulse Method, J. D. Lambert, Hughes Weapon Systems Development Labs.

Session 47
Telemetry II

Chairman: J. J. Dover, Air Force Flight Test Center.

A Transistorized High-Performance FM/FM System, William Fulton, Bendix Aviation Corp.

A Transistor-Magnetic Sub-Carrier Discriminator, G. H. Barnes and R. M. Tillman, Burroughs Corp.

A Low-Level Magnetic Commutator, D. C. Kalbfell, Kalbfell Electronix.

Missile Temperature Telemetering, Jay Cox, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Session 48
Nuclear Science

Chairman: W. W. Salisbury, Zenith Radio Research Corp.

The Varian Free Precession Magnetometer, M. E. Packard and T. L. Allen, Varian Assoc.

Radiation Effects on Silicon Diodes, J. W. Clark, H. L. Wiser and M. D. Petroff, Hughes Aircraft Co.

Particles and Accelerators, G. C. McFarland, High Voltage Engrg. Corp.

The Electrical Aspects of the UCRL 72C-Mev Synchrocyclotron, B. H. Smith, K. H. MacKenzie, J. Reidel, Q. Kerns, W. R. Baker, C. Park and R. L. Thornton, Radiation Lab., Univ. of Calif.

The Electrical Design of a Heavy-Ion Accelerator, Ford Voelker, Radiation Lab., Univ. of Calif.

Books

An Introduction to Cybernetics by W. R. Ashby

Published (1956) by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 287 pages+7 index pages +ix pages. Illus. 8¾×5¾. $6.50.

Dr. Ashby, who is known to many engineers as the author of *Design for a Brain* and the father of the "homeostat," has written what he considers an easy *introduction* to cybernetics and not "merely a chat about cybernetics." The preface informs us that the book addresses itself to the "many workers in the biological sciences" who "are interested in cybernetics and would like to apply its methods and techniques to their own specialty." It is Ashby's contention that the basic ideas of cybernetics can be treated without reference to electronics and that they are fundamentally simple. Ashby expresses, furthermore, the conviction that although advanced techniques may be needed for advanced applications, a great deal can be done in the biological sciences by the use of quite simple techniques, provided they are used with a clear and deep understanding of the principles involved. He expresses the belief that by refining commonplace and well-understood concepts step by step, the biological worker who has no knowledge of mathematics beyond elementary algebra can be introduced to such cybernetics topics as feed-back, stability, regulation, ultrastability, information, coding, noise, and so forth.

Ashby divides his book into three major parts: Part I deals with the principles of mechanisms (including those that apply to determinate machines and very large systems). Part II, entitled, "Variety," deals with what is meant by information; it is designed to enable the reader "to proceed without difficulty to the study of Shannon's own work." Part III deals with regulation and control and provides "an explanation of the outstanding powers of regulation possessed by the brain, as well as the principles by which designers may build machines of like power."

The book is well written and equally well produced (with the exception of a rather curious index which includes entries such as borrowed knowledge, chair, chameleon, coffee, fly-paper, flying saucer, ghosts, Hitler, etc.). And yet, this reviewer cannot rid himself of a certain uneasiness in recommending it for the purpose for which Ashby wrote it, to wit: for those who want to achieve by self-study an actual mastery of the subject. Many admittedly easy exercises are scarcely designed to relieve this reluctance. When, in the chapter entitled, "The Black Box," exercise 6/16-2 asks the question, "To what degree is the Rock of Gibraltar a model of the brain?," it is with a sense of keen disappointment that one reads the answer, "It persists, so does the brain; they are isomorphic at the lowest level." Such exercises hardly do justice to the often insightful exposition that Ashby provides elsewhere.

The book's strongest point is, perhaps, that it brings the mathematically unsophisticated reader into some elementary contact with a broad spectrum of mathematical raw materials for conceptual models. In this respect Ashby's book fills a void in the cybernetic literature in spite of its exceptionally scant bibliography.

Ashby's views of and aspirations for cybernetics as a mathematical discipline are revealed when he writes, "the truths of cybernetics are not conditional on their being derived from some other branch of science." In Ashby's view, cybernetics, whose subject matter is the domain of all possible machines, can, like mathematical physics, be indifferent to the criticism that it gives prominence to the study of nonexistent systems. Here Ashby becomes a victim of his own semantics. The position of esteem that mathematical physics occupies today must in large part be attributed to the fact that throughout the past three centuries scientists have learned to abstract from their experience aspects that are both mathematically manipulable and yet relevant to predicting and controlling an ever-widening range of physical phenomena.

Workers in the "soft"* sciences were deeply stirred by the cybernetic wave of the future. Here was a suggestion that they use new mathematical models and techniques that promised to be more applicable to problems of information, organization, perception, and perhaps even learning than the calculus had been. Here was a bridge to an era of computer technology with its potentialities of handling large quantities of data and of trying out complex conceptual models in reasonable time spans. Here was, finally, new hope for a rapprochement between scientists in these so-called soft areas with their more secure colleagues under the aegis of a possible unity of the communications sciences. Many of these hopes have been dashed, and much good will has been dissipated by those who, honestly, proclaimed that the problems of the biological and social sciences were on their way toward "solution" each time they had to their own satisfaction been able to transform "organized complexity" by the use of a more or less common-sense verbal device.

This reviewer is convinced that we must not relax our efforts but that we must on the contrary, dig in for a much longer pull. There are some tender shoots in areas in which models of modest scope and measurable phenomena are actually on speaking terms. We must intensify our explorations of mathematical models (such as in the theory of automata and continue to search for significant experiments that will take advantage of our newly-acquired armamentarium.

There are passages in Ashby's book that are not in marked disagreement with the above views. And yet, the tone of the whole book does not seem to convey the proper perspective of the road ahead. There are scientists whose current work is more or less directly inspired by the writings of Wiener, Shannon, etc., Should their work be labeled as cybernetics and be introduced accordingly? This is certainly a matter of choice. Ashby has a perfectly good right to ignore these rather specific experiments and to substitute his own vision of the spectrum of problems that cybernetics will ultimately be capable of dealing with. But by not giving us at least one example of a truly successful application of a cybernetic model to a really tough biological problem, Ashby's book claims too much and proves too little.

W. A. Rosenblith
M.I.T.
Cambridge 39, Mass.

* It might perhaps be more appropriate to call them the not-so-vertebrate sciences: their problems are tough rather than soft, but the fields lack a strong theoretical backbone.

Elektronische Rechenmaschinen und Informationsverarbeitung ed. by A. Walther

Published (1956) by Verlag Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, Postfach 185, Germany. 229 pages+viii pages. Illus. 11⅝×8¼. Paperbound. 25 DM.

Like many other proceedings of computer conferences, this volume covers a wide range of subjects, from the design to the application of digital computers. This one, however, has a decidedly cosmopolitan flavor. The authors come from eleven countries and their papers are printed in three different languages.

The title, *Electronic Digital Computing and Information Processing*, was that of a conference held in Darmstadt, Germany, in October, 1955. The organizer of the conference, Prof. A. Walther of Darmstadt, is also the editor of this book containing the sixty-four papers delivered at the conference. He has ably performed a most difficult job. The authors represent most of the major computing centers in Western Europe, as well as the United States and three eastern countries (the USSR, Czechoslovakia, and Eastern Germany). Prof. Walther has collected their papers into a readable and interesting volume.

Forty-five of the papers are in German, seventeen in English, and two in French. English-speaking readers will find that the linguistic hurdles have been lowered by the inclusion of English abstracts for papers not in English. A curious sidelight is the fact that the two Soviet papers appear in German while the three Czech papers are printed in English.

The book records an important conference and is thus of historical value. Many of the papers describe machines and techniques employed at various European computing centers. Others present research work of more general interest. The volume contains some unusual items, such as a demonstration that all arithmetic and logical computer operations can be built up from just one essential instruction containing only an address.

The technical material will be largely familiar to those who have followed developments in the U. S. What is, perhaps, most interesting to such readers is the account of the many computer projects which are carried on in Europe, and the resourcefulness displayed in the face of limited budgets.

Werner Buchholz
IBM Corp.
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Theorie und Technik der Pulsmodulation by E. Hölzler and H. Holzwarth

Published (1957) by Springer-Verlag, Reichpietschufer 20, Berlin W. 35, Germany. 489 pages+3 appendix pages+7 pages of bibliography+6 index pages +xiv pages. Illus. 9⅜×6¾. 57 DM.

The authors state in the preface of this book that their daily work at the Siemens & Halske Central Laboratories revealed time and again a widespread lack of information in the field of pulse techniques. They felt that it would be a worthwhile undertaking to give an up-to-date description of the state of the art with emphasis on pulse modulation, pulse transmission, and the effects of noise. On these topics the authors can speak with authority since they have done extensive work on pulse modulation systems for long-distance communication circuits.

A brief review of the contents of this book shows the comprehensive treatment of the material. The first chapter gives a review of amplitude and frequency modulation (AM and fm) including frequency band requirements, influence of phase and amplitude distortions and the effects of noise. A short qualitative description of pulse amplitude modulation (PAM), pulse phase and pulse duration modulation (PPM and PDM) and pulse code modulation (PCM) follows. The second chapter shows in detail how Fourier and Laplace transformations may be used to translate pulse phenomena from the time domain into the frequency domain. Subsequent sections are concerned with the discussion of three sampling theorems, quantization of signals, and attendant distortion. The third chapter contains a well written review of the principal circuits for pulse generation, pulse modulation, differentiation, integration, gating, clipping, clamping and others. The fourth chapter is devoted to a rather sophisticated analysis of pulse deformation after transmission through linear networks. Applying Bode's theorems to phase and attenuation characteristics of low-pass filters (and by frequency transformation to band-pass filters) the authors show how pulse deformation may affect the quality of transmission and produce crosstalk in time-sharing systems. As everywhere in this book, theoretical results are applied to practical cases, and suggestions are made to improve circuit performance. The influence of noise on PAM, PPM, PDM, and PCM is treated in the fifth chapter. Here the emphasis is on a careful analysis of the gain in signal-to-noise ratio through the use of specific modulation methods such as PPM and PCM. The advantages of signal compression and expansion and the properties of combinations of two modulation methods (*e.g.* PPM-AM, PCM-AM, and PAM-fm) are also discussed. The sixth and final chapter supplements Chapter Three by describing complete pulse modulation systems such as a 24-channel PPM-AM communication system. Pulse measurements and component design are not covered.

The book is written for electrical engineers interested or active in pulse work. The style is lucid and concise. The analytical treatment in Chapters Two, Four, and Five can be followed without difficulty. Many numerical examples and over four hundred diagrams and figures assist the reader. The material covered is sufficiently general to be useful in many applications of pulse techniques such as radar, television, telemetering, and high speed digital computing. For those readers who are particularly interested in pulse modulation and its application to communication systems and microwave links this book should be an invaluable source of information.

W. H. von Aulock
Bell Tel. Labs., Inc.
Whippany, N. J.

Transistor Engineering Reference Handbook by H. E. Marrows

Published (1956) by John F. Rider, Inc., 116 W. 14 St., N. Y. 11, N. Y. 288 pages+2 index pages+viii pages. Illus. 12×9. $9.95.

The author states in the introduction that, while many publications dealing with transistors are available, "the need to assemble and coordinate information on all the commercial aspects of the industry under one cover had led to the writing of this book."

The volume contains five sections. Section I is a "General Survey of Transistors." Following a chronology of important transistor developments, a short description of transistor materials, structures and fabrication techniques and a list of pertinent references is given. Characteristics and circuit properties of junction transistors are discussed next. A classified bibliography on transistor applications concludes the section. The material is complemented by forty figures and tables related mainly to transistor circuit design.

Section II occupies most of the volume and presents detailed data sheets (including characteristics and performance ratings) on some two hundred types of commercial transistors which were available at the time when the book was written.

Section III contains reference data on circuit components used with transistors, such as audio transformers of various categories, IF and pulse transformers, capacitors, batteries, thermistors. A list of commercially available transistor test sets is also given.

Section IV lists the specifications and, in many cases, shows the circuit diagrams of some one hundred products utilizing transistors. Products described are various amplifiers, pulse generators and other oscillators, power converters, meters, flip-flops, communication equipment and radio receivers.

The volume is completed by a Manufacturers' Directory (Section V).

This reviewer is unable to display a great deal of enthusiasm for Section I. The material is too condensed to serve either as an understandable introduction to transistor physics and applications for the beginner or as a usable reference for engineers acquainted with the art. As the section stands, not even the little space occupied by it is used efficiently. For example, the author describes such experimental devices as filamentary transistors, field-effect transistors and fieldistors but makes no mention of drift-transistors and unijunction transistors. The model-circuits presented are not selected most judiciously to be representative of the contemporary art. There is some duplication: for example, instead of presenting a larger variety of flip-flops with a description of their respective merits, three essentially identical configurations are shown on page I-25; similarly, the configurations of Fig. 1-19 and 1-20 and those of Fig .1-20A and 1-20B are identical.

The author did a very conscientious and useful job in compiling the material of Sections II, III and IV. These sections will be of considerable use to transistor circuit designers. It certainly is preferable to have information on transistors and associated components available in a single volume rather than to have to search for the material in countless specification sheets assembled in a multiplicity of folders.

It should, of course, be remembered that, due to the steady release of new and improved transistors and components, the value of the book is necessarily ephemeral. However, for the present, it will be found useful by many engineers.

A. P. Stern
General Electric Co.
Syracuse, N. Y.

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Broadcast & TV Systems	PGBTS-8	$ .90	$1.35	$2.70
Broadcast Transmission Systems	Vol. BTR-3, No. 1	1.40	2.10	4.20
Electron Devices	Vol. ED-4, No. 2	2.05	3.10	6.15
Engineering Management	Vol. EM-4, No. 2	1.00	1.50	3.00
Information Theory	Vol. IT-3, No.1	2.20	3.30	6.60
Reliability & Quality Control	PGRQC-10	1.20	1.80	3.60
Telemetry & Remote Control	Vol. TRC-3, No. 1	2.40	3.60	7.20
	Vol. TRC-3, No. 2	1.15	1.70	3.45
Vehicular Communications	PGVC-9	.75	1.10	2.25

*Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

Broadcast & TV Receivers

Vol. BTR-3, No. 1, June, 1957

Lyman R. Fink (p. 1)

A One Tube Crystal Filter Reference Generator for Color TV Receivers—R. H. Rausch and T. T. True (p. 2)

An Ultrasonic Remote Control for Home Receivers—R. Adler, P. Desmares, and J. Spracklen (p. 8)

A remote control system for TV receivers is described which employs ultrasound in the vicinity of 40 kc. Slowly decaying single-frequency signals are produced by striking aluminum rods with a hammer. The receiver employs limiting followed by frequency selection and integration to discriminate against acoustic interference.

Considerations governing the design of the mechanical sound transmitter are presented and a mass production technique for adjusting the mechanical resonant frequencies is described. The paper closes with a discussion of the ultrasonic microphone used in the receiver.

The Measurement of CRT Beam Apertures—E. J. Quinlan (p. 14)

Portable TV Design Considerations— F. R. Wellner and M. E. Jones (p. 18)

Techniques of Color Purity Adjustment in Receivers Employing the "Apple" Cathode-Ray Tube—R. C. Moore, A. Hopengarten, and P. G. Wolfe (p. 23)

A New Noise-Gated AGC and Sync System for TV Receivers—Part I—J. G. Spracklen and W. Stroh (p. 28)

A New Noise-Gated AGC and Sync System—Part II—G. C. Wood (p. 32).

Transistor Feedback Preamplifiers—R. P. Burr (p. 35)

Determination of Transistor Performance Characteristics at VHF—G. E. Theriault and H. M. Wasson (p. 40)

Broadcast Transmission Systems

PGBTS-8, June, 1957

The Correction of Differential Phase Distortion in Color Television Transmitters—V. J. Cooper (p. 1)

Automatic Gain Control in TV Automation—M. H. Diehl, W. J. Hoffman, and W. L. Shepard (p. 6)

An automatic programming device depends on automatic gain control in typical TV applications. An "All-Electronic" agc with sufficient operational range for use as an integral part of a monochrome vidicon film center is described and compared to other gain control methods.

An automatic programmer also lends itself to the switching functions of a color film center, using the flying spot scanner principle. The simplicity of the All-Electronic agc method described emphasizes the superiority of the flying spot scanner system for TV station operation.

A 50-Watt Amplifier for Microwave Relays—L. W. Mallach (p. 10)

The significant problems encountered in the engineering development of a klystron amplifier system for 6000 megacycle microwave television relays are discussed and the final results and limitations of the system are set forth. All data submitted herewith is on the basis of laboratory results.

Video Transmission Testing Techniques for Monochrome and Color—J. R. Popkin-Clurman (p. 14)

Achievement of Practical Tape Speed for Recording Video Signals—C. P. Ginsburg (p. 25)

Electron Devices

Vol. ED-4, No. 2, April, 1957

On the Switching Transient in the Forward Conduction of Semiconductor Diodes—H. L. Armstrong (p. 111)

When a semiconductor diode is caused suddenly to pass forward current, the voltage across it shows a transient, overshooting its steady-state value. This transient behavior is analyzed with the help of a recently given theory of forward current and high-level minority carrier injection in the diodes, with special attention to types of diode often used in pulse circuits, where these transients may be important. The waveform of the transient is calculated for a hypothetical diode with characteristics similar to some types in common use, and it is found to be very similar to those actually observed.

Temperature Characteristics of the Transfluxor—H. W. Abbott and J. J. Suran (p. 113)

Measurement of High-Frequency Equivalent Circuit Parameters of Junction and Surface Barrier Transistors—A. R. Molozzi, D. F. Page and A. R. Boothroyd (p. 120)

Methods are described for the determination of the high-frequency parameters of junction and surface barrier transistors and involve, in addition to the knowledge of the usual low-frequency parameters, measurement of the product of C_c and the extrinsic base resistance $r_{bb'}$, $r_{bb'}$ itself, and the alpha cutoff frequency f_α. A previously described method is used to determine the product $r_{bb'}C_c$, but new methods are described for the measurement of $r_{bb'}$ and f_α. The measurements are of "bridge" type, involving simple circuit adjustments for a response null at a single frequency.

Typical experimental results are given for transistors having f_α values as high as 85 mc, C_c values down to 2.3 pF and $r_{bb'}$ ranging from 45 to 400 ohms. The limits quoted for f_α and C_c refer to surface barrier transistors. Comparison with results derived by alternative methods of measurement show good agreement.

Dependence of Magnatron Operation on the Radial Centering of the Cathode—G. E. Becker (p. 126)

A modified Western Electric 4J52 magnetron has been constructed in which provision was made for displacing the cathode laterally in a controlled and measurable way while the tube was in operation. In all the tests which were made, it was found that the operation of the magnetron was best when the cathode was on center. As the cathode was displaced laterally in any direction the efficiency decreased, the frequency pushing increased, the spectrum deteriorated, and back-heating of the cathode increased, while the pulling figure, the Q's, and the circuit efficiency remained unchanged. None of these quantities was sharply dependent on cathode position when the cathode was near center. Displacement of the cathode from center by a distance as large as 6 per cent of the nominal cathode-anode spacing produced negligible changes in operation, as far as the factors listed above are concerned. Preliminary and less precise results on staring-time jitter, and pulse-to-pulse amplitude and frequency jitter indicate that the same conclusion may be drawn about these factors.

Aperture Lens Formula Corrected for Space Charge in the Electron Stream—C. K. Birdsall (p. 132)

The aperture lens formula of Davisson and Calbick is rederived to include the effect of space charge forces. The correction is applied to a parallel flow Pierce gun, leading to the focal length reduction as a function of perveance, *e.g.*, 30 per cent reduction at perveance 3×10^{-6}.

Some Characteristics of a Cylindrical Electron Stream in Immersed Flow—G. R. Brewer (p. 134)

The dc focusing characteristics of a cylindrical electron stream totally immersed in a uniform axial magnetic field are studied for the condition of laminar electron flow. The magnitude and wavelength of the beam radius perturbations and the angular velocity of precession of the electrons are determined as functions of the magnetic field, space-charge density, and initial injection slope.

Traveling-Wave Tube Propatation Constants—G. R. Brewer and C. K. Birdsall (p. 140)

A brief summary of some new computations of the incremental propagation constants for a traveling-wave tube is presented in the form of graphs.

The data includes values of the wave growth factor x_1 for larger values of the loss parameter d.

The computations for large values of the space-charge parameter QC and of the gain parameter C have revealed an anomalous propagation region for negative ranges of the velocity parameter b, which shows the transition from resistive-wall type interaction to the usual traveling-wave tube type interaction.

A Ceramic-Metal Voltage Reference Tube—J. W. Culp and P. Koskos (p. 144)

A glow discharge voltage reference tube constructed entirely of ceramic and metal has been developed. Minimum size (*T*2), extreme ruggedness, and unusual electrical stability characterize the tube. Operating voltage is approximately 85 v.

Performance of the reference tube under conditions of shock, vibration, high temperature, and high altitude is described. Operating voltage stability over extended periods is demonstrated by presenting the results of precision measurements. Other aspects, such as temperature coefficient, ionization voltage, and the slope and smoothness of the voltage-current characteristic are discussed.

Traveling-Wave Tube Limiters—F. B. Fank and G. Wade (p. 248)

Good broad-band microwave limiters can be built by appropriately modifying conventional traveling-wave tubes. For example, with a single one-watt tube modified suitably the output power could be held constant to within $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ db over a range of input power of approximately 20 db. By modifying two such tubes in the proper way and using them in cascade the range of input power for limiting could be increased to greater than 45 db, and this accomplished over a 700-mc frequency range centered at *S* band. This was done with commercially available traveling-wave tubes. All the necessary modifications were made from outside the tube envelope.

Experimental results indicate that beam saturation for these tubes when operated conventionally occurs first under the attenuator section. By increasing the gain between the attenuator and the output coupler, the beam saturation can be made to occur first under the output coupler. This fact was of great use in the development of the limiters.

A High-Sensibility Cathode-Ray Tube for Millimicrosecond Transients—K. J. Germeshausen, S. Goldberg, and D. F. McDonald (p. 152)

A high-sensibility cathode-ray tube has been developed for the photographic recording of transients in the millimicrosecond region. The new cathode-ray tube uses a traveling-wave deflection system with magnetic focusing and attains a spot diameter of 0.001 inch. The first models have a sensibility of 0.026 volt/trace width and a writing speed of 10^{11} trace widths/second. Improved production models are expected to have sensibilities of less than 0.02 volt/trace width.

In this particular application, sensibility in volts per trace width and writing speed in trace widths per second are the significant performance characteristics. Analysis of the dependency of these on several important parameters in the general cathode-ray tube design shows that the use of a much smaller spot and display than is conventional results in large gains in sensibility.

Analysis also indicates that maximum sensibility is achieved with the deflection plates located in the lens region. Magnetic focusing is used to permit this optimum deflection plate location. To allow the choice of long plates with short effective transit time, a traveling-wave deflection system is employed. Post-deflection acceleration is introduced to obtain high writing speeds.

A Power Series Solution of the Traveling-Wave Tube Equations—J. A. Mullen (p. 159)

A solution of the initial value problem for the three-wave formulation of the traveling-wave tube equations is obtained in the form of a series in powers of βCz, whose coefficients are evaluated recursively without solving the determinantal equation.

Design and Performance of a High Power Pulsed Magnetron—E. C. Okress, C. H. Gleason, R. A. White, and W. R. Hayter (p. 161)

This paper describes the salient features of a magnetron which attained by the spring of 1953 a peak power of up to 10 megawatts at 10 microseconds pulse duration and 17 kilowatts average power.

There was little previous knowledge or experience available for guidance at the time (1947) the development was started. Among the most important problems which had to be solved were: 1) the establishment of reliable criteria of π-mode stability as guides for high power magnetron design; 2) the development of a microwave window of sufficient bandwidth for lower order mode loading and which would permit operation of the tube at full power in air at atmospheric pressure; 3) the development of a cathode capable of withstanding high back bombardment power with reasonable life; 4) the development of methods for fabricating a large magnetron; 5) the elimination of voltage breakdown in various parts of the magnetron; 6) the development of a modulator to produce and measure 2- to 10-microsecond pulses up to 100 kilovolts and up to 400 amperes; and 7) the development of a calorimetric load of low thermal capacity for testing the magnetron at full power.

This paper is intended to assist the designers of magnetrons and systems to better appreciate: 1) the problems involved in the simultaneous attainment of multimegawatt power levels at long pulse durations, long wavelength and high duty; 2) what has been accomplished in this regime with magnetrons; and 3) that the experimental material given in the discussion is representative of an advance in magnetron art and not necessarily a limitation of what can be expected by way of performance from the pulsed magnetron.

Analysis of Coupled-Structure Traveling-Wave Tubes—Nathan Rynn (p. 172)

Until now there has been no general method available for taking into account the effect of the electron beam on coupled-structure couplers and attenuators for traveling-wave tubes. This paper presents an analytical procedure for this purpose based on the coupled mode approach of S. E. Miller and J. R. Pierce. It is valid for loosely coupled structures with small loss, only one of which is coupled directly to the beam. In addition to other relations, a general root equation is developed which takes into account loss in either or both of the coupled structures, space charge in the beam, and the possibility of different phase velocities in each structure. Typical plots of the incremental wave parameters are shown. An experimental verification of the theory is presented that shows that predictions made by means of it will be fair to good.

Backward-Wave Oscillator Starting Conditions—R. D. Weglein (p. 177)

Detailed calculations of the starting conditions for backward-wave oscillations were carried out in the region $0<QC<0.25$. The coupled-mode theory is called upon to explain the complex nature of the propagation constants for backward-wave interaction.

Backward-Wave Oscillators for the 8000–18,000-Megacycle Band—H. R. Johnson and R. D. Weglein (p. 180)

Design and construction of research models of two backward-wave oscillators, covering the bands 7.6–12.4 and 11.6–18.0 kms, are described. These tubes are tuned purely electronically and cover their tuning ranges continuously with a power output of 25-mw absolute minimum. The highest electrode voltage used is 2100 volts; the over-all weight is about 7 pounds. These properties are achieved through a novel tube design which enables reduction of tube diameter where it is within the solenoid, and through use of a novel split magnet and rf match idea to enable reduction in necessary solenoid inner diameter.

Experimental Notes and Techniques (p. 185)

Program—Second Annual Technical Meeting on Electron Devices—[Sponsored by the Professional Group on Electron Devices, October 25–26, 1956, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C. (p. 188)].

Contributors (p. 197)

Engineering Management

Vol. EM-4, No. 2, June, 1957

Selecting Research and Development Personnel for a Small Laboratory—Arnold Addison (p. 43)

In today's competitive labor market, it is not always a simple task to obtain research and development personnel. The engineering graduates from our colleges and universities are not sufficient to meet the staggering demands of American industry today.

Providing the most competition to the smaller research laboratories for urgently needed scientific manpower are large industrial and governmental organizations. Even so, if both salary and working conditions are favorable, personnel can be procured for these smaller organizations. This presentation discussed these important factors in developing a research and development program: 1) what areas of research and development do you wish to follow, 2) what kinds of research and development workers should you employ, and 3) where should you get your manpower?

Maintaining the Research and Development Personnel in a Small Laboratory—Arnold Addison (p. 46)

What you do with your engineering personnel after you get it is extremely important. Failure to understand management's responsibility in handling engineering personnel will result in a poor investment in the cost of selecting and subsequent training of such people. A realistic understanding of how not only to attract but hold your engineering personnel will pay dividends; you will hold the men you have so carefully chosen because certain basic needs have been met.

It is significant to note that this is not only a problem which faces the large industrial laboratories, but is also true of the small laboratories which at the present time are employing professional engineering people in large numbers.

Evaluating Engineers and Scientists for a Research and Development Activity—R. A. Martin and J. Pachares (p. 50)

Dilemma of Engineers in Management—A. N. Curtiss (p. 62)

The Science of Research Management—F. N. Stephens (p. 65)

Management and Engineering—Professions of Progress—H. L. Richardson (p. 68)

Liaison Relations in Research and Development—A. H. Rubenstein (p. 72)

Personnel Selection and Training for Engineering Management—W. R. G. Baker (p. 79)

Engineering Management Challenge in Weapons Development—G. F. Metcalf (p. 82)

Information Theory

Vol. IT-3, No. 1, March, 1957

Philip M. Woodward (p. 2)

Entropy and Negentropy—P. M. Woodward (p. 3)

The IRE "Affiliate" Plan—A New Venture in Engineering Society Structure and Service—W. R. G. Baker (p. 4)

On the Estimation in the Presence of Noise of the Impulse Response of a Random, Linear Filter—G. L. Turin (p. 5)

A sounding signal is transmitted through a transmission medium which may be characterized as a linear filter whose impulse response is random, *i.e.*, drawn according to some probability law from an ensemble of possible impulse responses. To the output of the medium is added random noise; the resultant waveform is the received signal. A receiver is required to operate on this received signal so as to make a linear, minimum-mean-square-error estimate of the impulse response of the transmission medium.

Two problems concerned with the design of such a sounding system are considered in this paper. The first is the determination of the transfer function of the optimum linear estimating filter in the receiver. The second is the optimization of the spectrum of the transmitted sounding signal.

The Output Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Correlation Detectors—P. E. Green, Jr. (p. 10)

Expressions are derived for the output signal-to-noise ratio of a correlation detector when the two input functions to be correlated differ only by the presence of an arbitrary linear filter in each path, and the addition of noise to each. It is assumed that the signal and noises are Gaussian with arbitrary power density spectra, and the integration is performed by a filter of arbitrary transfer function. Two types of correlation detectors are distinguished, the low-pass detector in which the integrator is a low-pass filter, and the band-pass detector in which one of the two input functions is deliberately displaced in frequency by Δ and the integrator is therefore a band-pass filter tuned to Δ. Output signal-to-noise ratio expressions for the two types are almost identical.

Error Rates in Pulse Position Coding—L. L. Campbell (p. 18)

An expression for the error rate in a system using a binary pulse position code is derived. In the system considered, the pulses amplitude modulate a carrier and the resultant signal is contaminated by additive Gaussian noise. At the receiver the pulses are recovered by an envelope detector. If synchronization errors and post-detection filtering are neglected, it is shown that the probability of a binary error is approximated well by $1/2 \exp(-a^2/2)$, where a^2 is the peak input signal-to-noise power ratio. Finally, the error rate is derived for the case where the signal amplitude is subject to random fading. Some comparisons are made with error rates derived by Montgomery for other systems with and without carrier fading. It is found that when the signal is subject to fading the pulse position system is better than a comparable system using threshold detection.

The Part of Statistical Considerations in the Separation of a Signal Masked by a Noise—J. A. Ville (p. 24)

The object of this paper is to demonstrate that the stochastic considerations presently involved in signal detections are purely descriptive and are not sufficiently developed to reach the proposed aim.

On a Cross-Correlation Property for Stationary Random Processes—J. L. Brown, Jr. (p. 28)

Given two stationary random processes $x_1(t)$ and $x_2(t)$, the cross-correlation property of interest is the following: If one of the two processes is distorted by an instantaneous nonlinear device, then the cross correlation after the distortion is proportional to the cross-correlation function prior to the distortion.

Using an expansion of the second-order joint probability distribution $p(x_1, x_2)$ introduced by Barrett and Lampard, a necessary and sufficient condition for the above cross-correlation property is given in terms of requirements on the expansion coefficients.

In certain cases, the constant of proportionality involved in the cross-correlation property is equal to the "equivalent gain" of the nonlinear device as defined by Booton. A necessary and sufficient condition for these two constants to be identical is formulated in terms of the expansion coefficients of $p(x_1, x_2)$. The class of distributions satisfying this condition is a subclass of the set of distributions for which the cross-correlation property is valid.

A Systematic Approach to a Class of Problems in the Theory of Noise and Other Random Phenomena—Part I—D. A. Darling and A. J. F. Siegert (p. 32)

The problem of finding the probability of distribution of the functional

$$\int_{t_0}^{t} \Phi(X(\tau), \tau) d\tau,$$

where $X(\tau)$ is a (multidimensional) Markoff process and $\Phi(X, \tau)$ is a given function, appears in many forms in the theory of noise and other random phenomena. We have shown that a certain function from which this probability distribution can be obtained is the unique solution of two integral equations. We also developed a perturbation formalism which relates the solutions of the integral equations belonging to two different functions $\Phi(X, \tau)$ If the transition probability density for $X(\tau)$ is the principal solution of two partial differential equations of the Fokker-Planck-Kolomgoroff type, the principal solution of two similar differential equations is the solution of the integral equations. As an example, we calculated the probability distribution of the sample probability density for a stationary Markoff process.

A Systematic Approach to a Class of Problems in the Theory of Noise and Other Random Phenomena—Part II, Examples—A. J. F. Siegert (p. 38)

The method of Part I is applied to the problem of finding the probability distribution of $u \equiv \int_0^t K(\tau)x^2(\tau)\, d\tau$, where $K(\tau)$ is a given function and $x(\tau)$ is the Uhlenbeck process. The earlier methods of Kac and the author yielded the characteristic function of this distribution as the reciprocal square root of the Fredholm determinant D of an integral equation. The present method yields a second-order linear differential equation with initial condition only for D as function of t. For the special cases $K(\tau)=1$ and $K(\tau)=e^{-\alpha\tau}$ the characteristic function is obtained in closed form.

In Section III, we have verified directly from the integral equation the differential equation for D and some relations between D and the initial and end point values of the Volterra reciprocal kernel which appear in the joint characteristic function for $u, x(0)$ and $x(t)$.

On the Capacity of a Noisy Continuous Channel—Saburo Muroga (p. 44)

The capacity of a noisy continuous channel is discussed in both cases where the signal transmitted over the channel is expressible by a process with mutually independent random variables and where it is expressible by a Markov process. Unlike discrete channels, continuous channels impose certain restrictions on transmitter power in general. In the case of a continuous channel under disturbance of additive noise, a theorem on the capacity in terms of channel parameters is obtained and applied. Then in the general case of a Markov process a general procedure to calculate the capacity is shown.

Merit Criteria for Communication Systems—A. Hauptschein and L. S. Schwartz (p. 52)

Merit criteria are presented for the transmission of information through noisy channels. The operational problem is formulated in such a way as to permit the minimum communication cost required to transmit a message over a communication system with a specified degree of reliability for given noise and loading (traffic density) conditions to be determined. The better system transmits the information at less cost. Cost values are shown to be functions of the basic merit parameters power, bandwidth and time, and the operational loading conditions. The formulation is general and can be applied to the evaluation of any modulation or coding system. Comparative evaluation of systems should result in performance indices which would permit judicious choice of systems for use in various operational situations.

First-Order Markov Process Representation of Binary Radar Data Sequences—G. C. Sponsler (p. 56)

Study of radar detection-trial data sequences has indicated the existence of interscan correlation. The theory of simple or first-order Markov chains is here applied to characterize the statistics of such sequences of correlated binary data consisting of detections (1's) and nondetections (0's) of a tracked target upon successive radar scans. Both stationary discrete and non-stationary continuous parameter processes are considered, for which relations are derived between four transition probabilities. $p_{i,j}$ and the absolute detection probability, β, and the so-called blip-scan ratio.

The discrete parameter, first-order Markov chain theory, presented first, is extended to the case wherein the blip-scan ratio may be expressed as a function of time. It is possible to employ the resulting nonstationary, continuous parameter solution to simulate radar data for aircraft flights of arbitrary patterns. Certain restrictions upon the admissible class of blip-scan functions are presented. In the case of the continuous parameter first-order process, the scan-to-scan correlation coefficient is shown to be restricted to positive values. An application is made to an automatic initiation problem.

Automatic Bias Control for a Threshold Detector—J. Dugundji and E. Ackerlind (p. 65)

A method for automatically controlling the threshold bias in a detector is described and analyzed.

In Section I, the threshold bias problem is described: bias is set for a constant false alarm rate (or a constant false alarm time). By "standard biasing" is meant the common practice of adjusting the required bias under the assumption that the noise is Gaussian and has a flat power spectrum.

In Section II, the error that is made by standard biasing, if it turns out the Gaussian noise does not have a flat power spectrum, is given.

In Section III, the automatic biasing method is given in the case where a constant false alarm time is required (its operation to maintain a constant false alarm rate is analogous). The device envisioned operates as follows: one bias level v_0 is used as reference; the number of crossings per false alarm time T with positive slope of the noise envelope through v_0 is averaged over a sufficiently long time to yield a stable value C. This count C serves to determine the threshold bias v. The level v changes only if the "long time" average count changes; it is specifically assumed that there is no response to instantaneous changes in C. It is shown that such a biasing method automatically adjusts to give a constant false alarm time (or rate), whenever the noise is Gaussian, and so has an advantage over the standard biasing method.

In Section IV, the efficiency of both methods for non-Gaussian noise is compared.

In Section V, the probability of detection of a short (relative to the averaging time)

"sure" signal with Rayleigh distributed amplitude is given when automatic biasing is used; due to the complexity of the expression obtained, no direct comparison has been made with the case where standard biasing is used.

Exact Integral Equation Solutions and Synthesis for a Large Class of Optimum Time Variable Linear Filters—J. S. Bendat (p. 71)

This paper presents the exact integral equation solution and synthesis for a large class of optimum time variable linear filters characterizing many physical problems. The signal random process is expressed in nonstationary Fourier series ensemble form, with certain statistical information assumed about its coefficients. The noise perturbation is represented by a damped exponential-cosine autocorrelation function, which is of major importance in fields of physics and engineering, such as radar, meteorology, and automatic control. For any finite operating period from 0 to t, the optimum time variable weighting function $h(\tau, t)$ is found to be of a separable form, consisting of functions of parameter τ multiplied by functions of parameter t, plus two delta function contributions at the beginning and end. Valid synthesis designs are developed for such separable weighting functions. Asymptotic synthesis techniques are formulated which cover special situations of long-time or short-time operation. The results are applied to two examples of practical interest.

Contributors (p. 81)

Reliability & Quality Control

PGRQC-10, June, 1957

Reliability Indices for Missile Electronic Component Parts—T. S. Bills (p. 1)

Accelerated Life Testing of Capacitors—G. J. Levenbach (p. 9)

One of the problems facing the designer of modern electronic communication systems is the ultimate reliability to be achieved under service conditions. The required level of reliability together with the unavoidable complexity of present-day equipment calls for components having extremely low failure rates. Evaluation of the failure rates of such magnitude in the laboratory or pilot plant is practically impossible within a reasonable length of time and with a reasonable number of components. One way to meet this problem is the artificial reduction of the time to failure. This reduction of time or, in other words, the acceleration of life must be realistic to be of any value, which presents many problems in actual life testing.

In recent years several papers have been published concerning statistical methods applied to life tests showing an exponential disditribution of time to failure. These methods have been used as the basis for the design of an experiment to explore the acceleration obtainable in testing capacitors of recent desgin. Some results of this experiment estimating acceleration factors corresponding to increases in applied voltages and ambient temperatures are presented.

Topology of Switching Elements vs. Reliability—J. P. Lipp (p. 21)

The topology of switching elements is explored from a probability or reliability standpoint. Arrays are indicated which offer a greater degree of reliability than any one of their elements, hence disproving the belief that circuit complexity necessarily lessens reliability. A further result is production of a simple mathematical technique adaptable to the solution of complex circuits in terms of reliability. Such "circuits" may actually consist of redundant communication paths as a more general interpretation of switching elements.

Dynamic Failure Control for Military Electronics—W. F. Luebbert (p. 34)

Failures in electronic equipment can cost time, effort, supplies, money and even lives. Most reliability programs concentrate almost exclusively upon failure prevention; their main interest seems to be in developing failure resistant components and equipment. However, to assume that such an approach can eliminate all possibility of failure is unrealistic. It is much more practical to view the tendency to failure as ever-present and to place more emphasis upon control of failures and their effects (a concept including but not limited to prevention). There is a close analogy between the nondynamic approach to reliability and the "Maginot Line" type of military strategy, and between the dynamic failure control approach advocated here and the modern "Atomic War" type of strategy. The notorious "game" of Russian Roulette is used as an example, purposely far removed from electronics, of the dynamic approach to failure control and of the importance to dynamic failure control of thorough systems analysis.

In this article emphasis is upon the philosophy and foundations of the dynamic failure control viewpoint, and a minimum of formal rules and detailed suggestions are given. Yet it should be obvious that the dynamic approach would lead to increased emphasis upon the inhibition of failures by environment and application control, upon the possible usefulnes of techniques to predict failures before they occur and upon the ability to detect, isolate and correct failures promptly. This approach also points toward the potential advantages of redundancy and dynamic failure compensation to permit over-all success in spite of part failure. Most of all it emphasizes the need for considering failures and their possible effects in over-all system planning. Equipment users can use the dynamic failure control approach to achieve operational reliability and effectiveness from unreliable equipment, while equipment designer-developers can use it to develop reliable equipment from unreliable parts.

(*Papers Presented at the Radio Fall Meeting, October, 1956, Syracuse, N.Y.*)

Factors in the Reliability of Germanium Power Transistors—A. B. Jacobsen (p. 43)

Naval Material Laboratory Transistor Reliability Study—R. E. Martin (p. 49)

Success Story—Transistor Reliability—1956—C. H. Zierdt, Jr. (p. 57)

Telemetry & Remote Control

Vol. TRC-3, No. 1, April, 1957

(*Proceedings of the 1957 National Symposium on Telemetering, April 14–16, 1957, Philadelphia, Pa.*)

Introduction to the 1957 National Symposium on Telemetering

Phase Angle Analogs in Out-of-Sight Control Instrumentation—C. L. Parish (p. 1.1)

This paper describes the methods and techniques employed in real time display of telemeter data for missile control purposes. Emphasis is placed on the use of the electrical phase angle between two alternating voltages as the analogue of vehicle flight parameters such as altitude, airspeed, heading, etc. Attention is given to the advantages and disadvantages of the various transmission methods and the factors governing the choice of analogue for a particular function.

A system presently in use at Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc. is discussed from an application point of view. Methods of display and the effect on over-all accuracy are considered.

Some suggestions are given as to the logical extension of the system to provide semi-automatic landing of recoverable missiles.

A Wide-Band Microwave Link for Telemetering—R. E. Glass (p. 1.2)

The microwave link to be described operates in the 4-kmc frequency region and can be set up for any desired bandwidth between 40 to 250 megacycles. In its present state, the telemetering system uses a pulsed-frequency modulated carrier obtained by use of either a klystron or a voltage-tuneable magnetron. The receiver directly amplifies the carrier to a level of +27 DBM where it is amplitude limited and discriminated.

This system has been used in the field since January, 1955 and has proved to be quite reliable. Its use to date has been limited to measuring time intervals of 200 microseconds or less, and to faithfully reproducing pulse shapes requiring up to 250-mc bandwidth.

The various components utilized to accomplish the desired transmitting and receiving functions in this portion of the microwave band will be described.

A Low-Level, High-Speed Sampling System—J. P. Francis (p. 1.3)

Currently available equipment for the high-speed sampling of large numbers of low-level transducers such as strain gages and themocouples tends to have serious limitations on accuracy and life, or on reliability and economy. A design of equipment for this purpose which is not so seriously limited is described It combines commercially available units with certain components which have required development. It consists of a low-level multiplexer, dc amplifiers, a second stage of multiplexing at high level, a voltage-to-digital converter, and a recording unit. The design of the multiplexers is described. The low-level multiplexer has accuracy and life exceeding that of conventional units, and avoids the necessity for an amplifier on each input channel. The high level multiplexer has comparable accuracy at electronic speeds. These units are used as building blocks to provide for large numbers of input channels with a high degree of flexibility. Typical system features are described.

A Remote Control System for an Airborne Test Vehicle—Lyman Nickel (p. 1.4)

This paper describes a remote control system which provides continuously variable channels having an error of less than one per cent of full scale as well as a number of "on-off" or binary channels. This system is a method for transmitting and receiving control signals for an airborne test vehicle.

Petroleum Production Telemetering and Remote Control Systems—J. C. Stilley (p. 1.5)

The techniques and systems described in this paper clearly establish the advantages of a well designed telemetering and remote control system for the proper and safe operation of any pipeline or petroleum processing plant to enable the dispatcher or plant operator at a central control office to be informed of the operating condition of the equipment at the various pump, process or compressor stations along the pipeline or at the plant. This concentration of information data, enables a check and record of delivery schedules, efficiency of station operation, product losses, fail-safe conditions, alarm conditions and other pertinent general data. Digital or tone type telemetering provide an efficient and economical media for such systems.

Flight Test Data System Victor System 272—G. Luecke and G. E. Sandgren (p. 2.2)

This is an fm system designed specifically to record data aboard an aircraft under flight test and process the data to an acceptable and highly accurate form with reduction equipment located at a ground station. No telemetering link is required. Magnetic tape is the storage medium. The data outputs are time correlated.

FM information is recorded on a thirty track, 3,000 ft. 1½" magnetic tape for a maximum of forty minutes per reel. Twenty-five tracks are used for data, which include a voice channel. Four tracks are used for reference signals for error correction, for timing and calibration markers, and for addressing the

data on the tape with real time coding. One track is a spare.

Commercially available fm modulators of the resistance bridge controlled, voltage controlled or inductance controlled variety may be used with carrier frequencies at the RDB channels 8 to 13. As many as six carriers may be multiplexed onto each tape track. Standard inputs are used to calibrate the airborne modulators.

The ground reduction system uses the calibration information to automatically correct errors due to zero drift and sensitivity changes in system components. The ground system also corrects errors due to changes of tape velocity, commonly termed wow and flutter, by both mechanical and electronic devices.

Function generators provide a means for correcting nonlinear transducer curves to linear outputs.

Twenty-four demodulators and an audio channel will produce outputs for each playback pass of the tape. The demodulator outputs will drive oscillographs or strip chart recorders directly. At the same time, any one output may be fed to an analog to digital converter. The converter will digitize up to 1,000 samples per second and store the digitized information on an IBM 727 tape memory in a binary pattern suitable as a direct input to an IBM 704 computer. The data outputs from the demodulators are correlated in time to give a true indication of the time relationship of the signal inputs.

Real time addresses are on the tape every ten seconds and the playback of the tape readout can be programmed by using the addresses to start and stop the tape under search or read modes of operation. The tape readout may be started at any second interval. Readout over a particular section of tape may be repeated by selecting a repeat operating function.

The Transmission of Pulse Width Modulated Signals Over Restricted Bandwidth Systems—H. J. Heffernan (p. 2.3)

The apparent anomaly of transmitting PW signals, with pulse lengths as short as 90 microseconds, over restricted bandwidth systems with bandwidths in the order of 3 kc's, are discussed.

It has been shown that in reality, data is transmitted not as pulses of absolute length, but of relative length. However, resolution errors introduced using the techniques described do result in some increase in jitter.

No attempt has been made to compare operating thresholds or to make S/N comparisons as such figures as are now available would not be indicative of system performance when using optimized fm/fm discriminator output, low pass filters.

Extension of FM/FM Capabilities—H. O. Jeske (p. 2.4)

An experimental investigation has been conducted by Sandia Corporation to determine the feasibility of using the higher frequency fm subcarriers as carriers for a group of lower frequency fm subcarrier channels. The system tested was composed of eighteen channels being carried on three high-frequency subcarrier channels operated with a modulation index of one together with eight conventional fm/fm channels, or a total of twenty-six information channels per RF system. The maximum error due to nonlinearities in the transmission system was found to be ± 1.5 per cent when a modulation index of two is used. The system tested employed only conventional fm/fm components. From this investigation it is indicated that at least forty information channels per RF system may be employed using standard RDB subcarrier frequencies and that the response of information channels may easily be doubled over their normal ratings if extreme accuracy is not required.

Telemetering System for the X-17 Missile—J. A. Cox (p. 2.5)

This paper describes the circuits, components and packaging of a high performance airborne six-channel fm/fm telemetering system developed by the Lockheed Missile Systems Division for use in the Air Force X-17 Missile Program. The package, weighing $31\frac{1}{2}$ pounds and measuring 8 inches in diameter by 14 inches long obtains highly accurate information under the severe environmental conditions encountered by a hypersonic ballistic missile.

By utilizing time division multiplexing on four channels, 79 quantities are measured. A bridge-modulated subcarrier oscillator permits the use of variable reluctance transducers on commutated channels. Where possible, plug-in components were reduced in size by transistorization, printed wiring boards, and encapsulation techniques. The antenna coupling device is a radial folded cavity which carries the full structural load, and permits excitation of longitudinal r-f currents on the surface of the vehicle.

The philosophy and techniques associated with the development and application of this system resulted in many useful features providing exceptionally high information capacity, accuracy, reliability, and versatility.

Transistor Circuits Applied to Telemetering—J. H. Smith (p. 3.1)

The PDM portion of a PDM-FM telemeter system for missile operation is described with respect to design philosophy. The system approach has been used in order to produce a compatible marriage of circuitry to the required input and output devices. This has been particularly profitable in the case of the commutator and 70 kc transistor subcarrier oscillator. Transistor circuits have been applied in all cases except the subcarrier oscillator and this is now in the final development stage. This paper discusses several applications which have been successfully transitorized and are now in production. The solutions of problems associated with design for simplicity of circuits, minimum size and weight, ruggedness and reliability are covered.

A Low-Level Electronic Subcommutator—J. M. Walter, Jr. and J. H. Searcy (p. 3.2)

A Low-Level Electronic Subcommutator has been designed and developed by Radiation, Inc. This subcommutator (or commutator) uses the low-level switch described at the 1957 IRE National Convention and was a parallel development with the switch. Semiconductor devices were used extensively throughout the subcommutator, thus permitting miniaturization and ruggedization even though the circuits are extensive and complex. This paper explains the functioning of this subcommutator by describing the system for which it was designed, the circuits within the subcommutator, and its potential applications.

High-Speed High-Accuracy Multiplexing of Analog Signals for Use in Digital Systems—R. E. Marquand (p. 3.4)

Low Level Transistorized Chopper Amplifier—H. F. Harris and T. E. Smith (p. 3.5)

Low-level transistorized chopper amplifiers have been constructed for a specific missile application. With minor modifications, these amplifiers can meet the requirements for general usage. The chopper is capable of processing 900 signals per second at a common mode rejection of 1000:1. The gain is smoothly adjustable ± 20 per cent of full scale and the output is linear within 1 per cent of a straight line drawn between the end points. Operation is consistent over a temperature range of +40°F to 165°F with less than 10 per cent variation in gain. The amplifier's rise time is less than 300 microseconds. Input impedance is 25 k or better and output impedance is 5 k or less. Ripple is less than 10 millivolts peak.

Progress Report on a Solid State FM-FM Telemetering System—E. Y. Politi (p. 3.6)

Program progress of hypersonic missiles and satellites is dependent upon advances in the telemetering art, for instrumentation must be functional under the imposition of severe environmental extremes. Recently, a solid state fm-fm telemetering system has been developed that is immune to shock and vibration of considerable magnitude. Transistorized units of the solid state system described in this paper are inductance, resistance, and voltage controlled subcarrier oscillators, a missile roll indicator, and a mixing amplifier.

Operational Problems in Aircraft Telemetering—E. F. Shanahan (p. 4.1)

Data Processing, Analog or Digital—A. S. Westneat (Abstract) (p. 4.2)

Application of Telemetry to Flight Testing at Boeing Airplane Company, Wichita Division—A. J. C. Dettbarn (p. 4.3)

The Design Features of an Automatic Oscillograph Reader—D. L. Segel and Graham Tyson (p. 4.4)

The Northrop oscillograph reader is an automatic device designed and built to eliminate the previously laborious task of reducing data gathered from telemetering and other engineering tests. Most of the members of this convention are in fields of engineering that require oscillographic recording as a means of capturing data. It is assumed that most engineers are familiar with the old inaccurate system of sharpened pencils and fifty division to the inch rulers and to the era of data reducers with the so called calibrated eyeballs. The procedure in reducing an oscillograph record is to determine the displacement of each trace from a reference line and store this information so that at a later time, by means of a previously determined calibration curve, the displacement can be converted into terms of the original input variable.

Recently, several companies have brought forth devices employing manually operated movable crosshairs to represent the two coordinates of deflection and time. These employ analogue-to-digital converters to record the observed data on tabulators or punched cards. While these later machines have a great deal of appeal to the data reducer, any large amount of data to be reduced still represents a very tedious job with accuracies depending for the most part on the physical condition of the operator.

In order to produce results from a large amount of data with extreme accuracy, the automatic reader was developed. Initial work was started in October, 1953 and completion took place by October, 1954.

Space Ship Telemetry—Hans Scharla-Nielsen (Abstract) (p. 4.6)

A Direct Computer Controlled Data Editing System—B. M. Gordon (Abstract) (p. 5.1)

Handling PCM on the Ground—Some Problems, Some Solutions—T. Hagan (Abstract) (p. 5.2)

Commutating Switch Development for Critical Applications—F. H. Gerring (Abstract) (p. 5.3)

Specification and Design of Mechanical Sampling Devices Relative to Telemetering System Requirements—E. B. Garretson and J. F. Brinster (p. 5.4)

A Telemetry Automatic Reduction System—TARE II—E. T. Hatcher (p. 5.6)

A Ruggedized RF Power Amplifier for Use in the 200 MC Telemetry Band—D. D. McRae (p. 6.1)

This paper discusses the design considerations involved in the development of a ruggedized 50-watt rf power amplifier, tunable over the frequency band of 215 to 245 megacycles. The amplification is accomplished in one stage, using an Eimac ceramic tetrode. The unit is capable of operating under severe airborne environmental conditions. Several novel features are incorporated in the amplifier design to match the circuitry to the ceramic tetrode. These features include a tuned input tank composed of two transmission lines, and a tuned

transmission-line output tank that has been curved to conserve space. The unit is blower cooled and requires approximately 100 cubic inches of housing volume in its present configuration.

Completely Transistorized Strain Gage Oscillator—W. H. Foster (p. 6.2)

Described is a completely transistorized strain gage oscillator (S.G.O.). Its primary use is in conjunction with a resistive-type strain bridge transducer to furnish a frequency modulated signal that is directly proportional to an applied force such as stress or pressure. It is expected that due to desirable characteristics it will find major application in the fields of telemetry and remote control, primarily in flight testing of aircraft and missiles. While the S.G.O. was designed primarily for airborne use, it also has applications in the fields of spectroscopy, thermodynamics, and mechanics.

The theory of operation of the S.G.O., including mathematical analyses, is described in considerable detail. Special emphasis is placed on the incorporation of transistors. The uses, applications, and performance of the S.G.O. are also discussed together with its electrical and physical characteristics. The transistorized S.G.O. was developed for the AFFTC as a portion of Project DATUM under USAF Contract No. AF 04(611)-683.

A New Transistor-Magnetic FM/FM Sub-Carrier Discriminator—G. H. Barnes and R. M. Tillman (p. 6.3)

An Electronic Commutator—P. Slavin (p. 6.4)

This paper will discuss the design and performance of a very small electronic commutator which uses symmetrical transistors and sub-miniature cold cathode tubes. Three variations of the basic design have been built having sampling rates of up to 2000 per second. The error increases with temperature and source impedance; the maximum error at 25°C with 2 K ohms source resistance being 15 millivolts. (on 5.0 volt range). Transistors as defined current switches and environmental test on cold cathode tubes are part of the paper.

A Transistorized Pulse Width Keyer—J. A. Riedel, Jr. (p. 6.5)

Notation and Characteristics of Two-Level Codes—G. Birkel, Jr. (p. 7.1)

Notations signifying various permutations of 2-level (binary) aggregates permit the tailoring of digital codes to fit particular hardware applications. Definitions of terms and permutation properties are followed by coding techniques and some applications. The techniques are illustrated by code tables that serve as examples for discussions in the text.

PDM Bandwidth Requirements—F. E. Rock (p. 7.2)

This paper is concerned with experimental and theoretical bandwidths of pulse duration modulation signals.

A theoretical evaluation of a hypothetical PDM system is examined and extrapolated into the region of standard hardware. The presentation takes the form of curves depicting bandwidth requirements. A look at the mathematics of the PDM curves is taken to show the effect of sampling speed and data frequency.

Experimental evaluations are presented in the form of spectrum photographs.

Theoretical Considerations of Practical Data Transmission Systems—F. M. Young (Abstract) (p. 7.4)

Noise and Bandwidth in PDM/FM Radio Telemetering—K. M. Uglow (p. 7.5)

A general equation for signal/noise output ratio in PDM/FM transmission is presented. Two special cases devised by Feldman-Bennett and Nichols-Rauch are derived and discussed. The performance of PDM/FM/FM is derived, and the advantages of PDM/FM/FM over PAM/FM/FM for very narrow-band subcarrier work are pointed out.

PCM Data Collecting and Recording System Designed for Airborne Use—P. Knight (p. 8.1)

A pulse-code modulated data-collecting and recording system has been developed especially for airborne applications. Up to 16 channels of analog data can be sampled at a rate of 150 times per second. The sampled information is converted to 8-bit binary code groups with an accuracy of ± 0.2 per cent and then recorded on magnetic tape. The system also provides for recording, along with the data, time history and voice information. This system is compatible with a UKR-7 ground processing system, resulting in a complete fast, automatic, and highly accurate data-reduction system.

Design of All Channel Ultra-Stable FM Discriminator—Sherman Rigby (p. 8.2)

Telemetering Receiving System at the Air Force Missile Test Center—H. A. Roloff (Abstract) (p. 8.4)

PDM-PAM Conversion System—R. L. Kuehn and W. T. Johnston (p. 8.5)

The requirements and methods for changing pulse amplitude modulation to pulse duration modulation are met by a PDM to PAM Converter. This unit functions over a wide range of input signals and can include, if desired, servo correction of zero and full scale references. As part of an integrated system, the converter is augmented with an all electronic commutator simulator, gate generators, and patching facilities. The converter features provisions for switching in the absence of up to five information channels, protection against generation of false master pulses, and a compensated duty-cycle circuit.

A Low Level Commutation System for Telemetry Application—Frank Shandelman, A. E. Hartung, and Harold Golden (p. 8.6)

Addendum—A Solid-State Pulse-Width Modulator—Henry Kaplan and M. A. Schultz (p. 3.3)

Simplifying FM Sub-Carrier Measurements by Digital Normalizing Techniques—John Humphries (p. 4.5)

A method has been developed of normalizing digital measurements of RDB sub-carrier frequencies so that the operator is never required to deal with frequency data. The method has the advantages of the high accuracy inherent in digital measurements together with extreme simplicity of operation and constant resolution for all RDB channels.

Telemetry Magnetic Tape Recorder/Reproducer—R. E. Hadady and S. Gilman (p. 5.5)

An entirely new magnetic recorder/reproducer system has been developed for telemetry use. Designed for 7-track, $\frac{1}{2}''$ tape and $14\frac{1}{2}''$ reels, it is easily convertible to $\frac{1}{2}''$ and $1''$ tape (2 to 14 tracks). Primary design features are extreme accuracy (.05% peak wow and flutter), versatility (completely interchangeable analog, PDM and fm electronics, or any combination of these), and mechanical simplicity and reliability.

Coding for Suppression of Noise and Interference in Airborne PCM Telemetering Systems—H. F. Harmuth (p. 7.3)

For the transmission of data from aircraft and missiles to a ground station, compact, low-power equipment in the air is mandatory, but considerable complexity can be acceptable for the receiver. To transmit data reliably with low transmitter power under conditions of noise and inteference normally encountered in air-to-ground transmissions, one may apply noise suppressing coding techniques such as PCM. In standard PCM a signal consists of a sequence of pulses with positive or negative amplitude, and the signals are detected by sampling the amplitudes and ascribing the value $+1$ to a positive amplitude and the value -1 to a negative amplitude. An improvement of about 7 db in signal-to-noise power ratio over this system may be obtained by using a detection method based on correlation. The received signal is multiplied by a certain function, and the integral of this product taken over the length of the whole signal assumes the value $+1$ or -1. For each bit of information in the signal a different multiplying function is used. A signal with eight bits of information will thus be represented by eight integrals of value $+1$ or -1 each. This "integration system" behaves—as far as noise is concerned—like an "amplitude sampling system" having a bandwidth equal to one half times the pulse rate. Since amplitude sampling systems usually are operated with five times that bandwidth in order to keep the filter distortions sufficiently low, the gain of 7 db mentioned above is obtained.

Time Interval Telemetering System—Ned Wilde (p. 8.3)

Random nonrepetitive pulses space from 0.5 to several hundred microseconds apart originate in a moving source. These time intervals are to be measured and immediately displayed in digital form at a remote point located 10 to 20 miles from the vehicle. This application of telemetering techniques requires a system capable of transmitting, measuring and displaying the time intervals to an accuracy of ± 25 millimicroseconds in addition to providing a signal suitable for ground tracking of the source.

A system study was conducted followed by the construction of a laboratory prototype model to demonstrate the feasibility of performing the desired functions. The resulting telemetering system operated at a carrier frequency of 10 KMC, transmitting a CW tracking signal between timing pulses and no signal during a timing pulse. The transient decay time of the system at the beginning of a timing pulse became the rise time of that pulse at the input to the time interval measuring unit. The time is measured in discrete steps of 25 millimicroseconds with a maximum error of ± 1 step or ± 25 millimicroseconds. The time interval measuring and display units are completely electronic in nature. The stored information is permanently displayed on decade counters within a few microseconds after its occurrence and remained until the counters are manually reset. Additional pulses in the system did not affect a display.

Prior to measurement, the time interval information can be extracted from the system in analog form suitable for real time simulation or recording; after measurement, the information can be extracted in digital form suitable for computations or recording. It is believed that a system of this type could approach a potential accuracy of ± 10 millimicroseconds while maintaining the same degree of flexibility.

Vol. TRC-3, No. 2, May, 1957

The Chairman's Message (p.1)

Ballistic Missile Telemetry—L. L. Rauch (p. 2)

Telecontrol—E. L. Gruenberg (p. 5)

The original concept of telemetry has become too limited to include all that now exists in the modern fields of telemetry and remote control. Modern progress has resulted in the need for new concepts to embrace two new branches of development. The first, Teletest, encompasses the new art of remote experimentation with its problems of multiple measurement and recording. The second, Telecontrol, refers to the science of control at a distance.

The development of telemetry is reviewed and the distinguishing characteristics of the newer concepts are delineated. An interesting possible extension of Telecontrol to remote experimentation is pointed out. The recognition of the new concept of Telecontrol may stimu-

late progress in the field by unifying associated disciplines required to solve the newer problems.

A Survey of Progress Reported During 1955 in Telemetry and Remote Control—K. M. Uglow (p. 9)

Progress in the fields of telemetry and remote control reported during 1955 is summarized under the headings:

Data processing, data storage, digital transmission equipment, millivolt telemeter equipment, multiplexing methods and equipment, radio transmission, remote control, theory and analysis, transducers, and transistorized telemeter equipment.

The small proportion of it dealing with remote control is a reflection of the content of those technical sessions which have been sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Telemetry and Remote Control.

A Note on the Frequency Distribution of A FM/FM Signal—P. B. Arnstein (p. 13)

An approximate expression is derived giving the amplitude and phase of the individual frequency components of an fm/fm signal when the input is a sinusoid. The approximation is subject to the restrictions that the subcarrier frequency be large in comparison to the highest modulation frequency, and that the ratio of subcarrier deviation to subcarrier frequency be much less than unity.

Some qualitative properties of the frequency spectrum are pointed out and discussed, and illustrations of representative single subcarrier-frequency distribution are presented. Although subject to the above restrictions, the results are shown to be applicable to present day fm/fm telemetry techniques.

The Influence of Coding on Closed Loop Remote Control Systems—Zeev Bonenn (p. 16)

The effects of various simple coding methods on the stability of a remote control system are discussed. It is shown that these methods create stability problems and require better observation. Command and observation channels requirements are compared and it is shown that a compensatory relationship between them exists.

Noise and Bandwidth in FM/FM Radio Telemetering—K. M. Uglow (p. 19)

This paper discussed the derivation, limitations, and use of system equations relating input and output signal/noise ratios in fm detection with band-pass and with low-pass output filters and in fm/fm multiplex transmission. The fm/fm equation is:

$$(S/N)_D = (S/N)_C(3/4)^{1/2}(B_C/F_{UD})^{1/2}(f_{DC}/f_S)(f_{SD}/F_{UD})$$

where

$(S/N)_D$ is the output (data voltage) rms signal/noise ratio,
$(S/N)_C$ is the input (radio carrier channel) rms signal/noise ratio,
B_C is the input (radio carrier channel) F_{UD} is the output (data voltage) low-pass filter bandwidth,
f_{DC} is the peak deviation of the carrier due to the subcarrier,
f_S is the center frequency of the frequency-modulated subcarrier, and
f_{DS} is the peak deviation of the subcarrier due to the data voltage (assumed a sine wave).

System for Rapid Reduction of Telemetric Data—E. D. Heberling (p. 23)

This paper describes automatic telemetric data reduction equipment being developed by the Instrumentation Division at the U. S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, Corona, Calif., under joint sponsorship of the Navy Bureaus of Ordnance and Aeronautics. The design of some of the components has been completed and checked and will be described in detail in this report. The high-speed analog to digital converter is being procured from a commercial source. A high-capacity magnetic tape recorder is not currently available on the market for recording data at the maximum rate (30,000 samples per second) provided by other components of the system. It is expected that a suitable magnetic recorder will become available in the near future.

Transistorized Time Multiplexer for Telemetering—J. M. Sacks and E. R. Hill (p. 26)

A transistorized time multiplexer or commutator is described with applications to telemetry. The unit develops a commutated PAM signal corresponding to the IRIG standard for time multiplexing of an fm/fm signal. The channel input impedance is 500 k ohms and the channel response is accurate to ±0.5 per cent of modulation range. The present unit includes 15 channels sampled 10 times per second, but channel switching rates up to at least 15 kc are feasible. Channel selection is achieved by two multivibrator rings operating a matrix of diode switches. The commutator consumes 1 watt from a single 45 volt supply, the accuracy being virtually unaffected by ±20 per cent change in supply voltage. The unit will operate satisfactorily with channel accuracy maintained at ±0.5 per cent and the commutating frequency changing less than 1 per cent in the temperature range 25°C. to 70°C.

An Automatic Test Set for FM/FM Telemetry Systems—H. A. McGee and P. S. Klasky (p. 30)

Techniques of automation are applied to the problem of preflight check-out of airborne telemetry systems. The result is a test set that measures and analyzes key system parameters without operator participation.

Operation of the subcarrier analyzer portion of the test set is described. Circuit details of preset binary counter chain, counter read-out matrix, and GO/NO-GO voltmeter are given. An example of typical test set packaging is shown.

Vehicular Communications

PGVC-9, June, 1957

Foreword (p. 1)

Adjacent Channels and the Fourier Curse—J. S. Smith (p. 3)

This paper shows the results of measurements of adjacent channel interference due to wide and narrow band FM, AM, and SSBAM transmitters. A brief analytic discussion is made to illustrate why the expected results are obtained and a functional method of measurement is described. The measured transmitters were of a standard available commercial design except that in some cases filters were added for audio cutoff to show the possible improvement in performance due to restriction of audio band pass to the modulator.

Results indicated that at 20 kc, the narrowest spacing common in mobile radio use, there was little difference between the narrow systems of modulation. At closer spacings than 20 kc the SSB transmitter showed limitations due to noise. At closer spacings than 20 kc the results for FM were obscured by the limitations of the receiver selectivity.

Comparison of SSB and FM for VHF Mobile Service—H. Magnuski and W. Firestone (p. 12)

Mobile SSB and fm systems are compared on the basis of the same equipment size. The influence of the speech processing on the comparative results is discussed. It is concluded that SSB may provide a somewhat better range of operation with considerable spectrum saving but the S/N ratio in strong signal areas will be poorer.

Remarks will be strictly limited to the use of SSB for mobile service, voice communication in vhf band above 30 mc and not to other SSB applications.

There are two major questions to answer. 1. Will SSB be suitable for vhf mobile application and how well will it perform in comparison to fm or to put it bluntly, will all fm systems become obsolete overnight? The second question is: Why bother with SSB in the first place, will it really save the frequency spectrum and provide more channels?

This paper will try to cover the first question, the second will be only briefly mentioned; the answer to it is complex and not an obvious "yes," or "no."

In comparing SSB and fm some engineers previously based the comparison either on equal transmitter peak power or equal average power, or what not; some claim that SSB is better than fm by 9 db, some think it is 20 db or more better and some others think that it is no darn good at all. These figures are not questioned; they are all correct, relative to the assumptions made in comparing the systems.

Seventh National Conference, IRE Professional Group on Vehicular Communications, Single Side Band Panel Discussion—"Single Side Band AM for Mobile Communications?" (p. 19)

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 1170
Antennas and Transmission Lines..... 1171
Automatic Computers..... 1171
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 1171
General Physics..... 1173
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 1174
Location and Aids to Navigation..... 1175
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques.. 1175
Mathematics..... 1179
Measurements and Test Gear..... 1179
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 1180
Propagation of Waves..... 1180
Reception..... 1181
Stations and Communication Systems.. 1181
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 1181
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 1181
Transmission..... 1182
Tubes and Thermionics..... 1182
Miscellaneous..... 1182

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1956 through January, 1957 is published by the PROC. IRE, May, 1957, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic and Radio Engineer*, incorporating *Wireless Engineer*, and included in the March, 1957 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.13:539.2/.3].083 1995

Physical Acoustics and the Properties of Solids—W. P. Mason. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1197–1206; November, 1956.) Many of the techniques of physical acoustics can be used to study the elastic properties and internal friction of a wide range of materials. Several examples are discussed in detail.

534.2 1996

Dispersion Equation for Normal Waves in Stratified Media—L. M. Brekhovskich. (*Akust. Z.*, vol. 2, pp. 341–351; October–December, 1956.) A simple method of deriving the dispersion equation is shown and some particular cases are considered.

534.2 1997

Comparison of Methods of Calculating Pressure Fluctuations at a Diaphragm—H. Jung. (*Hochfreq. und Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 37–41; September, 1956.) The derivation of pressure conditions based either on considerations of the statistical distribution of molecular impacts or on the natural frequencies in a one- or three-dimensional model leads to an equivalent result only if isothermal conditions are assumed.

534.2–14 1998

On the Pressure Dependence of Sound Absorption in Liquids—L. Liebermann. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1253–1255; November, 1956.) The absorption depends not only on the familiar shear viscosity, but also on bulk viscosity which relates to the dilation or compression of the liquid. The analysis is applied to water and ethyl alcohol.

534.2–8 1999

Attenuation of Ultrasonic Waves of Finite Amplitude in Liquids—V. Narasimhan and R. T. Beyer. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1233–1236; November, 1956.) The attenuation was measured in water and in aqueous solutions of acetic and manganous sulphate. In contrast to the results of Towle and Lindsay (2809 of 1955), the results indicate that for water the rate of increase of α/ν^2 with pressure decreases with increasing frequency.

534.21–14 2000

The Effect of Gas Bubbles on Sound Propagation in Water—J. D. Macpherson. (*Proc. Phys. Soc., London*, vol. 70, pp. 85–92, plate; January 1, 1957.) An investigation in the frequency range 15–100 kc.

534.22–14 2001

Rao's Rule and its Basis—B. B. Kudryavtsev. (*Akust. Z.*, vol. 2, pp. 331–340; October–December, 1956.) Rao's empirical relation connecting the velocity of sound in liquids and molecular volume (*Indian J. Phys.*, vol. 14, pp. 109–116; April, 1940) is discussed. Thirty-eight references including eleven to Russian literature.

534.232:538.65:621.318.134 2002

Performance of Cermanic Ferrite Resonators as Transducers and Filter Elements—van der Burgt. (See 2232.)

534.232:546.431.824–31 2003

Vibrations in Long Rods of Barium Titanate with Electric Field Parallel to the Length—C. V. Stephenson. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1192–1194; November, 1956.) Tue fundamental resonant and antiresonant frequencies are related to physical properties of the material. The theory was verified by experiment.

534.26 2004

Theory of Scattering of Sound by a Thin Rod—L. M. Lyamshev. (*Akust. Z.*, vol. 2, pp. 358–365; October–December, 1956.) An expression is derived for the sound pressure in the scatter field of a thin, infinitely long, elastic rod with circular cross section, taking into account the longitudinal and flexural vibrations.

534.26 2005

Some Results of the Theory of Diffraction of Sound at an Elastic Sphere—S. N. Rzhevkin. (*Akust. Z.*, vol. 2, pp. 366–371; October–December, 1956.)

534.26–14:534.88 2006

Theory of the Shadow Zone Diffraction of Underwater Sound—W. J. Noble. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1247–1252; November, 1956.) The theory of diffraction by a dark half-plane and an asymptotic expansion of the edge wave are used to calculate transmission anomalies. The dependence of the calculated tubes on range, wavelength, and depth agrees with observations.

534.613 2007

The Possibility of an Absolute Calibration of Emitters and Receivers of Sound by Radiation Pressure without the Use of a Radiometer—V. A. Zverev. (*Akust. Z.*, vol. 2, pp. 378–379; October–December, 1956.) Absolute calibration by a modulation method is outlined.

534.78 2008

Electronic Binary Selection System for Phoneme Classification—J. Wiren and H. L. Stubbs. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1082–1091; November, 1956.) A system for automatic classification of spoken English into several groups of phonemes is described.

534.78 2009

Note on Pitch-Synchronous Processing of Speech—E. E. David, Jr., and H. S. McDonald —(*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1261–1266; November, 1956.) A gating system for reducing channel capacity based on the quasi-periodic nature of speech waveforms.

534.78 2010

Determination of the Speech Spectrum through Measurements of Superposed Samples—T. H. Tarnoczy. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1270–1275; November, 1956.) The application of a magnetic-recording technique to Hungarian speech is reported.

534.78:621.391 2011

The Information Content of Noise Sounds—F. Enkel. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 493–498; November, 1956.) Analytical tests using logatoms were made to assess the importance of the continuous noise spectrum above 4500 cps and the dynamic structure of consonant sounds. Redundancy in normal speech is also discussed.

534.79 2012

The Cuves of Constant Loudness for Continuous Tones and for Single Pressure Impulses—R. Feldtkeller. (*Frequenz*, vol. 10, pp. 356–358; November, 1956.) Brief discussion of a comparison of the curves. The impulses considered are of Gaussian shape, and their loudness is determined with reference to a 1-kc tone.

534.833.4 2013

Reactive Components in Sound Absorber Construction—C. Becker. (*J. Acoust. Soc.*

Amer., vol. 28, pp. 1068–1071; November, 1956.)

534.84 2014
The Development of Equipment for Measuring Intelligibility Ratio—W. Erler. (*Hochfreq. und Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 53–59; September, 1956.) The apparatus described is used for the experimental determination of the ratio defined by Thiele (311 of 1954); it is suitable for direct tests or for tests on models to a scale of 1:20.

534.843 2015
Methods for Evaluating and Measuring the Diffusion of the Acoustic Field in Closed Rooms—W. W. Furdujew (Furduev). (*Nachr-Tech.*, vol. 6, pp. 448–454; October, 1956.) Critical survey and discussion of definitions and methods proposed by various authors. A measurement based on the correlation coefficient and taking account of the composition of the sound appears to be the most suitable and convenient method [see also 2973 of 1952 (Gershman)]. Twenty-one references.

534.845 2016
The Dynamic Flow Parameter (Flow Resistance) of Circular Short Ducts—W. Kraak. (*Hochfreq. und Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 46–49; September, 1956.) The flow conditions in the short ducts of perforated sound-absorbing panels are calculated and a correction factor allowing for the length of the ducts is determined experimentally. Text results confirm the validity of the formulas given.

534.846 2017
Acoustics of Large Orchestral Studios and Concert Halls—T. Somerville and C. L. S. Gilford. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 85–97; March, 1957.) A comparison between the acoustic properties of old-style concert halls and studios with more modern designs having fan-shaped plans and reflecting surfaces. The modern practice of directing sound to the back of the hall by reflection may improve speech audibility, but reduces musical quality.

621.395.61/.62 2018
Speech Communications in Noise: some Equipment Problems—M. E. Hawley. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1256–1260; November, 1956.) The paper includes discussions on the merits of pressure gradient microphones which discriminate against sound from distant sources, avc, and peak clipping and the use of headsets and earplugs.

621.395.623.7 2019
Investigation of the Reproduction of Audio Frequencies by a Cone-Type Loudspeaker—F. Valentin. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 735–737; February 4, 1957.) Theory and experiment indicate that for true response above the resonance frequency a loudspeaker should be operated with constant-current rather than constant-voltage excitation.

621.395.625.3 2020
A Survey of Factors Limiting the Performance of Magnetic Recording Systems—E. D. Daniel, P. E. Axon, and W. T. Frost. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 158–168; March, 1957.) The nature and magnitude of departures from ideal performance of the various system elements are examined together with the element properties required for improved performance.

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.372.2 2021
A Theoretical Study of Propagation along Tape Ladder Lines—P. N. Butcher. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 169–176; March, 1957.) Dispersion curves are calculated for single-ridge, double-ridge, single T-section and double-T-section ladder lines in which the rungs of the ladder are thin tapes. Qualitative predictions are confirmed.

621.372.2 2022
The Coupling Impedance of Tape Structures—P. N. Butcher. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 177–187; March, 1957.) The exact solution to the problem of TEM wave propagation along a periodic array of parallel straight tapes is applicable to the determination of coupling impedances and dispersion curves of a variety of tape structures.

621.372.2:621.318.134 2023
Design Considerations for Broad-Band Ferrite Coaxial-Line Isolators—J. Duncan, L. Swern, K. Tomiyasu, and J. Hannwacker. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 483–490; April, 1957.) Circular polarization of the H vector is produced by partially filling the coaxial line with a low-loss dielectric. Results are given for isolators of this type having an octave bandwidth.

621.372.2:621.318.134 2024
Analysis of Nonreciprocal Effects in an N-Wire Ferrite-Loaded Transmission Line—H. Boyet and H. Seidel. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 491–495; April, 1957.) An analysis for a structure of N wires surrounding a thin ferrite pencil magnetized longitudinally.

621.372.43:621.317.3.029.64 2025
An S-Band Coaxial Load—L. W. Shawe. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 191–192; March, 1957.

621.372.8 2026
Propagation of Radio Waves in Slightly Curved Waveguides—A. G. Sveshnikov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1222–1229; September, 1956.) An approximate method of calculating em wave propagation in slightly irregular waveguides is presented and the general formulas obtained are applied to the calculation of propagation in circular cross section waveguides with *a*) circular and *b*) sinusoidal curvature.

621.372.8 2027
Gyrotropic Infinitely Long Cylindrical Waveguide—R. G. Mirimanov and L. G. Lomize. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1195–1221; September, 1956.) Review of theory of em wave propagation in cylindrical waveguides, completely filled with ferrite, in the presence of longitudinal and transverse magnetizing fields. Nineteen references, including six to Russian literature.

621.372.8 2028
Calculation of Losses in Smooth Walls of Circular Waveguides on the basis of Maxwell's Equations—A. Turski. (*Arch. Elektrotech.*, vol. 5, pp. 567–587; 1956. English summary, pp. 588–589.) The basic approach used is similar to that made by Sommerfeld in calculating the propagation of guided waves along a single solid conductor. By this approach, the field can be determined without assuming that the walls are perfectly conducting. A transcendental equation, which arises from the boundary conditions, is solved approximately giving the propagation constant and the damping factor. The errors introduced by other approximate methods for calculating the damping of various modes in circular waveguides are estimated.

621.372.8 2029
H-Guide—a New Microwave Concept—F. J. Tischer. (*Electronic Ind. Tele-Tech*, vol. 15, pp. 50–51, 136; November, 1956.) The waveguide described consists of a dielectric slab of H-shaped cross section with flat metallized outer vertical surfaces. Its attenuation is lower than that of rectangular guides and decreases continuously with increasing frequency. Junctions can be made without special connectors and the construction of microwave systems s simplified.

621.372.8:621.316.727.029.6 2030
A Microwave Waveguide Trombone Phase Shifter—A. W. Adey and J. Britton. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 1112–1118; November, 1956.) "A microwave phase shifter is described which is based on the sliding principle of the trombone and which involves the telescoping together of two snugly-fitting sections of rectangular waveguide of different cross sectional dimensions. $\lambda/2$ transformers are used to reduce the reflection at the change of waveguide cross section. An attempt is made to increase the bandwidth of the instrument by making the transformers of different lengths. A phase change of several wavelengths is possible with an error of approximately $\pm$ one degree."

621.372.8:621.318.134 2031
The Character of Waveguide Modes in Gyromagnetic Media—H. Seidel. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 409–426; March, 1957.) "The effect of birefringence is studied in rectangular and circular waveguides with special attention paid to propagation characteristics in guides of arbitrarily small cross section. Propagating, small-size structures are found in certain ranges of magnetization for both types of guide." See also 19 of 1957.

621.396.677.029.64:621.372.8 2032
An Experimental Dual Polarization Antenna Feed for Three Radio Relay Bands—R. W. Dawson. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 391–408; March, 1957.) "The fundamental problems associated with coupled-wave transducers which operate over a 3-to-1 frequency band have been explored and usable solutions found. The experimental models described are directed toward the broad objectives of feeding the horn-reflector antenna with two polarizations of waves in the 4-, 6- and 11-kmc radio relay bands."

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 2033
The Wisconsin Integrally Synchronized Computer—a University Research Project—J. L. Asmuth, C. H. Davidson, J. B. Miller, D. S. Noble, and A. K. Scidmore. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 25, pp. 330–338; July, 1956.)

681.142 2034
Approximate Solution of Differential Equations with Partial Derivatives using Electrical Analogues—E. S. Kozlov and N. S. Nikolaev. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 890–896; October, 1956.) Analogs for solving Laplace, Poisson, and Fourier-type equations are briefly discussed.

681.142 2035
A New Analogue Computer using Matrix Iteration for Determining the Roots of Algebraic Equations—J. Miroux. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 11, pp. 226–232; November, 1956.) The mathematical principles underlying an experimental computer are detailed. Its application and possible development are discussed.

681.142:621.314.7 2036
The Junction Transistor as a Computing Element—E. Wolfendale, L. P. Morgan, and W. L. Stephenson (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 2–7, 83–87, and 136–139; January–March, 1957.) The small-signal and transient characteristics of the transistor and their application to the design of basic circuits are described and examples of computer elements using transistors are given.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.011.6 2037
Time Constants—(*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 218–223; May, 1957.) A discussion of the

rise and fall of voltage in *RC* and *RL* circuits with particular reference to blocking oscillators.

621.3.011.6:621.374 2038
Choice of Optimum Time Constants for Sections of Complex Pulse Systems—S. N. Krize. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1255–1257; September, 1956.) A method of selecting the time constants so as to obtain a maximally steep pulse front of the output voltage is discussed.

621.3.012 2039
The Approximate Representation of Attenuation Curves by Straight Lines—M. Gosewinkel. (*Frequenz*, vol. 10, pp. 348–356; November, 1956.) The method described is simpler, but less accurate, than others previously known [*e.g.*, 2869 of 1955 (Kaufmann)]. It is particularly useful for evaluating the equivalent circuits of electroacoustic systems.

621.316.726.078.3 2040
Phase-Lock A.F.C. Loop—R. Leek. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 141–146 and 177–183; April and May, 1957.) A detailed analysis is made of a system for tracking the rate of change of frequency (approximately 10 kc per second) of an input signal. Sources of error are discussed.

621.316.86:537.312.6 2041
Industrial Types of Thermistors and their Field of Application—B. T. Kolomiets, I. T. Sheftel', E. V. Kurlina, and G. I. Pavlova. (*Radiotekhnika i Electronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1177–1185; August, 1956.) The characteristics of Russian thermistors are tabulated and presented graphically and section drawings showing the construction of various types are given.

621.318.43:538.221 2042
Analysis of Instability and Response of Reactors with Rectangular-Hysteresis-Loop Core Material in Series with Capacitors—J. T. Salihi. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 25, pp. 296–305; July, 1956. Discussion, pp. 305–307.)

621.318.57:621.314.7 2043
The Symmetrical Transistor as a Bilateral Switching Element—R. B. Trousdale. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 26, pp. 400–403; September, 1956.) The application of a Ge alloy-junction transistor in switching circuits is described. Signal attenuation greater than 100 db in the "off"-position and insertion loss less than 0.2 db in the "on"-position can be obtained. Possible improvements are discussed.

621.319.4:537.311.33 2044
A Metal-Semiconductor Capacitor—R. L. Taylor and H. E. Haring. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 611–613; November, 1956.) A porous $Ta/Ta_2O_5/MnO_2$ capacitor is described. The characteristics are similar to those of wet electrolytic capacitors.

621.319.43 2045
Decade Air Condenser—W. H. F. Griffiths. (*Engineer, London*, vol. 202, pp. 691–693 and 728–731; November 16 and 23, 1956.) A detailed illustrated description is given of the design of a variable capacitor in which setting and reading errors are minimized. The moving plates, each comprising ten "fingers," are located by a click mechanism to give the required capacitance increments. Fixed plates are suitably slotted to compensate for edge capacitances. An instrument consisting of two decade units with increments 1000 and 100 pf and a continuously variable element is illustrated.

621.319.45 2046
On the Residual Voltage with Electrolytic Capacitors—W. C. van Geel and C. A. Pistorius. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 11, pp. 471–478; December, 1956.) The residual voltage occurring in the electrolytic system Al/Al_2O_3 electrolyte is examined experimentally and the effect is explained on the assumption of a displacement of Al^{3+} ions in the Al_2O_3 lattice.

621.372.4+621.372.5 2047
Contribution to the Synthesis of Two-Terminal and Four-Terminal Reactance Networks—W. Saraga. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 519–532; November, 1956.) The method of synthesis discussed uses as primary design parameters the points at which suitably chosen rational functions become unity. The application of this method, although very restricted, permits the realization of networks with a minimum of calculation; analysis based on these "unity-points" is much more widely applicable. Twenty-two references.

621.372.412:537.228.1 2048
The Concept of Resonance of Piezoelectric Crystal Resonators—G. Becker. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 467–477; November, 1956.) The relation between the equivalent series and parallel resonance and the physical resonances is discussed and the definition of the concepts is extended. Criteria are given for differentiating between the two types of crystal oscillators.

621.372.413 2049
On the Coupling between Two Cavities—R. N. Gould and A. Cunliffe. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 1, pp. 1126–1129; December, 1956.) A general method of calculating the electric and magnetic field configurations and associated eigenvalues is derived in terms of orthogonal functions for two electromagnetic cavity resonators which are coupled through an iris closed by a thin partition.

621.372.5 2050
General Theory of Circuits with Nonlinear Magnetic Elements—S. A. Ginzburg. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 799–810; September, 1956.)

621.372.54 2051
Catalogued Filters—E. Glowatzki. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 508–513; November, 1956.) Report on systematic filter calculations carried out with the aid of the electronic computer G1 at Göttingen. A survey of data already tabulated is illustrated by examples from the catalogue. See also 351 of 1956.

621.372.54 2052
Frequency Transformations and Dissipative Effects in Electric Wave Filters—D. J. H. Maclean. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 108–114; March, 1957.) The relevant frequency transformation, *e.g.*, low pass to band-pass, is applied to the root positions of the low-pass equivalent network; the resulting pattern is used in a graphical estimation of the effects of dissipation.

621.372.54 2053
Synthesis of Tchebycheff Parameter Symmetrical Filters—A. J. Grossman. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 454–473; April, 1957.) A discussion of the earlier work of Darlington (1361 of 1940) on reactive Tchebycheff-type filters, with details of their design.

621.372.543 2054
Synchronous Filter-Oscillator for Frequency [-controlled] Equipment in Telemechanics—V. L. Inosov and A. M. Luchuk. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 936–940; October, 1956.) The operation of this relay filter circuit is based on synchronism of the local-oscillator frequency with the input signal. The capture of the local-oscillator frequency by signals within a narrow band about the natural frequency of the oscillator results in an effective narrow-band filter. A suitable circuit is described.

621.372.543.2:538.652 2055
Equivalent Circuit of a Resonant, Finite, Isotropic, Elastic Circular Disk—R. L. Sharma. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1153–1158; November, 1956.) The analysis applies to the first three symmetrical flexural modes. The results are in fair agreement with experimental data on mechanical filters.

621.372.543.2:621.372.413 2056
A Resonant-Cavity Filter for the S-Band—A. A. L. Browne. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 193–195; March, 1957.) A tunable filter terminated with coaxial couplings has a second-harmonic rejection of more than 30 db.

621.372.55:534.861.3 2057
Correct Low- and High-[frequency] Compensation of Sound Distortion—H. Völz. (*Funk-Technik, Berlin*, vol. 11, pp. 628–630; November, 1956.) The development of a tone-compensated volume control in the form of a *RC* network is described.

621.372.56.029.6 2058
Methods of Vapour Deposition and Measurement for the Manufacture and Calibration of Strip Attenuators for the Microwave Region—M. Bonitz. (*Nachr-Tech.*, vol. 6, pp. 443–448; October, 1956.) Brief outline of method ensuring uniform deposition by using a plane source of evaporation, and description of a method of reasonable accuracy based on vswr for use where standard attenuators are not available.

621.372.6 2059
The Admittance Matrix of Passive and Active Networks—H. Pecher. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 494–498; November, 1956.) General rules for the formation of the matrix are derived and applied to known tube and transistor circuits.

621.373.4 2060
Nonlinear Coupled Systems—L. Sideriades. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 17, supplement to no. 11, *Phys. Appl.*, pp. 159A–175A; November, 1956.) See also 2339 and 2666 of 1956.

621.373.4 2061
Fluctuations in a Valve Oscillator in the Presence of Grid Current—L. I. Gudzenko. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1240–1254; September, 1956.) Phase and amplitude fluctuations in tuned-anode and tuned-grid oscillators due to the thermal noise of the resistance in the tuned circuit and the shot noise in the anode and grid currents are considered; the depression of the shot noise by the space charge is neglected. Fluctuations in a tuned-grid oscillator with automatic cathode bias are also discussed.

621.373.4.029.6 2062
Influence of the Transit Angle of Electrons in a [reflex-klystron] Valve on the Synchronizing Action of an External Signal—F. M. Klement'ev. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1284–1287; September, 1956.) Theoretical discussion. Conditions for the stability of synchronization are derived.

621.373.421.11 2063
The Fluctuation-Type Nature of the Establishment of Oscillation Amplitude in an Oscillator—V. I. Tikhonov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1262–1267; September, 1956.) A quantitative estimate is made of the effect of initial conditions on the variance of the times required to reach a given amplitude of oscillations.

621.373.421.13:621.372.412 2064
The Performance of Crystal Oscillators—R. A. Spears. (*A.T.E. J.*, vol. 12, pp. 234–240; October, 1956.) The effects of variations in circuit constants and parameters are described with particular reference to temperature effects.

621.373.43 2065
Experiments with Pulse Generators with High Pulse Repetition Frequency—R. Gerharz. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 531–535; November, 1956.) The apparatus investigated consists, basically, of a single-stage electron multiplier and a coaxial delay line; it produces pulses of consistent shape, at a maximum frequency of 40 mc, 2-mμs rise time, and peak amplitude of about 5 v. Modifications to obtain frequency multiplication and division are also discussed.

621.373.43:621.383.27:535.376 2066
An Electron Multiplier as a Pulsed Light Source—Gerharz. (See 2309.)

621.373.431.1:621.318.57:621.373.52 2067
Power Transistor Switching Circuit—C. Huang and E. Slobodzinski. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 25, pp. 290–296; July, 1956.) Methods and results of measurements of the dc parameters of the Type-2N68 transistor are discussed. Bistable transistor circuits with temperature compensation are described.

621.373.442:621.372.543.2 2068
Application of Underexcited *RC* Oscillators as Band [-pass] Filters—L. N. Kaptsov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika* vol. 1, pp. 1258–1261; September, 1956.)

621.373.52 2069
A Single-Transistor Magnetic-Coupled Oscillator—Kan Chen and A. J. Schiewe. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 26, pp. 396–399; September, 1956. Discussion p. 400.) The oscillator circuit developed by Van Allen (*Trans. AIEE*, vol. 74, pp. 356–361; July, 1955) is discussed. This consists of two magnetic cores with two junction transistors acting as switches and produces a square wave of frequency proportional to the dc input voltage. From this circuit a single-core, single-transistor oscillator has been derived which has good frequency stability with temperature when a Si-transistor is used.

621.373.52 2070
Field-Effect-Transistor Applications—C. Huang, M. Marshall, and B. H. White. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 25, pp. 323–329; July, 1956.) Parameters of a Ge transistor are measured with reference to an ac equivalent circuit. The design of some suitable switching and oscillator circuits is outlined.

621.374.4:621.385.029.6 2071
Frequency Multiplication with a Reflex Klystron—E. N. Bazarov and M. E. Zhabotinski. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, p. 1292; September, 1956.) Brief note on conversion efficiency obtained with a klystron the resonator of which was tuned to the second harmonic. The theory was discussed earlier (1375 of 1957).

621.375.2:621.3.08.015.3 2072
Periodic Sampling Logarithmic Amplifier—S. J. Nettel. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 37–40; January, 1957.) This amplifier gives a logarithmic output over four decades, derived from the time taken for the voltage across a parallel *RC* combination to decay to a fixed value.

621.375.2.029.3 2073
Inexpensive Pre-amplifier—P. J. Baxandall. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 209–212; May, 1957.) Description of a unit with negative-feedback tone control suitable for use with a crystal pickup and the high-quality amplifier described earlier (1706 of 1957), or for af tuning in an fm receiver.

621.375.23 2074
The Interaction Concept in Feedback Design—N. H. Crowhurst. (*Audio*, vol. 40, pp. 38, 85 and 32, 81; October and November, 1956.) A method of analyzing feedback amplifiers is presented which enables the effect of closing the feedback loop to be considered in isolation.

621.375.3 2075
Bibliography of Magnetic Amplifiers for 1955—G. V. Subbotina. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 858–864; September, 1956. Over 130 references, including over 30 to Russian papers, dissertations and patents, are listed.

621,375,3 2076
The Pulse-Stretch Coupling Circuit—H. W. Patton. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 26, pp. 377–379; September, 1956.) The circuit described is for use on half-wave and full-wave magnetic amplifiers where fast response and high-power gain are required. A biasing pulse is used to block the power winding of the reactor thus facilitating reset.

621.375.4 2077
The Design of Wide-Band Transistor Amplifiers—G. Meyer-Brötz and K. Felle. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 498–503; November, 1956.) Formulas are derived for calculating the approximate frequency characteristics of multistage amplifiers.

621.375.4 2078
Temperature Stabilization of Transistor Amplifiers—L. M. Vallese. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 26, pp. 379–384; September, 1956.) Design formulas, particularly for thermistor compensation, are derived from an analysis of the thermal behavior of the amplifier.

621.375.5:546.42/431].824–31 2079
Hysteresis Loops in Dielectric Amplifiers—E. Wingrove, L. Depian, and W. L. Shevel. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 25, pp. 283–288; July, 1956. Discussion, pp. 288–289.) The behavior of nonlinear capacitors used in dielectric amplifiers was investigated experimentally. The ceramic material examined consisted of sintered (Ba, Sr)TiO_3 crystals formed into 0.007-inch thick sheets silvered on both sides. Amplifier analysis is simplified by representing the nonlinear capacitor by equivalent linear circuit elements.

621.376.222.029.63 2080
Minimizing Incidental Frequency Modulation in Amplitude-Modulated U.H.F. Oscillators—G. Schaffner. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 524–530; April, 1957.) Compensation for changes in cathode-grid transit time is obtained by adjustment of the feedback and cathode lines.

621.376.23:621.375.4:621.314.7 2081
A Transistor Demodulator—H. Sutcliffe. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 140–141; March, 1957.) The junction-type transistors provide linear signal amplification besides rectification.

621.376.54 2082
Pulse-Width-Modulation Unit for Investigating Pulse Control Systems by means of an Electronic Analogue—M. A. Shnaidman. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika* vol. 17, pp. 910–920; October, 1956.)

GENERAL PHYSICS

535.215+537.37 2083
New Views on the Mechanism of Photoconductivity and Phosphorescence—N. A. Tolstoi. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1135–1143; August, 1956.) Discussion of the "two-step" excitation mechanism. This theory is contrasted with the "binolecular" theory.

537.226.1 2084
Remark on the Calculation of the Static Dielectric Constant—H. Fröhlich. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 898–904; October, 1956.) "Macroscopic relations are derived between the dielectric constant and the fluctuations of the dipole moment of a substance. They can be used as a basis for a microscopic calculation of the dielectric constant."

537.226.2:537.311.33 2085
Measurement of the Permittivity of High-Conductivity Materials (Semiconductors)—F. M. Popov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1268–1271; September, 1956.) Results are tabulated of an experimental investigation of the validity of four different formulas for calculating the permittivity of a semiconductor by measurement of the dielectric constant of a mixture of the semiconductor and a dielectric with known permittivity.

537.226.2:537.311.62 2086
The Introduction of an Effective Dielectric Constant at High Frequencies—E. A. Kaner and M. I. Kaganov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 459–461; September, 1956.) An effective dielectric constant given by the relation $\epsilon_{eff} = (4\pi/cZ)^2$, where Z is the surface impedance of the metal, is shown to apply under anomalous as well as normal skin-effect conditions.

537.226.3:621.317.335.029.63 2087
The Association of Dipole Molecules [determined] from an Investigation of the Dispersion and Absorption of their Solutions in the dm-Wave Region—E. Fischer and N. Zengin. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 147, pp. 113–124; November 27, 1956.)

537.3 2088
Proceedings of the International Conference on Electron Transport in Metals and Solids—(*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 1171–1423; December, 1956.) A special issue containing the papers presented at the conference held in Ottawa in September, 1956, including the following:

Interaction between Electrons and Lattice Vibrations—J. Bardeen (pp. 1171–1186).

On the Electrical Resistivity of Stacking Faults in Monovalent Metals—A. Seeger (pp. 1219–1234).

The General Variational Principle of Transport Theory—J. M. Ziman (pp. 1256–1273).

Remarks on the Anomalous Behaviour of Alloys Containing Traces of Manganese or Similar Elements—G. J. Gorter, G. J. van den Berg, and J. de Nobel (pp. 1281–1284).

Magnetization and Magnetoresistance of some Dilute Alloys of Mn in Cu—R. W. Schmitt and I. S. Jacobs (pp. 1285–1289).

On the Resistivity Anomalies in some Diluted Alloys—J. Korringa (pp. 1290–1291).

Heat Transfer in Semiconductors—A. F Joffé (pp. 1342–1353).

On the Transition to Metallic Conduction in Semiconductors—N. F. Mott (pp. 1356–1367).

The Chemical Bond in Semiconductors. The Group VB to VIIB Elements and Compounds Formed Between Them—E. Mooser and W. B. Pearson (pp. 1369–1376).

Our Knowledge of the Fermi Surface—R. G. Chambers (pp. 1395–1420).

Discussion on the papers is also included.

537.311.1 2089
Phenomenological Theory of Conductivity—G. Beck. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 4, pp. 1190–1191; November 1, 1956. In English.)

537.323.08 2090
Methods of Precision Measurement of the Peltier Effect and Thermoelectromotive Forces—M. Shtenbek and P. I. Baranski. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1373–1388; July, 1956.) The methods used in an experimental investigation into the fundamental thermoelectric relation in single crystals of germanium are described in detail, and the possible errors are analyzed.

537.5 2091
Radiation Temperature of a Plasma—F. Bitter and J. F. Waymouth. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 46, pp. 882–884; October, 1956.)

537.533 2092
Electron Emission from Solids after Mechanical Work or Irradiation: Exo-electrons and Photoelectrons—E. L. Huguenin and J. G. Valat. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 17, pp. 965–975; November, 1956.) Survey of theoretical work and experimental investigations of this effect. Nassenstein's theory (see 87 of 1955) appears to be the most generally applicable of those noted. Forty-nine references.

537.533:537.58 2093
Investigation of Thermionic Emission During the Transition from the Solid into the Liquid State—V. G. Bol'shov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1150–1162; June, 1956.) Measurements on Cu, Ag, and Ge are reported. Results show that at the melting point *a*) the thermionic current does not change sharply and *b*) the slope of the log $(I/T^2)/(I/T)$ curve changes.

537.533:539.211 2094
The Surface Migration of Tungsten Atoms in an Electric Field—I. L. Sokol'skaya. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1177–1184; June, 1956.) The temperature dependence of the time for a change of shape of a fine tungsten point in a field-emission microscope was investigated experimentally. The activation energies for the build-up and smoothing processes were 2.36 and 3.2 ev, respectively.

537.533.8:546.561–31 2095
Investigation of the Angular Distribution of Secondary Electrons from Cuprous Oxide and their Energy Distribution—N. B. Gornyi. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 386–392; September, 1956.) Experimental results, corrected for the effect of tertiary electrons, confirm the cosine-law angular distribution of secondary electrons. The energy distribution at various angles was also investigated and the effect of tertiary electrons on the experimental results is discussed.

537.56 2096
The Dissipation of Magnetic Energy in an Ionized Gas—T. G. Cowling. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 116, pp. 114–124; November, 1956.) Piddington's theory (3578 and 3579 of 1955) is discussed with reference to the general formula derived; the application of the results to magnetic fields in interstellar clouds is considered.

537.56 2097
Kinetic Theory of Weakly Ionized Homogeneous Plasmas: Part 3—M. Bayet, J. L. Delcroix, and J. F. Denisse. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 17, pp. 923–930; November, 1956.) This continuation of previous work (see 1624 and 2915 of 1955) deals with the investigation of an imperfect Lorentz-type gas where account is taken of the energy exchange between electrons and molecules. A collision operator is defined and associated functions and tubes are calculated.

537.56 2098
Study of Plasmas under Transient Conditions—J. Salmon. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 17, pp. 931–933; November, 1956.) A formula is derived to represent the conditions in an imperfect Lorentz-type gas after the removal of the electric field. A comparison shows that results agree with those obtained by the method of Bayet, *et al.* (see 2097 above).

537.56:538.566 2099
Microwave Conductivity of an Ionized Decaying Plasma at Low Pressures—A. L. Gilardini and S. C. Brown. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 25–30; January 1, 1957.) The microwave conductivity of a bounded plasma in a slightly nonuniform field is calculated. The analysis is applied to two particular cases in the theory of the late afterglow of a diffusion-controlled decaying plasma, inelastic collisions being neglected.

537.56:538.6 2100
Experimental Investigations of the Motion Plasma Projected from a Button Source across Magnetic Fields—E. G. Harris, R. B. Theus, and W. H. Bostick. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 46–50; January 1, 1957.) The velocity with which the front of a "blob" of plasma moves across a magnetic field has been measured under various conditions; it was found to vary slowly with the field strength above 1 kg and to increase monotonically with the source voltage. See also 1057 of 1957 (Bostick).

537.564:538.566 2101
Microwave Determination of the Probability of Collision of Electrons in Neon—A. L. Gilardini and S. C. Brown. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 31–34; January 1, 1957.) Theory (2099 above) is used to determine the collision probability for momentum transfer of slow electrons.

538.2 2102
Magnetic Hysteresis Losses—K. M. Koch and K. Strnat. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenbau*, vol. 73, pp. 493–497; November 1, 1956.) A preliminary report on an experimental investigation of the mechanism of remagnetization processes.

538.221 2103
Magnetic After-Effect: Part 2—T. Huzimura. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. A*, vol. 8, pp. 313–318; August, 1956.) Theory based on exhaustion phenomena yields results similar to those derived from previous theoretical investigations establishing a logarithmic time variation of the after-effect, (*ibid.*, vol. 8, pp. 87–94; April, 1956.)

538.23 2104
A Relation between the Hysteresis Coefficient and Coercivity—M. Kornetzki. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 536–538; November, 1956.) The quantitative relation found on the basis of theoretical assumptions agrees with the mean value derived from previous measurements (see; *e.g.*, 3123 of 1956).

538.249 2105
On the Determination of the Time Constants of the Magnetic Diffusion After-Effect—P. Brissonneau. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 1174–1177; February 25, 1957.)

538.3:52 2106
Some Aspects of Magnetohydrodynamics—G. H. A. Cole. (*Advances Phys.*, vol. 5, pp. 452–497; October, 1956.) A survey. The effects of small and of shock disturbances are discussed.

538.56 2107
On the Presence and Conservation of Reactive Power in a Radiation Phenomenon—C. Budeanu. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 1171–1174; February 25, 1957.) Application of the complex form of the Poynting vector to a medium containing "regions of excitation."

538.561.029.6:621.373 2108
Operation of a Solid-State Maser—H. E. D. Scovil, G. Feher, and H. Seidel. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 762–763; January 15, 1957.) Details of the operation at 9 kmc of a maser oscillator of the type proposed by Bloembergen (1062 of 1957).

538.566.029.6:548.73:001.57 2109
Microwave Model Crystallography—J. F. Ramsay and S. C. Snook. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 165–169; May, 1957.) A general account is given of the problem of X-ray diffraction simulation at millimeter wavelengths, together with the experimental equipment used and the nature of the phenomena.

538.569.4:538.221 2110
Ferromagnetic Resonance Phenomena—S. A. Ahern. (*Research, London*, vol. 10. pp. 15–22; January, 1957.) Theoretical and experimental aspects of ferromagnetic resonance phenomena are described with particular reference to applications in ferrite microwave circuit elements.

538.569.4:538.221 2111
Magnetostatic Modes in Ferromagnetic Resonance—L. R. Walker. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 390–399; January 15, 1957.) A sample placed in an inhomogeneous rf field of fixed frequency may absorb power at a number of magnetic fields. Theoretical analysis is presented to account for the case where exchange and em propagation can be ignored simultaneously.

538.569.4.029.6:53.08 2112
Sensitivity Considerations in Microwave Paramagnetic Resonance Absorption Techniques—G. Feher. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 449–484; March, 1957.) Problems of setting up a high-sensitivity spectrometer are discussed, including coupling to resonant cavities for maximum output, the minimum detectable signal under ideal conditions, the optimum amount of sample to be used, noise due to frequency instabilities and to cavity vibrations, klystron noise, and signal/noise ratio for specific systems. Experimental results, using a 3-cm wavelength, are compared with theory. A detailed description of a superheterodyne spectrometer is given.

538.569.4.029.6:547 2113
Paramagnetic Resonance of Free Radicals at Millimetre-Wave Frequencies—A. van Roggen, L. van Roggen, and W. Gordy. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 50–55; January 1, 1957.) Experimental results are given for three radicals measured as single crystals and in solution at 36 and 75 kmc. The magnetic resonance spectrometer used is described.

539.11 2114
Theory of Local Electron States in an Isotropic Homopolar Crystal—M. F. Deigen. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 504–511; September, 1956.)

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16 2115
Intensity of the Radio Line of Galactic Deuterium—R. L. Adgie and J. S. Hey. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 370–371; February 16, 1957.

523.16 2116
Radio Star Scintillations and Interstellar Hydrogen—G. A. Harrower. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 608–610; March 23, 1956.) Continuous records of 50-mc radiation from Cassiopeia during 1954 have been analyzed. An interpretation of the scintillation effects is discussed, based on the capture of interstellar particles by the sun's gravitational field.

523.16:523.3 2117
Reflexion of Radio Waves from the Moon—F. J. Kerr and C. A. Shain; J. D. Kraus. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, p. 433; February 23, 1957.) Comment on 3358 of 1956 and author's reply. See also 2118 below.

523.16:523.75 2118
Relation of 11-Metre Solar System Phenomena to Solar Disturbances—J. D. Kraus. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 371–372; February 16, 1957.) The reception of radio signals

associated with Venus and the moon (3357 and 3358 of 1956) is discussed in relation to solar disturbances during that period and the presence of a large cloud of charged particles near the moon.

523.5:621.396.9 2119
A Radio Echo Survey of Sporadic Meteor Radiants—G. S. Hawkins. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 116, pp. 92–104; November, 1956.) An analysis of observations made at Jodrell Bank with two narrow-beam antennas over the period October, 1949–September, 1951. For a description of the equipment, see 3003 of 1951 (Aspinall *et al.*).

523.5:621.396.9 2120
A Radio Echo Method of Meteor Orbit Determination—J. C. Gill and J. G. Davies. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 116, pp. 105–113; November, 1956.) The equipment used consists of a pulse transmitter operating at 36.3 mc and three receivers spaced at 3.5 km. The accuracy attainable is limited to ±2 km in velocity and ±3° in radiant position.

550.385:523.78 2121
Geomagnetic Variation due to the Solar Eclipse of June 20th 1955—M. Ota and S. Hashizume. (*J. Geomag. Geoelec.*, vol. 8, pp. 76–80; June, 1956.) Vector diagrams of the magnetic variation observed at four Japanese stations and the *Sq*-field chart for the day are briefly analyzed.

551.510.53:551.594.6 2122
A Method to Detect the Presence of Ionized Hydrogen in the Outer Atmosphere—L. R. O. Storey. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 1153–1163; November, 1956.) The proposed method is based on the observation of the relation between frequency and time in a whistler. The ionized hydrogen should cause a departure of the relation at low frequencies from the form observed at high frequencies. At magnetic latitude 45° the effect should be detectable at frequencies below about 2 kc.

551.510.535 2123
Night-Time Ionization in the Lower Ionosphere: Part 1—Recombination Processes. Part 2—Distribution of Electrons and Negative Ions—A. P. Mitra. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 140–162; March, 1957.) From various ionospheric data, the variation of recombination coefficient with height, near 80 km and time during the night is obtained. Interpretation of the results is based on the recent suggestion that positive atomic ions of low ionization potential are present. The distribution of electrons, negative ions (O^-, O_2^-), positive molecular (YZ^+), and positive atomic ions of low ionization potential (X^+) are deduced from the observational results.

551.510.535 2124
Lunar Effects on the Equatorial E_s—S. Matsushita. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 163–165; March, 1957.) The time of disappearance of equatorial E_s at Huancayo is shown to be earlier at times of full and new moon. This gives support to the author's theory that equatorial E_s is formed by the agency of the eastward electric current jet.

551.510.535 2125
The Characteristics of the F_2 Regions as deduced from the Daily Variations in the Ionospheric Layer—T. Shimazaki. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 10, pp. 124–142; September, 1956.) Summary and discussion of previous work (3050 of 1956) amplified by results of subsequent study.

551.510.535:523.7:518.3 2126
The Calculation of the Sunrise at the Altitudes of the Ionospheric Layers—H. Kautzleben. (*Z. Met.*, vol. 10, pp. 337–341; November, 1956.) A nomogram is derived which gives the true local time of sunrise or sunset at altitudes up to 500 km for any locality or date. It can also be used to determine the true local time at which the sun reaches any given height above the horizon. The presence of an atmospheric layer absorbing ultra-violet radiation necessitates the use of correction data so that the time of the effective sunrise can be found.

551.510.535:523.75 2127
Sweep-Frequency ft and h't Records of the Ionosphere at the Time of Solar Flares on February 14 and 23, 1956—Y. Nakata. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 10, pp. 149–151; September, 1956.) The records obtained in Japan are reproduced and briefly discussed.

551.510.535:523.75:621.396.11 2128
Some Effects of Intense Solar Activity on Radio Propagation—R. E. Houston, Jr, W. J. Ross, and E. R. Schmerling. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 136–139; March, 1957.) Records are given showing the effects of a solar flare (observed at Tokyo) on nighttime measurements in Pennsylvania, U.S.A., of 75-kc pulsed vertical-incidence transmissions. A drop in phase height and increase in absorption occurred 15 minutes after the flare, while the group height remained unaltered.

551.510.535:550.38 2129
Relation between Noon F_2-Layer Ionization and Magnetic Dip—J. N. Bhar. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 168–172; March, 1957.) The relations are studied for constant values of χ rather than constant LMT.

551.510.535:551.55:523.5:621.396.96 2130
The Height Variation of Upper Atmospheric Winds—J. S. Greenhow and E. L. Neufeld. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 1, pp. 1157–1171; December, 1956.) The results of an investigation by the meteor radio-echo technique of variations between 80 and 100 km for the year ending August, 1955 are given in graphical form and discussed. For earlier results, also obtained at Jodrell Bank, see 3259 of 1955.

551.594.6 2131
A Theoretical Investigation on the Propagation Path of the Whistling Atmospherics—K. Maeda and I. Kimura. (*Rep. Ionosphere Res. Japan*, vol. 10, pp. 105–123; September, 1956.) Formulas are derived for the exact calculation of whistler paths by applying Fermat's principle, and are used to determine the ray paths for various geomagnetic latitudes. The paths do not generally follow the lines of magnetic force and in lower latitudes the paths are not symmetrical relative to the magnetic equator. The theory explains a number of observational results.

551.594.6 2132
On the Direction of Arrival and the Polarization of Whistling Atmospherics—J. Delloue. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 797–799; February 4, 1957.) Measurements at 5.5 kc show the direction of arrival to be always close to that of the local geomagnetic field and to vary, for the same whistler, at the same time as the polarization.

551.594.6 2133
Waveguide Interpretation of Atmospheric Waveforms—F. Hepburn. (*J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 121–135; March, 1957.) Discusses atmospheric waveforms received by low-frequency propagation. A graphical construction is given for deducing received waveforms, assuming a modified current/time relationship for lightning return-strokes, and using waveguide propagation theory. The types of waveform encountered are qualitatively explained by the theory, and a directional dependence is reported.

551.594.6:621.396.11.029.45 2134
Lightning and the Propagation of Audio-Frequency Electromagnetic Waves—Ya. L. Al'pert. (*Uspekhi Fiz. Nauk*, vol. 60, pp. 396–389; November, 1956.) See 919 and 920 of 1957 (Al'pert and Borodina).

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.93 2135
Some Developments of the Decca Navigator System—(*J. Inst. Nav.*, vol. 9, pp. 385–405; October, 1956.)

Part 1—Decca for Helicopter Operations—J. G. Adam (pp. 385–389).

Part 2—The Use of the Flight Log—E. R. Wright (pp. 389–393).

Part 3—Dectra [Decca track/range]—G. Hawker (pp. 394–403).

Discussion, pp. 403–405.

621.396.93 2136
The Total Error in an Adcock Goniometer System—K. Baur. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 491–493; November, 1956.) The calculation presented takes into consideration the interrelation between the goniometer and antenna errors and thus accounts for the discrepancy between theory and practice at the higher frequencies. See also 451 of 1957 and 781 of 1957.

621.396.933.1 2137
Airborne Doppler Navigation—G. E. Beck. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 225–227; May, 1957.) A note on the principles and requirements of a Doppler system.

621.396.933.2:551.594.6:621.396.11.029.45 2138
Very-Low-Frequency Propagation and Direction-Finding—Horner. (See 2272.)

621.396.963.325 2139
Detection of Separations between Adjacent Signals on a Simulated P.P.I. Radar Scope—R. M. Herrick, H. E. Adler, J. E. Coulson, and G. L. Howett. (*J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 46, pp. 861–866; October, 1956.) Experiments indicate that background luminance is the most important factor affecting the threshold at which signals can be detected as separate; the influence of phosphorescence decay rate and scan rate is relatively small.

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

533.583:621.385 2140
Barium Getters and Oxygen—R. N. Bloomer. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 40–43; January, 1957.) Speed of gettering and film capacity are studied under various conditions. Films deposited under a very good vacuum are initially inert towards oxygen, even in the presence of an ionizing electron discharge or of incandescent filaments.

533.583:621.385 2141
Performance Characteristics of Barium Getters—P. della Porta. (*Vacuum*, vol. 4, pp. 284–302; July, 1954.) Report of performance tests carried out on pure Ba getter material by means of an improved capillary method in which the pressure in the getter chamber is kept constant. Curves of the instantaneous absorption capacity and of the gettering rate are given for various gases and conditions.

535.215 2142
Spectral Distribution of the Internal Photoeffect in some Systems of Sulphides, Selenides and Tellurides—N. A. Goryunova and B. T. Kolomiets. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1155–1161; August, 1956.) Experimental results are presented graphically of an investigation of the internal photoeffect in complex semiconducting systems of binary compounds. In all graphs the photocurrent per unit of incident energy is plotted in arbitary units

along the y axis, and the wavelength in μ along the x axis.

535.215:539.23:546.817.231 2143
Photoconductivity in Lead Selenide. Experimental—J. N. Humphrey and W. W. Scanlon. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 469–476; January 15, 1956.) The effects of oxygen, sulphur, selenium, and the halogens on the photoconductive and electrical properties of thin evaporated films have been investigated. Each of the above sensitizers acts as an acceptor impurity.

535.215:546.482.21 2144
Internal Photoelectric Effect in Polycrystalline Cadmium Sulphide—B. T. Kolomiets, A. O. Olesk, and S. G. Pratusevich. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1162–1166; August, 1956.) Report on experimental investigation of the effect of Cu impurity on the photoelectric properties of CdS, and of the quenching effect of Fe on photoconductivity in CdS containing 0.01 per cent Cu activator. Results are presented graphically.

535.215:546.482.21 2145
The Kinetics of the Growth of Photocurrent and the Phenomenon of Quenching of Photoconductivity in Cadmium Sulphide—A. D. Shneider. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1428–1432; July, 1956.) The kinetic characteristics of the photoresistors were investigated experimentally at low intensities of illumination. Measurements also showed the absence of a 'photorectifying effect.'

535.215:546.482.31 2146
Cadmium Selenide Photoresistors—B. T. Kolomiets and S. G. Pratusevich. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1174–1176; August, 1956.) Preliminary results of an experimental investigation of the spectral and integral sensitivity, current/voltage and current /wavelength characteristics of polycrystalline-CdSe photoresistors are presented graphically and are briefly discussed.

535.215:546.492.221 2147
Quenching of Photoconductivity in Mercuric Sulphide—A. D. Shneider. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1433–1436; July, 1956.) An experimental investigation of infrared quenching at and below room temperature is reported. A theoretical interpretation of the results obtained is given.

535.215:546.561–31 2148
Properties of the Long-Period Component of Photoconductivity of Cuprous Oxide—Yu. I. Gritsenko and V. E. Lashkarev. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1167–1173; August, 1956.)

535.215:546.817.221:539.23 2149
Noise, Time-Constant, and Hall Studies on Lead Sulphide Photoconductive Films—F. L. Lummis and R. L. Petritz. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 502–508; January 15, 1957.) Measurements at frequencies from 20 to 16000 cps showed a $1/f$ component of noise below 100 cps, a generation-recombination component between 100 and 10000 cps, and a Nyquist component at higher frequencies. In conjunction with the time-constant and Hall measurements, the results confirm the theory of photoconductivity in semiconductor films [1774 of 1957 (Petritz)].

535.215:547 2150
Photoelectronics of Organic Compounds—A. N. Terenin. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1127–1134; August, 1956.) Survey of data on photoionization of organic dyes. The nature of photoconductivity of the dyes is discussed. Thirty references.

535.37 2151
The Emission Spectrum of an Exciton—E. F. Gross and M. A. Yakobson. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1369–1371; June, 1956.) Experimental results indicate that the "blue" luminescence of CdS may be considered as the emission by excitons during their annihilation in the lattice.

535.37 2152
Exciton Absorption and Emission Spectra for Cadmium Selenide Crystal—E. F. Gross and V. V. Sobolev. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1622–1624; July, 1956.)

535.37 2153
Photoluminescence of Thallous Chloride—A. S. Vysochanski. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 112, pp. 228–231; January 11, 1957. In Russian.) An experimental investigation of the absorption, excitation and luminescence spectra of TlCl is reported. Results indicate that TlCl is a typical crystal phosphor in which the excess Tl atoms perform the function of an activator and are both the absorption and luminescence centers; absorption leads to the internal photoeffect, and luminescence is preceded by recombination of a conduction-zone electron with an excess Tl ion.

535.37 2154
Influence of the Absorption of Gases on the Luminescence of Zinc Oxide—K. V. Tagantsev and A. N. Terenin. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 112, pp. 241–244; January 11, 1957. In Russian.) An experimental investigation is reported of the effect of water vapour, oxygen, and ozone on the luminescence of ZnO illuminated *a*) continuously, and *b*) for 10-sec periods at intervals of not less than 5 minutes.

535.37 2155
Photofluorescence Decay Times of Organic Phosphors—T. D. S. Hamilton. (*Proc. Phys. Soc., London*, vol. 70, pp. 144–145; January 1, 1957.) Decay times for thick crystals and microcrystals of seven phosphors are given.

535.376 2156
Influence of Charge-Carrier Injection on Alternating-Field Luminescence—D. Hahn and F. W. Seeman. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 146, pp. 644–654; November 13, 1956.) Additional luminescence observed in alternating-field excitation of ZnS-based phosphors was investigated. The phosphor, in powder form embedded in a dielectric, was excited at frequencies between 50 cps and 10 kc and field strengths of 10^4–10^5 v/cm. The additional luminescence is probably due to a charge transfer at the phosphor/electrode interface.

535.37 2157
The Energy Dependence of the Fluorescence of Polycrystalline Phosphors Excited by Electron Beams and X-Rays—D. Messner. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 147, pp. 24–42; November 27, 1956.) Analysis of results of investigations carried out for an electron-beam energy range of 5 to 45 kev and with X-rays of 5 to 45 kev and with X rays of λ from about 0.08 to 0.4 Å. Thirty-three references.

537.226/.228.1:536.7 2158
Thermodynamic Theory of Ferroelectric Ceramics—H. G. Baerwald. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 480–486; January 15, 1957.) A new small-signal theory is developed. An elastic and a piezoelectric relation are given which are in agreement with experimental data.

537.226/.227 2159
New Ferroelectric Crystal Containing No Oxygen—R. Pepinsky and F. Jona. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 344–345; January 1, 1957.) Measurements of ferroelectric behavior in crystals of $(NH_4)_2\ BeF_4$ are reported at temperatures below −94.7°C.

537.226.33:546.431.82A–31 2160
Investigations Concerning Polarization in Barium Titanate Ceramics—G. W. Marks, D. L. Waidelich, and L. A. Monson. (*Commun. & Electronics*, no. 26, pp. 469–477; September, 1956.) The results of Fourier analyses of symmetrical and unsymmetrical hysteresis loops are presented. For a $BaTiO_3$-disk the second—harmonic content and the electromechanical coupling coefficient reach a maximum at a polarizing voltage of 15 kv dc per cm.

537.227/.228.1:546.431.824–31 2161
Effect of Pressure on the Curie Temperature of Polycrystalline Ceramic Barium Titanate—H. Jaffe, D. Berlincourt, and J. M. McKee. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 57–58; January 1, 1957.) The Curie point is found to increase as the square of the applied stress.

537.227 2162
The Effect of a Unilateral Mechanical Pressure on the Permittivity of Ceramic Ferroelectrics—M. S. Lur'e and A. I. Medovoi. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1437–1442; July, 1956.) Under pressures of the order of 10 kg/cm², the dependence of permittivity on pressure is nonstationary for temperatures below the Curie point and stationary above the Curie point. The nonstationary variation of permittivity under pressure becomes stationary when the ac field exceeds a certain critical value. The orientation of the domains by polarization and an additional dc field results in the appearance of a stationary dependence together with the remnants of the nonstationary process. It is suggested that the nonstationary dependence of permittivity observed is a result of the orientation processes of the domain structure of polycrystalline ferroelectrics.

537.227:547.476.3 2163
On the Upper Curie Point of Rochelle Salt—M. S. Kosman and A. N. Shevardin. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1443–1450; July, 1956.) Hysteresis loops of Rochelle salt specimens were studied over a temperature range from 18 to 40°C at a frequency of 50 cps. Results show that in strong fields the ferroelectric properties do not disappear at higher temperatures. Although this investigation was carried out for the upper Curie point, there are good grounds for supposing that similar phenomena also occur at the lower Curie point.

537.228.1:546.431.824–31 2164
Dependence of the Ratio of Piezoelectric Coefficients on Density and Composition of Barium Titanate Ceramics—D. Berlincourt and H. H. A. Krueger. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 56–57; January 1, 1957.)

537.3 2165
Proceedings of the International Conference on Electron Transport in Metals and Solids—(See 2088).

537.31:[546.56+546.883 2166
The Reflection of Slow Electrons from Tantalum and Copper—J. P. Hobson. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 34, pp. 1089–1096; November, 1956.)

537.311.3:539.23:621.396.822 2167
Measurement of the Derivations from Ohm's Law and of Flicker Effect Shown by Very Thin Films of Silver, Gold and Aluminium—C. Uny and N. Nifontoff. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 729–732; February 4, 1957.) Simultaneous measurements of resistance variation and flicker effect, the latter at 1 and 5 kc, are reported. Additional irregular fluctuations distinct from the flicker effect were observed, particularly with Ag films on glass. See also 3291 of 1955 (Nifontoff).

537.311.33 2168
Contemporary Semiconductor Materials—D. A. Petrov. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Tech. Sci.*, no. 11, pp. 82–95; November, 1956. In

Russian.) A survey, with particular reference to the metallurgy and preparation of semiconductor materials.

537.311.33 2169
Spontaneous Radiative Recombination in Semiconductors—W. P. Dumke. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 139–144; January 1, 1957.) Expressions are derived for the radiative recombination lifetimes due to direct and indirect transitions. For intrinsic Ge at room temperature the calculated lifetimes for both direct and indirect transitions are of the order of a second. For intrinsic Si the lifetimes are much higher.

537.311.33 2170
Carrier Lifetime in Semiconductors for Transient Conditions—D. J. Sandiford. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, p. 524; January 15, 1957.) The solution for recombination under transient conditions contains a time constant associated with the readjustment in concentration of the recombination centers, in addition to that of the main recombination term.

537.311.33 2171
Surface Recombination and is Influence on the Characteristics of Semiconductor Devices—A. V. Rzhanov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1086–1092; August, 1956.) A discussion.

537.311.33 2172
Behaviour of Semiconductors in Strong Electric Fields—Yu. K. Pozhela. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1106–1112; August, 1956.) Continuation of work reported in 471 of 1957.

537.311.33 2173
On Surface Recombination—V. L. Bonch-Bruevich. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1137–1140; June, 1956.)

537.311.33 2174
The Diffusion of Current Carriers in a Semiconductor in the Presence of an External Electric Field—E. I. Rashba. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1415–1418; July, 1956.) Exact expressions are derived for determining the distribution of photo-holes in a bar or plate in the presence of an external electric field and illumination by a filament or point light probe.

537.311.33:535.21:535.8 2175
Two Optical Instruments Used in Semiconductor Research—D. G. Avery. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 16–17; January, 1957.) A single-prism monochromator and a light-spot microscope with reflecting objective are described.

537.311.33:537.312.5 2176
Bulk Photo-e.m.f. in Semiconductors—V. E. Lashkarev and V. A. Romanov. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1144–1146; August, 1956.) The theory and the experimental verification of the bulk photovoltaic effect observed in Ge specimens with inhomogeneous resistivity are presented. For another theory of the effect, see *Czech. J. Phys.*, vol. 5, pp. 178–192; April, 1955. (Tanc).

537.311.33:546.26-1 2177
Some Physical Properties of Diamonds—F. C. Champion. (*Advances Phys.*, vol. 5, pp. 383–411; October, 1956.) A survey including: a) theory of the properties of a pure diamond, b) physical behavior of real diamonds, c) applications of defect theory, d) discussion of conducting diamonds, the infrared absorption spectrum and the growth of diamonds, and e) a comparison between the properties of diamonds and of other materials.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 2178
Electron Self-Energy and Temperature-Dependent Effective Masses in Semiconductors: *n*-Type Ge and Si—H. D. Vasileff. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 441–446; January 15, 1957.) A theoretical study of electron self-energy in some homopolar semiconductors from which the temperature dependence of the principal effective masses is deduced. The results are found to substantiate the observations of Macfarlane and Roberts (2656 and 3646 of 1955), but not those of Lax and Mavroides (1759 of 1956).

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 2179
On the Permeation of Hydrogen and Helium in Single-Crystal Silicon and Germanium at Elevated Temperatures—A. v. Wieringen and N. Warmoltz. (*Physica*, vol. 22, pp. 849–865; October, 1956.) Analysis of mass spectrometer measurements in the temperature range 967°–1207°C for Si and 766°-930°C for Ge. No evidence of any permanent influence of dissolved H_2 on the electrical properties of Si and Ge was found.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289]:537.312.9 2180
Temperature Dependence of the Piezoresistance of High-Purity Silicon and Germanium—F. J. Morin, T. H. Geballe, and C. Herring. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 525–539; January 15, 1957.) Measurements were made over the temperature (T) ranges 5°–350°K for Ge and 20°–350°K for Si. For *n*-type Ge in the [110] direction, and *n*-type Si in the [100] direction, the piezoresistance is substantially linear in T^{-1}. For *p*-type Ge, the results suggest a T^{-1} dependence for pure material, in both [110] and [100] directions. For *p*-type Si, no simple temperature dependence is found. The results are discussed in relation to theory.

537.311.33:546.28 2181
Removal of Boron from Silicon by Hydrogen Water Vapour Treatment—H. C. Theuerer. (*J. Metals*, vol. 8, pp. 1316–1319; October, 1956.) The treatment of liquid silicon with H_2 containing water vapour at various concentrations is investigated with regard to its boron-removal efficiency. In combination with zone refining this method provides silicon of higher purity than otherwise obtainable.

537.311.33:546.28 2182
Diffusion and Electrical Behaviour of Zinc in Silicon—C. S. Fuller and F. J. Morin. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 379–384; January 15, 1957.) The diffusivity and solubility of Zn in Si single crystals were measured. One acceptor level only was found for Zn at 0.31 ev above the valence band.

537.311.33:546.28 2183
Microplasma in Silicon—D. J. Rose. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 413–418; January 15, 1957.) Discrete current pulses and minute luminous spots are often observed at breakdown of reverse-biased Si junctions. The phenomena are postulated to be similar to the gas discharge cathode fall. The mechanism is illustrated for the case of the *n-i-p* structure, and analyzed approximately by using a simple equivalent circuit.

537.311.33:546.28 2184
Hall and Drift Mobility in High-Resistivity Single-Crystal Silicon—D. C. Cronemeyer. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 522–523; January 15, 1957.) Room-temperature measurements on specimens with resistivity ranging from nearly intrinsic down to $10^{-2}\Omega$. cm indicate that the Hall mobilities for lattice scattering are 1560 and 345 cm^2/vsec for electrons and holes respectively, and the drift mobilities are 1360 and 510 cm^2/vsec for electrons and holes respectively.

537.311.33:546.289 2185
Field-Effect Measurements and Publication to Semiconductor Surface Studies—Shyh Wang. (*Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 9, pp. 111–114; October, 1956.)

537.311.33:546.289 2186
Depth of Surface Damage due to Abrasion on Germanium—T. M. Buck and F. S. McKim. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 593–597; November, 1956.) The approximate depth of surface damage on Ge as it influences surface recombination velocity has been measured for a variety of abrasive treatments by etching, weighing, and making two types of photomagnetoelectric measurements. Values range from 1μ or less for fine polishes to 35μ for heavy sandblasting. Close correlation is found with changes in reverse characteristics of grown-junction p-n diodes treated in the same manner.

537.311.33:546.289 2187
A Shot Tower for Producing Germanium Doping Pellets of Uniform Composition—I. A. Lesk. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 601–603; November, 1956.)

537.311.33:546.289 2188
Hydrogen and Oxygen in Single-Crystal Germanium as Determined by Vacuum Fusion Gas Analysis—C. D. Thurmond. W. G. Guldner, and A. L. Beach. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 603–605; November, 1956.) Concentration of hydrogen of $3–4\times10^{18}$ at oms/cm^3 and of oxygen of $1–2\times10^{18}$ atoms/cm^3 were found in three special preparations of Ge obtained by hydrogen reduction of GeO_2 in graphite. The possibility exists that these elements may have been present in these crystals as H_2O. Vacuum crystal growing lowered the hydrogen and oxygen concentrations 20–30 fold.

537.311.33:546.289 2189
The Crucible Problem in the Prolonged Heat Treatment of Germanium—W. Bösenberg. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 551–552; November, 1956.) Four different methods of heating Ge crystals are compared. The use of a graphite crucible supporting the induction-heated crystal in a vacuum enclosed by a cold quartz-glass container is the best method for maintaining the purity of the crystal.

537.311.33:546.289 2190
The Effect of Impurities on the Lifetime of Excess Carriers of Charges in Germanium—A. V. Rzhanov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1389–1393; July, 1956.) Results of an experimental investigation of the effect of impurity concentration are reported.

537.311.33:546.289 2191
Effects of Thick Oxides on Germanium Surface Properties—M. Lasser, C. Wysocki, and B. Bernstein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 491–494; January 15, 1957.) Oxides grown on germanium by heating in oxygen are shown to inhibit interaction between the germanium and the ambient atmosphere. The decay-time of the dc-field-effect increases with increasing oxide thickness.

537.311.33:546.289 2192
Triple Acceptors in Germanium—H. H. Woodbury and W. W. Tyler. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 84–92; January 1, 1957.) Both copper and gold introduce three acceptor levels in the forbidden band. For copper the energy levels are 0.04 and 0.32 ev from the edge of the valence band and 0.26 ev from the edge of the conduction band. For gold they are 0.15 ev from the valence band and 0.04 and 0.20 ev from the conduction band: additionally, gold introduces a donor level 0.05 ev from the valence band.

537.311.33:546.289 2193
Formation of Ion Pairs and Triplets between Lithium and Zinc in Germanium—F. J. Morin and H. Reiss. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 384–389; January 15, 1957.) Measurements have been made of carrier mobility, relaxation, and energy levels; the results agree with the

idea that zinc provides two energy levels for electrons in the forbidden gap.

537.311.33:546.289:546.33 2194
Absorption of Sodium Ions by Germanium Surfaces—S. P. Wolsky, P. M. Rodriguez, and W. Waring. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 606–609; November, 1956.)

537.311.33:546.289:546.811 2195
Solid Solubilities and Electrical Properties of Tin in Germanium Single Crystals—F. A. Trumbore. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 597–600; November, 1956.) An experimental investigation in the temperature range from 400°C to the melting point of Ge is reported. Results of electrical measurements confirm the neutrality of Sn in Ge.

537.311.33:[546.873.231+546.873.241 2196
The Electrical Properties of Bismuth Chalkogenides: Part 2—Electrical Properties of Bismuth Selenide (Bi_2Se_3); Part 3—Electrical Properties of Bismuth Telluride (Bi_2Te_3)—P. P. Konorov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1394–1399 and 1400–1405; July, 1956.) Continuation of experimental investigation reported in 1500 of 1957. Results are presented graphically showing the temperature dependence of electrical conductivity, the concentration and mobility of current carriers, and the coefficient of thermo-emf for both Bi_2Se_3 and Bi_2Te_3 and of the Hall constant in Bi_2Te_3; the dependence of the mobility of current carriers in Bi_2Se_3 on their concentration is also shown graphically.

537.311.33:546.873.241 2197
An Ionization-Method X-Ray Structural Investigation of Bismuth Telluride—F. I. Vasenin and P. F. Konovalov. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1406–1414; July, 1956.) An investigation of the cause of the inversion of polarity of the thermo-emf when the composition of the alloy approaches the stoichiometric ratio is reported. Results indicate that the phenomenon is probably due to the existence of two modifications of the alloy.

537.311.33 : 546.3–1–28–289 2198
The Electrical Conductivity of Germanium-Silicon Alloys in the Liquid State—M. S. Ablova, O. D. Elpat'evskaya, and A. R. Regel. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1366–1368; June, 1956.) A number of experimental curves are plotted showing the width of the forbidden band, the abrupt change in electrical conductivity during melting, and the maximum electrical conductivity in the liquid state vs the composition of the alloy.

537.311.33:[546.682.19+546.682.86 2199
Effective Masses of Electrons in Indium Arsenide and Indium Antimonide—R. J. Sladek. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 460–464; January 15, 1957.) Measurements of the electrical conductivity and Hall effect made between 1.5° and 300°X.

537.311.33:546.682.86 2200
The Dependence of the Hall Coefficient of a Mixed Semiconductor upon Magnetic Induction as Exemplified by Indium Antimonide—D. J. Howarth, R. H. Jones, and E. H. Putley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc., London*, vol. 70, pp. 124–135; January 1, 1957.) The Bloch-Wilson theory is discussed and applied to InSb. Good agreement was found between the theory and the observed behavior of two *p*-type single crystals. Values found for the intrinsic carrier concentration are in good agreement with those found elsewhere.

537.311.33:549.351.12 2201
New Semiconductors with the Chalcopyrite Structure—I. G. Austin, C. H. L. Goodman, and A. E. Pengelly. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 609–610; November, 1956.) "Compounds of the chalcopyrite group are related to well-known semiconductors such as Ge and the zinc blend compounds. This relationship is discussed briefly and some new data are presented regarding the preparation and properties of five chalcopyrite compounds $AgInS_2$, $AgInSe_2$, $CuInSe_2$, $AgInTe_2$, and $CuInTe_2$."

537.311.33:621.314.63 2202
Rectifying Semiconductor Contacts—H. K. Henisch. (*J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 103, pp. 637–643; November, 1956.) A review of present theory.

537.311.33:621.314.632:546.561.221 2203
Point Contact of Pt and γ–Cu_2S—S. Miyatani. (*J. Phys. Soc., Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 1059–1063; October, 1956.) Investigations reveal dc characteristics similar to those of other metal /semiconductor rectifiers, but attributed to ionic conduction. Experimental results appear to confirm the theory developed.

537.312.6+538.632]:546.3–1–76–59 2204
Hall Effect and Resistance of Dilute Gold-Chromium Alloys at Low Temperatures—W. B. Teutsch and W. F. Love. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 487–490; January 15, 1957.)

537.323 2205
Thermoelectric Properties of Bismuth—G. A. Ivanov and L. I. Mokievski. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1343–1344; June, 1956.) Contrary to the results obtained by Sato (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 6, pp. 125–127; March /April, 1951.) it was found that the coefficient of the thermo-emf of bismuth remains constant for temperature differences across the specimen greater than 0.01°C.

538.2 2206
Material of the Conference on Radiospectroscopy (Kazan', 30th May–2nd June 1955)—(*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., sér. phys.*, vol. 20, pp. 1199–1356; November, 1956. In Russian.) Texts are given of twenty-five papers presented at the conference. Subjects discussed included paramagnetic and ferromagnetic resonance and the characteristics of ferrites.

538.22 2207
On the Magnetic Properties of the System MnSb-CrSb—T. Hirone, S. Maeda, I. Tsubokawa, and N. Tsuya. (*J. Phys. Soc., Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 1083–1087; October, 1956.)

538.221 2208
Surface Structures and Ferromagnetic Domain Sizes—D. H. Martin. (*Proc. Phys. Soc., London*, vol. 70, pp. 77–84, plate; January 1, 1957.) Optimum domain sizes in iron and silicon-iron crystals have been calculated.

538.221 2209
An Investigation of the Magnetization of a Structure representing a Model of Magneto-Dielectric Material—M. N. Grigor'ev and I. M. Kirko. (*Zh. Tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 26, pp. 1501–1508; July, 1956.) A report is presented on an experimental investigation into the magnetization of mixtures of spherical or cylindrical magnetic particles and quartz sand, in dc and ac fields (from 0.1 to 20 kc). A number of experimental curves are shown, and, using the formulas given, magnetic characteristics can be derived for other frequencies and packing factors.

538.221 2210
An Analysis of the Magnetization Processes in Iron Single Crystals by an Electrical Method—R. Parker. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 1, pp. 1133–1146; December, 1956.)

538.221 2211
Hysteresis-Relaxation and Permeability of Carbon-Containing Silicon-Iron—F. Schreiber. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 539–551; November, 1956.) Results of tests carried out at low field strengths on two types of Si-Fe laminations are given in graphical form and are analyzed with reference to the existing theory of magnetic after-effects and previous investigations.

538.221 2212
Study of Ferrous Ternary Diagrams in relation to Magnetic Interactions: Fe-Ni-Al System—U. H. Roesler. (*J. Metals*, vol. 8, pp. 1285–1289; October, 1956.) From a thermodynamic analysis of the γ-loop in iron alloys it appears that Al raises the temperature range in which atomic spins in iron become uncoupled from one another; this disagrees with Curie temperature data for Fe-Al alloys. The anomaly is interpreted by assuming that for alloys short-range magnetic order above the Curie point is maintained to higher temperatures than for pure Fe.

538.221 2213
The Influence of Heat Treatment on the Magnetic Properties of Face-Centered Cubic Nickel-Cobalt Alloys—M. Yamamoto and S. Taniguchi. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. A.*, vol. 8, pp. 280–292; August, 1956.) The anomalous magnetic behavior is explained in terms of domain-wall stabilization by induced uniaxial anisotropy [1827 of 1957 (Taniguchi)]. This provides a satisfactory interpretation of the sensitivity to heat treatment of simple ferromagnetic solid solutions.

538.221 2214
Ferromagnetic Domain Patterns on Nickel Crystals: Part 2—Domain Patterns on General Surfaces of Unmagnetized Crystals—T. Iwata and M. Yamamoto. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. A*, vol. 8, pp. 293–312; August, 1956.) A magnetic colloid technique is used to photograph domain patterns of various types. A detailed interpretation of the complicated patterns is based on previous investigations (*ibid.*, vol. 5, pp. 433–459; October, 1953)

538.221 2215
The Influence of Plastic Deformation on the Magnetic Properties of Nickel Single Crystals—H. Dietrich and E. Kneller. (*Z. Metallkde*, vol. 47, pp. 672–684 and 716–728; October and November, 1956. English summaries, pp. 683–684 and 728.) The influence of plastic deformation on the law of approach to magnetic saturation and on coercivity is investigated.

538.221:537.311 2216
Properties of the Temperature Dependence of the Electrical Resistance of Ferromagnetic Metals at Low Temperatures—A. I. Sudovtsov and E. E. Semenenko. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 525–526; September, 1956.) Experimentally determined resistance/temperature characteristics are presented graphically for iron and nickel for the temperature range 1.23–4.2°K.

538.221:538.249 2217
Anomalies in Hysteresis Cycles due to Diffusion After-Effect—P. Brissonneau. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 868–870; February 11, 1957.) Results of measurements made on armco iron at −21.3°C, which are similar to those of Feldtkeller (126 of 1953) for an Si-Fe alloy, are interpreted in terms of Néel's theory.

538.221:538.569.4.029.6 2218
A Note on the Ferromagnetic Resonance in α-Fe_2O_3—M. Shimizu. (*J. Phys. Soc., Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 1078–1083; October, 1956.) Microwave resonance formulas are derived for a ferromagnet with hexagonal and uniaxial anisotropy. Results are compared with published experimental data.

538.221:621.318.12 2219
Magnetic Properties of Magnet Alloys of

Iron, Wolfram [tungsten] and Molybdenum—H. Masumoto and Y. Shirakawa. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. A*, vol. 8, pp. 319–324; August, 1956.) Results are given of a series of measurements on alloys of different composition. The best characteristics were obtained with a heat-treated alloy containing 15 per cent w and 15 per cent Mo.

538.221:621.318.132:538.569.4 2220
Ferromagnetic Resonance in Metal Single Crystals—J. O. Artman. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 74–84; January 1, 1957.) The microwave susceptibility tensor components are calculated for single crystals with uniaxial or cubic magnetic symmetry, and the resonance relations derived. For a simple multidomain structure, two resonance conditions are found, depending on whether the microwave and static fields are parallel or orthogonal. These conditions involve the static field, saturation magnetization, anisotropy parameter, and ratio of skin depth to domain width; thus domain spacings can be inferred from microwave measurements.

538.221:621.318.134 2221
Observation of Magnetic Viscosity of Ferrites at Low Temperatures—R. V. Telesnin and I. A. Lednev. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 112, p. 48; January 1, 1957. In Russian.) Brief note. The experimental results show that the magnetic induction at 78°K is lower than at 293°K and the hysteresis loop is broader.

538.221:621.318.134 2222
Magnetic Viscosity of Nickel-Zinc Ferrites—I. A. Lednev and R. V. Telesnin. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1186–1192; August, 1956.) A systematic experimental investigation of a series of Ni-Zn ferrites at temperatures between 78°K and the Curie point is reported. The special circuit used in conjunction with a pulse oscillograph is described.

538.221:621.375.3 2223
Flux Reversal in Magnetic Amplifier Cores—F. J. Friedlaender. (*Commun. & Electronics*, pp. 268–276; July, 1956. Discussion, pp. 277–278.) A model describing magnetization processes in grain-oriented 50 per cent Ni-Fe alloy tapes is developed. Results of tests made on eleven toroidal cores are compared with theoretical predictions.

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 2224
Microwave Resonance Relations in Anisotropic Single-Crystal Ferrites—J. O. Artman. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 62–73; January 1, 1957.) Detailed analyses are given for spherical specimens possessing only first-order anisotropy. The resonance frequency for single-domain crystals is related to the anisotropy parameter, which may be positive or negative, and the magnitude and direction of the static field H, which is taken to lie in a (110) crystal plane. The case of a simple multidomain structure, appropriate below saturation conditions, is also treated. It is assumed that the domains are lamellas of equal volume, their planes being normal to H and their magnetizations being oriented in two directions which alternate in sequence. Two resonant frequencies are found for a given H, depending on whether it is parallel or normal to the microwave field. The theory agrees with recent experimental data.

539.23:546.87 2225
Preparation and Electrical Properties of Thin Films of Bismuth—A. Colombani and P. Huet. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 755–758; February 4, 1957.)

539.23:546.87:537.312.6 2226
Thermal Development of the Electrical Resistance of Thin Films of Bismuth—P. Huet and A. Colombani. (*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 865–868; February 11, 1957.) Resistance/temperature characteristics between 0°C and 320°C are shown for three ranges of film thickness.

549.514.51 2227
Crystal Defects in Y-Cut Quartz and Their Effect on the Equivalent Resistance—H. Iwasaki. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 259–264; October, 1956.) The nature of etch patterns is investigated. Plates exhibiting a crevice pattern, which is due to crystal imperfections, have a high equivalent resistance.

549.514.51:534.133–8 2228
The Role of Internal Friction in Piezoelectric Quartz Crystals—A. G. Smagin. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 112, pp. 425–426; January 21, 1957. In Russian.) Experimental results indicate that internal friction is negligible in comparison with the surface-layer friction.

621.315.612.6.017.143 2229
Further Experimental Investigation of the Dielectric Losses of Various Glasses at Low Temperatures—J. Volger and J. M. Stevels. (*Philips Res. Rep.* vol. 11, pp. 452–470; December, 1956.) Results of measurements are discussed qualitatively in relation to the glass structure. No effect of irradiation on the dielectric losses at low temperatures, such as the formation of color centers in quartz crystals (see 2768 of 1956), is found. Various loss mechanisms are summarized.

621.315.616 2230
Variation with Pressure of the Permittivity of Polythene—A. C. Lynch and P. L. Parsons. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, p. 686; March 30, 1957.)

621.318.132:621.314.22:(43) 2231
Magnetically Soft Alloys as Material for Use in Instrument Transformers—O. E. Nölke. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, no. 250, pp. 259–262; November, 1956.) Details of German alloys are given. Characteristics and costs are compared in graphical form.

621.318.134:538.65:534.232
Performance of Ceramic Ferrite Resonators as Transducers and Filter Elements—C. M. van der Burgt. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 28, pp. 1020–1032; November, 1956.) A detailed review with numerical and graphical data of the properties of modern piezomagnetic materials. Sixty-nine references.

621.318.2:(43) 2233
Commercial Types of Permanent Magnet, particularly for Measuring Instruments—H. Fahlenbrach. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, pp. 237–240 and 263–264; October and November, 1956.) Summary of modern manufacturing processes, characteristics and applications of German magnetic materials. Twenty-five references.

529.23 2234
Vacuum Deposition of Thin Films. [Book Review]—L. Holland. Chapman and Hall, London, 1956, 542 pp., 70s. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 501–502; March 9, 1957.)

MATHEMATICS

51 2235
On the Integration of Nonlinear Parabolic Equations by Implicit Difference Methods—M. E. Rose. (*Quart. Appl. Math.*, vol. 14, pp. 237–248; October, 1956.)

512.831 2236
A Method for treating the Stability Problem in Matrix Eigenvalue Problems—H. R. Schwarz. (*Z. angew. Math. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 473–500; November 25, 1956.) Given the eigenvalue problem $(A-\lambda E)x=0$ for real or complex matrices A, the number of eigenvalues λ with positive real parts is determined without evaluating the characteristic polynomial. A procedure is developed for transforming the given matrix into a reduced form by applying a finite series of elementary transformations; the problem can then be solved immediately.

517 2237
A Method for the Construction of Green's Functions—B. A. Boley. (*Quart. Appl. Math.*, vol. 14, pp. 249–257; October, 1956.) The Green's function associated with any partial differential equation is obtained as the solution of an integral equation, as the limit of an infinite sequence of functions. Convergence of this sequence is proved for the case of Helmholtz's equation.

517:535.13:538.56 2238
On the Solution of Maxwell's Equations in Cylindrical Coordinates by means of Laplace Transforms and Finite Fourier and Hankel Transforms—H. Delavault. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 1146–1149; February 25, 1957.)

519.2:621.39 2239
Entropy of Stochastic Processes—M. Rozenblat-Rot. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 112, pp. 16–19; January 1, 1957. In Russian).

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

53.087/.088 2240
Taking Account of Systematic Errors in Measurements—H. Weyerer. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 43, p. 492; November, 1956.) Systematic errors cannot be dealt with by averaging techniques applicable to random errors; a formula is presented which permits the systematic errors to be taken into account.

621.317.335+621.317.41].029.64:621.318.134 2241
Measurement of Dielectric and Magnetic Properties of Ferromagnetic Materials at Microwave Freqiencies—W. von Aulock and J. H. Rowen. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 427–448; March, 1957.) Measurements are made by observing the perturbation in a cylindrical cavity, excited at 9.2 kmc, due to the insertion of a small ferrite sample. Thin disk samples yield more accurate results below ferromagnetic resonance, whereas small spheres are preferable near resonance. Experimental results are given for low-loss BTL ferrite. The loss below resonance is considerably lower for polycrystalline ferrites than that predicted by Polder's theory for single-crystal ferrites.

621.317.335.2 2242
A Simple Apparatus for Measuring Circuit Capacitances—J. C. S. Richards. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 118–120; March, 1957.) An instrument is described for measuring capacitance to earth in the range 0–300 pf with accuracy within ±2 per cent.

621.317.444 2243
Continuously Indicating Precision Magnetometer—G. W. Green, R. C. Hanna, and S. Waring. (*Rev. Sci., Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 4–8; January, 1957.) A magnetic field can be measured by finding the resonance frequency of a coil suspended in it. Simple auxiliary apparatus gives an accuracy within 1 per cent and 0.01 per cent can be achieved.

621.317.7:621.316.87:621.396.822.029.6 2244
A New Standard for Very Low Noise Powers in the Microwave Region—H. Jung. (*Hochfreq. u. Elektroak.*, vol. 65, pp. 50–52; September, 1956.) The use of heated polar liquids as noise sources is proposed. A tube through which the heated liquid flows is fitted to the waveguide in place of a gas-discharge noise generator. Good broad-band matching and accuracy is obtained; noise temperatures

of gas discharges found in this way agree fairly well with available data.

621.317.7:621.396.324 2245
Laboratory Test Equipment for Synchronous Regenerative Radiotelegraph Systems—Hilton, Law, Lee, and Levett. (See 2288.)

621.317.7:621.397.6 2246
Electronic Video-Pattern Generator with Continuously Variable Patterns—W. Dillenburger and J. Wolf. (*Elektronische Rundschau*, vol. 10, pp. 293–296; November, 1956.) The application and the basic circuits of such an instrument are described.

621.317.7.087.6 2247
Servo-Operated Recording Instruments—R. L. Gordon: A. J. Maddock. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, p. 187; March, 1956.) Comment on 3830 of 1956 and author's reply.

621.317.742.029.64 2248
A Coaxial Standing-Wave Detector for the S-Band—L. W. Shawe and G. W. Fynn. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 188–190; March, 1957.)

621.317.75:537.226/.227 2249
Bridge for Accurate Measurement of Ferroelectric Hysteresis—H. Diamant, K. Drenck, and R. Pepinsky. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 30–33; January, 1957.) This instrument gives an undistorted display of hysteresis loops even with samples of relatively high conductivity. The bridge measurements are independent of the frequency and waveform of the applied voltage.

621.317.755:621.385.83 2250
Blue-Trace Oscillograph, a New Instrument for Recording Nonperiodic Phenomena—W. Dietrich. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 504–507; November, 1956.) The equipment described uses a skiatron-type tube. The dark trace produced persists for several days, under appropriate conditions, or it can be erased in a few seconds by means of a built-in heater. Frequency components up to 15 kc can be recorded at writing speeds not exceeding 400 ms.

621.317.763 2251
Resistive Fins Improve Wavemeter Tuning—K. Ishii. (*Electronic Ind. Tele-Tech.*, vol. 15, pp. 59, 128; November, 1956.) To increase the absorption of electric field energy in cylindrical cavity wavemeters, a conventional flat power absorber was fitted with radial fins projecting into the cavity. The improvement is evident from a comparison of the tuning characteristics before and after modification.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

539.16.08:621.385.15 2252
Electron Multipliers for the Registration of Corpuscular and Hard Electromagnetic Radiations—T. M. Lifshits. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1272–1283; September, 1956.) The 13-stage electron multiplier, which is similar to that described by Allen (1106 of 1948), uses an activated Cu-Al-Mg alloy cathode and secondary-electron emitters; the amplification factor lies between 10^9 and 10^{11} at a voltage of 300 v per stage. Mg or Ta photocathodes are used in the ultraviolet counter, and a cathode comprising 20 layers of Pt foil in the X- and γ-ray counters.

551.508.1:621.398 2253
The Scatter Error of the "Modell Lang" Radiosonde—W. Klinkow and R. Weide. (*Z. Met.*, vol. 10, pp. 308–313; October, 1956.) A report is presented of tests on this radiosonde, which is the type used in the East German meteorological service. Masking by fortuitous errors made it impossible to determine the scatter between readings given by different specimens of the same model.

616-7:621.374.3:621.314.7 2254
A Transistor Cardiotachometer—L. Molyneux. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 125–127; March, 1957.) A small, portable, battery-operated instrument designed for use in the operating suite of a hospital.

621.317.39:531.71:621.319.43 2255
Design of Capacitance Displacement Transducers—R. K. Vinycomb and F. E. Martyr. (*Instrum. Practice*, vol. 10, pp. 985–987; November, 1956.) Practical details, including a nomogram, are given for simple piston-type coaxial-cylinder capacitors for measuring mechanical displacements over a wide range.

621.373.52:621.43.04 2256
A New Electronic Ignition System for Motor Cars—M. J. Guiot. (*Électronique, Paris*, no. 120, pp. 51–52; November, 1956.) The equipment described, which is now produced commercially, uses an 80-kc transistor oscillator and step-up transformer producing 12 to 20 kv. High efficiency and output independent of motor speed are its chief advantages.

621.383.2:621.385.832:778.5 2257
The Myriatron—G. H. Lunn and R. A. Chippendale. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 156–160; May, 1957.) The principles of operation of an image dissector for high-speed cinematography are described.

621.384.6 2258
Electrostatic Lens—N. P. Carleton. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 28, pp. 9–10; January, 1957.) A lens having the potential function $V(r,z) = a(2z^2-r^2)$ in cylindrical coordinates was found to focus a highly divergent ion beam more effectively than conventional lenses.

621.384.6 2259
Variable-Energy Particle Accelerators—J. W. Gallop. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, p. 492; March 2, 1957.) Comment on recent developments in design of proton accelerators.

621.384.612 2260
Method of Investigating Radial-Phase Oscillations of Electrons in a Synchrotron—Yu. M. Ado. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 31, pp. 533–534; September, 1956.) The principles of a method based on the observation of light radiated by the electrons are described.

621.384.613 2261
Approximations for Linear Betatron Oscillations—F. T. Adler and D. Baroncini. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 4, pp. 959–974; November 1, 1956. In English.) "Approximation methods for calculating the characteristic exponent of extended Hill equations are derived and applied to the computation of linear betatron oscillations."

621.385.833 2262
Aperture Aberration of Strong-Focusing [electron] Lenses—M. Y. Bernard and J. Hue. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 732–735; February 4, 1957.) Continuation of analysis (1559 of 1957) with a note on the size and shape of the focal distortion caused.

621.385.833 2263
The Theory of the Reflection Electron Microscope—D. Wiskott. (*Optik, Stuttgart*, vol. 13, pp. 463–478 and 481–493; October and November, 1956.) The theory of an electron microscope for viewing the object by reflected electrons is developed on the basis of geometrical optics and wave mechanics; the approximate solutions derived agree with experimental results. In practice, the resolution obtainable should reach 120–150Å for a field strength of 100 kv/cm.

621.385.833 2264
The Resolving Power of an Emission-Type Electron Microscope in the Presence of a Diaphragm, and the Velocity Spectrum of Transmitted Electrons—C. Fert and R. Simon. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 244, pp. 1177–1179; February 25, 1957.) The analysis of the microscope described earlier (904 of 1957) shows that the resolution is independent of the velocities of the electrons emitted by the cathode.

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11 2265
Radio Wave Propagation—(*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 354–356; February 16, 1957.) Report on a colloquium held in Paris, September, 1956, covering tropospheric and ionospheric propagation and general theoretical problems. Papers are to be published in *Onde élect.*

621.396.11 2266
On the Multiple Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves by Spherical Mountains—K. Furutsu. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 331–390; October, 1956.) The treatment discussed in 3186 of 1956 is extended to the problem of multiple diffraction. The formulas obtained cover a wide range of angles and are applicable to diffraction by the earth's surface.

621.396.11 2267
The Calculation of Field Strength over Mixed Paths on a Spherical Earth—K. Furutsu and S. Koimai. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 391–407; October, 1956.) Graphs and tables of factors required in field strength calculations based on the formula derived in 2191 of 1956 (Furutsu) are given.

621.396.11:511.510.535 2268
D-E Layer Electron Model Revised from Considerations of the Diurnal Variation of Experimental Results—T. Kobayashi. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 279–305; October, 1956.) The electron model (2194 of 1956) is modified on the basis of an analysis of experimental results obtained by various authors and a revision of Chapman's theory. Absorption charts are compared and the use of transmission curves in calculations is illustrated.

621.396.11:551.510.535:523.75 2269
Some Effects of Intense Solar Activity on Radio Preparation—Houston, Ross, and Schmerling. (See 2128).

621.396.11:551.510.535:621.317.75 2270
Measurement of Ionospheric Path-Phase for Oblique Incidence—R. Price and P. E. Green, Jr. (*Nature London*, vol. 179, pp. 372–373; February 16, 1957.) Three techniques for direct measurement of path/phase variations at oblique incidence are outlined. They are based on heterodyning the received wave train with an IF that is an integral multiple of the pulse repetition rate. Sample records are shown. Experiments to be made using Cs frequency standards include the examination of multipath transmissions associated with forward scatter.

621.396.11.029.45 2271
Lightning and the Propagation of Audio-Frequency Electromagnetic Waves—Ya. L. Al'pert. (*Uspekhi Fiz. Nauk*, vol. 60, pp. 369–389; November, 1956.) See 919 and 920 of 1957 (Al'pert and Borodina).

621.396.11.029.45:621.396.933.2:551.594.6 2272
Very-Low-Frequency Propagation and Direction-Finding—F. Horner. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 73–80; March, 1957.) Direction finding observations on a cw transmitter at 16 kc have established the magnitude of polarization errors with crossed-loop antennas. Errors on atmospherics are similar, but may have less practical importance depending on how the results are used. The reflecting properties of

the ionosphere at 16 kc were found to depend on the azimuthal direction of propagation.

621.396.11.029.55:551.510.535 2273
Propagation on 27 Mc/s via E_s-Layer Reflections—Y. Uesugi, I. Kasuya, and J. Orimo. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 265–278; October, 1956.) Report on propagation tests carried out over 540–1470 km paths to investigate the validity of an empirical formula relating *fEs* to field strength, derived, by Kono, *et al.* (1770 of 1955). Disagreement at higher field strengths could be explained by assuming partial reflections.

621.396.81.029.55 2274
Index of Short Radio Wave Intensity—Y. Hakura and M. Miyamoto. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 3, pp. 307–329; October, 1956.) The field strength of the 10- and 15-mc WWV transmissions received at Hiraiso, Japan was analyzed by the statistical method outlined. The daily indices from 1950 to 1955 are tabulated.

621.396.812.3.029.64/.65 2275
Some Problems Posed by Wave Propagation at 8-mm and 3-cm Wavelength over the Sea and through Rain—D. G. Kiely. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 11, pp. 233–244 and 267–279; November and December, 1956.) Account of tests carried out in 1951 and 1952 and separately covered by previous reports (see *e.g.*, 1554 and 1774 of 1954).

RECEPTION

621.396.621:621.376.33 2276
Principles of Design of Battery-Operated Frequency-Modulation Receivers—R. A. Lampitt and J. P. Hannifan. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 173–185; March, 1957.) A theoretical circuit diagram of a nine-tube transportable receiver is included. The main emphasis of the discussion is on the mixer, IF amplifier, and demodulator stages.

621.396.621:621.376.33 2277
Limiters and Discriminators for F.M. Receivers—G. G. Johnstone. (*Wireless World*, vol. 63, pp. 124–127 and 235–240; March and May, 1957.) An analysis and design procedure are detailed for the "idealized" ratio detector, together with a comparison with the Foster-Seeley arrangement. Parts 1 and 2: 1220 of 1957.

621.396.621:621.396.215 2278
Frequency Diversity in the Reception of Selectively Fading Binary Frequency-Modulated Signals—J. W. Allnatt, E. D. J. Jones, and H. B. Law. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 98–110; March, 1957. Discussion, pp. 147–152.) The use of frequency diversity is advocated to obtain all available information from both the marks and spaces in radio-telegraphy. An experimental demodulation unit showed, in laboratory tests and in the field, the advantages of diversity over coventional methods.

621.396.621:621.396.215 2279
The Signal/Noise Performance Rating of Receivers for Long-Distance Synchronous Radiotelegraph Systems using Frequency Modulation—H. B. Law. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 124–129; March, 1957. Discussion, pp. 147–152.) Experimental and theoretical results indicate that the steady-signal error-liability of fm radio-telegraph receivers of the limiter-discriminator type is characterized by a simple exponential function of the signal/noise ratio. Fading-signal performance with or without diversity is readily derived from the steady-signal performance.

621.396.812:621.396.215 2280
The Detectability of Fading Radiotelegraph Signals in Noise—H. B. Law. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 130–140; March, 1957. Discussion, pp. 147–152.) An ideal receiver for binary synchronous telegraphy is defined and the noisy-signal performance of a practical receiver measured in terms of its departure from the ideal. Analysis leads to a mathematical specification for the ideal diversity receiver which provides a basis for the design of practical receivers.

621.396.812.029.64 2281
An Experimental Study of some Fading Characteristics of 10-mc Waves in the Scatter Region—D. G. Kiely, S. J. Robinson, and F. C. Chesterman. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 17, pp. 161–171; March, 1957.) Data presented include the short-term fading rate, amplitude, and fading pattern correlation using spaced antennas, for a 100-mile path over the Bristol Channel, and the amplitude of mean-level fades in the North Sea area.

621. 396.812.3.001.57 2282
An Improved Fading Machine—H. B. Law, F. J. Lee, R. C. Looser, and F. A. W. Levett. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 117–123; March, 1957. Discussion, pp. 147–152.) A fading signal with a Rayleigh amplitude distribution and random phase variations was obtained by mixing six components, with slightly different and suitably varying frequencies.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.376.3 2283
An Investigation of the Spectra of Binary Frequency-Modulated Signals with Various Build-Up Waveforms—J. W. Allnatt and E. D. J. Jones. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 111–116; March, 1957. Discussion, pp. 147–152.) Spectra were determined experimentally. Results suggest that trapezoidal modulation gives the smallest bandwidth for a given total build-up time.

621.376.5:621.373.431.1 2284
A Method of Time-Pulse Transformation—I. A. Zakaharya and V. N. Mikhailovski. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 17, pp. 836–846; September, 1956.) The properties are considered of a new system of transforming the voltage amplitude of rectangular pulses into time intervals between the leading edges of pulses of higher frequency. The system includes a cathode-coupled multivibrator circuit. Analysis suggests applications in telemetry systems.

621.39:534.78 2285
A Development of the Collard Principle of Articulation Calculation—J. Collard; D. L. Richards and R. B. Archbold. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, p. 196; March, 1957.) Comment on 3873 of 1956 and authors' reply.

621.39.001.11 2286
Theory of Transmission of Information through Stochastic Communication Channels—M. Rozenblat-Rot. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 112, pp. 202–205; January 11, 1957. In Russian.) Mathematical paper.

621.39.001.11 2287
On the Capacity of a Discrete Channel: Part 2—S. Muroga. (*J. Phys. Soc., Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 1109–1120; October, 1956.) Extension of the theoretical treatment of noisy channels outlined in Part 1 (254 of 1954).

621.396.324:621.317.7 2288
Laboratory Test Equipment for Synchronous Regenerative Radiotelegraph Systems—C. G. Hilton, H. B. Law, F. J. Lee and F. A. W. Levett. (*Proc. IEE*, Part B, vol. 104, pp. 141–147; March, 1957. Discussion, pp. 147–152.) Element error rate is measured directly.

621.396.41 2289
Double-Sideband vs Single-Sideband Systems—J. P. Costas. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 534–537; April, 1957.) The utility of ssb as opposed to dsb transmissions is questioned on particular aspects such as spectrum conservation, power gain, waveform preservation, propagation, and expense.

621.396.41 2290
Synchronous Communications—R. R. McPherson. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 537–538; April, 1957.) Comment on 936 of 1957 (Costas).

621.396.41 2291
Single-Sideband Techniques—(Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 538, 540; April, 1957.) Comments on two of the papers noted in 937 of 1957 and authors' replies.

621.396.41 2292
S.S.B. Performance as a Function of Carrier Strength—N. H. Shepherd: W. L. Firestone. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 541–543; April, 1957.) Comment on 938 of 1957 and author's reply.

621.396.41:621.396.11 2293
Single-Sideband Techniques in U.H.F. Long-Range Communications—J. E. Bartow: W. E. Morrow, Jr, C. L. Mack, Jr., B. E. Nichols, and J. Leonhard. (Proc. IRE, vol. 45, p. 539; April, 1957.) Note of correction to 939 of 1957.

621.396.5:621.396.65 2294
The Application of Rural Radio to Telephone Networks—C. B. Wooster. (*A.T.E. J.*, vol. 12, pp. 300–312; October, 1956.) A description of commercially available vhf fm equipment for both subscriber and junction working. Signal/noise ratios >51 db are attainable. See also 3040 of 1954 (Felix and Wooster).

621.396.65.029.6 2295
Propagation Test on Microwave Communications Systems—H. R. Mathwich, E. D. Nuttall, J. E. Pitman and A. M. Randolph. (*Elec. Eng.*, vol. 75, pp. 1020–1025; November, 1956. *Commun. & Electronics*, no. 28, pp. 685–691; January, 1957.) Reports of tests at 955.5, 1965 and 6730 mc over a land-path 20 miles long carried out over a period of 16 months.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.311.6:541.133 2296
A Constant-Current Device for Use in the Measurement of Transference Numbers by the Moving-Boundary Method—D. T. Hopkins and A. K. Covington. (*J. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 34, pp. 20–21; January, 1957.) "A circuit is described which will supply a current of between 0.5 and 2.5 ma, constant to 0.1 per cent with a ten-fold load impedance change, in the range 5–500 kΩ."

621.316.722.078.3 2297
A Low-Voltage D.C. Stabilizer using a Saturated-Diode Controller—F. A. Benson and M. S. Seaman. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 121–125; March, 1957.) Supplies current up to 30 a.

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.2 2298
Increasing the Efficiency of the Transmission of Television Signals—D. A. Novik. (*Radiotekhnika i Elektronika*, vol. 1, pp. 1230–1239; September, 1956.) The bandwidth-compression system discussed is based on a transformation of the time-scale of the television signal. Block diagrams of the system are given.

621.397.24:621.315.212.1 2299
The "G-Line" Community TV System—R. B. Gary. (*Radio & Telev. News*, vol. 56, pp. 40–41; November, 1956.) Description of a 15-mile transmission system using the Goubau line to bring television signals to a U.S. community outside the normal reception area. The channel 13 signals are converted to channel

4 before launching by a 58-inch diameter, 45°-taper conical horn on to the polyethylene-coated line. The line is suspended from telephone poles. Nine line amplifiers are used along the line.

621.397.5:621.396.4 2300

Television with Multiple Sound Channels—A. Dubec. (*Électronique, Paris*, no. 120, pp. 31–36; November, 1956.) From a comparison of various methods of combining several different sound transmissions with a single picture signal a carrier-current multiplex system and a pam system appear the most suitable. Basic characteristics and circuits are discussed with reference to French standards.

621.397.621.2:535.623 2301

Some Considerations concerning the Gamma of a Tricolor Picture Tube—W. F. Niklas. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 65, pp. 546–551; October, 1956.) The expression for gamma is derived and its correlations with gun design parameters found. Methods of compensation for different red, blue, and green phosphor efficiencies and the influence of manufacturing tolerances on gamma are discussed. Among gun designs which permit the use of equal drives on all three guns the triplet with different spacings in the triode gives the best results if close tolerances can be maintained.

621.397.7:621.396.712.3 2302

The Du Mont Telecentre—R. D. Chipp, (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Eng.*, vol. 65, pp. 535–542; October, 1956.) Description of architectural features and of some of the equipment installed.

621.397.8 2303

The Black-White Step in Vestigial-Sideband Television Transmissions—D. Bünemann and W. Händler. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 10, pp. 457–466; November, 1956.) Analysis of investigations made to establish tolerances for the various elements of television transmitters in conformity with CCIR standards. The reproduction of a black-white step as characterized by rise time, overshoot, and smearing was examined; some methods of improving picture quality are discussed.

621.397.5:535.623 2304

Principles of Color Television [Book Review]—K. McIlwain and C. E. Dean (eds). John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N.Y. and Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London, 1956. (*Nature, London*, vol. 179, pp. 645–646; March 30, 1957.) A work by the Hazeltine Laboratories Staff. "This book should be of great value to professional television engineers engaged in research and development, in equipment design, or in broadcasting."

TRANSMISSION

621.396.61:621.376.3 2305

Out-of-Channel Radiation from Mobile F.M. V.H.F. Transmitters—A. L. Rowles. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 102–107; March, 1957.) A low-pass filter following the clipper-type limiter reduces the power radiated in unwanted sidebands produced by harmonic distortion in the limiter.

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.7:621.318.57 2306

The Symmetrical Transistor as a Bilateral Switching Element—Trousdale. (*See* 2043.)

621.314.7:621.375.4 2307

Transistor Bias Stabilization—J. S. Murray. (*Electronic Radio Eng.*, vol. 34, pp. 161–165; May, 1957.) "A method of using two transistors in cascade is described which enables the operating conditions of the first to be stabilized to a high degree. As a result, it becomes practicable to operate with a very low collector-base voltage and so to minimize semiconductor noise."

621.314:681.142 2308

The Junction Transistor as a Computing Element—Wolfendale, Morgan, and Stephenson. (See 2036.)

621.383.27:621.373.43:535.376 2309

An Electron Multiplier as a Pulsed Light Source—R. Gerharz. (*Z. angew. Math. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 529–536; November 25, 1956.) Experiments on multistage photomultipliers with grid control and high over-all conductance are discussed. For operation as a pulse generator, the tube has a coaxial -line feedback from either the collector or the last dynode to the control grid. The pulse amplitude was about 7v; the duration was about $8X10^{-9}$s, or $3X10^{-9}$s, when coaxial-line stubs were used. Pulse frequency was about 10 mc with a feedback line of length 25 m. Blueish luminescence was observed particularly at the dynodes carrying the higher currents; the total light energy is estimated at about 0.2 w and the luminescence pulses are coincident with the electrical ones; an electroluminescence process in the MgO secondary-emission layers is believed to be responsible.

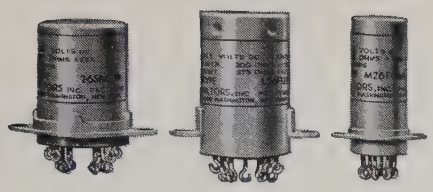
621.385.83:621.317.755 2310

Blue-Trace Oscillograph, a New Instrument for recording Nonperiodic Phenomena—Dietrich. (See 2250.)

MISCELLANEOUS

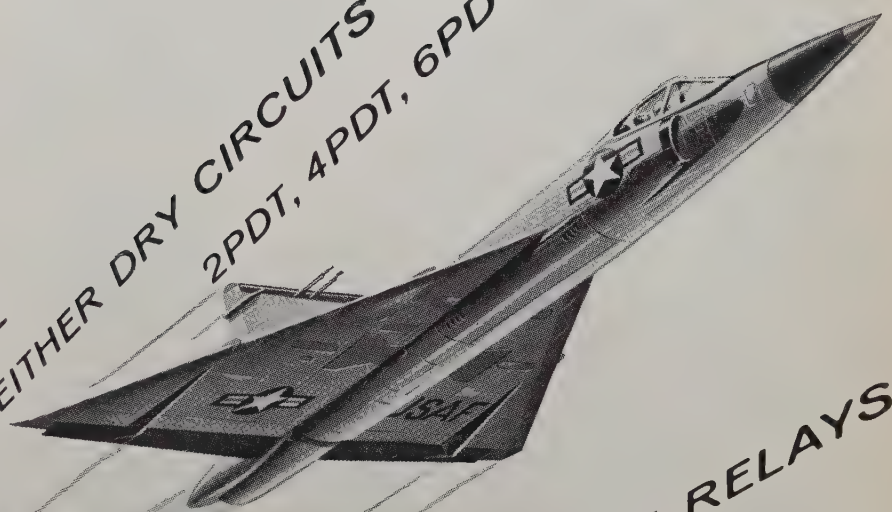
621.3–71 2311

Heat Control in Electronic Equipment—E. N. Shaw. (*Electronic Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 13–23, 65–70, and 115–118; January–March, 1957.) An experimental study of natural methods of cooling compact equipment by determining the mechanism of heat loss from basic units of simple design. An appreciation is obtained of the effectiveness of loss by conduction, convection, and radiation and the optimum use of each in the construction of single instruments and rack-mounted units is illustrated.



BURTON BROWNE/New York

NEW! ANOTHER FILTORS EXCLUSIVE
THE SAME SUB-MINIATURE RELAY FOR EITHER DRY CIRCUITS OR POWER
HERMETICALLY SEALED
2PDT, 4PDT, 6PDT



LATCHING OR GENERAL PURPOSE
ALL MADE TO MIL-R-25018 (USAF) AND MIL-R-5757C
LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF HERMETICALLY SEALED SUB-MINIATURE RELAYS

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
FILTORS, INC.
PORT WASHINGTON, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
PORT WASHINGTON 7-3850

PRESSURIZE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

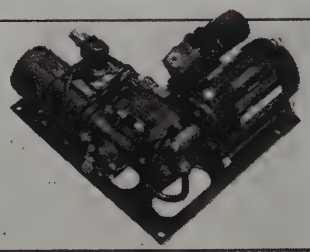
with Eastern UNITS

The extensive line of Eastern Pressurization Units for airborne electronic equipment accommodates a broad range of requirements, and meets appropriate government standards.

Units can be modified to meet your specific requirements. These modifications usually consist of: 1) Different compressors; 2) Motor change to meet your requirement; 3) Change in pressure switch settings; 4) Different mounting provisions. Eastern welcomes the opportunity to discuss and quote on your particular application problem.

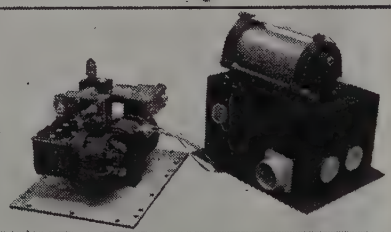
MODEL E/AP-100 TYPE 202

- Maintains a system pressure of 25 P.S.I.A. minimum.
- Motor is .03 H.P.—10,000 R.P.M., 208 V., 3 ph., 400 cy.
- Current draw is .7 amperes/phase maximum under normal operating conditions
- Unit operates continuously
- Weight is 4¾ lbs. maximum



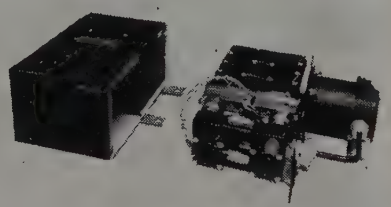
MODEL E/AP-150 TYPE 205

- Operating pressure switch maintains a system pressure of 17 P.S.I.A.
- Motor is 1/25 H.P. 7,500 R.P.M., 27 volts D.C. — T.E.B.B.
- Current draw is 2.0 amperes maximum under normal operating conditions
- Life is 500 operating hours
- Weight is 8 lbs. maximum



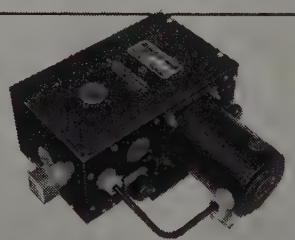
MODEL E/AP-1500 TYPE 203

- Operating pressure switch maintains a system pressure of 30 P.S.I.A.
- Motor is 1/15 H.P. nominal 24-28 volts D.C., 5,000 R.P.M., continuous duty, shunt wound
- Current draw is 3.4 amperes maximum under normal operating conditions
- Life is 500 operating hours
- Weight is 12 lbs. maximum



MODEL E/AP-2400 TYPE 201B

- Maintains system pressure of 31 P.S.I.A.
- Motor is 1/10 H.P., 24-28 volts D.C., 5,000 R.P.M. continuous duty
- Current draw is 5.5 amperes maximum
- Life is 500 operating hours
- Weight is 10-3/4 lbs. maximum



MODEL E/AP-3600 TYPE 200

- Maintains system pressure of 31 P.S.I.A.
- Motor is 1/7 H.P., 10,000 R.P.M. { 208 V., 400 cy., 3 ph. / 24-28 V.D.C. } continuous operation
- Current draw is { 1.3 amp./phase / 7.1 on D.C. } amperes maximum under normal operating conditions
- Life is 1,000 operating hours
- Weight is 8-1/2 lb. maximum

Eastern INDUSTRIES, INC.
100 SKIFF STREET
HAMDEN 14, CONN.

COMPLETE AVIATION CATALOG #330-P ON REQUEST.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 90A)

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Methods of Cooling Electron Tubes," by J. Welch, Cornell Aeronautical Labs.; May 22, 1957.

CHICAGO

"Ampex TV Magnetic Tape Recorder," by R. Snyder and W. Goldsmith, Ampex Corp.; February 15, 1957.

"The Electronic Music Synthesizer," by H. F. Olson, R. C. A. Laboratories; February 21, 1957.

"The Electronics Industry from the Viewpoint of the Electronic Engineer," by E. D. Foster, R.C.A.; March 15, 1957.

"Revolution vs. Evolution in the Allocation of Frequencies," by E. W. Allen, Federal Communications Commission; April 19, 1957.

CINCINNATI

"A Video Limiter," by J. P. Beyer; "A Transistor Curve Tracer," by W. J. Eisenhauer; "An Analogue Servo Analyzer," by J. P. Hyde and V. A. Orlando; "A 3000 Volt, One Ampere Regulated Power Supply," by J. R. Truitt; May 21, 1957.

COLUMBUS

"Industrial Controls," by Mr. Clere, Industrial Nucleonics Co.; April 9, 1957.

"Earth Satellite Program—Project Vanguard," by D. Edelen, Martin Co.; May 14, 1957.

"Summary of Columbus IRE Year," by Dr. T Tice, Chairman; June 7, 1957.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Nuclear Kinetic Simulator," by J. McPhee, American Machine and Foundry Co.; April 25, 1957.

"Hi-Fi—Hobby, Science or Entertainment?", by F. H. Slaymaker, Stromberg-Carlson; May 16, 1957.

DENVER

"Design Problems on Proposed C. U. Cyclotron," by D. A. Lind and J. J. Krausheer, University of Colorado; March 29, 1957.

Business Meeting and Tour of KRMA; June 7, 1957.

EGYPT

"Artificial Dielectrics for Microwave Lenses," by M. El-Kharadly; May 7, 1957.

ELMIRA-CORNING

"Philosophy of Science," by W. M. Zucker, Upsala College April 15, 1957.

"New Magnetic Materials," by C. A. Maynard, Indiana Steel Co.; May 20, 1957.

FORT HUACHUCA

"A Message from Headquarters," by J. T. Henderson, IRE President; May 4, 1957.

"Single Side Band Radio Central to Replace Military Wire Lines," by A. M. Creighton and D. B. Reeves, Motorola, Inc.; May 27, 1957.

FORT WAYNE

"Survey of Ferro-Resonant Circuit Phenomena and Application," by W. J. Williams; Farnsworth Electronics; June 6, 1957.

FORT WORTH

"State of the Art Trends Associated with Semi-Satellite Vehicles," by W. A. Orr, Convair; December 11, 1956.

"An Airborne Weather Radio Set," by J. F. Beckerich, Collins Radio; January 24, 1957.

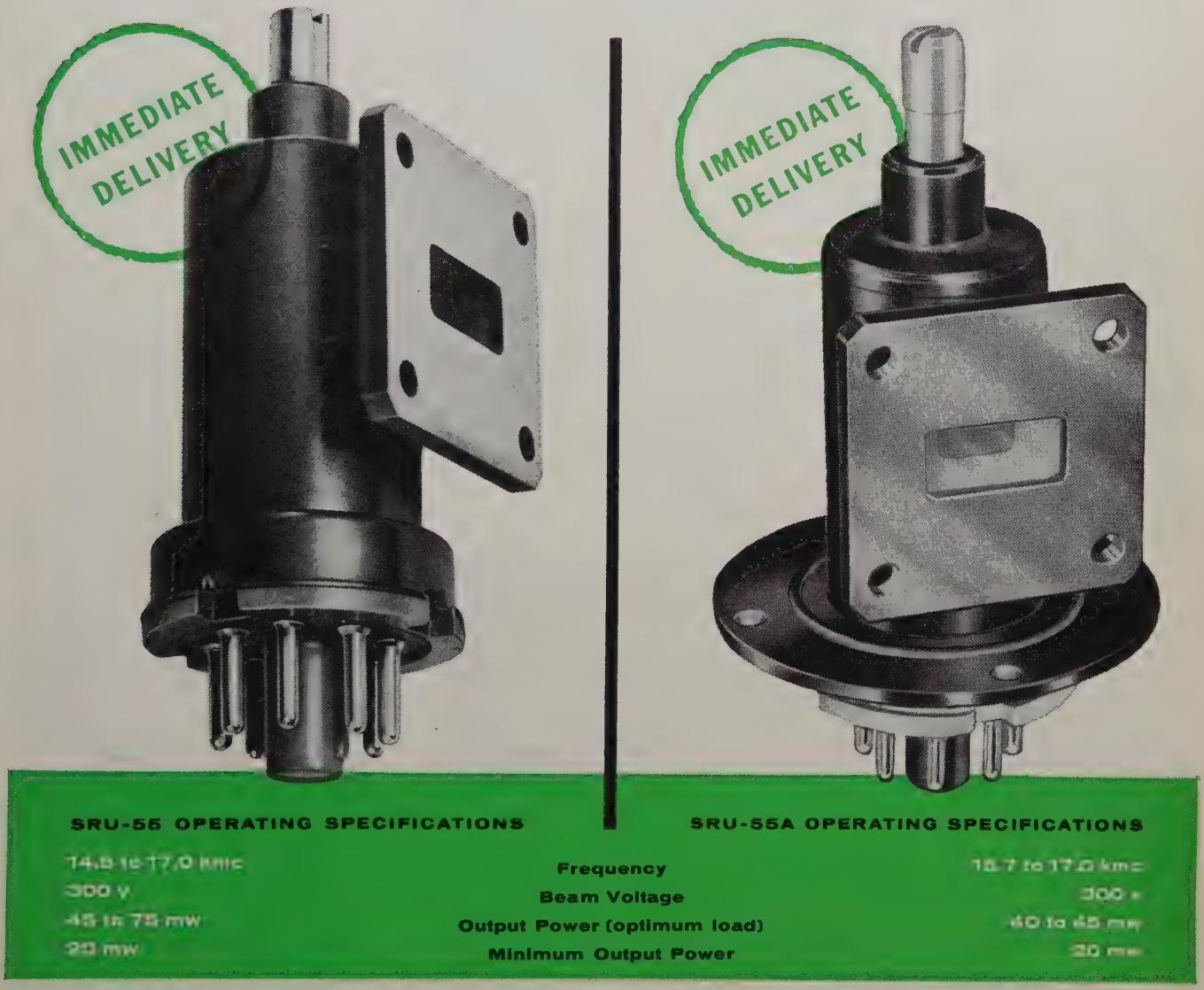
"Nuclear Radiation and Its Effect on Electronic Components," by E. L. Secrest, Convair; February 19, 1957.

"Telemetering and the FM/FM System," by D. E. Watson, Teledynamics, Inc.; April 25, 1957.

(Continued on page 102A)

SRU-55 Series Klystrons give high power at low voltage

Small reflex oscillator klystrons for 14.5-17.0 kmc and 15.7-17.0 kmc



Ready for immediate delivery are two Sperry K Band Klystrons. The SRU-55 and SRU-55A satisfy a multiplicity of requirements yet are manufactured with the economies of a single tube type.

The SRU-55 was developed primarily as a local oscillator in radar systems.

Only $3\frac{13}{32}$" high and $1\frac{5}{16}$" in diameter, it couples rugged construction with superior vibration characteristics to withstand the severe environment of airborne applications for thousands of hours. The SRU-55 exhibits high frequency stability under abrupt changes in line voltage. Objectionable leakage has been controlled to eliminate need for external shielding. Other features include low voltage operation and ease of tuning over an extremely broad range with no appreciable hysteresis.

The SRU-55A was designed especially as a signal source for test sets like the AN/UPM-28-29. Other applications: local oscillator in microwave receivers and spectrum analyzers; low-power transmitting tube. Important features include minimum leakage and excellent test modes. Dimensions and operating features are similar to those of SRU-55. Write or phone your nearest Sperry district office for more details.

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY

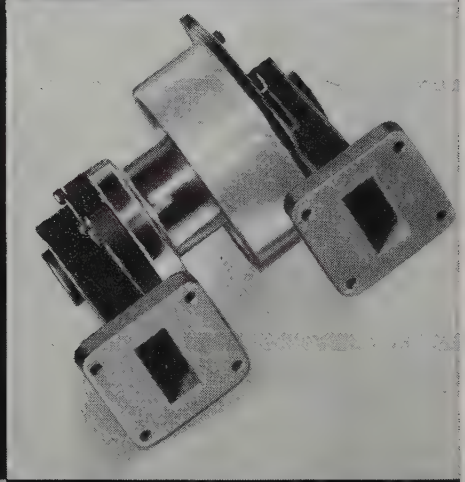
Great Neck, New York

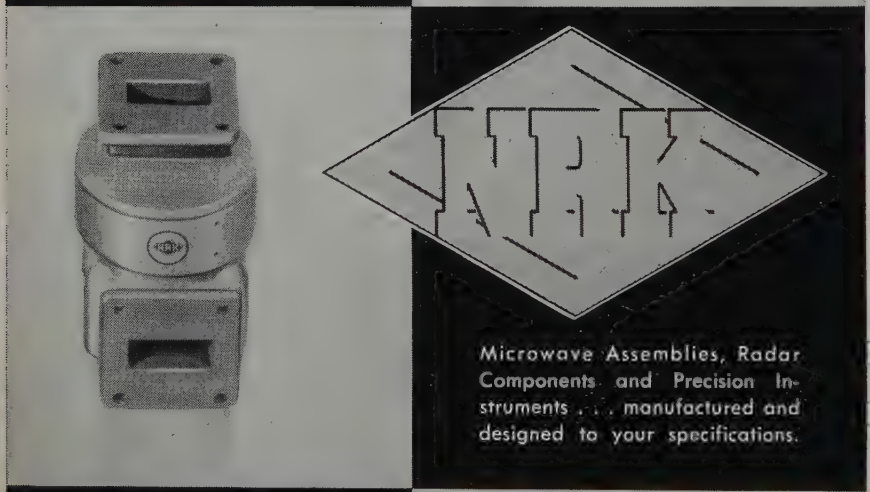
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

BROOKLYN • CLEVELAND • NEW ORLEANS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE. IN CANADA: SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., MONTREAL, QUEBEC

Visit our booths 2309-2310 at the Wescon Show.

These are just a few of the hundreds of rotating joints that have established NRK as the No. 1 source for such assemblies. Whatever your need for radar or microwave components, you will find at NRK complete facilities and matchless experience for designing and manufacture.

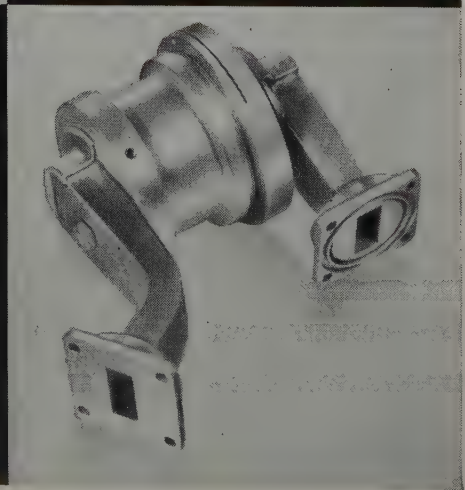




Microwave Assemblies, Radar Components and Precision Instruments . . . manufactured and designed to your specifications.

N. R. K. MFG. & ENGINEERING CO.
4601 W. Addison St.,
Chicago 41, Illinois

Eastern Sales Office
Box 445, Westfield, N. J.
West Coast Representatives
Bray and Carter
2232 W. 11th St., Los Angeles 6, Cal.



Section Meetings

(Continued from page 100A)

"Airborne Single Side Band for Improved Air-to-Ground Communications," by E. L. Martin, Collins Radio; May 14, 1957.

"Doppler Radar Navigation Systems," by F. B. Berger, General Precision Laboratory; May 28, 1957.

Hawaii

"Role of Hawaii in I. G. Y. Program," by W. Steiger, University of Hawaii; "Operation 'Deep-freeze,' " by V. Kelly, P. H. Naval Shipyard Electronics Office; April 10, 1957.

"Psychology of Sound and Acoustic Fundamentals," by I. Miyaki, University of Hawaii; May 8, 1957.

"Color Radar," by C. F. Wolcott, Gilfillan Brothers, Inc.; June 12, 1957.

Houston

Southwest IRE Conference and Exhibition: April 11, 12, 13, 1957.

Annual Dinner Meeting; May 22, 1957.

Israel

"Super-Regenerative Receivers," by M. Tkatsh, Ministry of Defense; March 20, 1957.

London

Tour of Varian Associates Plant; May 28, 1957.

Los Angeles

"Microwave and High Frequency Techniques in the Southern California Edison Co.," by K. E. Dueaker, Southern California Edison Co.; "Applications of Radio to Space Flight," by F. Lehan, Ramo-Wooldridge; June 4, 1957.

Miami

"Discussion of IRE," by J. T. Henderson, IRE President; April 4, 1957.

"Inertial Guidance Systems," by E. Rubin, University of Miami; "Instrumentation in Reactor Engineering," by R. Carr, University of Miami; "Switch over to Printed Circuits," by J. Ferguson, University of Miami; "Applications of Electronic Computers," by M. T. Montcalm, University of Miami; April 26, 1957.

"Missile Test Range Instrumentation," by A. L. Conrad, R. C. A. Service Co., Inc.; May 24, 1957.

Milwaukee

"Designing & Studio Building Around Equipment," by Mr. Willner, Hearst Radio Enterprises; May 21, 1957.

New Orleans

"What IRE Means to Its Members," by J. T. Henderson, IRE President; "Automation," by J. A. Brainerd, Moore School of Engineering; April 9, 1957.

New York

"The DEW Line Antenna Feed," by G. A. Doundoulakis, General Bronze Corp.; June 5, 1957.

North Carolina-Virginia

Installation of New Officers; June 8, 1957.

Northwest Florida

"Military Electronics," by E. P. Mechling, Eglin A. F. B.; June 18, 1957.

Oklahoma City

"Printed Circuits in Communication Equipment," by A. C. Littleford, Oklahoma University; "The Use of Synthetic Resins in Cable Splicing," R. R. Lapia, Oklahoma University; May 21, 1957.

(Continued on page 104A)

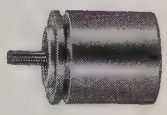
Servo Motors For Transistorized Operations

• Meets MIL-E-5272 • −65°C to +125°C temperature range.

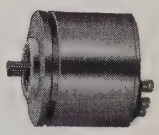
Oster®

	SIZE 8	SIZE 10	SIZE 11	SIZE 15	SIZE 18
Oster Type	8-5001-00	10-5052-00	11-5101-00	15-5153-00	18-5201-00
Electrical Characteristics:					
Frequency (cps)	400	400	400	400	400
Torque at Stall (oz. in.)	.15	.30	.63	1.45	2.35
No Load Speed (rpm)	6500	6500	6500	5200	5200
Speed at Half Torque (rpm)	4000	4000	4000	3200	3200
Time Constant (sec.)	0.03	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.013
Reversing Time (sec.)	0.051	0.025	0.028	0.030	0.022
Theo. Acceleration at Stall (rad/sec²)	22500	45000	41500	31000	40000
Operating Temp. Range (°C.)	−54 to +125	−54 to +125	−54 to +125	−54 to +125	−54 to +125
Slot Effect	1.6v/26v	1.0v/36v	1.0v/40v	1.0v/40v	1.0v/40v
Duty Cycle	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.	Cont.
Fixed Phase					
Voltage	26	115	115	115	115
R (Stall) Ohms	196	1270	1250	490	280
X (Stall) Ohms	183	1560	1780	890	570
Z (Stall) Ohms	268	2210	2175	1030	640
P.F. (Stall)	0.73	0.57	0.58	0.49	0.45
Effective R (Stall) Ohms	366	3840	3800	2160	1460
Parallel Tuning cond. for unity P.F. (Stall) Mfd.	1.0	0.13	0.15	0.33	0.55
Control Phase					
Voltage	40/20	40/20	40/20	40/20	40/20
*R (Stall) Ohms	480	124	145	58	39
*X (Stall) Ohms	445	215	204	103	77
*Z (Stall) Ohms	660	248	250	118	86
*P.F. (Stall)	0.73	0.50	0.58	0.49	0.45
*Effective R (Stall) Ohms	910	495	430	240	190
*Parallel Tuning cond. for unity P.F. (Stall) Mfd.	0.4	1.4	1.3	2.9	4.1
Mechanical Characteristics:					
Rotor Inertia (gm. cm²)	.47	.47	1.07	3.3	4.0
Weight (oz.)	1.2	2	4.5	8	14
Mounting Type	Synchro	Synchro	Synchro	Synchro	Synchro
Motor Length	.863	.672	1.703	1.625	2.03
Type Shaft	Pinion	Pinion	Plain	Plain	Plain
Shaft Extension	.375	.218	.437	.540	.540
Outside Diameter	.750	.937	1.062	1.437	1.750
Type Connection	Leads	Terminals	Terminals	Terminals	Terminals

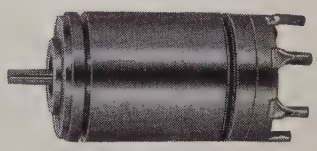
*For 40v connection



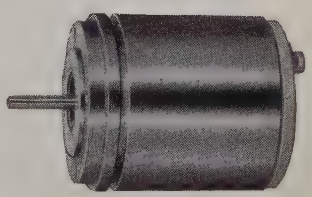
Size 8



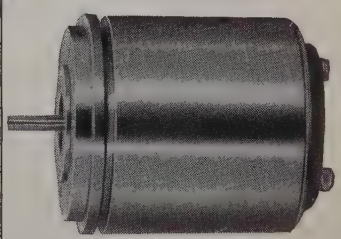
Size 10



Size 11



Size 15



Size 18

This complete line can be varied by Oster specialists to your precise requirement. Write today for further information, enclosing detailed data on your needs.

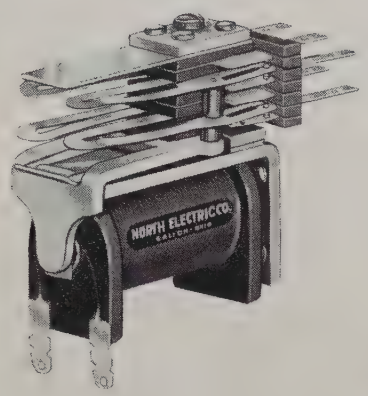
Other products include motor-gear-trains, synchros, AC drive motors, DC motors, servo mechanism assemblies, motor tachs, servo torque units, reference and tachometer generators, actuators, motor driven blower and fan assemblies and fast response resolvers.

John Oster **MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist
Avionic Division
Racine, Wisconsin

Engineers For Advanced Projects:
Interesting, varied work on designing transistor circuits and servo mechanisms. Contact Mr. Zelazo, Director of Research, in confidence.

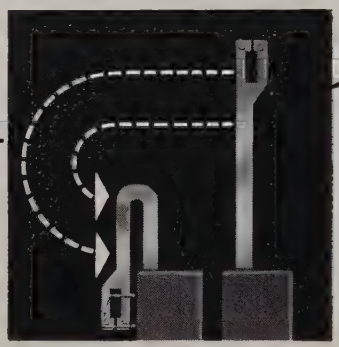
BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

telephone | quality
in a miniature relay?



yes!

IN NORTH "M" TYPE RELAY!



Note the "U" shape of the lever springs. From the pile-up, the lever spring extends the full length of the coil, then doubles back an equal distance to the fixed contact points.

Stability of operating characteristics, with which relay dependability is achieved, can be maximized by a configuration which puts the fixed contact springs as close as possible to the clamping axis of the pile-up and yet escapes the penalty of the greatly foreshortened lever spring common in miniaturized relays.

In the North "M" Relay, both requirements have been met.

The fixed contact springs are lateral extensions from the anchoring pile-up, minimizing any possibility of post-adjustment variation.

The unique "U" design of the lever springs in North's "M" Relay enables it to meet critical space requirements while retaining lever spring length to achieve telephone dependability.

The armature in North's "M" type relay operates on a knife hinge—never needs lubrication, and the small amount of armature travel provides fast operation.

Lightweight operating parts keep contact bounce at an absolute minimum.

North's "M" type relay can be furnished with 6, 12, 24, 48, or 100 Volt coils; 1, 2, or 4 DPDT standard spring arrangements; with double gold or single silver contacts; with dust cover and octal mounting plug.

North's "M" type relay is available from stock.

Length 1-13/16", Height 1-1/4", Width 25/32", Weight 1.8 oz.

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY

7108 SOUTH MARKET STREET • GALION, OHIO

Available in Canada through Ericsson Telephone Sales of Canada, Ltd., Montreal 8, P. Q.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 102A)

OTTAWA

"New Adventures in Electronics," by C. N. Hoyler, R.C.A.; March 14, 1957.

"The IGY Rocket Project at Fort Churchill," by J. H. Meek, Defense Research Board; April 4, 1957.

PHILADELPHIA

"1957 Design for Environment Symposium-Nuclear Radiation"; March 28, April 5, April 18, April 25, May 2, and May 9, 1957.

"Electronic Organs & Musical Tone Color," by D. W. Martin, Baldwin Piano Company; Annual Students' Night; May 1, 1957.

PHOENIX

"Computer Engineering," by K. R. Geiser, General Electric Co.; May 17, 1957.

PITTSBURGH

"High Definition Television," by F. Thompson, Westinghouse Research Laboratories; June 10, 1957.

PRINCETON

Open House at Applied Science Corporation; May 9, 1957.

IRE Dinner-Dance; May 17, 1957.

RIO DE JANEIRO

"Problems of Engineering & Technical Research in Brazil," by J. C. Cardoso, National Research Council; April 22, 1957.

"Operation of the New Telegraphic Central at Rio," by O. Cardim, National Telegraphic Department; May 27, 1957.

ROCHESTER

"The Wamoscope—A Traveling-Wave Tube Display Device," by D. E. George, Sylvania Physics Laboratory; May 16, 1957.

SACRAMENTO

"Linear Electron Accelerators," by C. Nunan, Varian Associates; May 24, 1957.

SAN DIEGO

"Optimizing Tracking Loops for Fire Control Systems," by G. S. Axelby, Westinghouse Air-Arm Division; June 4, 1957.

SEATTLE

"A Digital Computer Based on the Tertiary Number System," N. K. Howery, University of Washington; "Electronic Organs," by B. Remillard, University of Washington; "Some Properties of Semiconductors," by T. Healy, Seatle University; "Do Student Branches Have Academic Value?" by D. Decker, University of Washington; "A Transistor Speedlight," by W. E. Hough, Washington State College; April 4, 1957.

"Applications of Burroughs Beam Switching Tubes," by C. W. Ericson, Burroughs Corporation; April 11, 1957.

"G. C. A. Radar Installation—Boeing Field," by H. L. Randall, Boeing Airplane Company; April 25, 1957.

"Glacier Studies with a Camera," by A. E. Harrison, University of Washington; Annual Seattle Section Banquet; May 23, 1957.

SHREVEPORT

"The Tape Recorder as an Instrumentation Device," by C. Cornwell, Ampex Corp.; June 4, 1957.

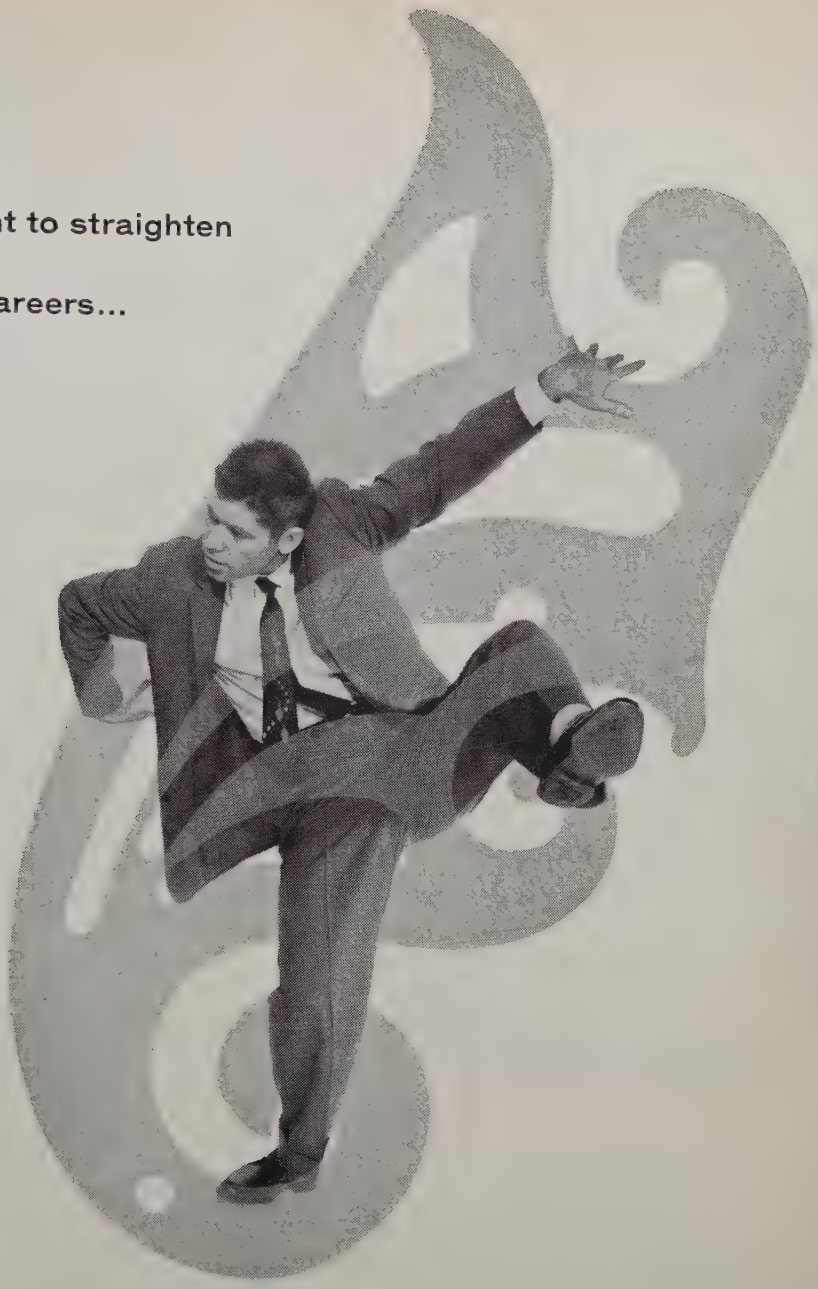
SOUTH BEND-MISHAWAKA

"Advancements in the Techniques of Radio Controlled Models," by W. A. Good, Applied Physics Laboratories; May 23, 1957.

(Continued on page 106A)

To **engineers** who want to straighten

out the curves in their careers...



DOUGLAS TEAMWORK HELPS TO RELIEVE ENGINEERS OF BURDENSOME PROJECT DETAILS!

There are no "dead end" jobs at Douglas. As part of a crack engineering team, you'll be encouraged to use your full talents. Important assignments will give you the opportunity for greater accomplishments and the kind of future you want for you and your family. Wherever you choose to locate—in California or across the nation—Douglas offers many career opportunities including...

TOP ASSIGNMENTS FOR AERODYNAMICISTS!

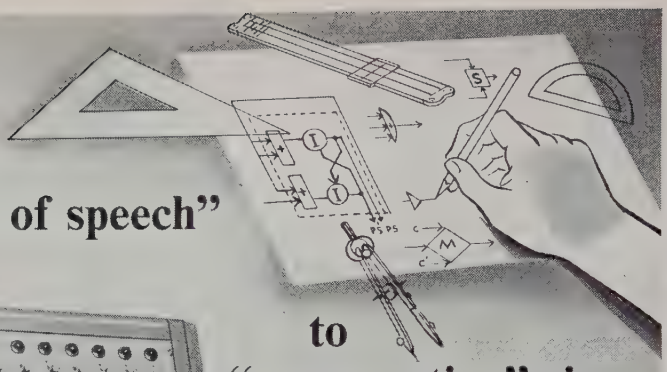
Aeronautical Engineers with undergraduate and graduate degrees and Physicists with advanced degrees work on supersonic aircraft now in production... and on hypersonic aircraft in all phases of development from design to ultimate delivery.

Go further with **DOUGLAS**

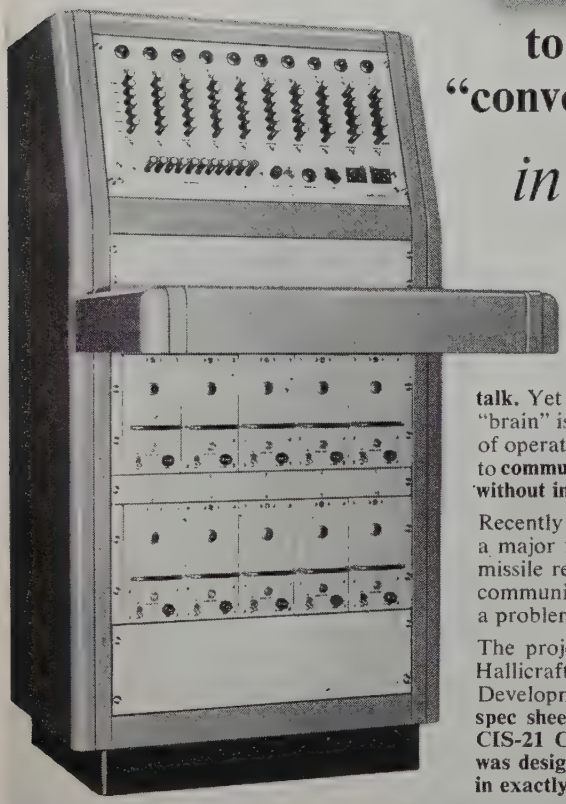
FIRST IN AVIATION

For important career opportunities in your field, write:

C. C. LaVENE
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, BOX M-620
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA



From
"figures of speech"
to
"conversation" piece
*in 53 days with RDA**



One of the few things today's large electronic computer cannot do is **talk.** Yet the product of its fantastic "brain" is useful only when hundreds of operators and researchers are able to **communicate with perfect teamwork, without interruption or interference.**

Recently Hallicrafters was asked by a major firm engaged in guided missile research to devise a superior communications system to solve such a problem. The need was urgent.

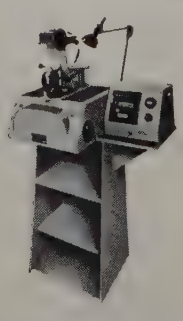
The project was assigned to Hallicrafters *RDA Division (Rapid Development Assistance). **From spec sheet to finished product, the CIS-21 Computer Intercom System was designed, built and delivered in exactly 53 days.**

Through more than 1,000 practical combinations of ten amplifiers, the CIS-21 provides instantaneous and perfect communication between 250 remotely stationed individuals or groups. An outstanding feature is a matrix switch that guarantees **constant output** regardless of the number of amplifiers in use.

Whatever **your** problem may be in electronics production, development or research, Hallicrafters RDA is a talking point worth considering. For information, contact us today.

The
hallicrafters
Company
4401 West Fifth Avenue
Chicago 24, Illinois

Boesch
subminiature toroidal coil winder . . .



. . . winds tiny toroids with inside diameters of 1/16"
uniform toroids time after time

BOESCH
BOESCH MANUFACTURING CO., INC. • DANBURY, CONN.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 104A)

TOKYO

"Introduction to the Life and Research Laboratories of the University of California," by S. Silver, University of California; May 30, 1957.

"Attending the National Convention, March 1957," by S. Nakajima, Japan Radio Co., H. Seki, Iwasaki Comm. Co., M. Morita, Nippon Electric Co., and K. Iwata, Tokyo Tsushin Kogyo, Ltd.; June 6, 1957.

TUCSON

"An Engineering Survey of Present, and Future Computer Capabilities and Their Application," by P. E. Russell, University of Arizona; May 29, 1957.

TULSA

Annual Buffet Dinner and Exhibit by Local Vendors; Introduction of Officers for New Term; May 24, 1957.

TWIN CITIES

"Engineering Aspects of the Transatlantic Telephone Cable," by F. S. Hird, Northwestern Bell Telephone Co.; April 17, 1957.

"Miniaturization of Electromechanical Devices," by G. Soper, R. Rieckman, E. Carlson, Elgin National Watch Co.; May 7, 1957.

VANCOUVER

"General Computer Design," by J. Buhr, International Business Machines Co.; April 1, 1957.

"Design Parameters and Their Effect on the Operation of Point to Point Radio Systems," by G. Bayliss, R. C. A. Victor Co., Ltd.; April 15, 1957.

"Factors Relating to the Design and Application of the Obfuscation Transformer," by A. J. Spilsbury, Spilsbury & Tindall, Ltd.; May 17, 1957.

WASHINGTON

"Basic Capabilities and Limitations of Transistors," by T. A. Prugh, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratory; "Digital Applications of Transistors," by J. A. Cunningham, National Bureau of Standards; "Analog Applications of Transistors," by M. A. Karp, and G. B. Bush; May 13, 1957.

SUBSECTIONS

CHARLESTON

"Armed Forces Communications Electronics Association," by H. C. Rodin, Charleston Naval Shipyard; " 'Univac'—The Remington Rand Electronic Brain," by L. Poole, W. B. Beckwith, O. Davis, Remington Rand; June 17, 1957.

KITCHENER-WATERLOO

"The Technical Facilities of Television Station CKCO-TV," by A. G. Day, CKCO-TV; May 7 1957.

LANCASTER

"Considerations on the Application of Negative Impedance Amplifiers to Loud Speaker Systems," by R. M. Carrell, R.C.A.; May 8, 1957.

LEHIGH VALLEY

"Scatter Propagation," by H. G. Booker, Cornell University; June 13, 1957.

MID-HUDSON

Annual IRE-AIEE Dinner-Dance; May 11, 1957.

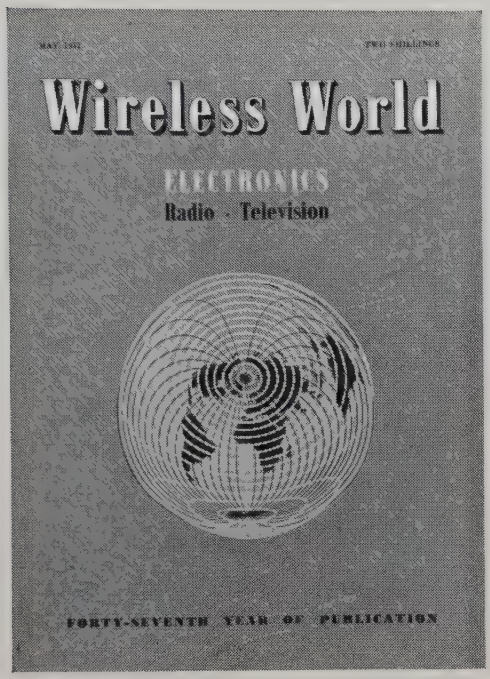
MONMOUTH

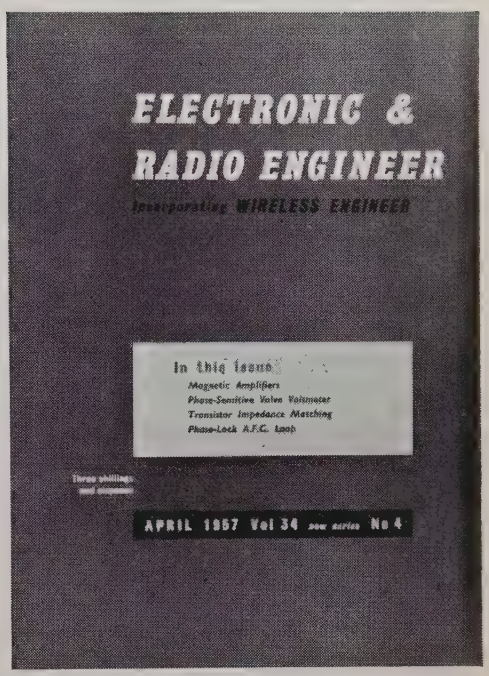
Field trip to McGuire Air Force Base; April 27, 1957.

"The IGY Rocketry and Satellite Programs, and Ionosphere Physics Program," by F. H. Dickson and W. Nodberg of W. S. A. Sig. Radio Prop and SCEL respectively; May 15, 1957.

(Continued on page 108A)

The leading British uthorities





Covering every development in the general field of electronics, radio and television

Britain's leading technical magazine in its field, WIRELESS WORLD keeps the reader in constant touch with the latest techniques in radio, television and electronics. Every phase of the subject is covered. Its design data and circuit diagrams, authoritative information on new developments and equipment, articles on current theory and news of the wider aspects of international radio are universally esteemed.

MONTHLY, $5.00 a year; 3 years $10,00

The magazine for designers, engineers and research workers

Formerly "Wireless Engineer", an internationally accepted authority in this field, the new ELECTRONIC & RADIO ENGINEER now includes additional material of more immediate application. Original papers by eminent physicists and engineers appear as before, and the journal has the support of an Editorial Advisory Board representing Universities, the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, British Broadcasting Corporation and British Post Office.

MONTHLY, $7.50 a year; 3 years $15.00

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

To: BRITISH PUBLICATIONS INC., 30, EAST 60TH STREET, NEW YORK, 22, N.Y.

Please enter my/our subscription to WIRELESS WORLD ELECTRONIC & RADIO ENGINEER* for :—

☐ 12 MONTHS

☐ 36 MONTHS (SAVING THE COST OF 12 MONTHLY ISSUES)

☐ CHECK/M.O. FOR $.....ENCLOSED

☐ BILL ME LATER

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

..... CITY.....

ZONE.....STATE.....

PRO/I.R.E.

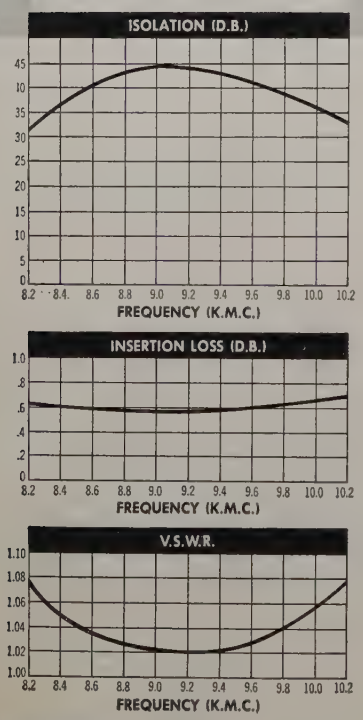
*Strike out as necessary

A New Broad Band Kearfott FERRITE ISOLATOR for Laboratory Test Bench Use

Model
W177-2C-1

Use this Ferrite Isolator in your microwave setup for maximum frequency stability.

Typical Performance Curves



CHECK THESE FEATURES:

Broad Band—Usable from 8.2 to 10.2 KMC

High Isolation—A minimum of 25 db over the band

Insertion Loss—Less than 1 db

Small & Compact—Only 2½ inches long—weighs only 1½ lbs.

Flanges—Cover type. Mates with UG39/U flanges. Will absorb up to 10 watts reflected power

Price—$135.00 each f.o.b., Van Nuys, Calif.

Delivery—From stock

Order—Model W177-2C-1

For custom-made isolators for specific radar & microwave application, you can depend on the skill of the Kearfott organization.

Kearfott, Western Division, has complete facilities for waveguide production, with qualified experts to assist in solving your problems. Let us help you.

For detailed information, ask for bulletins on new Ferrite Isolators and Radar Test sets.

Kearfott COMPANY, INC.
LITTLE FALLS, NEW JERSEY
WESTERN DIVISION
MICROWAVE DEPARTMENT
14844 OXNARD ST. · VAN NUYS, CALIF.
A SUBSIDIARY OF GPI

SALES OFFICES

Eastern Office: 1378 Main Ave. Clifton, N.J.

Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph St. Chicago, Ill.

South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive Dallas, Texas

Western Area Office: 253 Vinedo Ave. Pasadena, Calif.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 106A)

NASHVILLE

"A New Image Orthicon 'Amnesia' Unit," by A. C. Shelton, WSM-TV; May 22, 1957.

NORTHERN VERMONT

"Art and Science of Creative Engineering," by K. K. Paluev, General Electric Co.; May 13, 1957.

PANAMA CITY

"Data Processing by Pulse Width Multiplexing," by A. S. Westneat, Applied Science Corp.; "Do-It-Yourself," by L. W. McKeehan, Yale University; February 19, 1957.

"Comparison Between Two Types of Active Filter Circuitry," by G. C. De Coutouly, U. S. Navy Mine Defense Lab.; "Western Crossing," Bell Telephone Laboratory Film; May 21, 1957.

PASADENA

"Problems in Microwave Optics," by Z. Kaprielian, California Institute of Technology; May 15, 1957.

WESTCHESTER

"Concepts of Patent Law for the Inventing Engineer," by J. K. Parmalee, Curtis, Morris and Safford; May 15, 1957.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

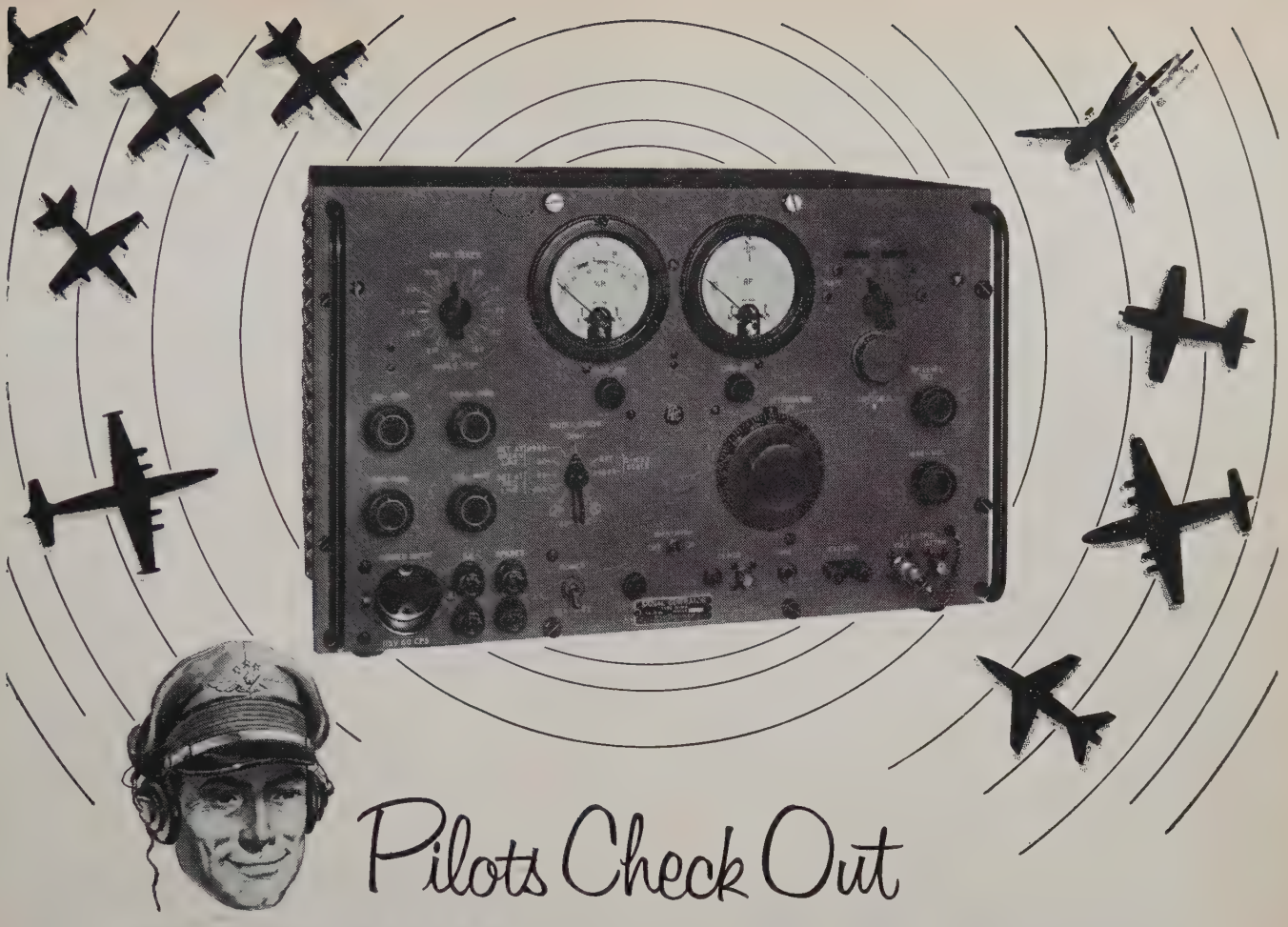
(Continued from page 30A)

Nuclear Power Supply

This new supply, Model 405, has been designed by **John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.,** 111 W. Nickerson St., Seattle, Wash., primarily as a stable voltage source for the new 14 stage photo-multiplier tubes. The high current capability of the supply permits simultaneous operation of a number of multiplier tubes. The supply is versatile in many laboratory applications; such as instrument calibration, precision voltage dividers, and counting devices.

Output is from 600 to 3110 volts dc at currents from 0 to 15 ma and is available at connectors on front panel and rear skirt. Output polarity is selected by a front panel switch. A 1.02 volt sample of the output is available at the front panel for potentiometric moni-

(Continued on page 110A)



Pilots Check Out

NAVIGATION RECEIVER ACCURACY

ARC Type H-14A Signal Generator Checks Omni/Localizer Equipment

ARC's H-14A Signal Generator provides a simple and dependable means of checking *omnirange* and *localizer receivers* in aircraft on the field, by sending out on the hangar antenna a continuous test identifying signal that blankets the field. Tuned to this signal, individual pilots or whole squadrons can quickly test their own equipment. Voice can be transmitted simultaneously with signal. The instrument will check 24 omni courses, omni course sensitivity, operation of TO-FROM meter and flag-alarms, left-center-right on 90/150 cps localizer, receiver frequency calibration, reciprocal course accuracy, and receiver output. The H-14A is also widely used for making quantitative measurements on the bench during receiver maintenance. Input power is 160 watts, 115 volts 60 cps.

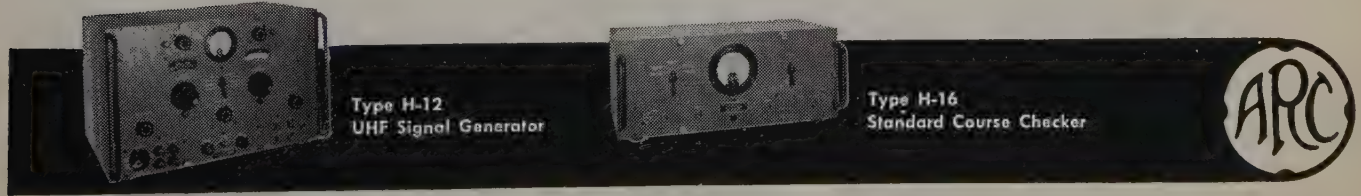
The H-16A Standard Course Checker measures the accuracy of the indicated omni course in ARC's H-14A or other omni signal generator to better than ½ degree. It features a built-in method of checking its own precision.

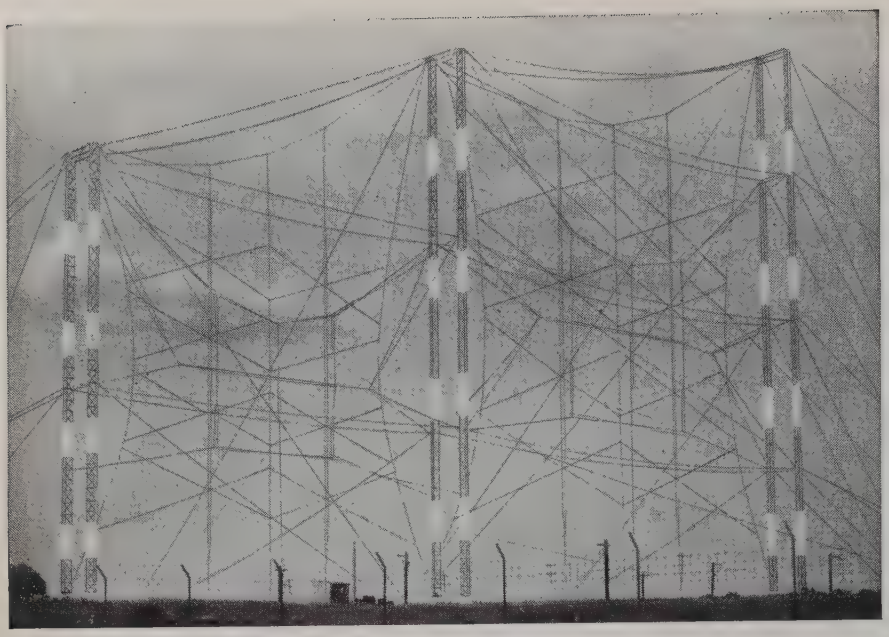
ARC's Type H-12 Signal Generator (900-2100 mc) is equal to military TS-419 U, and provides a reliable source of CW or pulsed rf. Internal circuits provide control of width, rate and delay of internally-generated pulses. Complete specifications on request.

Dependable Airborne Electronic Equipment Since 1928

Aircraft Radio Corporation BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

Miniaturized Automatic Direction Finders • Omni/Loc Receivers • Course Directors • UHF and VHF Receivers and Transmitters
LF Receivers and Loop Direction Finders • 10-Channel Isolation Amplifiers • 8-Watt Audio Amplifiers
Interphone Amplifiers • Omnirange Signal Generators and Standard Course Checkers • 900-2100 Mc Signal Generators





No Antenna Design Guesswork Here!

The difficult problem of "broadbanding" curtain antennas used for international broadcasting was mastered for the first time in this recent Trylon installation. Here, two curtain antennas were designed for bandwidths of ±15% of center frequencies (13.5 and 19.85 mc) with a maximum VSWR of only 1.5. Careful consideration of side lobes and back radiation was necessary to reduce interference as well as to achieve the hard-to-realize 5 to 10% improvement in readability compared with conventional rhombics of the same gain.

The experience of Trylon antenna specialists is no better demonstrated than by the actual "on the air" field measurements made after the completion of this complicated installation. Not only did the radiation pattern remain essentially as predicted in Trylon's initial calculations, but a gain of 18 db over a quarter-wave dipole was obtained.

Trylon welcomes the opportunity to apply the same sound engineering approach to every phase of your next antenna installation—whether for AM, FM, TV, Microwave, or long-distance communications.

TRYLON

ANTENNA DESIGN, FABRICATION, INSTALLATION

GALVANIZED STEEL TOWERS

ANTENNA SELECTOR, SHORTING, and SLEWING SWITCHES

HEAVY-DUTY ANTENNA ROTATORS

WIND TURBINE COMPANY, West Chester, Pa.

In Canada: The Wind Turbine Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto 9, Ontario

News-New Products

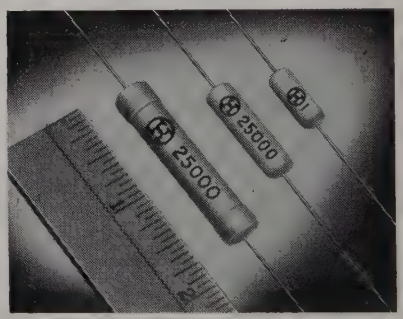
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 108A)

toring. Regulation for a line voltage change of 20 per cent is 0.01 per cent maximum. For a load change of 10 milliamperes regulation is 0.005 per cent. Stability is 0.005 per cent per hour and 0.05 per cent per day. Ripple is less than 5 millivolts RMS at any output voltage and current in either polarity. Resolution is 10 millivolts at any output voltage. Calibration accuracy is better than 0.5 per cent. The supply is designed to mount in any 19 inch standard rack, and is also equipped with resilient feet for bench use.

Axial-Lead Resistors

Hardwick Hindle, Inc., 40 Hermon St., Newark 5, N.J., manufacturer of rheostats and resistors, announces a new line of Axial-Lead Wire Wound Resistors.

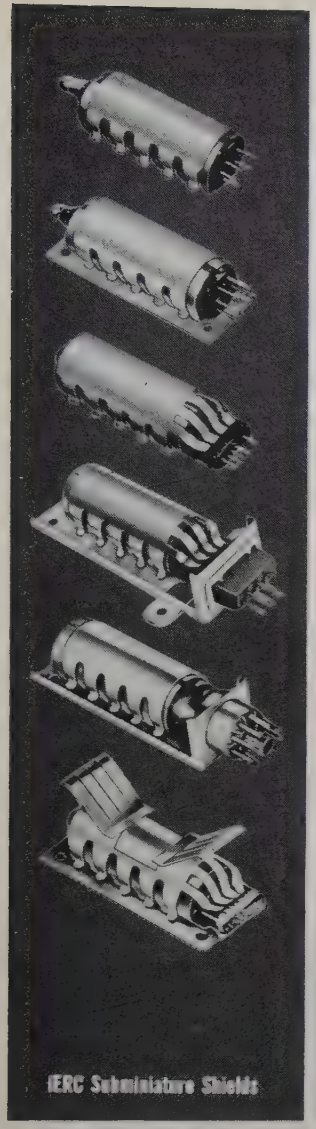


The new addition to the H-H "Gray Line" is now in full production. The resistors offer compact size for applications where space saving is important, and are designed to withstand high temperatures, are thermo shock-proof and offer excellent heat dissipation characteristics. "Matched" heat expansion of parts eliminates crazing and cracks. All welded construction (resistance element to cap and lead to cap) increases reliability. The special H-H gray vitreous enamel coating affords protection from severe environmental conditions.

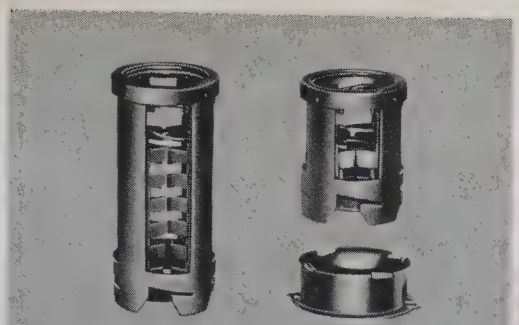
Standard resistors are available in 3, 5 and 10 watts. Standard tolerances are ±5 per cent—50 ohms and higher; ±10 per cent—below 50 ohms. Closer tolerances are available on order.

Readers are invited to request complete information and catalog from the manufacturer.

(Continued on page 112A)



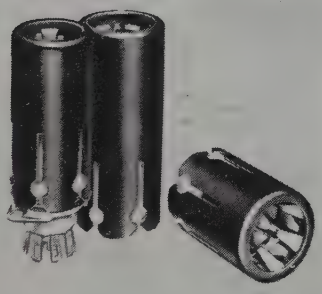
IERC Subminiature Shields



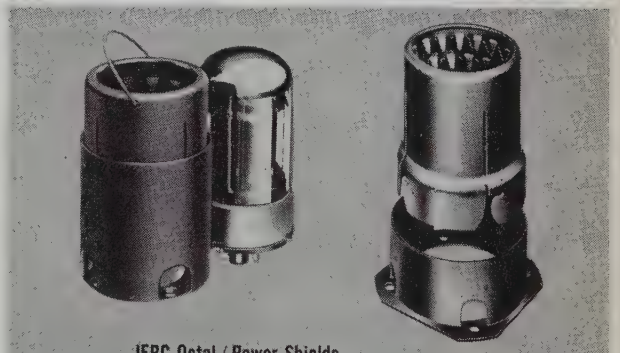
IERC Military "B" Type Miniature Shields
Meets MIL-S-9372B (USAF) Meets MIL-S-242A (SHIPS)

IERC Miniature Hardmount Shields

booth 602 has it!



IERC "TR" Shields Meets MIL-S-19786A (NAVY)



IERC Octal / Power Shields

See the *only complete line*---IERC's Heat-dissipating Tube Shields---at the Wescon show in San Francisco, August 20 thru 23, 1957

IMPORTANT PRODUCT PREVIEWS of miniature and subminiature right angle heat-dissipating tube shields for printed circuit applications will be shown for the first time at the WESCON. Other special heat-dissipating tube shields including new IERC types for the 6094 size tube will also be on display.

New IERC HEAT-DISSIPATING TUBE SHIELD GUIDE—the first informative guide of this type ever to be complied and offered to the electronic industry will be available free to visitors at our booth (#602) during the Wescon show. The IERC Guide provides practical, accurate information which helps electronic engineers get increased electron tube life and reliability through proper matching of tube and tube shield for maximum cooling, retention and protection against shock and vibration. More than 1,400 helpful combinations are included in the 20-page Guide.

If you can't be at the show, be sure to write on company letterhead for the IERC Heat-dissipating Tube Shield Guide and other IERC Technical Bulletins on heat-dissipating tube shields.

PATENTED OR PATS PEND. CROSS-LICENSED WITH NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

International

electronic research corporation

145 West Magnolia Boulevard, Burbank, California

SIE

MODEL R-1
VOLTMETER

Designed and Engineered for DESIGN ENGINEERS

DC VOLTS 1 mv to 1000 v: accurate to 1½% of full scale
AC VOLTS 1 mv to 1000 v: accurate to 3% of full scale
OHMS Zero to 500 megohms: expanded scales

The SIE Model R-1 Voltmeter incorporates Distended DC Scales permitting accurate measurement of voltage changes as small as one part in 10,000. Fully regulated power supply prevents inaccuracies resulting from line transients. D-C amplifier with voltage gain of 200 is flat within ½ db to 100 kc.

Available in bench or rack mounted models.

DRIFT: Less than 3 mv/hr.
TUBE COMPLEMENT: 13
WEIGHT: 34 lbs.

Bench Model $620
Rack Model $700

SIE

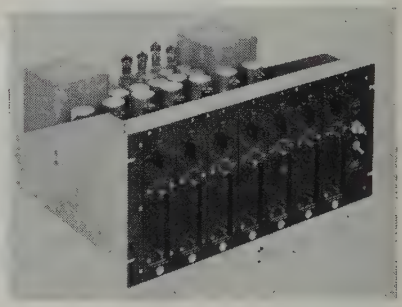
SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COMPANY
P. O. BOX 13058 2831 POST OAK ROAD
HOUSTON 19, TEXAS

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 110A)

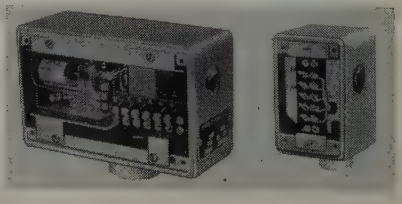
Linear AC Amplifier



Dynamics Instrumentation Co., Div. of Alberhill Corp., 1118 Mission St., South Pasadena, Calif., has developed a 7-channel ac voltage amplifier system exceptionally linear in phase and amplitude characteristics from 2 cps to 100,000 cps, which is now being used in recording transducer signals on standard types of wideband magnetic tape equipment, in connection, particularly, with rocket motor development. Each channel may be set to any of eleven steps of voltage gain from 1.00 to 100, the changes being entirely in the feedback networks without degradation of the signal-to-noise ratio by excessive attenuation of the input signal. Capability of driving capacitive loads with good transient response makes possible the location of the recorders at a distance from the amplifiers. The system is self-contained, with its own power supply requiring a 117 volt 60 cps line.

Photorelay

New photoelectric relays made without amplifier tubes and more rugged than previous types are available from **Photobell Company, Inc.,** 43 Vesey Street, New York 7, N.Y. Designed around a

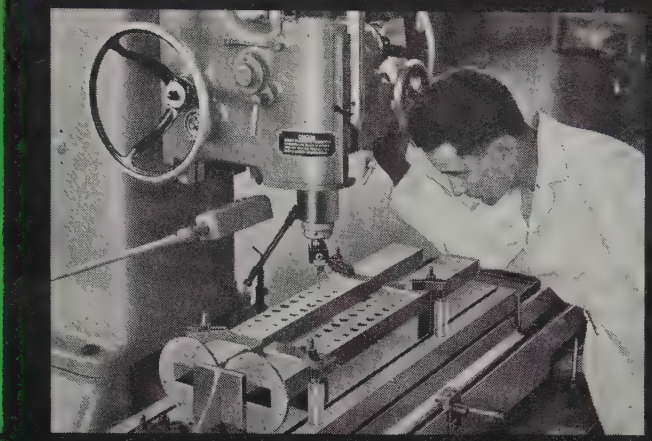


new high-power photocell, they are proof against every factory condition including weather, wet, dirt, vibration, shock, temperature, humidity and voltage fluctuation.

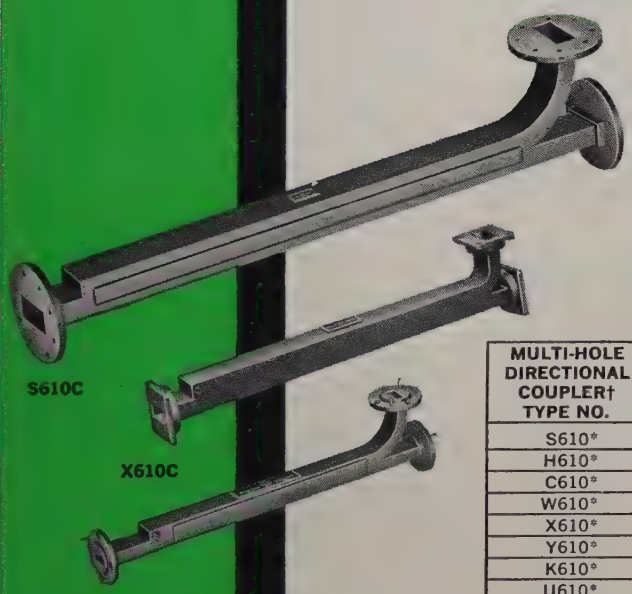
(Continued on page 114A)

precision machinery — precision couplers

Meticulous accuracy is the hallmark of FXR's precision directional couplers as it is in all FXR microwave instrumentation. To insure critical bore size and placement, FXR utilizes the most advanced jig borers—instruments capable of maintaining .0001" tolerances. Instruments such as these combined with skilled craftsmanship have made FXR the leader in Precision Microwave Test Equipment.



THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF MULTI-HOLE DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS



FXR extensive line of Multi-hole Directional Couplers offers high directivity and uniform coupling essential for microwave measurements. These versatile couplers operate over the full waveguide frequency range, and are available in all standard waveguide sizes from 2.60-40.00 and 50-75 kmc/sec.

The performance characteristics of FXR Series 610 Couplers makes them suitable for a wide range of applications, including reflected-power vswr measurement, as an accurate stable attenuation standard, for monitoring power and frequency, and for injecting local oscillator power into mixer circuits.

MULTI-HOLE DIRECTIONAL COUPLER† TYPE NO.	FREQUENCY RANGE (kmc/sec)	WAVEGUIDE DIMENSIONS (inches)	WAVEGUIDE TYPE RG-( )/U	FLANGE TYPE UG-( )/U
S610*	2.60 to 3.95	3 x 1½	48	53
H610*	3.95 to 5.85	2 x 1	49	149A
C610*	5.40 to 8.20	1½ x ¾	50	344
W610*	7.05 to 10.00	1¼ x ⅝	51	51
X610*	8.20 to 12.40	1 x ½	52	39
Y610*	12.40 to 18.00	0.622 x 0.311 ID	91	419
K610*	18.00 to 26.50	0.420 x 0.170 ID	66	425[1]
U610*	26.50 to 40.00	0.280 x 0.140 ID	96	381[2]
M610*	50.00 to 75.00	0.148 x 0.074 ID	98	385

* SUFFIX LETTER	A	B	C	D
COUPLING VALUE (db)	3	6	10	20

†Bi-directional units, with same characteristics, available on special order.

All Units: NOMINAL COUPLING ACCURACY: ±0.4 db
COUPLING FREQUENCY SENSITIVITY: ±0.5 db, max.
MINIMUM DIRECTIVITY: 40 db
MAIN LINE VSWR: 1.05, max.
AUXILIARY LINE VSWR: 1.20, max.

Other Flanges Available: 1. UG-595/U; UG-596/U
2. UG-599/U; UG-600/U

Data subject to change without notice.

FXR ELECTRONICS & X-RAY DIVISION · F-R MACHINE WORKS, INC.

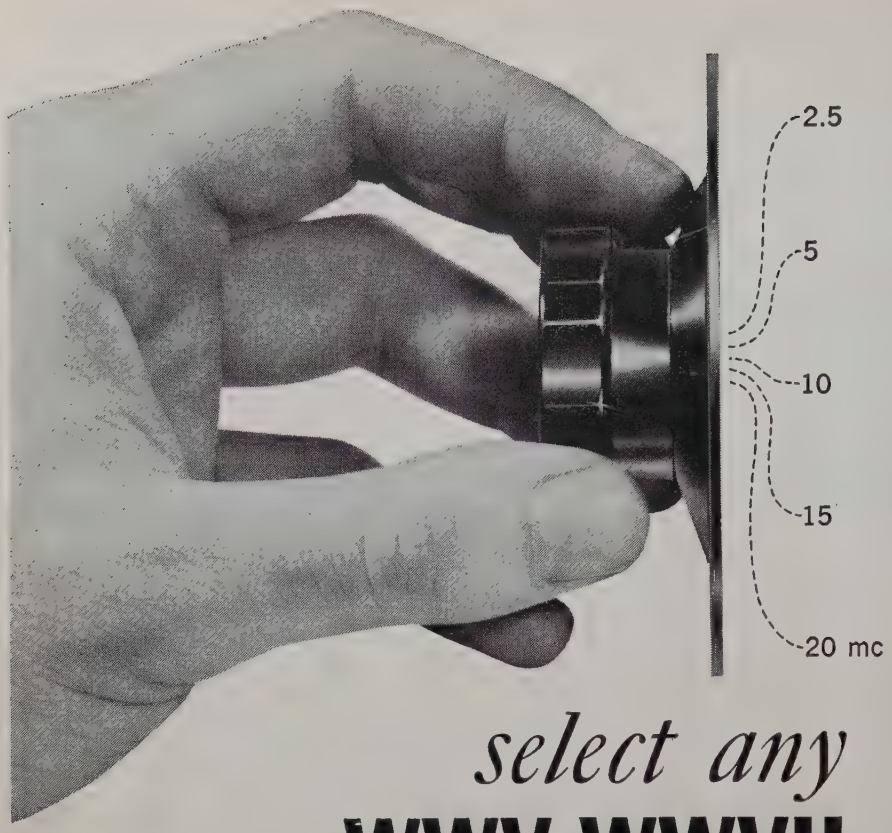
Electronics & X-Ray Division

F-R MACHINE WORKS, Inc.

26-12 Borough Place, Woodside 77, N. Y. AStoria 8-2800

Write TODAY for new catalog of complete line of Precision Microwave Test Equipment

Representatives: Los Angeles: J. C. VanGroos Co.; Denver: Hytronic Measurements Inc.; Chicago: KaDell Sales Assoc.; Export: Szucs Int'l Co., N. Y.

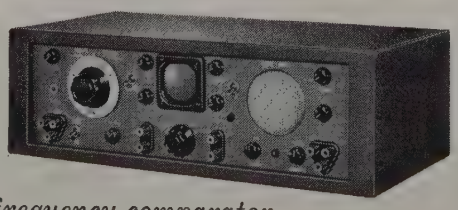


select any
WWV-WWVH
signal with the click of a switch!

MODEL WWVC FREQUENCY COMPARATOR ENDS "SEARCHING" FOR THE STRONGEST STANDARD SIGNAL

This new tool can save you valuable calibration time. With it you can quickly find the strongest signal available at any moment from the National Bureau of Standards – *without searching.*

A five-position dial switches precisely to any standard frequency – 2.5, 5, 10, 15 or 20 MC – each crystal controlled. Built-in oscilloscope and speaker make measurements easy. Model WWVC includes comparator function selector, Collins plug-in filter for high selectivity, automatic gain and volume controls, and adjustable threshold control which eliminates noise and other modulation in tick position. Calibrate any frequency *accurately* and *quickly* with the Model WWVC. Write for Bulletin C-1.



MODEL WWVC *standard frequency comparator*

SPECIFIC PRODUCTS

p. o. box 425; 21051 Costanso, Woodland Hills, California

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 112A)

There is no maintenance to be anticipated, no internal heat, no warm-up time, and only simple wiring. Each variety operates directly from 100–130 volts 60/50 cps and controls its own internal relay.

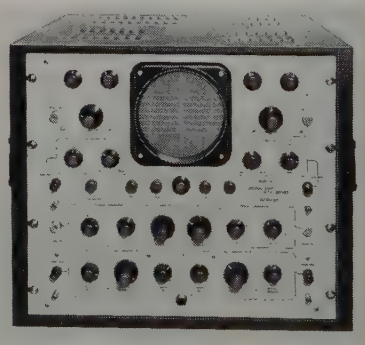
The smallest is type RPF1, a general-purpose, low-cost, non-adjustable photorelay which operates from a small amount of light, is highly directional, and controls 5-ampere SPDT contacts rapidly. It is $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, built into a standard 1 gang conduit box, with the entire electrical assembly removable as a unit, like any switch. Similar units may have a built-in time delay feature included.

The largest is type RPF3, adjustable from outside, operable from as low as one foot-candle, and sensitive to a 10–20 per cent change in illumination reliably, due to a bridge-type circuit.

A leaflet describing these photorelays is available from the firm.

2-Channel Oscilloscope

Equipped with vertical amplifiers capable of handling any frequency from dc to 15 mc, the Model K-215 2-channel oscilloscope just introduced by the **Electronic Tube Corp.,** 1200 E. Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa., provides for accurate triggering, viewing or recording of simultaneous phenomena on a wide range of test or laboratory procedures.



Features include 10 kv acceleration potential and transistorized multi-vibrator providing 1 kc square wave calibrator.

Frequency range of horizontal amplifiers is dc to 2 mc with de-

(Continued on page 117A)

News-New Products

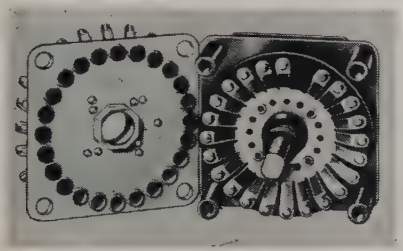
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 114A)

flection sensitivity of 1 vdc/cm. Two variable sweep generators have expanded ranges from 0.1 μsec/cm to 1 sec/cm. Time base is separate or common as selected by front panel control. Triggering may be either internal or external.

Cluster Arm Miniature Switches

A new miniature switch with a multi-finger silver alloy cluster arm attached to the rotor has been released by the **Shallcross Mfg. Co.,** Collingdale, Pa.



The basic 24 or 32 finger cluster assembly may be supplied in varying configurations to suit any requirement.

For example: Switch may be obtained with from 2 to 12, or 2 to 16 fingers for progressively shorting applications and with 23 or 31 fingers for circuit opening applications.

The cluster arm switch assemblies may be ganged with conventional decks. They require the same space, and have the same mounting as the regular line of switches.

Applications include Ammeter and Voltmeter switching, capacitance decades, sequential load substitution, and sequential ac or dc power substitution.

Detailed information is available on request.

High Voltage from Flashlight Batteries

A new miniature dc high voltage supply to deliver voltage from less expensive and smaller batteries has been developed by **Westronics, Inc.,** 3605 McCart St., Fort Worth, Texas.

Westronics has developed and begun manufacturing on a transis-

(Continued on page 118A)

ACEPOT*
ACETRIM*

Sub-Miniature Potentiometers and Trimmers

½" size, precision wire-wound, up to 250K, ±.3% linearity

setting *new* standards for *dependability* in sub-miniaturization

Let the facts speak for themselves! ACE Sub-Miniature Precision Wire-Wound Potentiometers and Potentiometer Trimmers are the result of 4 years development and over a year of successful use by leading electronic equipment manufacturers. Users have conclusively proved that ACEPOTS and ACE-TRIMS meet requirements for space and weight saving compactness, while at the same time meeting MIL specs' most stringent qualifications for performance and *dependability.* Why invite trouble with untested components when you can *protect your reputation with* ACEPOT and ACETRIM . . . the subminiature potentiometers and trimmers proved in actual use.

Condensed Engineering Data

	ACEPOT (potentiometer)	ACETRIM (trimmer)
Resistance Range	200 ~ to 250K ± 2%	10 ~ to 150K ± 3%
Linearity	±.3%	±3%
Resolution	extremely high	excellent
Ambient Temperature	−55° C to 125° C*	−55° C to 125° C
Torque	low or high	low or high

The above specifications are standard — other values on special order.

Available in threaded bushing, servo, flush tapped hole or flange mounting, and ganged units. All units sealed, moistureproofed, and anti-fungus treated. Meet applicable portions of JAN specs and MIL-E-5272A standards.

***New X-500 ACEPOT operates to a *new* high of 150° C.**

Expedited delivery on prototypes; prompt servicing of production orders. Send for Fact File and application data sheets.

*trademarks applied for

ACEPOT*
ACETRIM*

ACE ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATES

Dept. IR, 101 Dover St. • Somerville 44, Massachusetts

See the newest and latest at the Wescon Show Booth 2720

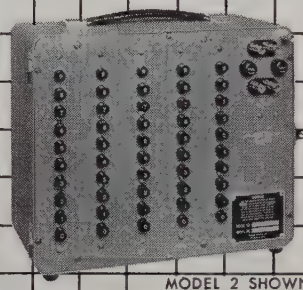
a complete line of instruments
for precise measurements

FREQUENCY

✓ From 50 kc to 30 kmc
✓ Accuracy — 1 Part in 10^7
✓ Models for Lab & Field
✓ Direct Reading

FM-3 SHOWN

"GERTSCH BOX"



MODEL 2 SHOWN

✓ Null Indicators
✓ Bridge Transformers
✓ Standard RatioTran*
*(AC Voltage Dividers)

VOLTAGE RATIO

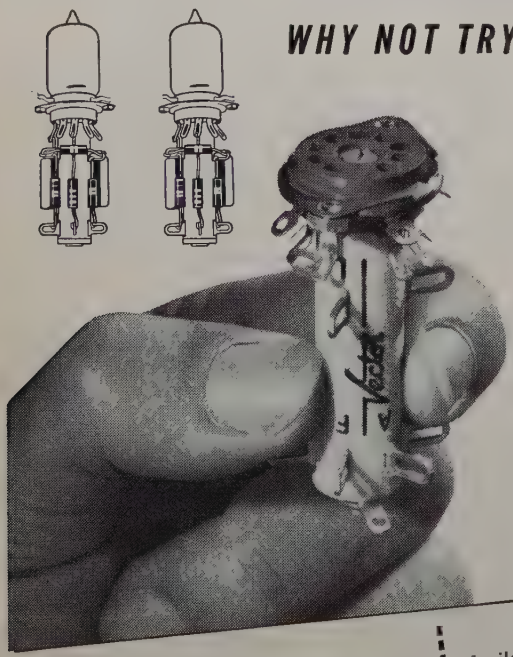
write • phone • wire

Gertsch PRODUCTS, INC.

3211 SO. LA CIENEGA
LOS ANGELES 16,
CALIFORNIA

See Wescon Booth 1421-1422

WHY NOT TRY TURRETS?



Vector

SOCKET TURRETS

...simplify wiring, cut down assembly time and make up into compact, sturdy structures... Eliminate useless lead length and thus improve performance... Save design time for engineers. Also available in military version.

Vector
STRUCTURES FOR CIRCUITRY

Available in many sizes and types to fit every need:—Post, Deck, Wall and Tinker Turrets; with plugs and cases as required. —Write for Catalog.

VECTOR ELECTRONIC COMPANY, 3352 San Fernando Road, Los Angeles 65, Calif. • Tel. CLeveland 7-8237

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 117A)

torized high voltage supply to deliver 100 to 3000 volts from a $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 volt source.

The basic circuit consists of a free running pulse generator feeding pulses into the primary of a step-up transformer. The secondary voltage of this transformer is rectified with a stable diode. Provisions are made for external control of the output voltage.

The package is designed for plug-in usage for a 7 pin miniature, 9 pin miniature, octal, or header type socket. The dimensions of the unit shown are 1 inch in diameter by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long.

Resolver-Booster Amplifier

A self-contained combination Resolver-Booster Amplifier which eliminates external booster amplifiers has been developed by **Reeves Instrument Corp., a Subsidiary of Dynamics Corp. of America,** 207 E. 91st St., New York 28, N.Y. This new high precision unit replaces components many times its size without sacrificing accuracy of performance.

Built into the front section of the Resolver-Booster Amplifier is a standard Reeves size 15 resolver with a guaranteed functional accuracy of 0.1 per cent. Behind this are two tiny transistorized amplifiers which provide high input impedance, standardization and temperature and frequency compensation. The amplifiers are of plug-in construction and can be

(Continued on page 120A)

Professional Group on Microwave Theory and Techniques

The history of radio communications has been marked by continual, relentless progress toward the upper reaches of the frequency spectrum. By the early 1940's services which utilized frequencies as high as 150 mc were coming into quite general use, and considerable experimental work was going on in the uhf and microwave portions of the spectrum.

World War II and the advent of radar gave a tremendous boost to this upward climb through the frequency domain, so that today the microwave field has blossomed to a position of prominence—almost predominance—in the radio engineering art.

On March 7, 1952 this thriving field of activity received another important boost when the IRE formed a Professional Group on Microwave Theory and Techniques. For the first time, this important branch of the field was provided with its own organization for channeling and spreading vital, specialized knowledge to its own members and for stimulating a planned program of service tailored to the needs of the field. The value of the services being performed by the Group is attested to by the fact that more than 3500 engineers have joined and paid the modest $3 assessment fee.

The most important service provided by the Group is its TRANSACTIONS, which is issued quarterly to all Group members. In addition, special issues of TRANSACTIONS are published occasionally in order to give members the complete proceedings of important conferences which are held in the microwave and related fields.

The Group has also been very active in sponsoring conferences throughout the year. In addition, local meetings are held by Chapters of the Group in fifteen cities all over the country.

If the activities of the PGMTT are not history-making they are assuredly history-changing, for already these activities have altered the course and speed of progress in this field.

W. R. G. Baker

Chairman, Professional Groups Committee

IRE Transactions on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics
IRE Transactions on Audio
IRE Transactions on Component Parts
IRE Transactions on Medical Electronics
IRE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques
JULY, 1956

At least one of your interests is now served by one of IRE's 26 Professional Groups

Each group publishes its own specialized papers in its *Transactions*, some annually, and some bi-monthly. The larger groups have organized local Chapters, and they also sponsor technical sessions at IRE Conventions.

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics (G 11)	Fee $2
Antennas and Propagation (G 3)	Fee $4
Audio (G 1)	Fee $2
Automatic Control (G 23)	Fee $2
Broadcast & Television Receivers (G 8)	Fee $2
Broadcast Transmission Systems (G 2)	Fee $2
Circuit Theory (G 4)	Fee $3
Communication Systems (G 19)	Fee $2
Component Parts (G 21)	Fee $2
Education (G 25)	Fee $3
Electron Devices (G 15)	Fee $3
Electronic Computers (G 16)	Fee $2
Engineering Management (G 14)	Fee $1
Engineering Writing and Speech (G 26)	Fee $2
Industrial Electronics (G 13)	Fee $2
Information Theory (G 12)	Fee $3
Instrumentation (G 9)	Fee $1
Medical Electronics (G 18)	Fee $2
Microwave Theory and Techniques (G 17)	Fee $3
Military Electronics (G 24)	Fee $2
Nuclear Science (G 5)	Fee $2
Production Techniques (G 22)	Fee $2
Reliability and Quality Control (G 7)	Fee $2
Telemetry and Remote Control (G 10)	Fee $1
Ultrasonics Engineering (G 20)	Fee $2
Vehicular Communications (G 6)	Fee $2

IRE Professional Groups are only open to those who are already members of the IRE. Copies of Professional Group Transactions are available to non-members at three times the cost-price to group members.

The Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

USE THIS COUPON PG-8-57

Miss Emily Sirjane
IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

.....$.....
.....$.....

Name .....
Address .....
Place .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

"INDIUM"

preformed to your specifications . . .

Indium or indium alloys in ingots, sheets, wire, powder, ribbon, and pellets (disc or spherical) are supplied by us to leading U.S. manufacturers of electronic equipment. These and other forms prepared to your own requirements are available in two grades:

Tadanac High Purity - approximately 99.999% In

Tadanac Standard Grade - guaranteed 99.97% In

As one of the world's leading primary producers of indium, we apply the services of our Research and Development Division to assist our customers in obtaining the full benefits of this most versatile metal.

Other high purity TADANAC BRAND METALS

Zinc - 99.9995% Lead - 99.9998%

Bismuth - 99.9998% Cadmium - 99.9999%

Silver - 99.9999%

Our prices include customs' duties, and we handle all customs procedures.

For further information or quotations contact:

COMINCO

THE CONSOLIDATED MINING & SMELTING COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

Metal Sales Division

215 ST. JAMES STREET WEST, MONTREAL, CANADA

5761-ME

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 118A)

replaced separately without removing the unit from the system.

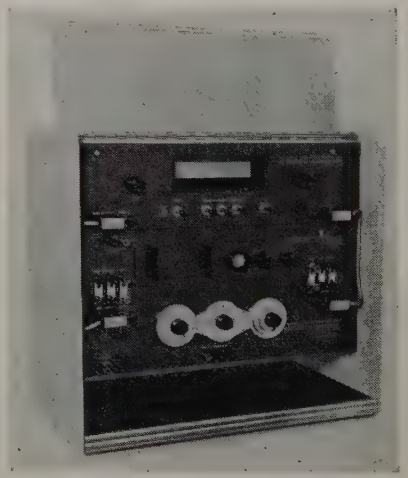
Transformation ratio is carefully standardized at one to one with a maximum error of 0.1 per cent and a phase shift of less than 3 minutes. Temperature compensation is such that there is less than ± 0.05 per cent variation for the entire temperature range of $-55°C$ to $80°C$. A high input impedance of approximately 8 megohms eliminates loading effects.

Complete encapsulation of the plug-in amplifiers provides protection against adverse environmental conditions The entire unit measures $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter by 4 inches long.

For further information write to Reeves.

Impedance Bridge

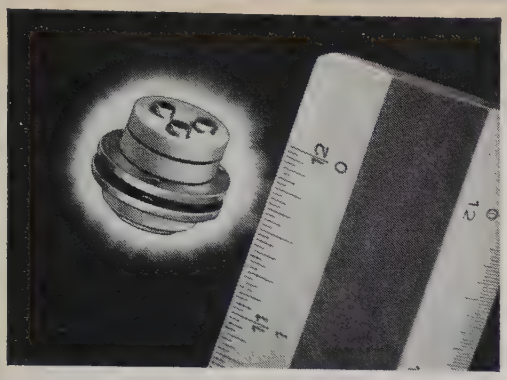
A new universal impedance bridge assembly, Model 291, complete with ac and dc generator and detector units, is being announced by **Electro-Measurements, Inc.,** 7524 S.W. Macadam, Portland, Ore.



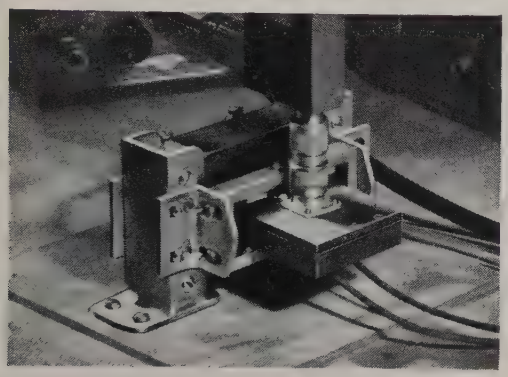
The unit is portable, but 19-inch rack mounting may be employed.

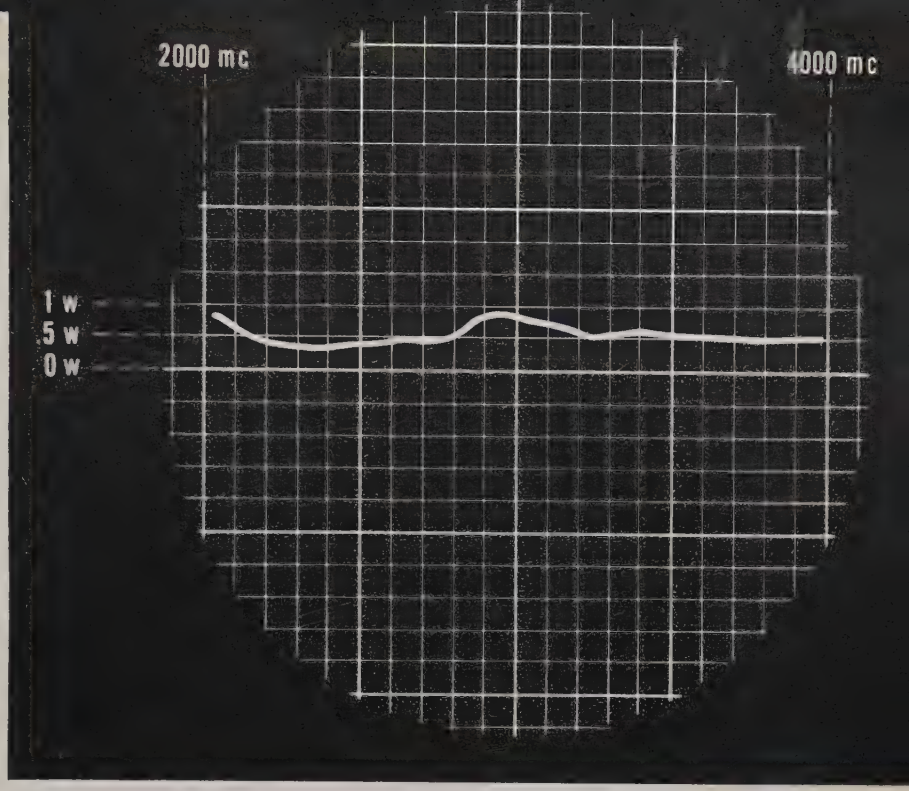
The operating ranges and accuracies are 0.1 milliohm to 1.2 megohms, accurate to $\pm(0.1$ per cent); 0.1 micromicromhos to 1.2 ohms, accurate to $\pm(0.1$ per cent); 0.1 $\mu\mu$f to 1200 μf, accurate to $\pm(0.2$ per cent); and 0.1 microhenry to 1200 henrys, accurate to $\pm(0.3$ per cent). The main LRC dial has a scale with 11,000 effective graduations spaced approximately 1 millimeter apart.

(Continued on page 122A)



ABOVE: the GL-6917 voltage-tunable magnetron is extremely small and compact—only $\frac{5}{8}$" high and less than $\frac{3}{4}$" in diameter. **BELOW:** complete cavity and magnet assembly for the GL-6917 has been developed to assist equipment manufacturers.





▲ Observe from the scope presentation above (actual photograph made with a production GL-6917 on test) how power over the entire 2000-mc tuning range is substantially constant, varying only .5 w. Because tube frequency, with voltage-tunable magnetrons, is a linear function of anode voltage, an r-f signal can be tuned at will to any frequency in a wide spectrum.

New GL-6917 voltage-tunable magnetron combines wide-range tuning, steady output, dependability!

General Electric's GL-6917 voltage-tunable magnetron—first of a new series in development—offers to designers of military and other microwave equipment a simple, efficient means of changing output frequency rapidly with no important reduction in signal power.

The tube is a major breakthrough in circumventing enemy radar-jamming and in other counter-measure work. Also, the GL-6917 finds direct application in missile tracking and other telemetering . . . . . in air navigation . . . . . broadband test equipment . . . . microwave communications generally.

Construction is extra-rugged. Fundamentally compact and sturdy, the GL-6917 is a hard-solder type and is metal-ceramic for even greater strength. The tube is designed to operate unpressurized up to 60,000 feet altitude.

General Electric has developed a special cavity and magnet assembly for the GL-6917, to assist designers in applying the tube to equipment on the boards. For full information on Type GL-6917 and accessories, call your regional G-E power-tube representative! *Power Tube Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.*

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

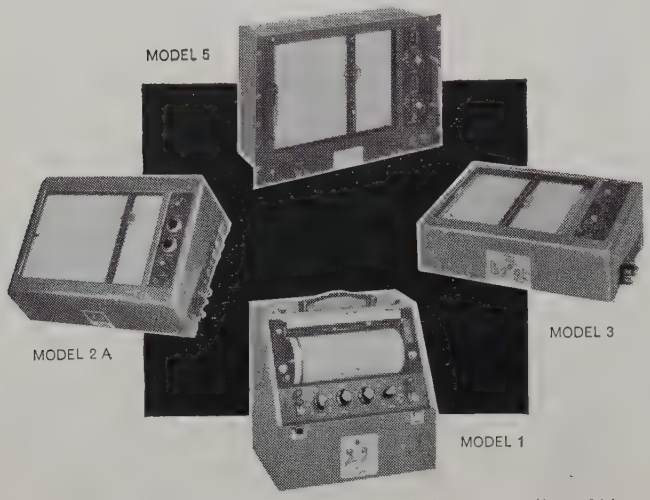
9545-8481-1

THE MOSELEY

AUTOGRAF

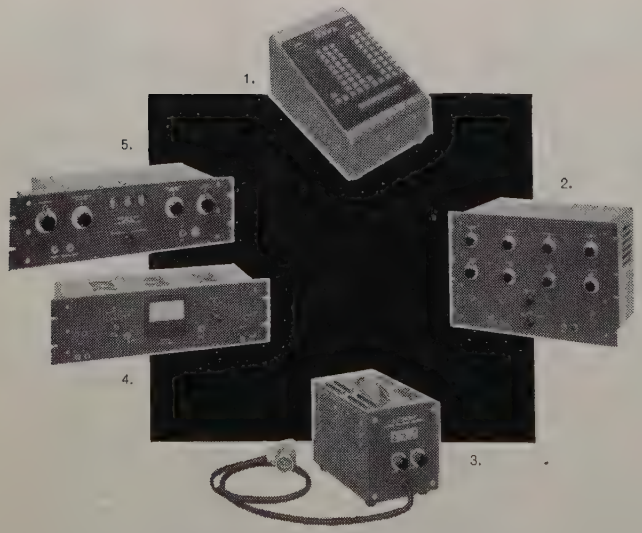
trade mark

X-Y RECORDER



Five Models: Portable, desk, or rack type mounting; 8½ x 11 or 11 x 16½ size paper with vacuum holddown; Input filters; Ranges: 5 mv to 500 volts, continuous; Zero offset; Up to 2 meg-ohms input resistance; Better than ±0.25% accuracy and resolution; Curve Follower available.

ACCESSORIES



1. Model 40A Keyboard; Self-contained.
2. Model 30A Card or Model 50 Tape Translator.
3. Model F-1 Curve Follower Adaptor.
4. Model 60 Logarithmic Converter-Amplifier.
5. Model 51 Step Input; Scale factors: 1 to 200 steps/inch.

Complete information will be furnished on request.

F.L. MOSELEY CO.
409 N. FAIR OAKS AVENUE
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

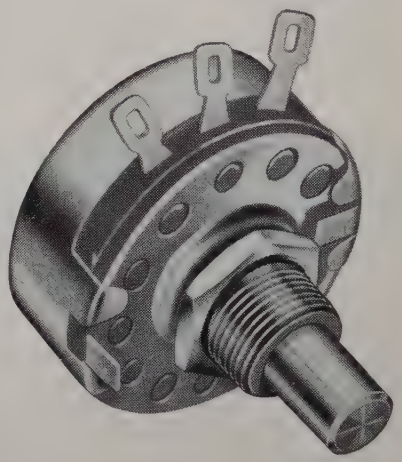
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 120A)

Variable Resistor

A new hot molded composition variable resistor, designed to withstand ambient temperatures up to 150°C, has recently been added to the line manufactured by the **Allen-Bradley Co.**, 136 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.



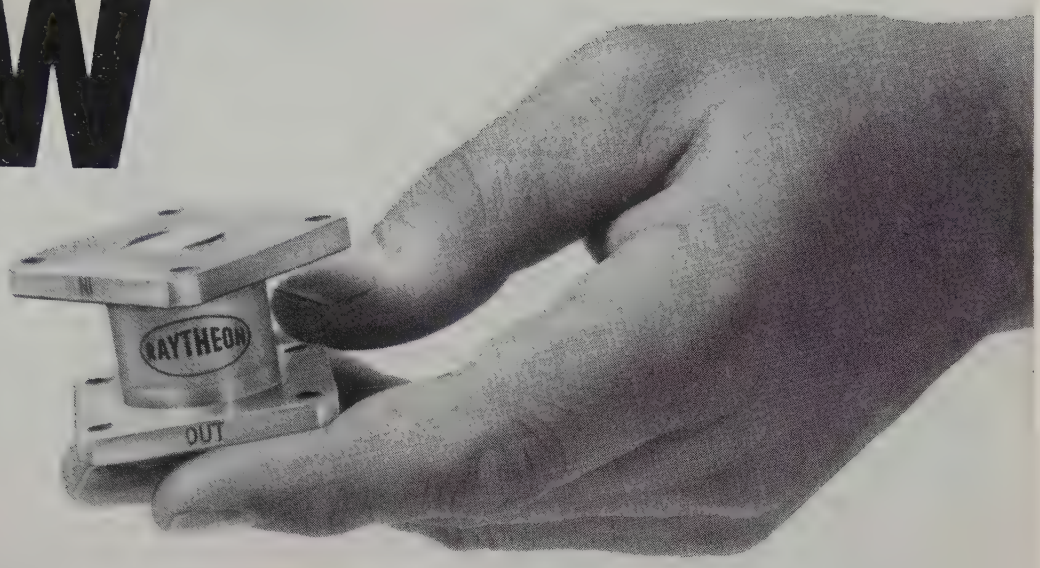
For its small size, approximately one inch in diameter, this new Type K control has exceptional power dissipation. It is conservatively rated at 2 watts under 100°C ambient operating conditions, and will provide reliable performance at a temperature of 150° under "no load" conditions. In addition, this new Type K variable resistor has a conservative rating of 3 watts for operation in 70°C ambient temperature.

These resistors are available in standard U, A, B, S, and DB resistance rotation characteristic tapers in nominal values up to a maximum of 5.0 megohms total resistance. They are also available with integrally molded terminals for providing electrical taps at standard 35 per cent, 50 per cent, and 65 per cent of effective shaft rotation.

These controls can be furnished in single, dual, and triple units, with plain bushings or lock bushings. Shafts can be had plain, flatted, or slotted in increments of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch up to 6 inches maximum. Single and dual Type K controls can be furnished with 125 volt line switch. Dual units with concentric shafts for independent control of the variable resistors are also available.

(Continued on page 142A)

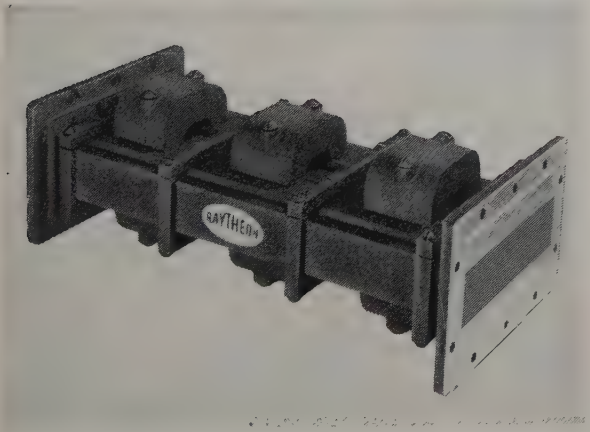
NEW



MINIATURIZED MICROWAVE ISOLATORS such as this new Raytheon X band unit weigh as little as 6 ozs.

MICROWAVE FERRITE ISOLATORS

—New designs now available for several bands

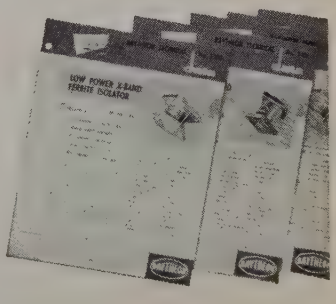


NEW HIGH POWER L-BAND ISOLATOR, first of its kind, typifies Raytheon leadership in microwave ferrite materials and devices.

You'll want to learn more about Raytheon's new full line of microwave ferrite load isolators as well as other devices now available commercially for the first time. Included in the line is a completely new L-band isolator, the first of its kind ever built. There are also units for S, C, X, K_E, and K_U bands.

RAYTHEON'S TYPE R-151 FERRITE MATERIAL is available for Faraday rotation devices in X and K band frequencies and for resonant-type isolators in S through K bands. Other compositions are available for various applications.

WRITE TODAY for technical data sheets on standard Raytheon microwave ferrite devices and material. Please state your specific requirements for more complete data. Write to W. C. Plouffe at address below.



RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

SPECIAL MICROWAVE DEVICE GROUP
28 SEYON STREET, WALTHAM 54, MASS.

See the Raytheon ferrite exhibit at Wescon.

ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS *Electronics*

Information manual about APL and its current programs now available

The Applied Physics Laboratory (APL) of The Johns Hopkins University is unique in that we are neither an industrial nor an academic organization, but rather a composite, having drawn freely from the methodologies of each.

For thirteen years APL has pioneered in guided missiles. Today we are engaged in a broad program of R & D for the Navy; in addition, we are responsible for technical direction of industrial and academic contractors in developing the Terrier, Talos and other major weapons and weapons systems. Our staff members enjoy not only the stimulus of association with their immediate colleagues at APL, but also with those in other organizations of considerable stature.

NEW 30-PAGE PUBLICATION

A few positions for senior engineers and scientists are now open. Information on our accomplishments and goals is available in a new 30-page publication, just off the press.

In it staff leaders representing each of the various disciplines and fields outline the nature of their programs. Information on our new laboratory in Howard County, Md. (equidistant between Baltimore and Washington) is also included, together with facts on the outstanding communities in which our staff members live.

Quantity is somewhat limited. May we suggest you send now to:
Professional Staff Appointments,

The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory

8603 Georgia Avenue **Silver Spring, Md.**

Positions Open

The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEER

Wanted: Cartridge Engineer for photograph pick-up. All replies strictly confidential. Excellent opportunity. Please state qualifications. Reply Box 1040.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Teaching careers are open in a new collegiate engineering program in the Los Angeles area. Here is an opportunity to start with an established leader in technical training and grow with the institution. Stimulating campus atmosphere, summer-long vacations, security, the challenge of young minds, a good place to raise your family—these and other personal advantages are yours. Phone or write: Coordinator of Engineering, California State Polytechnic College, Pomona, Calif.

INSTRUCTOR OR ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Instructor or Assistant Professor in Electrical Engineering beginning September 1957. One qualified and interested in teaching fundamental undergraduate courses plus one graduate course. Ph.D. or MS. required with salary dependent on qualifications. City location with many industrial contacts. Apply Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Saint Louis University, St. Louis 8, Missouri.

TECHNICAL WRITER

Technical Writer—To organize, write and edit all varieties of reports and manuals for growing R&D organization. Minimum 2 years experience in military electronics. Box 1042.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer—5 years instrument design experience (nuclear instruments). Box 1043.

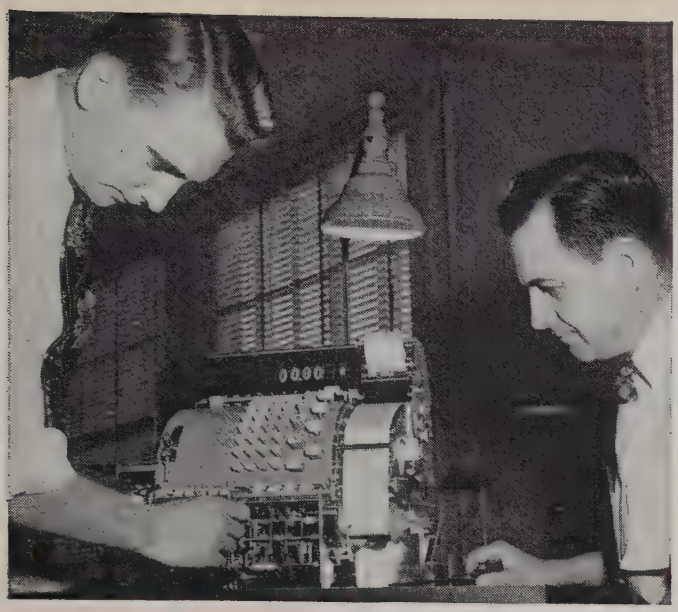
RADAR SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Should have demonstrated ability to create new system concept from basic requirements. Must have thorough knowledge of radar systems, including antennas, modulators, tunable magnetrons, receiver characteristics, energy scattering, anti-jam, etc. Write Mr. P. E. Strohm, Manager of Engineering Personnel, Airborne Computer Laboratories, International Business Machines Corp., Owego, N.Y.

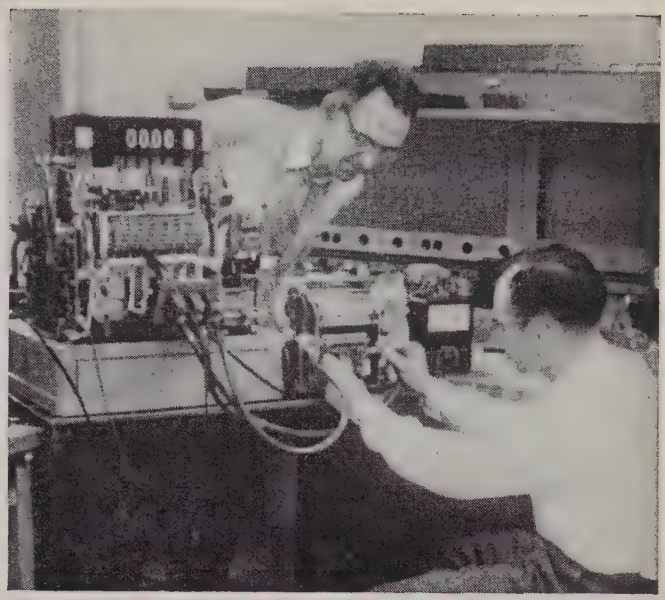
ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer to teach lecture and laboratory courses. Up-to-date knowledge of the field required. Working and living conditions excellent; salary and opportunity very attractive. Write to Dean of Engineering, California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, Calif.

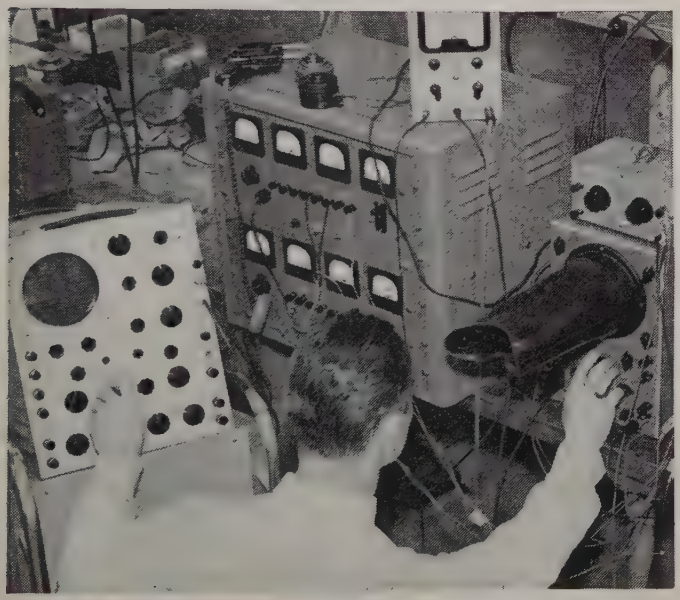
(Continued on page 126A)



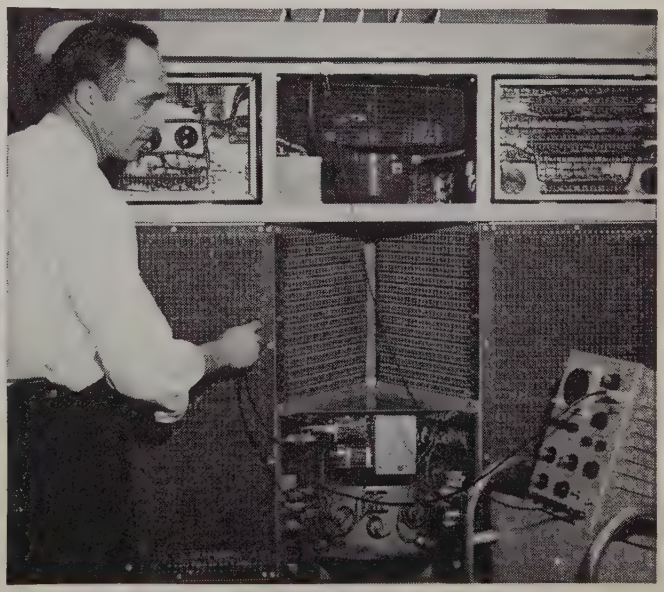
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS are using their skills in the design and development of new mechanisms required for business machines and for those mechanical products which are associated with electronic data processing equipment.



ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS are constantly faced with the problems of capturing information from the various input devices and converting this information into a usable form for subsequent use in data-handling equipment.



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS enjoy an unparalleled freedom in the development of new types of circuitry and components which are necessary to maintain leadership in the competitive field of record-keeping automation.



COMPUTER ENGINEERS backed by the company's computer research since 1938 are developing an economical, flexible digital computer to meet the requirements of all record-keeping applications.

ENGINEERING UNLIMITED

AT ONE OF THE WORLD'S MOST SUCCESSFUL CORPORATIONS

If you are looking for a challenging opportunity with an established company which has tripled its sales in ten years—one that offers excellent starting salaries as well as permanent positions . . .

Act at once! Send resumé of your education and experience to Employment Department, Technical Procurement Sec. R, The National Cash Register Company, Dayton 9, Ohio.

NCR

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY

ENGINEERS · PHYSICISTS

Big things are happening

in

MOTOROLA'S

Chicago Civilian Research and Development Laboratories

- **Industrial Communications Equipment**
- **Consumer Products**

Here is opportunity *unlimited* for men who like challenges and the rewards that go with accomplishment in non-military engineering assignments. This is your opportunity to advance your career while working in well instrumented laboratories and enjoying the benefits from association with men of the highest technical competence. There are many liberal employee benefits, including an attractive profit sharing plan.

You'll like living in one of the beautiful suburbs of the playground of the midwest, where there are endless social, cultural, and educational activities to choose from the year-round. Exciting life or quiet life—Chicago offers either.

Salary levels are open and commensurate with ability. Directly related engineering experience is *not needed.*

POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN:

• Two-way communications • Portable communications • Radio & TV (color) • Component engineering • Transistor research and applications • Microwave systems • Servo-mechanisms • Field engineering • Communications sales engineering • Field service engineering

For full discussion of these opportunities—Write:

Mr. L. B. Wrenn, Dept. B
MOTOROLA, INC.
4501 Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.

MOTOROLA

Positions Open

(Continued from page 124A)

ENGINEER

Transformer Engineer, radio and fluorescent ballast experience. Excellent opportunity with growing firm. Southern Florida plant. Box 1044.

INSTRUCTOR

Instructor for our Electrical Technology Dept., starting in September 1957. The starting salary will be $4650 per year and maximum is $6300. Opportunity to add approximately $2000 additional for evening classes and summer work. Must have at least BS. degree in the field, plus 2 years of industrial experience. Contact Dean Charles W. Laffin, Jr., Community College, 300 Pearl Street, Brooklyn 4, N.Y.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

For research and development—man experienced in electrical components, automation, control and measurements for the planning, designing, development and construction of various types of electronic equipment. Apply Mr. H. A. Pilkey, The Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, New York.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Electronics Engineer—MS. preferred, for wind tunnel research in fluid mechanics and microclimatology. University research projects in cooperation with Federal agency. Program is designed to develop an engineer capable of solving unique and difficult electrical instrumentation problems in fluid mechanics. Can study for Ph.D. in fluid mechanics. If holds BS., can study for MS. in E.E. and Ph.D. in fluid mechanics. Box 1048.

RESEARCH ENGINEERS

Openings exist for a limited number of engineers, physicists and mathematicians in a newly organized research department. Positions involve advanced work of an individual nature in certain specialized fields. Both theoretical and experimental types of research are involved. Typical areas of investigation are: sampling-type control theory, ultra-high speed switching phenomena, radar system theory, antenna and propagation problems, digital computer logic theory, high and low temperature physics, and infrared techniques. Applicants should have Ph.D. degree or equivalent. Address inquiries to Mr. Joseph Dwyer, Mail Station 1B5, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N.Y., making reference to this ad.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, ELECTRONICS

MS. or Ph.D. to teach and take charge of upper division electronics courses and laboratories. Professional rank dependent upon education and experience. College located in beautiful Sacramento Valley adjacent to Sierra Mountain vacation area. Rural area within 3 hours driving time of San Francisco Bay area. Apply to Glenn Kendall, President, Chico State College, Chico, California.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

With some experience in long distance telephone, telegraph or VHF radio systems and equipment for responsible position. Location New York City. Salary $8,000 year. Send resume to Supt. of Communications, New York Central Railroad, 466 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

(Continued on page 128A)

electronic tube engineers

THERE'S SOMETHING NEW UNDER THE SOUTHERN SUN!

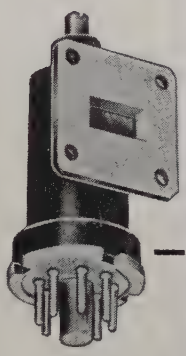
New Opportunity At A New Plant With An Old And Honored Name . . .

SPERRY ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

OF SPERRY RAND CORP.

Gainesville, Florida

"THE UNIVERSITY CITY"



You rarely run into a happier combination of opportunity, stability and geography. Here is your chance to make a fresh start with a new, expanding division of an old, established company in a location noted for excellent year-round climate. Your outlook, your approach, your creative efficiency all will benefit from this ideal situation. The potential of this new division is tremendous . . . and so is your potential here. You'll get an excellent salary, full employee benefits . . . a chance to study at the nearby University of Florida under Sperry's tuition refund program.

EXCEPTIONALLY FINE LIVING CONDITIONS

Imagine living in a year-round vacation land! Thanks to Florida's celebrated climate, you'll be able to enjoy fishing, boating, swimming practically every day at picturesque lakes and uncrowded Gulf beaches. Minutes from your work are comfortable homes of every size and description. Gainesville is a cultured university city offering typical Southern graciousness and hospitality. You'll feel at home from the start.

POSITION REQUIREMENTS

Your experience should include microwave tube design, development or production, microwave theory, electro-mechanical assembly techniques. Your work will be in Magnetrons, Klystrons, Traveling Wave Tubes.

Please Send Resume To:
Employment Dept.

SPERRY

ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION

OF SPERRY RAND CORP.

Gainesville, Florida

The **GENERAL** *Idea*

ON ENGINEERING CAREERS

GENERAL SYSTEM

Electronic switching —the new challenge

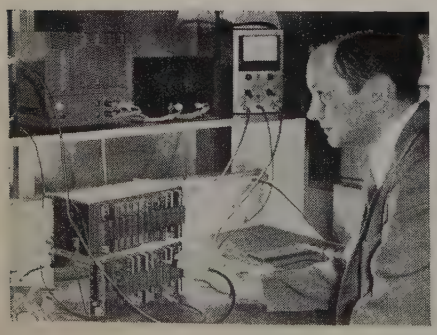
Hottest conversation topic in communications circles these days is the all-electronic, transistorized switching system.

And with good reason. Electronic switching holds promise of many revolutionary advances not only in telephony but in the entire field of Communications and Controls . . . the broad area in which General Telephone Laboratories works.

For instance, transistorized switching equipment with no moving parts will increase speeds of data transmission to a degree that seems fantastic in light of present day equipment. Much equipment could be miniaturized to one-fifth its present size. Costs could be reduced right down the line. A host of pleasant innovations in telephone service would become commercially practical.

This important project is challenging the best creative talents of many physicists and electronics engineers at General Telephone Laboratories. A few of the specific projects in work are research in solid state materials, ferrite cores and other types of memory devices, designing circuits and systems, application of digital computer techniques to communications problems.

This, of course, is just one phase of the R&D work at General Telephone Laboratories. But it illustrates the point that the engineer looking for an interesting challenge to mature abilities is likely to find it here.



Working prototype of electronic switching equipment being checked by a General Tel Labs engineer.

Some fast facts about us

General Telephone Laboratories is the research and development arm of the General Telephone System. Our parent company, General Telephone Corporation, is the largest independent (non-Bell) telephone company in the United States. Six manufacturing companies are a part of the System including Automatic Electric Company—one of the great pioneers in automatic telephony and in the whole field of automation. The dial telephone and long distance dialing are just two of the many "firsts" in their 65-year history.

To the career-minded engineer, General Telephone Laboratories offers a rare combination of advantages . . . an engineer's company . . . serving stable but fast-growing industries . . . interesting and varied work . . . broad opportunities for personal growth.

Our needs are for engineers in electronics, electrical, electro-mechanical, systems designers, mechanical engineers and physicists.

For specific information about your career opportunities, write direct to Mr. Robert Wopat, president, General Telephone Laboratories, Northlake, Ill.

GENERAL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES
INCORPORATED
NORTHLAKE, ILLINOIS

A member of the General Telephone System—One of America's great communications systems

Positions Open

(Continued from page 126A)

EXPERIENCED SERVO ENGINEER

Graduate engineer with record of practical accomplishments showing originality and leadership to develop new servo components and systems. Senior or Project Engineer to work for Airpax at new building located in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida (superb climate and living conditions). Airpax has reputation for quality products, aggressive management; its sales have doubled in 18 months. Send resume to George Speer, Personnel Director. Airpax Products Co., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Electronics Engineers—Instruments for Industry, Inc. offers challenging opportunities on long range programs for all levels of Electrical Engineers experienced in circuit development and systems design. Exceptional benefits including Blue Cross and profit sharing plan. Send resume to Mr. John V. Hicks, Personnel Manager, Instruments For Industry, Inc., 150 Glen Cove Road, Mineola, New York.

RADIO ENGINEER

As technical consultant to large national trade association in two-way mobile and microwave radio fields. Also acts as contact man with FCC and other associations on technical matters and frequency allocations. Location: Washington, D.C. Send complete details in first application. Reply Box 1053.

(Continued on page 130A)

TECHNICAL ANALYST

A position is available on the staff of Sylvania's Director of Research for an individual to prepare technical-economic evaluations of existing and proposed research projects. This will include trend analyses in various technical areas, profit potentials, and market studies.

Educational requirements include a Bachelor's degree in Science or Engineering plus a graduate degree in business or economics from an outstanding school. Prior experience should include some scientific work and at least 2 years in economic studies or related areas.

Please submit complete resume including details of education, work history and earnings record to:

Supervisor of Personnel

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

208-20 Willets Point Blvd.
Bayside, New York

Project Engineer Robert J. Cantwell uses a system of gimbals to describe navigational problem in the analysis of a new system design.

Development Engineer J. Robert Holmes computes, with other systems reliability analysts, the operational worth of a bombing system.

Staff Engineer William Howard reviews gearing accuracy requirements of test equipment with electronic circuit designers.

You'll find a new challenge DEVELOPING airborne computers at

IBM

Owego

Circuit Development Group Leader Ralph Wolcott considers future changes in computer output unit for bombing-navigational systems.

The design and development of BRANE (Bombing RAdar Navigation Equipment), now being installed in B-52 aircraft, offer stimulating new challenges to creative engineers at IBM Owego.

Projects currently in process include: Inertial guidance... display equipment ... radar data presentation ... digital and analog systems ... transistor circuit packaging ... test equipment ... installation.

If you are an electrical or mechanical engineer, a mathematician or a physicist —and want to do development work— you owe it to yourself to investigate the exciting possibilities that airborne computers offer you at IBM Owego.

Development Engineer John Walsh discusses the use of a recording storage tube at IBM's Airborne Computer Laboratories, Owego, N. Y.

FOR DETAILS,
just write, outlining background and interests, to:
Mr. R. A. Whitehorne, Dept. 2708
Mgr. of Engineering Recruitment
International Business Machines Corp.
590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

DATA PROCESSING
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS
MILITARY PRODUCTS
SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
SUPPLIES
TIME EQUIPMENT

IBM MILITARY PRODUCTS

Plants and laboratories: Endicott, Kingston, Owego, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Lexington, Ky.; Rochester, Minn.; San Jose, Calif.

STAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

proudly announces

another milestone in growth, professional career opportunities, and advancement in research, development and field engineering in the military electronics industry.

GROWTH: **Another modern, completely air-conditioned building is presently under construction in Plainfield, N.J. STAVID's new facility (SEE PHOTO BELOW) is 65,000 square feet and will be occupied in September, 1957. This increases our facilities to 150,000 square feet. STAVID is a young organization (11 years' old) and provides challenging, interesting work for its 900 employees. STAVID furnishes an excellent environment in which to bring out your best engineering talents.**

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES: ***If you possess an E.E. or M.E. degree with 3 years' experience, you can fulfill your career ambitions at STAVID in the following:***

- **FIRE CONTROL RADAR**
- **NAVIGATION SYSTEMS**
- **MICROWAVE**
- **ANTENNAS**
- **MISSILE ELECTRONICS**
- **TRANSISTORS**
- **SERVO-MECHANISMS**
- **TELEMETERING**

ADVANCEMENT: **In STAVID's dynamic, expanding organization, you will realize professional advancement with added responsibilities. You will be part of a team that utilizes the newest techniques known to man in advancing the state of the art.**

Write or Call For Appointment: Mr. James Clovis, Plainfield 7-1600, Extension 214

Stavid

ENGINEERING, INC.

Route 22, Plainfield, N. J. Plainfield 7-1600

Positions Open

(Continued from page 128A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS

The U. S. Department of State has several career openings for Electronic Engineers and Physicists in Washington and overseas. For further details, write or contact: The Office of Security, Department of State, 515 22nd St., N.W., Washington 25, D.C.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Enjoy the advantages of a smaller midwest city. Give your family a break. Get away from the traffic and rush. Outstanding school system. Challenging opportunities in design and development work in audio, TV or High Frequency, AM Broadcast Transmitters, and Communications. Advancement. Complete benefits. Send details and photo to Personnel Director. Gates Radio Company, Quincy, Illinois.

ENGINEERS

Scholarships to the value of $1500-$2100 per annum are offered for advanced study and research leading to the degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc. Additional payments up to $24.00 per week may be made for part-time teaching assistance. Applications and inquiries to: The Director, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Laval University, Quebec, P.Q.

(Continued on page 134A)

PHOENIX

PHOENIX

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

Arizona Division
Litchfield Park, Arizona

A Subsidiary of the
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

We have openings in our modern laboratories for advanced engineers in electronic research.

Long range research and development projects

University of Arizona graduate studies available under company financed evening courses.

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

Send resume to A. E. Manning
Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK, PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Similar opportunities available in our Akron, Ohio Laboratory

Raytheon Engineering Opportunities

Which of these interesting Situations with a Future is right for you?

As one of the world's fastest growing electronics companies with a record for history-making achievements, Raytheon is continually expanding. Interesting, rewarding openings for all types of engineers now exist in:

COMMUNICATIONS (Commercial and Military)—scatter, microwave relay, multiplex, mobile transistorized equipment.

COUNTERMEASURES—radar countermeasures equipment, advanced study projects.

RADAR (Pulse and CW Systems) — search, fire control, bombing, navigation, air traffic control, weather and commercial marine.

MARINE EQUIPMENT—submarine, ship, and airborne sonar, depth sounders, direction finders.

GUIDED MISSILES—prime contracts: Navy Sparrow III (air-to-air), Army Hawk (ground-to-air).

MICROWAVE TUBES — amplitrons, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, storage tubes.

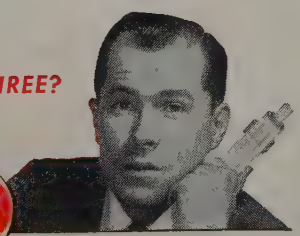
ELECTRON TUBES, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES, MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • MICROWAVE COOKING OVENS, ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

Raytheon plants are ideally situated for delightful suburban living in New England, California and Tennessee.

See us during the Wescon Show. Members of our engineering staff will be available for interviews during the Wescon Show. Get in touch with us in San Francisco.

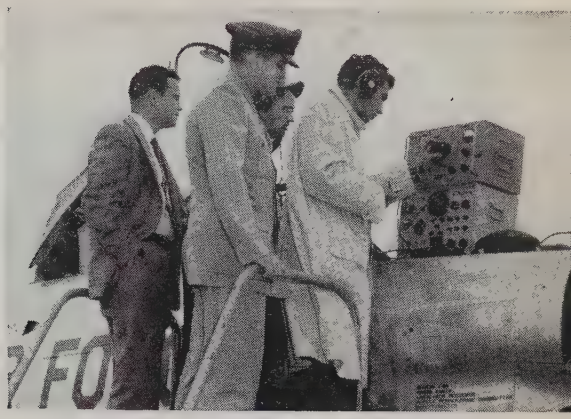
If you can't see us at Wescon, contact us for full information, including helpful answers to your questions. Please write to E. H. Herlin at the address below.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS



Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON



MICROWAVE & POWER TUBE engineers check operation of Raytheon microwave tubes in Air Force jet.

WAYLAND LABORATORY engineers developed this 40-foot L-band antenna to extend the range of radar.

MAYNARD LABORATORY engineers design and flight test airborne navigational and guidance systems.

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION facilities include observation tower with radar tracking equipment.

INSTRUMENTATION

for ICBM and IRBM

This program has created unusual technical and project opportunities at Ramo-Wooldridge in the field of instrumentation. Positions are open in Los Angeles and at Patrick Air Force Base, Florida.

Environmental conditions that these Air Force Ballistic Missiles encounter during flight, combined with their internal complexity, impose unusual test instrumentation requirements. The planning and evaluation of advanced instrumentation systems for flight operations are an important aspect of Ramo-Wooldridge's primary systems responsibility for ICBM and IRBM.

The techniques of instrumentation being utilized include telemetry, optics, infrared, and radio-radar.

Please address inquiries to: Mr. W. J. Coster

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

What's his number?

"Why don't Directory Publishers wake up?" a friend asked me. "At least one-third of my time on every long distance call is spent in finding the phone number."

That was enough for IRE. Two years ago we started compiling phone numbers. In the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY more than 4000 firms listed theirs and the tempo of an industry is up paced!

47,500 copies of the IRE DIRECTORY serve as "The Telephone Book of the Radio Electronic Industry"—a service which pays off to every one of its 492 advertisers in increased usefulness and reference.

Physicists

Starting Salary $11,000 to $14,000 per year.

Ph.D. or equivalent to *direct* Advanced Development group for large *Semiconductor* manufacturer in Boston Area. Experience in device design and thorough understanding of the Solid State field desirable.

Senior physicists with essentially same background also needed.

Confidential handling of resume guaranteed.

Write to Box #1052, Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Positions Open

(Continued from page 130A)

PROFESSORS

The Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, has vacancies in the Dept. of Mathematics. Most of the work is at advanced undergraduate and graduate level. Employment will be effected in accordance with Civil Service regulations. Grade levels are: GS-9 ($5440), instructor; GS-11 ($6390), assistant professor; and GS-12 ($7570), associate professor. Applications should be made on Standard Form 57, available at any P.O. or by letter to Head of the Dept. of Mathematics, Resident Instruction Division, School of Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS

Several years experience and graduate training desirable (but not required) for challenging circuit design problems. Ability to work in small, outstanding group on varied high caliber design projects, i.e. computer techniques application, data accumulation and reduction, pulse amplifier and discriminator design. Phillips Petroleum Co., Atomic Energy Division, P.O. Box 1259-BG, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEER

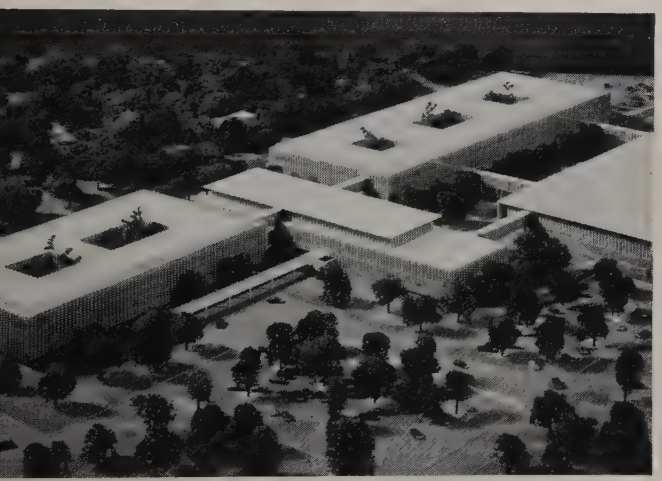
BSEE. Lafayette, 1954; married, family. Experienced in transistor fabrication and application for private industry and Signal Corps. Possess additional experience in industrial controls, switch gear and small appliances. Also completed advanced technical studies. New York or vicinity preferred but not essential. Available August 1957. Box 988 W.

ENGINEER

Presently employed as applications engineer for components manufacturer. Training has been extensive but not formal. Have 11 years experience in various fields of electronics, such

(Continued on page 136A)

Dr. Dorothy M. Simon, Technical Assistant to the President of Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, addresses a colloquium of the Advisory Group for Aeronautical Research and Development (NATO) in Cambridge, England.



The Science Center for Avco's Research and Advanced Development Division, as seen in the architects' scale model, is now under construction in Wilmington, Massachusetts, a suburb 15 miles northwest of Boston's cultural hub. Scheduled for completion in early 1958, this ultramodern laboratory will house the scientific and technical staffs of the division.

Avco's new research division is now offering unusual and exciting career opportunities for exceptionally qualified and forward-looking scientists and engineers in such fields as:

Science:

Aerodynamics · Electronics · Mathematics · Metallurgy
Physical Chemistry · Physics · Thermodynamics

Engineering:

Aeronautical · Applied Mechanics · Chemical · Electrical
Heat Transfer · Mechanical · Reliability · Flight Test

Write to Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations, Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, 20 South Union Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

THE NEED TO KNOW

Man has long been motivated by the need to know—to know what lies beyond the oceans, the mountains and the sky; to know what elements make up the earth's crust and what forces control the universe. Many questions have been answered, but as our knowledge increases and the boundaries of our space expand, new questions are asked.

In the AVCO laboratories, exploratory work is under way in many fields of physics, physical chemistry, metallurgy, and engineering. Basic research and development are continuing in fields where we have already made contributions: high-speed aerodynamics, ICBM re-entry problems, physics and chemistry of air, heat transfer, electronic applications to advanced radar and computing, and high-temperature materials.

New ideas for future work are being discussed by the creative scientists and engineers who are members of this division. The scope of these new problems is so broad that the joint efforts of those from many disciplines are required for their solution. The future promises to be challenging.

A new research and development center, designed to give a proper physical environment and to provide the facilities and equipment needed, is under construction. The center is located near large universities to make available educational opportunities and wide professional contacts.

In the short period of our existence as a research and development division, much has been accomplished—problems have been solved and we have learned to work together. Now we are beginning to broaden the scope of our work and to add our contributions to the technical world, thereby strengthening the position of America and helping to satisfy man's need to know.

Dorothy M. Simon

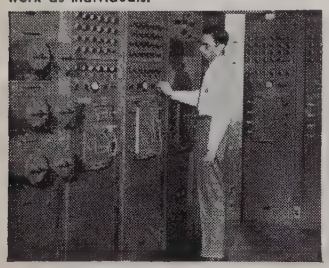
Dr. Dorothy M. Simon
Technical Assistant to the President

AVCO
RESEARCH & ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT

TEST EQUIPMENT

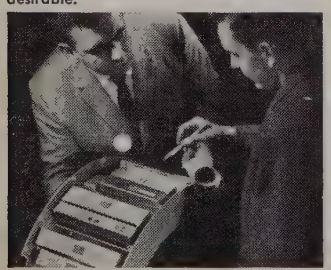
The Test Equipment Engineer is engaged primarily in the design of specialized missile check-out equipment. As missiles push the state of the art, test equipment must exceed the missiles in precision and reliability. Automatic programing, go-no-go evaluation, and automatic data processing add up to automation in missile testing.

This engineer is evaluating his design of a precision power supply—one of the building blocks that will be system engineered into a family of versatile matched missile and sub-system test equipment. Engineers work as individuals.



SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

A fundamental problem in the development of guided missiles is analytical dynamics. Engineers with backgrounds in the over-all dynamic behavior of missiles and weapons systems, as well as airframe systems of a missile, work with analogue computers, digital differential analyzers, bread boards, prototypes of missiles and missile equipment, and special mechanical and electronic simulators. Familiarity with aerodynamics, servomechanisms, radar, ballistics, computing techniques, electronics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, microwaves, stress analysis, shock thermodynamics and vibrations are also desirable.



STEERING INTELLIGENCE

Two Steering Intelligence Engineers discuss space allotment in a new guidance component. This close association of engineers with the "flying" equipment is typical of the Steering Intelligence Section. Engineers in this section are primarily and *directly* concerned with refining the guidance equipment to steer the missile with greater accuracy, at greater ranges and with simpler and more reliable electronic equipment and, consistently, with minimizing the cost. Work is actively in progress in every principal field from microwave equipment to inertial end instruments.

Electronic Engineers:

Bendix

PRIME CONTRACTOR FOR TALOS MISSILE

Offers more interesting and challenging job opportunities!

If you are interested in guided missiles, you will be especially interested in Bendix. As prime contractor for the important and successful Talos Missile, the job opportunities here cover the widest possible scope, and the opportunities for advancement are practically unlimited.

Here is a compact, hard-hitting organization backed by all the resources of the nation-wide Bendix Aviation Corporation—an organization dedicated to the design and production of the finest in guided missiles.

INTERVIEWS AT WESCON SHOW—SAN FRANCISCO

AUGUST 20-23

Contact Clyde Galles, Bendix Missile Representative
Sheraton-Palace Hotel. Phone: EXbrook 2-8699.

If you are not attending the Wescon show, you can still obtain the complete, detailed story of the function of Bendix Missile engineering groups and the many job opportunities available to you.

Just fill out the coupon and mail it today.

Bendix Products Division—Missiles
402 L, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Indiana

Gentlemen: I would like more information concerning opportunities in guided missiles. Please send me the booklet "Your Future In Guided Missiles".

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 134A)

as microwave radio relay systems, transmitter plant design and installation, pulse transmitters, airborne power supplies and propagation research. Desires a position that requires responsibility and ingenuity and that offers opportunity for a feeling of accomplishment and satisfaction. Location not critical. Box 992 W.

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT HEAD

Graduate physicist with 11 years experience as electronics engineer and chief publications engineer, covering missiles, airborne, shipboard, army and commercial equipment. 7 years study in physics, electronics, E.E. and law at Fordham, University of Rochester, Harvard and M.I.T. Desires own department or equally responsible position in Florida, California or New York. Age 33. Family man. Box 993 W.

MILITARY-INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING RELATIONS

BEE. 1953. Age 24. 2 years experience in guided missile R&D, primarily in analog computers. 1½ years experience at Army headquarters one echelon below the Pentagon, developing military requirements for radar and fire direction systems. Desires position in military-industrial electronic engineering relations. Box 994 W.

(Continued on page 141A)

SELL WELL?

MOVE UP WITH

RCA

You can qualify immediately for a permanent position selling RCA broadcasting and telecasting equipment, if you have a technical background, are sales-minded and aggressive. The many advantages of technical leadership, plus the special benefits of closely-knit sales groups, can be yours at RCA.

Territories are now open in the East, South, Midwest and West. These sales positions offer substantial salaries, incentive bonuses and have high earning potential. Relocation expenses paid. Outstanding company paid benefits and excellent advancement possibilities.

Send resume to:

Mr. E. W. Taylor
Building 5-1, Dept. E-5H
Camden 2, New Jersey

RCA®

Radio Corporation of America

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 136A)

ENGINEER

Member IRE in England, of British nationality; age 29, married. Desires post in transistor, computer, or allied work. City and guilds London certificates in telecommunications. Experience: 2 years radio television, 2 years military electronics, 5 years radar. Present position experimental officer (electronics) 3 years, computer maintenance and management. Opportunity to earn American degrees desirable. Box 1000 W.

ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEER

BS., MS. Presently Executive Vice-President medium sized electronic company. Familiar military sales, contract administration, manufacturing, equipment and systems engineering. Wright Field background. Box 1002 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BS. Annapolis 1951. 1st class Radio Telephone and 2nd class Radio Telegraph license, advanced amateur license. Currently working on Navy and Signal Corps radar, Lt., USNR 5 years active Naval Service. 3 years in submarine force. Desires supervisory position in Los Angeles or Mexico area. Spanish interpreter. Box 1004 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BSEE.; married; age 25. Available December 1957. 1½ years experience as D&D engineer on microwave antennas and components for precision instrumentation radars. 2 years experience as Signal Corps contracting officer with thorough knowledge of military procurement. Desires position providing diversified engineering and management opportunities with growing company near eastern seaboard. Box 1005 W.

ENGINEER

BME., married, age 30. Have 6 years diversified experience including the development of small electronic components and associated manufacturing equipment, plus the development of electro-mechanical assemblies. Desires position in development or field engineering with small or medium sized organization. Will relocate. Box 1006 W.

DIGITAL COMPUTERS

BSEE.; graduate work. 6 years experience with electronic circuits and systems utilizing transistors and tubes in pulse applications. Presently Project Engineer. Desires responsible technical work in the field of digital devices for business and industrial application. Box 1014 W.

(Continued on page 142A)

Use your

IRE DIRECTORY

It's valuable

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

MISSILE GUIDANCE & CONTROL SYSTEMS

ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS

MORTAR & ARTILLERY LOCATORS

number 3 of a series of six

ENGINEERS
EE'S, ME'S
SCIENTISTS
PHYSICISTS

look to General Electric's Heavy Military Electronic Equipment Dept. if you are looking for

CHALLENGE

of fantastic search, detection, and tracking equipment requirements; of radically new data processing equipment criteria occasioned by today's new aerial weapons, both foreign and domestic.

IF YOU ARE READY...

...to think in terms of ranges of thousands of miles rather than hundreds;

...to think in terms of speeds of thousands of miles per hour rather than hundreds;

...to design TODAY the equipment which will make obsolete TOMORROW all you developed YESTERDAY...

TELL US ABOUT

your training, experience, job objectives. Expense paid plant interviews including prepaid air transportation (if requested) for qualified engineers.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

U.S. Citizenship. EE, ME, Physics, Math degree. One to five years' experience. A desire for technically demanding and stimulating work.

Write in complete confidence to:
Mr. George B. Callender, Dept. 51H

HEAVY MILITARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DEPT.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Court Street, Syracuse, New York

AERONUTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.

a subsidiary of

Ford Motor Company

Ford Motor Company established Aeronutronic Systems, Inc. as a Subsidiary to design, develop and manufacture weapons systems, subsystems and components for the military and related systems for commercial application.

Research, development, engineering and production activities at Aeronutronic encompass product interests within the following fields:

SYSTEMS

Operational Analysis — Preliminary Design
Systems Analysis — Utilization Studies
Field Operations

AERONAUTICS
- Aerodynamics
- Propulsion
- Aeromechanics
- Thermodynamics

ELECTRONICS
- Guidance & Control
- Radar
- Telemetry
- Data Links

COMPUTERS
- Component Development
- Data Processing
- Navigation
- Industrial Controls

NUCLEONICS & PHYSICS
- Nuclear
- Theoretical
- Experimental
- Reactor

Positions are open for scientists, engineers and technicians capable of making significant contributions to advanced systems technology.

1234 AIR WAY, GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA
13729 VICTORY BLVD., VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 141A)

ENGINEER

Physics and Education; BS. physics-math. 1948, MA. in education 1957. 1 year electronic experience. Will consider training or aide position in New York or Long Island areas. Modest salary; married; age 33. Veteran Army Signal Corps. Box 1012 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BEE. Georgia Institute of Technology 1954; age 27; married. 5 years service in U. S. Navy, to be released from active duty September 1957. Desires work in electronic circuit design. Desires southwest location. Box 1011 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BSEE. Physics 1951. Experienced in pulse circuits, including digital data handling, radar simulation, radar presentation. Systems experience in MTI and automatic test equipment for missile guidance. Desires northern New Jersey or southern Connecticut area. Box 1015 W.

ENGINEER

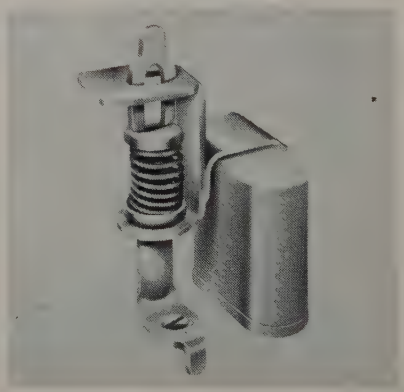
Age 28. No degree. 10 years diversified electronics experience including Armed Forces as technician and practical engineer. Speak, read and write Spanish fluently. Presently located in Mexico. Desires position as field engineer or technician in Latin America with responsible firm. Box 1016 W.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

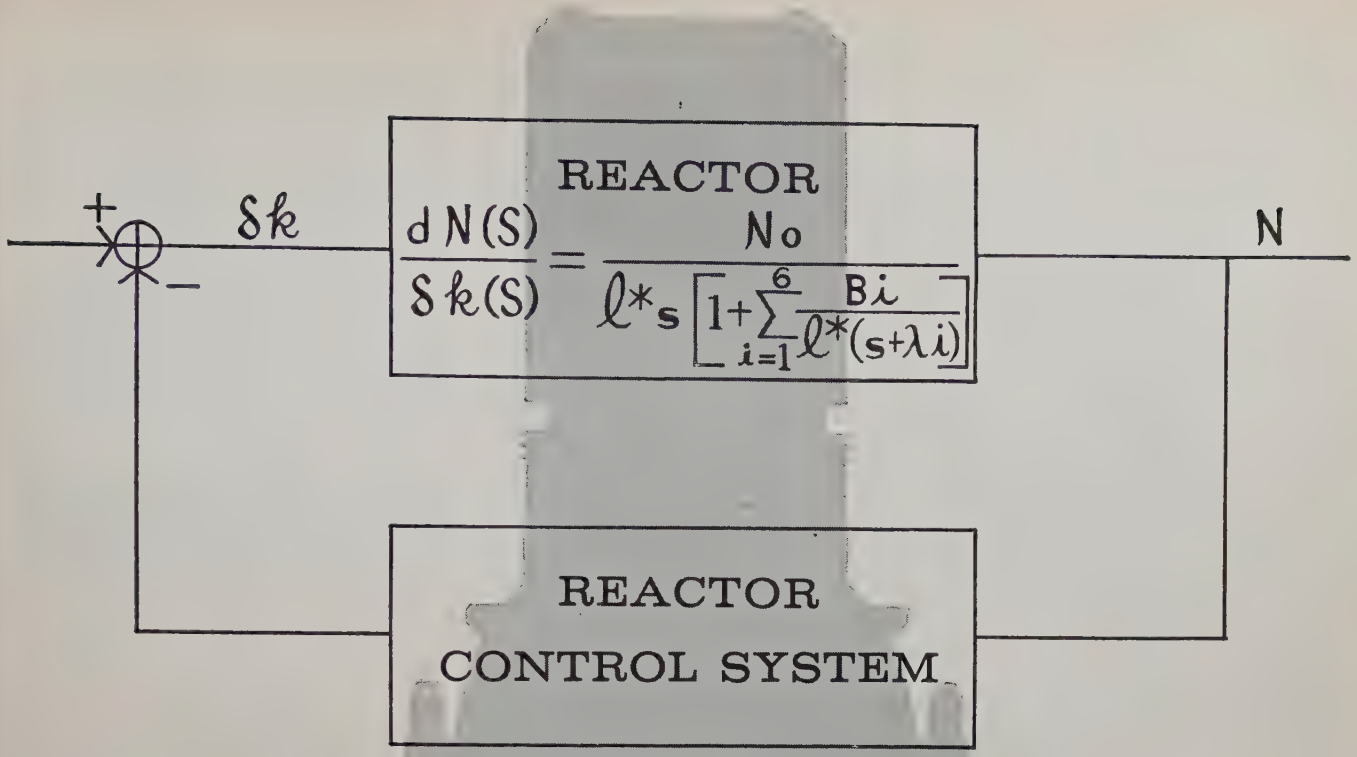
(Continued from page 122A)

Crystal Clip



The Birtcher Corp., 4371 Valley Blvd., Los Angeles 32, Calif., has just announced the development and production of a new line of crystal retainers. Called "Crystal Clips," the retainers are made from type 302 stainless steel and are designed to hold nearly all popularly used crystals, semi-conductors and other miniature compo-

(Continued on page 144A)



Control Engineers Develop New Methods of Control and Analysis

Using standard servo-mechanism techniques, electrical engineers at Bettis Atomic Power Division design and develop control systems for nuclear power plants. For example, the above diagram illustrates the basic transfer function for a nuclear reactor showing the number of power producing neutrons as a function of control rod motion.

The work of the nuclear control engineer encompasses a wide range of engineering skills since he must acquire and apply a general knowledge of an entire nuclear power plant and a detailed knowledge of reactor dynamics. Because of the analytical nature of nuclear design, it is the control engineer who determines many of the basic plant parameters and operating limitations. The techniques he employs are very similar to conventional feed-back control and regulating system design practices as well as the utilization of techniques specifically developed for the atomic energy field.

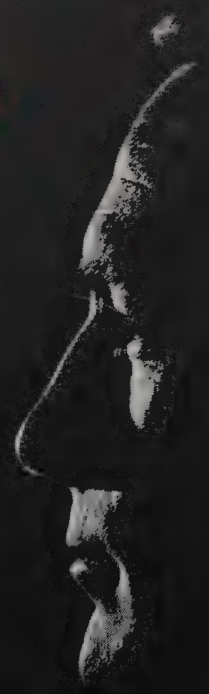
Because of the rapid advancements in reactor design and technology, the control engineer is continually expected to develop new methods of control and analysis. His work is made even more important and interesting by such unique requirements as 100% fail-safe design, stringent component response times, and the use of all static components. It is, in fact, the responsibility of the nuclear control engineer to determine what part of the almost unlimited power available from a nuclear reactor can be safely harnessed and controlled for use by present commercial power machinery.

We welcome inquiries from electrical and control engineers interested in the excellent careers offered by one of the leaders in the new and growing nuclear power industry. Please send your résumés to: Mr. M. J. Downey, Bettis Atomic Power Division, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Box 1468, Dept. A-185, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

BETTIS ATOMIC POWER DIVISION

Westinghouse

profile of a
very special guy
...the Lenkurt
engineer



- Special, because with Lenkurt — leading specialist in telecommunications — he has found the challenges and inspirations, the responsibilities and recognition that add up to a truly satisfying career.
- Special, because he is planning and building the communications systems of tomorrow.
- Special, because at San Carlos, on the sunny San Francisco peninsula, he has found the ultimate in what is known the world over as "California living."

A few very special guys whose field of interest is communications will find these opportunities at Lenkurt most attractive:

Project Engineers — High level positions requiring at least 3 years professional history in communications equipment design, component development, or systems planning. Graduate study desirable.

Electronics Engineers — Knowledge of circuit design including amplifiers, oscillators, modulators, and regulators, utilizing tubes and transistors. Good background in test procedures and test equipment; BSEE with communications option desirable.

Assistant Electronics Engineers — Graduate engineers who have an interest in circuit analysis and experimentation and want to gain experience as members of an engineering team working on advanced development projects.

Lenkurt ELECTRIC
San Carlos 2, California

Please send your resumé to Dan Foster, Engineering Placement Manager

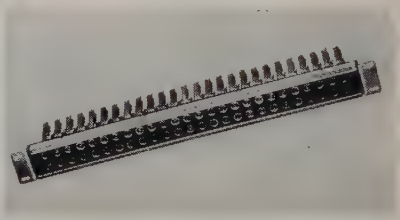
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 142A)

nents having similar configuration securely in place under severe shock and vibration. Chassis mounting is accomplished through one screw or rivet and a drilled hole for a positioning tab. Removal of the crystal is effected through slight upward pressure on the spring-loaded retaining flange which swings out of the way to provide access for service even in a crowded chassis. For further information and specifications contact: Charles Booher at the firm.

Double Row Jack Panel



The Audio Development Co., 2833 13th Ave. S., Minneapolis 7, Minn., has announced the availability of their new PJ-340 Double Row Jack Panel. The panel provides for 52 jacks mounted on $\frac{5}{8}$ inch centers. It is constructed of molded black phenolic plastic reinforced with steel for maximum rigidity. It is $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide and fits a standard 19 inch relay rack.

The PJ-340 comes complete with 52 ADC type PJ-318 normally closed circuit jacks. Mounting brackets, designation strips, and jacks are plated to withstand a 50 hour salt spray test.

This jack panel is equivalent to the Western Electric 230A. It is also available without jacks as ADC type PJ-30.

Power Rectifier Bulletins

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., Rectifier Div., 415 N. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind., has released 4 bulletins, #16, #17, #18, #19, concerning their new large power rectifiers. These silicon rectifiers are illustrated and complete electrical ratings, output voltages, dimensions, and characteristic curves are given.

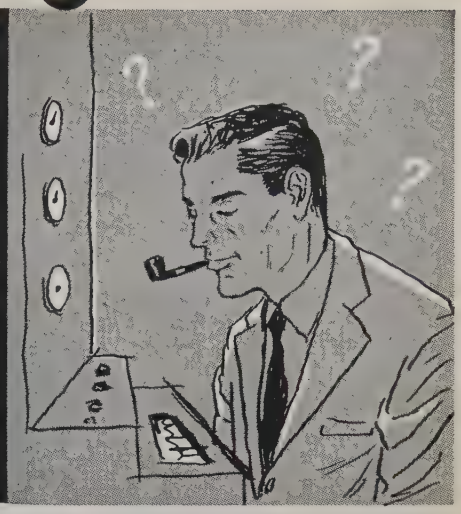
(Continued on page 148A)

ENGINEERS

Be certain *you*

MAKE THE *RIGHT* CHOICE!

HAVE THE *RIGHT* JOB!



ASK YOURSELF THESE QUESTIONS —IT WILL PAY YOU.

CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES IN

•

AVIONICS

•

INERTIAL SYSTEMS

•

COMPUTERS
(Digital and Analog)

•

MISSILE GUIDANCE

•

JET ENGINE
FUEL CONTROLS

with
AC ELECTRONICS
DIVISION
OF

GENERAL MOTORS Corporation

Flint 2, Mich.
and
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Whether a Recent Graduate making his first choice or a veteran Engineer seeking that permanently RIGHT position, ask yourself the following questions:

MY TALENTS ARE BEST SUITED FOR?

Engineers come all sizes, shapes and potentials. G.M.'s policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity for development and advancement.

STARTING WAGE? POTENTIAL EARNINGS?

At G.M. these two questions are best answered by another question—"How high is up?" Earnings both present and future are entirely dependent upon you. At AC you determine your earnings.

PERMANENCY OF POSITION WITH AC?

AC has been designated the official ELECTRONICS DIVISION for *all* General Motors Divisions. We are permanently dedicated to the research, development and manufacture of things Electronic . . . making America so it's safer and better.

RESEARCH FACILITIES?

At AC you enjoy working with the latest and the finest of equipment and with the top men in the field.

LIVING CONDITIONS?

Are the finest possible in Milwaukee, America's most progressive town combining big town cultural and civic advantages with small town hospitality. "An ideal town for ideal family living."

WHAT CAN AC DO FOR ME?

Write us in strictest confidence . . . you will hear from us by return mail. Send us the coupon below . . . YOUR FUTURE DEPENDS UPON IT.

AC The Electronics Division
General Motors Corporation, Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Send me full particulars about AC ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

☐ So you can better "tailor make" your offer to me I have attached a resume of my education and/or work experience.

☐ I will send it at a later date.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory...

SEEKS THE ANSWERS AMONG THE "ANGELS"

Through basic research in micro-wave optics Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory scientists and engineers seek the answer to presently unidentified radar echoes returned from the upper atmosphere. In probing for these "angels," C.A.L. is extending the scope of its micro-wave propagation studies by using microsecond pulses of 30 megawatts peak power.

C.A.L.'s research work in micro-wave optics employing one of the world's most powerful S-band radars is but one of 160 current Laboratory projects. With such diversity, the professional man can choose the significant and stimulating project most closely patterned to his particular interests and abilities.

If you are interested in becoming a member of one of our small, closely-knit research teams, write today for "A Decade of Research." This factual, well-illustrated, 68 page report will be mailed immediately. Mail the coupon now for your free copy.

◀ FREE REPORT

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
of Cornell University

W. P. Diefenbach A.A.A.
CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
Buffalo 21, New York

Please send me a copy of "A Decade of Research."

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

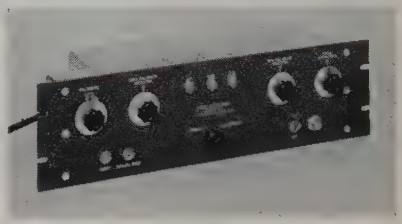
→ ☐ Please include employment information

News-New Products

(Continued from page 144A)

Step Input Unit

Data plotting at any number of pre-set increments up to 999 steps along one axis is possible with the new Model 51 Step Input Unit, designed by **F. L. Moseley Co.**, 409 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Pasadena,



Calif. Intended for use with the Moseley AUTOGRAF X-Y Recorder, this unit provides means for producing bar-type graphs to any scale on standard or non-standard graph paper. Completely self-contained, the Model 51 Step Input Unit visually displays by means of illuminated numbers the content of the mechanism at any point in a test series

(Continued on page 150A)

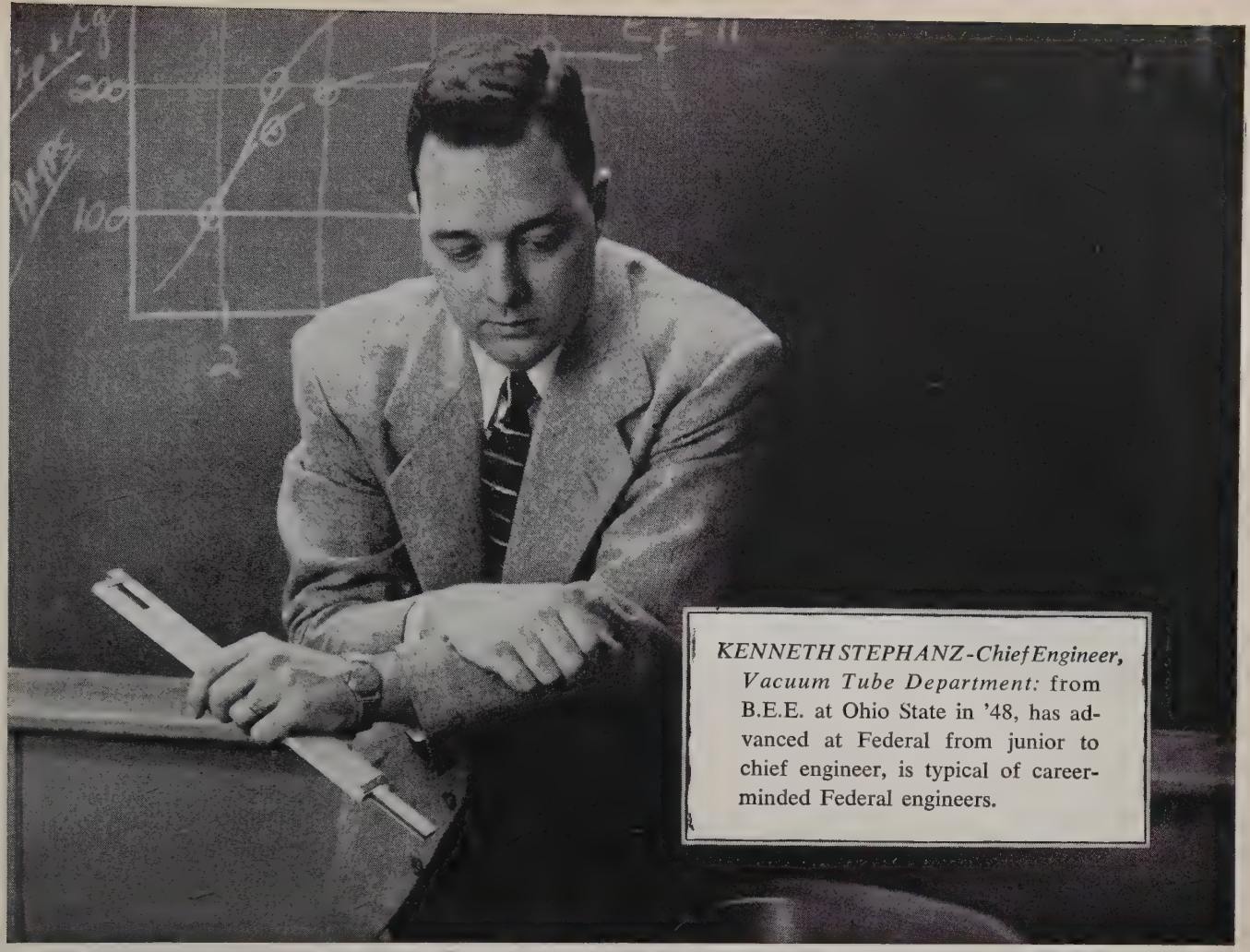
FIND PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION & DEVELOPMENT WITH OUR DIVERSIFIED CLIENT ORGANIZATIONS

MGMT. ENGRS.	$20,000
ADMIN. ENGRS.	TO $15,000
GROUP LEADERS	TO $18,000

PLUS MANY OPENINGS
ON ALL LEVELS
PICK YOUR LOCATION

And no charge to you when you leave it to GUILFORD to locate the right position for you with one of America's leading companies. All expenses paid. Send 3 copies of resume to Box R-IH.

GUILFORD
PERSONNEL SERVICE
502 American Building, Baltimore 2, Md.
MUlberry 5-4340



KENNETH STEPHANZ-Chief Engineer, Vacuum Tube Department: from B.E.E. at Ohio State in '48, has advanced at Federal from junior to chief engineer, is typical of career-minded Federal engineers.

Recognition, advancement, security and hard work

"In my nine years at Federal I think I have discovered the key to success — the right choice of company and hard work," says Ken Stephanz. "It takes an engineer and a company to make a career. You must know what you want to do, what direction you want to move in. Then you must answer a tough question . . . What company offers me greatest opportunity to develop my talents, to build a career and have a happy personal life? The rest is up to you. The rewards are great — recognition of your efforts and abilities, chance for advancement, and financial and job security.

"True, there are other considerations — location, work of your choice, living conditions, association with capable engineers, company prestige and growth potential. Engineers at Federal find that this company provides all these advantages. In fact, you will find that Federal, a member of the world-wide IT&T System, presents unusual opportunities for the ambitious engineer."

The markets for Federal's many products will keep the Company growing, assuring a bright future for Federal and its engineers. The broad scope of engineering projects opens to you a wide choice of assignment. When you join Federal you join a stable, dynamic organization, a leader in the electronics industry.

Join the IT&T Team

For information of engineering opportunities and assignments write to Mr. J. Connington, Technical Placement Director.

Federal Telephone and Radio Company

A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

100 Kingsland Road, Nutley, New Jersey

FREE BOOKLET... tells about working with "the leaders" on exciting, advanced projects

We're proud of our men and of the work they do. We'd like you to become better acquainted with the setting in which they work, live and play.

With your permission, we'd like to send you a booklet describing their activities and your opportunities at the Mechanical Division of General Mills.

No need to write a letter for your copy. Just send the coupon below. We'll not bother you further, and of course, we'll send the booklet in complete confidence.

If, after reading the booklet, you'd like still more information or see a chance to do big things with the type of company you've always wanted to be with, we'll gladly send you more facts. Or, perhaps we can get together for a personal visit.

capsules from the Mechanical Division "OPPORTUNITY BOOKLET"

RECOGNITION. We help our people realize their fullest capabilities—pay accordingly. Deserving persons advance rapidly.

FINANCIAL SECURITY. We're one of the nation's largest, most diversified companies. (We've paid dividends without reduction since 1929.)

TIME FOR FUN . . . and hundreds of places to have it, the year around, in the land of 10,000 lakes.

CONGENIAL ASSOCIATES. Our people tell us they like their work. Our extremely low rate of turnover says so too. They're friendly, ordinary people (with extraordinary talents) who like to see a job well done.

COST OF LIVING IS LOWER . . . shops are complete, easy to get to.

DELIGHTFUL RESIDENCES. And inexpensive too. Many General Mills families own "dream" homes in resort-like settings only minutes from work.

SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS . . . all the usual ones and more besides.

SCHOOLS ARE EXCELLENT . . . with low pupil-to-teacher ratio.

Booklet Tells About Exciting Opportunities In These Fields:

- Missiles
- Applied Mechanics
- Geophysics
- Underwater Ordnance
- Electronic Countermeasures
- Digital & Analog Computers
- Instruments & Controls
- Solid State Physics
- Microwaves & Antenna
- Infrared Systems
- Inertial Systems
- Systems Analysis & Design
- Servomechanisms
- Balloon Systems
- Upper Atmosphere Research
- Fine Particle Technology
- Surface Chemistry
- Optics
- Mechanical Design
- Airborne Early Warning
- Radar Systems
- Information Theory
- Production Engineering

ALL INQUIRIES WILL BE KEPT IN STRICT CONFIDENCE

MECHANICAL DIVISION OF General Mills

Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

For a copy of this interesting, informative booklet, complete the coupon and mail today.

Peter D. Burgess, Personnel Director—AJ
Mechanical Division General Mills
1620 Central Avenue Northeast
Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....
College ..... Degree ..... Year .....

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 148A)

thus facilitating start and stop operations without losing track of position at any time. Calibration to any scale factor is possible by adjusting both size and number of steps to conform to the data being plotted. Zero may be set at any point. Use of the Unit does not require modification of standard recorder. For complete information write to the firm.

Miniaturized Navigator

Hastings-Raydist, Inc., Hampton, Va., announces a new Raydist position indicator (Navigator) aimed directly at the many applications requiring light, portable units. Specifically designed for use in helicopters, light planes and for man-packed applications, this new Navigator is packaged as four separate units but mounted in one case, complete with battery unit (optional), whip antenna, and handle for easy carrying.

(Continued on page 154A)

RESEARCH PHYSICIST

•

Ph.D. — experienced in semiconductor and solid state. Supervisory level position. Submit details to D. Bellat, Personnel Director, Tung-Sol Electric Inc., 200 Bloomfield Avenue, Bloomfield, N. J.

•

Can your engineering ability in this vital field command up to $13,000 in New York City?

TRANSMITTER DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER . . .

Experienced in the design of transmitter exciters, and power amplifiers using conventional tubes as well as klystrons and traveling wave tubes. Basic knowledge of power tube problems is required. Familiarity of design to military specifications is desirable.

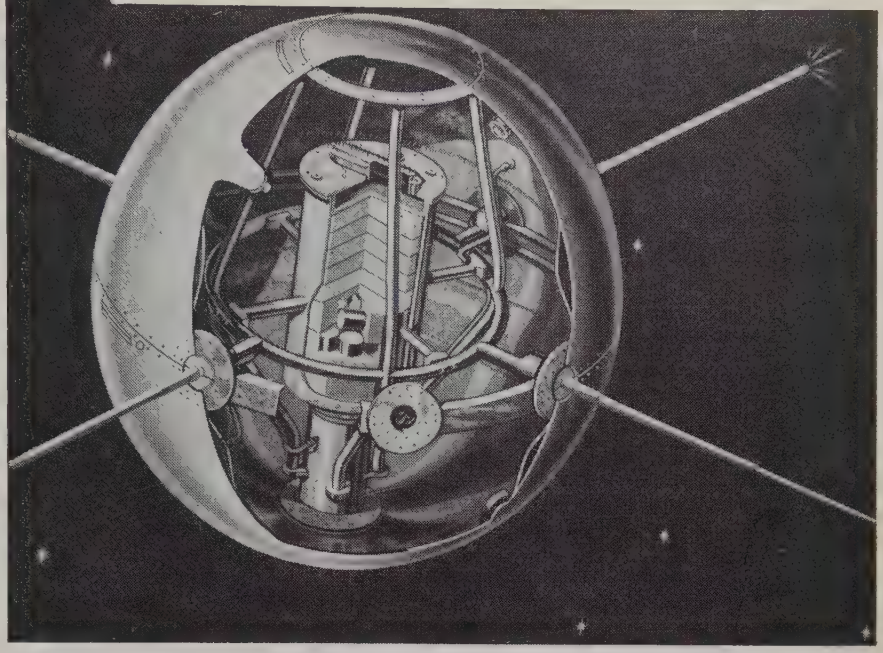
•

Discuss this highly interesting opportunity with engineering management at the growing New York City operation of an electronics pioneer and leader. You will find it rewarding to investigate.

•

To arrange confidential interview, send resume to Box 1054, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEERS: *Electronic & Mechanical,* **PHYSICISTS**



Melpar's work on the earth satellite is one of many diversified projects.

Melpar's more than 90 projects give

wider scope to men of talent

At Melpar the problems posed by our more than 90 current projects allow you to work in the area of your choice and make contributions on advanced levels.

Our dynamic growth (we've doubled in size every 24 months for the past 11 years) constantly creates new middle and top level openings; our policy of *individual recognition* allows you to compete for them *strictly* on merit, and to receive financial compensation limited only by your ability.

As a member of a Melpar project group you'll enjoy freedom and a team spirit found only in a young organization of our size. Each project group is charged with responsibility for solving problems from conception to prototype. This means that you gain invaluable experience in inter-related spheres, essential to eventual directorship responsibility.

Living is relaxed and good in the Washington, D. C. area with its mellow climate and spacious suburbs. Our new air-conditioned laboratory is well-instrumented with an eye to future needs and is situated on a wooded 44-acre tract.

DUE TO OUR DIVERSIFICATION, OPENINGS EXIST IN PRACTICALLY EVERY PHASE OF ELECTRONIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Qualified engineers will be invited to visit Melpar at company expense.

For detailed information on openings, the laboratory, and the industry-free area in which we're located, write:

Technical Personnel Representative

MELPAR *Incorporated*

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

3252 Arlington Boulevard

Falls Church, Virginia

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

If Your Goal Is

Professional Maturity & Technical Excellence–

Consider **Magnavox**

When uncompromising excellence is required in the design and development of radar, communications and navigation systems, computers, and electro-mechanical devices, you'll hear the name of Magnavox . . . because Magnavox has built its reputation on quality, integrity, originality, for forty-six years. Engineers who share this devotion are now offered important opportunities at all levels in the following areas:

COMMUNICATIONS & NAVIGATION—airborne, shipboard and ground equipments.

RADAR — airborne equipments and fire-control systems.

COMPUTERS — analog and digital techniques.

ELECTRO-MECHANICS—synchros, speakers, and components.

Choice of three locations: home office and headquarters R & D Laboratory in Fort Wayne, Indiana, described by Look Magazine as the happiest city in the United States; our brand-new electronics laboratory in Urbana, home of the University of Illinois; or our laboratory in Los Angeles, California.

Please send resume to:
Mr. Robert B. Wright, Technical Personnel Director

THE MAGNAVOX CO.
FORT WAYNE 4, INDIANA

Engineers
Physicists
Mathematicians

SRI has challenging opportunities in many fields

Computers
Propagation
Control-systems
Microwave Components
Semi-Conductor-Circuitry
Systems-Analysis
Mathematics
Antennas
Advanced Communications Techniques

Write: Professional Employment Manager
Menlo Park, California

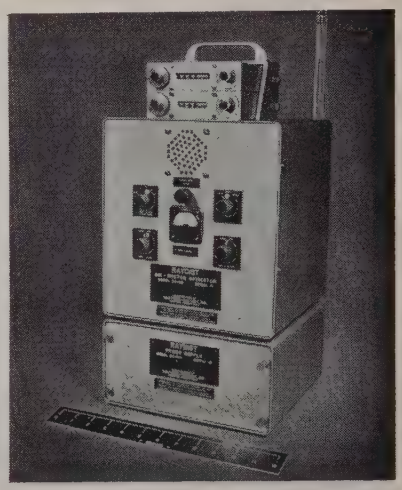
STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Applied Research Center of the West
Menlo Park, California

Southern California Laboratories—820 Mission St., South Pasadena

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 150A)



Two small indicator units (shown top center and weighing less than 2 pounds each) furnish accurate position data with respect to corresponding shore or base stations. Center cabinet, weighing 16 pounds, contains all electronic circuitry. Lower cabinet, marked power supply, contains dry-cell batteries sufficient for 17 hours of operation. Battery supply weighs 20 pounds and is not necessary where a 24-volt dc source is obtainable

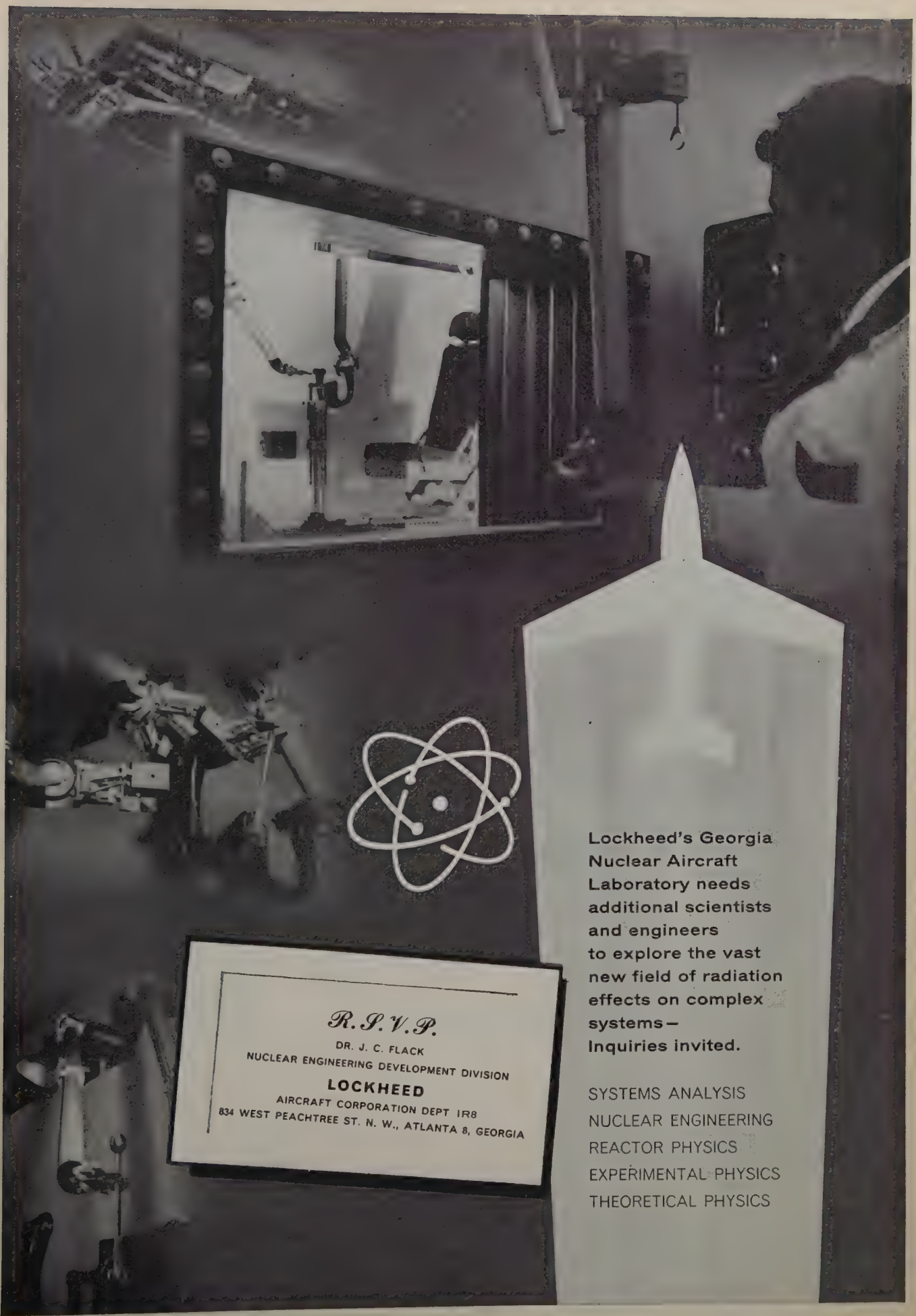
Accuracies in distance measurements range from one part in 5000 to one part in 50,000, depending on the type of installation, the ranges of operation, and the techniques of data handling.

Cunningham Appointed By Systron

James R. Cunningham has been named Sales Manager of **Systron Corp.**, 2055 Concord Blvd., Concord, Calif., it was announced by G. H. Bruns, Jr., President. He will direct both the standard electronic instrument sales and system application engineering activities of the company.

Cunningham brings to his new position a rather extensive background of experience in the field of

(Continued on page 156A)


Lockheed's Georgia
Nuclear Aircraft
Laboratory needs
additional scientists
and engineers
to explore the vast
new field of radiation
effects on complex
systems—
Inquiries invited.
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
NUCLEAR ENGINEERING
REACTOR PHYSICS
EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS
THEORETICAL PHYSICS
R. S. V. P.
DR. J. C. FLACK
NUCLEAR ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
LOCKHEED
AIRCRAFT CORPORATION DEPT IR8
834 WEST PEACHTREE ST. N. W., ATLANTA 8, GEORGIA

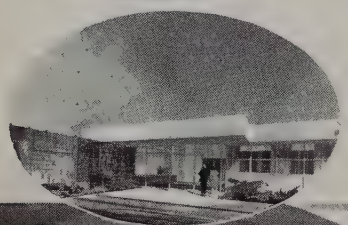
You can live good...

like an engineer should!

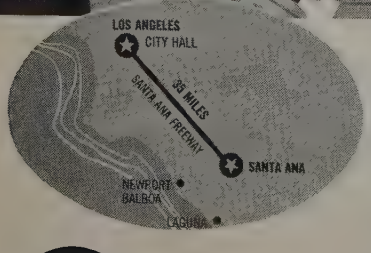
It's only natural to want the things that make life worthwhile . . . for your family as well as for yourself. And when you're an EECO Engineer you'll have every opportunity to live the full life, whether at home, at play, or at work.

AT HOME—You'll find modern family living in the home of your choice, with excellent schools for your children and shopping centers for your every need.

AT PLAY—You'll be "next door" to practically everything: Newport, Balboa, Laguna, and other Southern California beaches for surf or bay swimming, boating, and fishing; tennis, golf; hiking, camping—even Disneyland (for the kids, of course). An hour's drive will take you to mountain or desert resorts such as Arrowhead and Palm Springs.



AT WORK—You'll find the best possible facilities and atmosphere for professional growth . . . and you will enjoy the satisfaction of unhampered creative engineering on a wide variety of electronic projects.



All of this can be yours—for you and your family—if you have outstanding ability in the field of transistor, amplifier, data-handling, pulse, timing, or systems engineering. Send a resume of your qualifications to R.F. Lander, Dept. CC.

Electronic Engineering Company *of California*

1601 EAST CHESTNUT STREET • SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 154A)

digital instrumentation and related systems philosophy.

Cunningham was formerly Sales Manager of Systems Department of Beckman Instruments and before that, Assistant Product Line Manager for counting equipment at Berkeley Scientific Co.

Germanium Power Rectifier Junctions

A new series of germanium power rectifier junctions engineered to provide high reliability in heavy power applications, has been announced by **International Rectifier Corp.,** 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif. This series of six types is rated at 330 amperes rectified output current at voltage ratings from 20 to 66 volts rms.

Conservatively rated for dependability, these low current density, high capacity junctions feature corrosion and moisture resistant cast-aluminum housings with airfoil type cooling fins for maximum heat dissipation. Efficiency to 98.5 per cent and small unit size $4\frac{3}{32}$ inches $\times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches offer definite size and weight advantages to power conversion equipment. Six junctions con-

(Continued on page 158A)

Individual Initiative in Research and Engineering

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory has brought together an outstanding staff of engineers of exceptional talent and ability. Working individually within the group these men now comprise a highly progressive and productive entity.

A recent survey of this staff indicated that the most important reason for their preference of JPL as a work center is the high degree of responsibility and freedom given the individual to pursue his own assignments. The intriguing nature of the work, challenging problems, professional association, fine residential location, pay scales and opportunities for career development were also important considerations.

This appreciation, from within, of the Laboratory's principle of recognizing ability and talent and allowing it to operate with freedom and confidence under its own initiative is a gratifying tribute in itself.

Working for the U.S. Army on a research and development contract with many ramifications, JPL has broad interests and constantly searches for new approaches to modern technical problems. This provides exceptional career opportunities for those qualified individuals who are interested.

Career Opportunities Now Open in These Fields

ELECTRONICS · PHYSICS · AERODYNAMICS · MATHEMATICS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING · CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

jpl

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

California Institute of Technology

PASADENA · CALIFORNIA

Project Engineers

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL OR PHYSICIST

For engineering and development of advanced airborne navigation systems and related test equipment.

Product Engineers

1. To supervise test equipment assembly and repair groups.
2. For design of production test equipment for electromechanical systems.

In Kollsman you find a company that is small enough to provide quick recognition and reward, yet large enough to assure stability now and in the future. You can take pride in working for the organization which designs America's finest aircraft instruments.

Please send resumes to T. A. DeLuca. Confidential interviews will be arranged.

kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-08 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF Standard COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

ENGINEERS: THE WONDERFUL COMMERCIAL JET ERA IS OPENING UP AT TWA

If you are seeking an opportunity to further your career with a fine company . . . look no further.

TWA presently has openings for Aeronautical, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineers to work with a small, select group of engineering associates. This arrangement gives each engineer the opportunity to demonstrate his ability and to advance within the company . . . the opportunity to build his future with the world's finest airline.

Qualifications: B.S. in Engineering.

Location: TWA's ultra modern building now nearing completion at Kansas City, Mo.

Living Conditions: Excellent, both city or suburban private homes or apartments.

Benefits: Many employee benefits, including liberal free transportation for yourself and family each year.

Salary: Commensurate with experience.

If you are an engineer with qualifications in any of these fields, explore your opportunity with TWA today. Write:

Mr. R. Paul Day, Employment Manager

TRANS WORLD AIRLINES

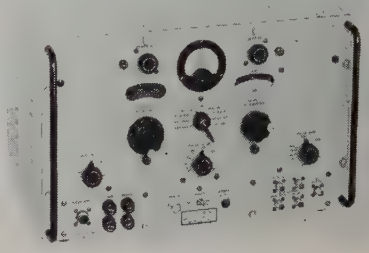
Kansas City 5, Missouri

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

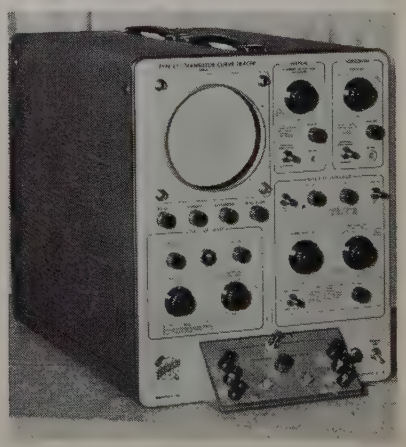
(Continued from page 158A)

receiver gain measurements at fractional microvolt levels.



The Transitron SG-161 Signal Generator covers the band from 900 to 2100 mc in one band with an accuracy of better than 1 per cent. Either cw or pulse modulated output may be obtained and the output continuously varied between 0.2 and 200,000 microvolts into a 50 ohm load. Strict attention to detail in the assembly of the coaxial cavity and use of a rugged klystron oscillator tube assures low noise and excellent stability over wide temperature and input power conditions. These features facilitate use of the SG-161 for the measurement of noise figures, image rejection, bandwidth, filter characteristics and attenuation.

Transistor-Curve Tracer



This new precision instrument produced by **Tektronix, Inc.,** P.O. Box 831, Portland 7, Ore., traces characteristics curves for both PNP and NPN transistors on the face of a cathode-ray tube. It has a 10-ampere collector supply and a 2.4-ampere base supply. Dis-

(Continued on page 162A)

ENGINEERS

PARTS APPLICATION

(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

• ELECTRONICS DIV.,

Milwaukee 2, Wis.
Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen
Supervisor of Technical Employment

AC

Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN

SENIOR RESEARCH PHYSICIST
SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

The new Central Research Laboratory of Continental Can Company has several opportunities for versatile scientists and engineers with advanced degrees and industrial experience to pioneer in the application of acoustics, optics, mathematical physics, electronics, rheology, solid state physics, and other fundamental fields to long-range industrial problems in such areas as energy conversion, automatic controls, instrumentation, and communications.

The wide variety of materials manufactured or fabricated at high speeds by Continental includes metals, glass, plastics, paper, fiber, and combinations of these, and provides opportunities for advancing knowledge in many new fields. Research facilities of the Company's new Chicago laboratories are believed second to none, and are located so as to allow staff members to live in some of the finest western and southern suburbs of the city. Proximity to the John Crerar Library, Armour Research Foundation, the University of Chicago, Argonne National Laboratory, and many leading manufacturers of scientific and technical equipment enhances professional development and expedites accomplishment in chosen fields.

Staff members will be granted the full degree of individual recognition attainable in a total staff of 100 covering the fields of chemistry, metallurgy, engineering, and physics, and will have the opportunity to work closely with scientists and engineers in the other fields. Salaries and other benefits meet the highest industrial standards.

Please write, giving a brief resume of qualifications, to Director Physics Research, Central Research and Engineering Division, Continental Can Co., 7622 S. Racine Avenue, Chicago 20, Illinois.

ELECTRO-ACOUSTICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS

wanted for development and design. Men with and without experience but with good technical background. Rapidly growing organization with excellent future. Write Vice President for Engineering,

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

ZERO IN ON A CAREER IN INDICATOR DESIGN

An excellent opening for a Design Engineer exists at the G-E Light Military Electronic Equipment Dept.

The capable man will find rough problems to lick in designing indicator circuitry for landbased CIC. He will be called upon to assist in the development of complex indicators and associated equipment, for display of data obtained from high-power, long-range airborne search radar. The problems will tax his knowledge of digital computer techniques, CRT display and video indicating circuitry.

To learn more of this position in a young, growing group and the rewards it carries, fill in the coupon below and mail to us.

Mr. Richard C. Kimm
Light Military Electronic Equipment Department
General Electric Company, French Road, Utica, N. Y.

Please send me further details on opportunities at Light Military Department.

NAME_____ DEGREE_____

ADDRESS_____

LMEE

LIGHT MILITARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT

GENERAL ELECTRIC

802

Facts on Careers in Electronics with Otis Elevator Co.

1. The full resources of the 105-year-old Otis Elevator Company are available for expansion of its new Electronic Division.

2. Current prime contracts are on basic development work in the most advanced areas of bombing navigation systems, radar systems and missile launching test equipment. And Otis expects to fully explore the potential for commercial developments as well.

3. This means, to the engineer, ground floor opportunity now . . . with unlimited future in an interesting and rapidly broadening field.

Electronic and Mechanical Engineering know-how is required in Servomechanisms, Analog Computers, Pulse & Sweep Generators, Microwaves.

If you are interested in a high level career in electronics . . . with promotions waiting to be earned . . . send your resume now to William B. DeFrancis. All inquiries in strict confidence.

Electronic Division
OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY
35 Ryerson St., Brooklyn 5, N.Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 160A)

plays 4 to 12 curves per family, with input current from 1 microamp-per-step to 200 milliamps-per-step, or input voltage from 0.01 to 0.2 volts-per-step. Vertical deflection is calibrated in collector current, base voltage, base current, and base source voltage. Horizontal deflection is calibrated in collector voltage, base voltage, base current, and base source voltage. Seven different transistor characteristics are accurately plotted for examination and measurement; 16 dissipation-limiting resistances and 24 driving resistances are available. Single-family or repetitive display can be selected. Transistor characteristics can be displayed in either the common-emitter or common-base configuration. Price, $925 f. o. b. Portland, Ore.

(Continued on page 166A)

Electronic & Communications Engineers

Scatter Communications

28,800 miles of scatter communications make PAGE the world leader

High-salaried positions are open for communications engineers in our Washington, D.C., office as well as in the Near East, Europe, and the Pacific Area.

Work involves multimillion-dollar telecommunications networks for the U.S. and foreign governments and private industry. For the past 6 years PAGE has pioneered in the design, construction and installation of scatter and other advanced radio communications systems on the basis of developmental work done in collaboration with Lincoln Laboratory and the National Bureau of Standards.

To the engineer of top-notch communications experience PAGE offers unique advantages worth your scrutiny.

Write: J. P. Gaines, Personnel Manager

page
Communications Engineers
710-C 14th St., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

ENGINEERS · SCIENTISTS

"We're developing the Atlas ICBM ...giant step toward Outer Space!"

DR. HANS R. FRIEDRICH
Assistant Chief Engineer — Development of CONVAIR-*ASTRONAUTICS*, received his Ph.D. at the University of Leipzig, and was the co-developer, with Dr. Wernher von Braun, of the famous V-2 rocket. He is responsible for directing the research and technical development of the Atlas ICBM.

"The Atlas Intercontinental Ballistic Missile, now being designed and developed by CONVAIR-*ASTRONAUTICS*, will be, for a time during its flight, a true space vehicle. At hypersonic speeds, it will travel hundreds of miles beyond the earth's atmosphere.

"That's why our top theoretical scientists here at CONVAIR-*ASTRONAUTICS* are exploring every implication of flight into space. Even now these men are thinking in terms of multi-stage rocketry, re-entry, solar propulsion and cosmic dust bombardment. Other teams of our engineers and technicians are engaged in the practical application of this new science, Astronautics.

"Our first job here at CONVAIR-*ASTRONAUTICS*, of course, is to make the Atlas ICBM operative, for we are aware that this is a top priority weapon. You — as an engineer — can appreciate the stimulating atmosphere generated by a project so vital to America's defense.

"As a graduate engineer or scientist with an aptitude for creative thinking, your future is with CONVAIR-*ASTRONAUTICS*. Here you will associate with the leaders in this advanced field — work in our new $40,000,000 facility. You will see and feel the kind of achievement that means personal progress. And you will enjoy living at its best in beautiful, smog-free San Diego.

"For your future's sake, write today to: Mr. G. N. McMillan, Engineering Personnel, Dept. 78-D

CONVAIR
ASTRONAUTICS
3302 Pacific Highway, San Diego, California

CONVAIR IS A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

You can be

an RCA Engineer

at the

Missile Test Project,

PATRICK AIR FORCE BASE,

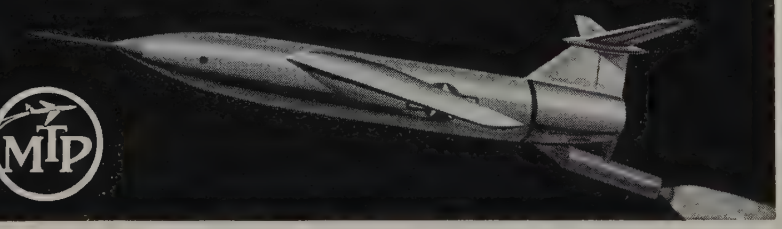
Florida.

WHERE ELSE

DOES THE FUTURE

OFFER SO MANY

POSSIBILITIES?



Right now, RCA's electronic and optical engineers are developing systems vital to the acquisition and analysis of flight test data for the nation's most advanced missiles. Similar support is being provided for the earth satellite, to be launched as a highlight of the International Geophysical Year.

Continued development on a *long-range* basis provides unique opportunities for professional growth for engineers and scientists experienced in optical and radar tracking techniques, communications, telemetry and data reduction. Pleasant Florida climate will appeal to you and your family.

Send resume and receive our brochure "You and MTP." Our Engineering Managers will arrange a confidential interview at your convenience.

Mr. H. Storz, Mgr.
Technical Employment, Dept. N-8H
RCA Service Co., Inc.
Missile Test Project
Mail Unit 114
Patrick Air Force Base, Florida

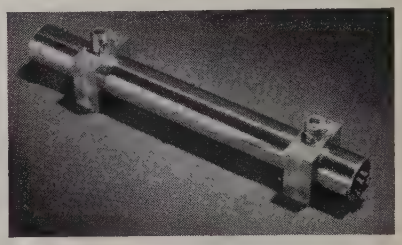
RCA SERVICE COMPANY, INC.

News-New Products

(Continued from page 162A)

Traveling-Wave Tubes

Covering the range 2 to 12 kmc, **Geisler Laboratories,** Menlo Park, Calif., offers a new line of eight traveling-wave tubes. Specially designed, rugged, lightweight construction ranging from 5 to 7 lb total weight including a combined capsule and solenoid not only permits size and weight reduction but also minimizes power requirements for the solenoid.



Four of the tubes cover the range 2 to 4 kmc with power outputs from 10 to 30 dbm and small-signal gains from 28 to 34.

(Continued on page 168A)

Electronic Engineers

Mechanical Engineers

Advancement...Security

...Responsibility

Professional personnel needed at all levels to fill responsible openings at this steadily expanding Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation. It's your chance to get specific assignments at the peak of the art in ELECTRONICS and MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT and DESIGN. Good salaries, all employee benefits, ideal suburban living conditions. Whether you be a Department Chief or a Junior Engineer with less than one year's experience, we have the opening and the shoes for you to fill.

Address: Chief Engineer Dept. P

Bendix

AVIATION CORPORATION

York DIVISION

York, Penna. York 47-2611

Get ahead!

Check this unusual opportunity to advance... at Western Electric

Engineering careers don't get a chance to bog down at Western Electric . . . there's just too much going on to allow it.

In the course of their technical work, engineers participate in such broad managerial functions as production, merchandising, installation, and many others. What's more, we have a record of promotions from within. That's important when you realize that at least 8,000 of our people will be promoted to management jobs in the next 10 years.

Here you'd help engineer the manufacture, distribution or installation of equipment needed by the Bell System. Your responsibilities could involve radio relay equipment for TV and long distance calls, electronic switching, transistors, printed circuits, miniaturization, or automation. You'd work with top men in the communications field... in an atmosphere that's alive with the need for new products, new processes, new ideas. Your ideas would help answer the constant demand for more and better telephone service... help handle the constant flow of defense jobs that the government has asked us to take on over the years; like the Nike guided missile system, DEW Line and Sage, the continental defense system.

And you'd be given every encouragement to develop as rapidly as possible... our joint telephone-defense job demands it. A full-time Graduate Engineers Training Program is given new engineers during working hours to help them more easily assume a full engineering role. We also sponsor a tuition refund plan for out-of-hours study at nearby colleges.

So, check the openings for which you may be qualified (mechanical, electrical, chemical and civil engineers; physicists and mathematicians). Send resume of education and experience to Engineering Personnel, Room 1062, Western Electric Co., 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Western Electric

MANUFACTURING AND SUPPLY UNIT OF THE BELL SYSTEM

Manufacturing plants in Chicago, Ill.; Kearny, N. J.; Baltimore, Md.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Allentown and Laureldale, Pa.; Burlington, Greensboro and Winston-Salem, N. C.; Buffalo, N. Y.; North Andover, Mass.; Lincoln and Omaha, Neb.; St. Paul and Duluth, Minn. Distributing Centers in 30 cities and Installation headquarters in 16 cities. Also, Teletype Corporation, Chicago 14, Illinois.

NU
UofC
IIT

Complete your training at
Chicago's top technical centers

Admiral®

College tuition refund plan

Match your
interests to this check list of

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

with

Admiral®

Research and development projects, now in progress, have gained for Admiral a commanding lead in certain broad areas of military and civilian electronics. A number of challenging opportunities exist, and one of them may closely match your special interests and past experience. Examine the following check list.

COMMUNICATIONS—Design of airborne, automatic tuned communication systems. FM, AM and SSB considerations are involved. Transistor applications in power, audio and control circuits.

COUNTERMEASURES—Receiver and transmitter design throughout the communications, navigation and radar frequencies. Antenna, servo, pulse generators and transistor applications work available in a wide range of techniques.

RADAR—X band fire control. Design engineers with experience in IF systems, doppler techniques and micro-wave signal generation and detection.

L band identification. Development of equipment using pulse train systems of advanced coding requirements. Design of standard power measuring systems and radar test sets. Thermal control in tightly packaged equipment.

MILITARY TELEVISION—Transmitter design through VHF and UHF range. Camera design and transistor application throughout the video and synchronizing sections of airborne equipment.

PALO ALTO RESEARCH—Development of new technologies opens door on a program of advanced research in aeronautical electronics. Experienced and intermediate level engineers send resume and salary requirements to *R. M. Jones, Admiral Corporation, 901 California Ave., Palo Alto, Cal.* . . . for California openings only.

Current openings offer excellent income and opportunity for rapid advancement. Complete employee benefit program includes retirement plan, paid group insurance, college tuition refund plan and ideal working conditions. On-the-job training for junior and intermediate engineers. Write, summarizing your education and experience to John Harlan, Personnel Division.

Admiral Corporation
3803 W. ARMITAGE AVE., CHICAGO 47, ILL.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 166A)

Two of the tubes cover the band from 4 to 8 kmc with 10 and 30 dbm outputs and small-signal gains of 30 and 32. Two more cover the range 8.2 to 12.4 kmc with power outputs of 20 and 30 dbm and small-signal gains of 25 to 30 db.

A parallel series of eight tubes in the encapsulated, separate-solenoid type is available to cover the same operating specifications with total weights ranging from $10\frac{3}{4}$ to $20\frac{3}{4}$ pounds over the range.

Radome Testing System

Of importance to the manufacturer of plastic radomes as well as the aircraft and engineering firms installing and testing radar equipment is the Radome Boresight-Error Measuring System, Model 150, developed by **California Technical Industries,** 1493 Old County Rd., Belmont, Calif. Auto-

(Continued on page 170A)

**Look below . . .
to put your future
on a new,
higher level!**

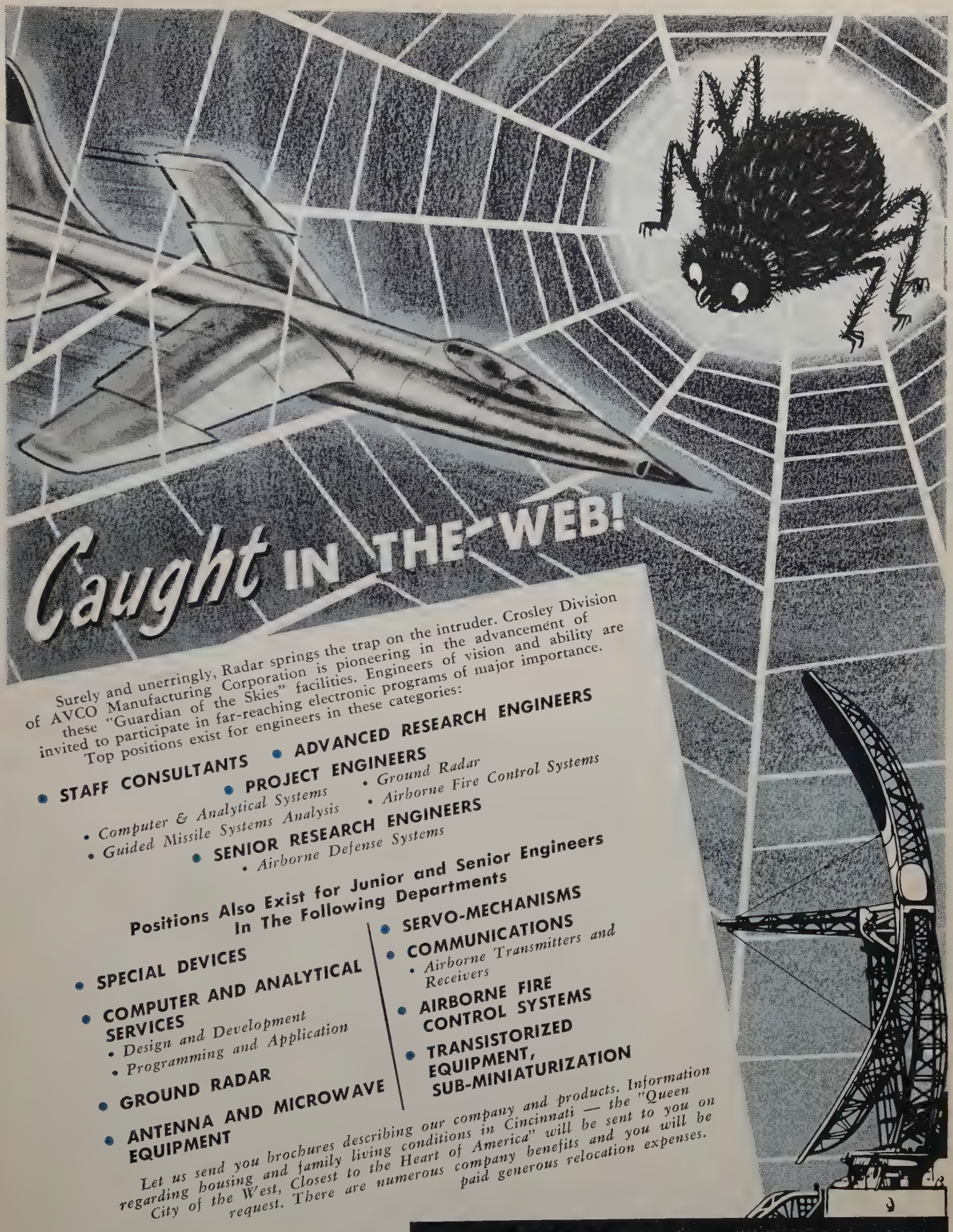
Make Abbott's your PERSONAL AGENT with the nation's foremost employers of engineering and scientific talent. You'll soon find your abilities being utilized right up to the maximum, with rewards and satisfactions on the same high level.

Salaries—$10,000 to $20,000

PROJECT MANAGER—airborne weapons systems
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER—UHF circuitry
CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEER—
ENGINEERING WRITER—technical degree
LEADER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS—airborne/communications
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER—transistorized airborne computer
CHIEF ENGINEER—missiles, research & development
CHIEF ENGINEER—sub-fractional motors and generators

In our thirty-three years of confidential service, we have attained national recognition by leading companies as the personnel representative for engineering, scientific and administrative people. Our company clients will assume all expenses. Please send detailed resume to Mr. George J. Sandel, Director.

ABBOTT'S
EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS
333 Washington Street, Boston 8, Massachusetts



Caught IN THE WEB!

Surely and unerringly, Radar springs the trap on the intruder. Crosley Division of AVCO Manufacturing Corporation is pioneering in the advancement of these "Guardian of the Skies" facilities. Engineers of vision and ability are invited to participate in far-reaching electronic programs of major importance. Top positions exist for engineers in these categories:

- **STAFF CONSULTANTS**
- **ADVANCED RESEARCH ENGINEERS**
- **PROJECT ENGINEERS**
  - *Computer & Analytical Systems*
  - *Guided Missile Systems Analysis*
  - *Ground Radar*
  - *Airborne Fire Control Systems*
- **SENIOR RESEARCH ENGINEERS**
  - *Airborne Defense Systems*

Positions Also Exist for Junior and Senior Engineers In The Following Departments

- **SPECIAL DEVICES**
- **COMPUTER AND ANALYTICAL SERVICES**
  - *Design and Development*
  - *Programming and Application*
- **GROUND RADAR**
- **ANTENNA AND MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT**
- **SERVO-MECHANISMS**
- **COMMUNICATIONS**
  - *Airborne Transmitters and Receivers*
- **AIRBORNE FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS**
- **TRANSISTORIZED EQUIPMENT, SUB-MINIATURIZATION**

Let us send you brochures describing our company and products. Information regarding housing and family living conditions in Cincinnati — the "Queen City of the West, Closest to the Heart of America" will be sent to you on request. There are numerous company benefits and you will be paid generous relocation expenses.

May we study your detailed resume in confidence? Send it to Mr. Nick M. Pagan, Manager Technical and Professional Employment Office, Dept. II.

AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Crosley Division
1329 ARLINGTON STREET · CINCINNATI 25, OHIO

PACIFIC SEMICONDUCTORS, INC.

(A subsidiary of The Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.)

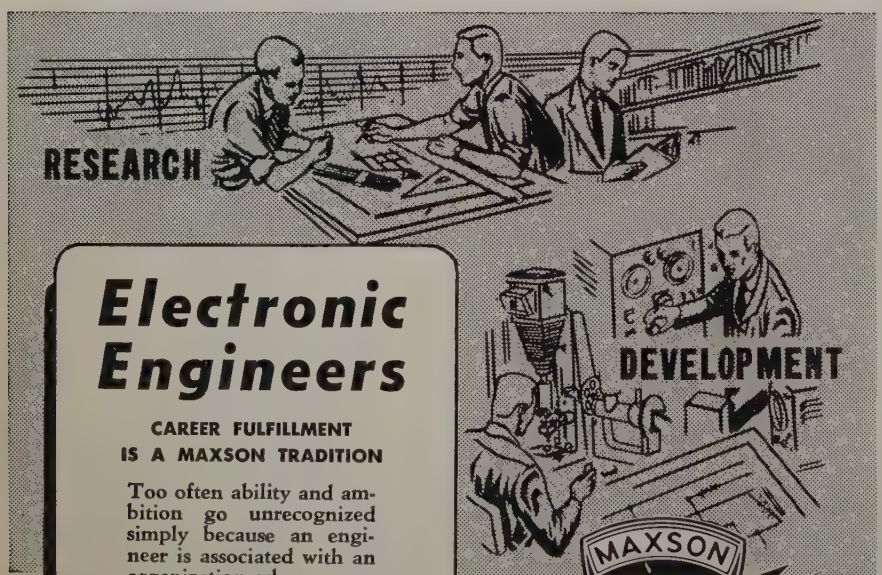
Expanding semiconductor research and development programs require scientists and engineers. PSI invites your response if you are interested in

RESEARCH — *Solid state diffusion*; *Semiconductor materials*; *Surface phenomena*

DEVELOPMENT — *Advanced techniques*; *Advanced devices*; *Advanced products*

An M.S. or Ph.D. degree or equivalent in Physics, Electrical Engineering, Chemistry or Metallurgy is required. Salary commensurate with training and experience. All replies will be strictly confidential. For further information write:

J. C. ROSS, JR.
Industrial Relations Manager
10451 W. Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, California



Electronic Engineers

CAREER FULFILLMENT IS A MAXSON TRADITION

Too often ability and ambition go unrecognized simply because an engineer is associated with an organization whose scope is too shallow to permit complete expression. We sincerely believe that the currently expanding activities of The W. L. Maxson Corporation offer the creative engineer a limitless range of assignments for career fulfillment.

MAXSON

Responsible positions now available in the fields of research and development. Kindly send resume and salary requirements to:

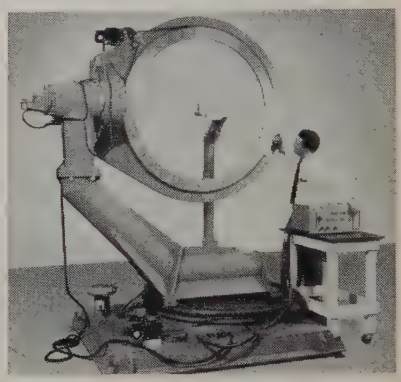
Mr. L. W. Albright
Technical Placement Manager

THE W. L. MAXSON CORPORATION
460 W. 34th St.
New York 1, N.Y.

News-New Products

(Continued from page 168A)

matically recording beam deflection as a continuous function of radome position, the process requires less time and does not miss discontinuities, as may be encountered by manual, point-by-point measurements.



In operation, a transmitting parabola on the end of a Null-Seeking Boom directs a pencil beam at the radome and receiving antenna located at the other end of a 1500-inch range. The received signal, by means of a servo system, positions the Null-Seeking Boom to the apparent axis of the receiving antenna as seen through the deflecting radome. While the motor-driven Radome Holding Fixture (pictured) rotates, three recorders, synchronized with the position of the radome, plot the magnitude and the horizontal and vertical components of the beam deflection angle as represented by the position of the Null-Seeking Boom.

Although usually supplied as a complete system, for transmission efficiency measurements, antenna pattern plotting, or to augment existing antenna ranges, combinations and modifications of the following basic components are available separately: Null-Seeking Boom and associated error and servo amplifiers, Radome Holding Fixture and Control Panel, rf Transmitter, Log-Linear Amplifier, and Recording System.

Pulsed Magnetron Transmitter

The G 15 Magnetron Transmitter currently available from **Levinthal Electronic Products, Inc.**, 979 Stanford Industrial Park,

(Continued on page 172A)

Creation of a new Semiconductor Division for advanced work opens unusual opportunities at

SPERRY

for Solid State Physicists Transistor Engineers

with Advanced Degrees or Research and Development Experience in

Transistor Design Theory • Metallurgy of Semi-Conducting Materials
Transistor Electronics • Pilot Production • Manufacturing Methods

A new division of Sperry Rand Corporation has been formed in suburban Connecticut for the research, development and production of semiconductor devices for control and computer applications.

This affords a unique opportunity for a small, congenial group of scientists to work together under unusually favorable conditions.

The project is backed by Sperry Rand's full resources and its objectives are in keeping with a distinguished record of scientific achievement. Technical facilities are unsurpassed. Standards are the highest, and remuneration and professional recognition are commensurate. Liberal benefits include relocation allowances. We invite you to phone or submit your resume to Dr. B. J. Rothlein, our Technical Director.

SPERRY

SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION

of Sperry Rand Corporation

Wilson Avenue, South Norwalk, Connecticut

TELEPHONE: Volunteer 6-1641

Your engineering ability deserves a future...

AND HERE'S WHERE YOU WILL FIND IT!

Look ahead to tomorrow and beyond . . . as engineers always do, always will. Use your ability to the utmost with a world-acclaimed pioneer and leader in commercial electronics. You'll work with and for creative-minded engineers in small groups. You'll know recognized ability is rewarded financially, professionally.

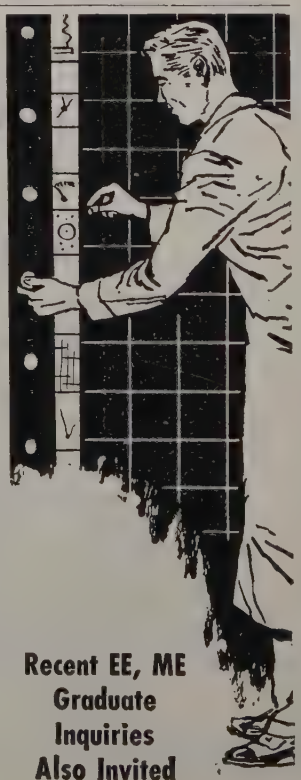
As one of us, you enjoy the best view of electronic frontiers, for they're all around you. Among today's altogether new and stimulating design and development projects, there are these very desirable openings in:

Advanced Circuit Design
Electron Microscopes & Diffraction Cameras
Automatic Control & Inspection Techniques
Transistors & Magnetics
Computer Logic
Electronic Test Equipment
Broadcast Transmitters & Antennas

If you are opposed to applying your energies and ability on work beneath your fullest capacity . . . if you have Senior or Junior qualifications in electrical or mechanical engineering or physics . . . send complete resume to Box 1047, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Servo Engineers

ELECTRICAL
MECHANICAL
Inertial Guidance System Program



Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the further development and systems testing of Inertial Guidance Systems and their Servo Loops in the most versatile laboratories in the country.

Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. New plant being added in suburban Milwaukee as a part of Major, Permanent, Expansion Program.

AC will provide financial assistance towards your Master's Degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Milwaukee offers ideal family living combining small town hospitality with every metropolitan shopping and cultural advantage.

For personal, confidential interview in your locality send complete resume to

Mr. Cecil Sundeen
Supervisor of Technical Employment

Recent EE, ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

AC

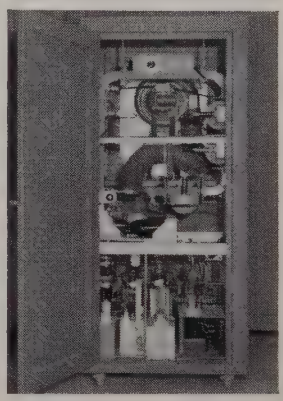
THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
FLINT 2, MICH. • MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 170A)

Palo Alto, Calif., utilizes a Raytheon RK-5586 tunable magnetron capable of 650-kw peak power over the band 2700 to 2900 mc. This particular unit produces fixed 2 μsec pulses at 60 cps but other versions are available for a wide range of pulse-width and repetition-rate characteristics. Similar units are also available utilizing other magnetrons covering most of the microwave spectrum.



The unit shown was designed to drive a 30-megawatt S-band klystron. It is equipped with a fixed 10-db high-power pad; a 20-db variable attenuator; three directional couplers for measuring incident and reflected power, and observing the rf pulse, and rf dummy load; and all required metering, controls, and interlocks.

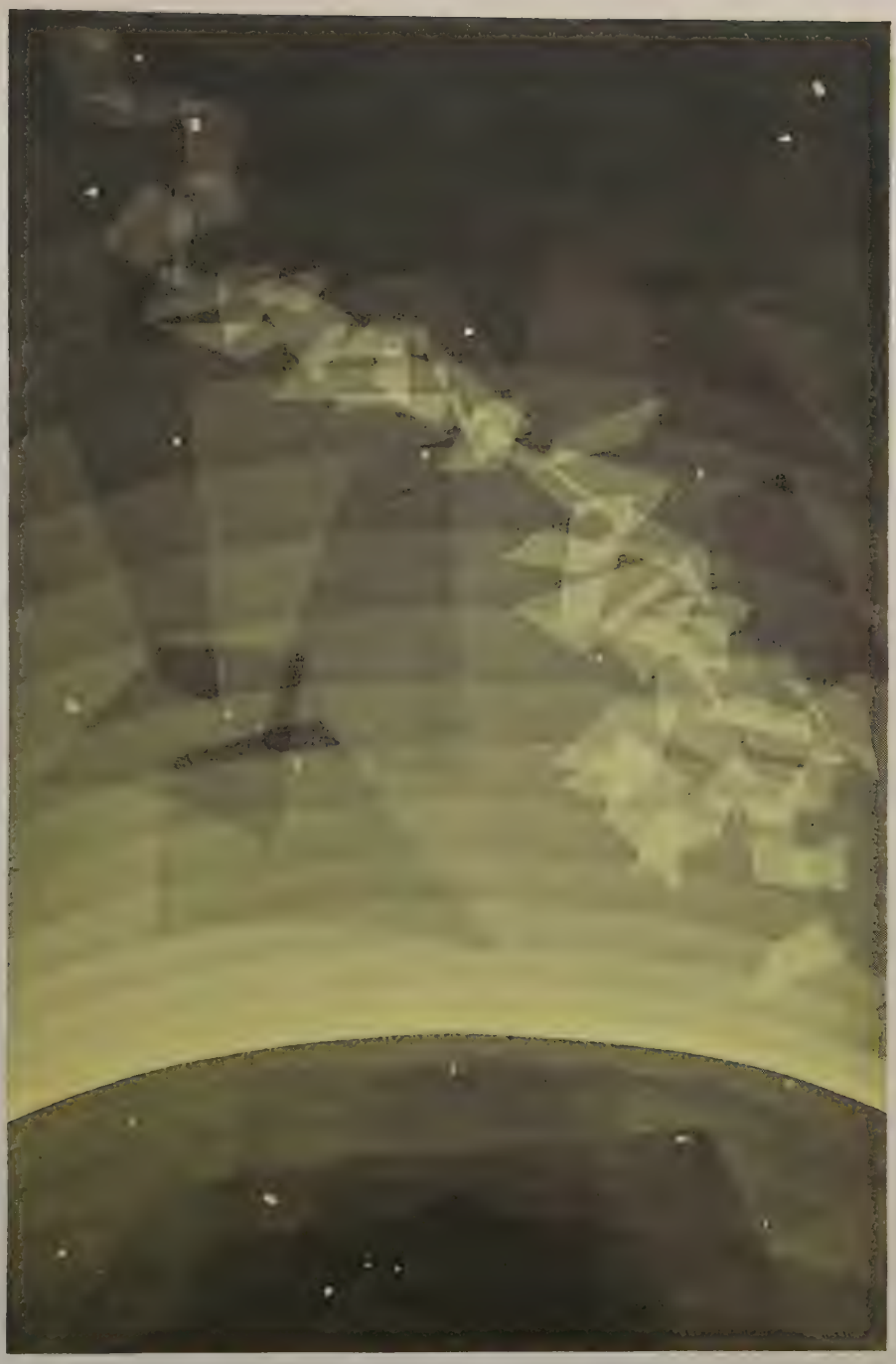
Input power is 120 volts, single phase, 60 cps at less than 1 kva.

A. V. C. Amplifier

Amplifier Corp., of America, 398 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y., has developed and put into production an automatic volume control amplifier which maintains a constant output within ± 1 db with input changes of 30 db. Exceedingly rapid automatic gain reduction prevents syllable clipping and slow automatic gain increase avoids automatic control at syllabic frequencies.

(Continued on page 174A)

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable!



"AURORA," a recent expression from the brushes of Simpson-Middleman, a team of artists who find their subjects in the world of the natural sciences. "Aurora," they explain, "is a visual statement with equivocal overtones of dawn, the Aurora itself and a hint of a Chimera." Painting courtesy of John Heller Gallery, Inc.

You'll discover new horizons at Boeing

Through the years, the advanced work of Boeing engineers and scientists has opened new eras in civil and military aviation. A few of their pioneering accomplishments: the first 3-mile-a-minute transport, the world's first four-engine pressurized airliner, the first high-performance four-engine bomber—and the 707, America's first jet airliner. Boeing in addition has developed a defense weapon system spearheaded by the supersonic Bomarc IM-99 interceptor missile.

If new horizons interest you, you'll enjoy working at Boeing. For here you'll find engineering excitement in such advanced fields as electronic and inertial guidance, chemical fuel propulsion, guided missiles and supersonic flight of the future.

BOEING

Drop a note now to John C. Sanders, Engineering Personnel Administrator, Boeing Airplane Company, Department C-66, Seattle 24, Washington

IT'S A

Great life

IN PHOENIX!

. . . and career opportunities at Motorola in Phoenix are second to none!

Pay is excellent, advancement is rapid, the attitude is friendly and helpful. Other advantages: no commuting problems; nearby colleges that offer advanced study; remarkably low home costs.

And think of the pure pleasure of living in a famed resort area with sunny, dry, shirtsleeve winters . . . year-round golfing, swimming, picnicking . . . and seashore and Mexico within a day's drive!

Expanding Phoenix is a vitally-important electronics center. Motorola is expanding, too. Grow with Motorola in Phoenix . . . where it's *fun to live!*

Can you fill one of these openings? Write today!

WESTERN MILITARY ELECTRONICS CENTER

Newest, most complete electronics development laboratories in the country.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS

Transistor Applications
Microwave Techniques
Pulse and Video Circuitry
Radar Systems Design
Systems Test and Analysis
R-F and I-F Circuit Design
Servo Mechanisms

For above positions write:
Mr. William Beardsley
Motorola, Inc.–Dept. C-8
Western Military Electronics Center
8201 E. McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona

SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIVISION

A separate division developing, producing and selling semi-conductor devices:

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, CHEMICAL ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS, METALLURGISTS

Transistor Applications
Transistor Device Development
Solid State Physics
Physical Chemistry
Metallurgical Engineering
Production Engineering

SALES PERSONNEL

Field Sales Engineers Sales Administration

For above positions write:
Mr. Vernon Sorenson
Motorola, Inc.–Dept. G-8
5005 E. McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona

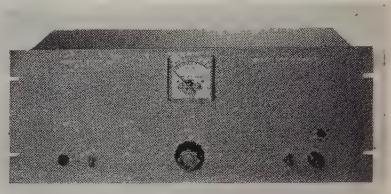
Engineering positions also available at Motorola, Inc. in Chicago, Illinois and Riverside, California.

MOTOROLA, INC.

News-New Products

(Continued from page 172A)

The amplifier basically consists of a two stage push-pull circuit. The operating conditions of the input stage have been carefully determined so as to provide optimum limiter action with minimum



distortion. The input may be connected directly either to a balanced 600 ohm line (with either or neither side grounded) or it may be bridged across a 600 ohm line without upsetting line impedance.

Used in conjunction with radio broadcast transmitters, telephone circuits, public-address installations, wired music systems, factory and department store paging systems. This low distortion amplifier has a great many other applica-

(Continued on page 176A)

SCIENTISTS
ENGINEERS
TECHNICIANS

PALO ALTO

CALIFORNIA

"the birthplace of electronics"

- Cultural Atmosphere—home of Stanford University
- Close to exciting San Francisco—"the Paris of the Pacific."
- Career Advancement—world center of electronic research—many large & small firms.
- One of the nation's best public school systems.
- California Outdoor Living.

Local interviews where possible; most firms pay agency fee. Submit resume in confidence to:

PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL
Recruiting Div. of
Permanent Employment Agency
Brewster-Warren Building
Redwood City, Calif.

STAFF OPENINGS IN 8 SYLVANIA LABORATORIES FOR

Electronic Engineers
Mechanical Engineers
Mathematicians
Physicists

Continued organizational expansions in 8 of Sylvania's laboratories have created staff openings for graduate scientists and engineers in research, development, design, productization, field engineering & technical coordination.

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

▶ Engineering Laboratory

- Advanced Circuitry

(Involves transistor applications, digital computer design, novel video-radio frequency circuits and modulation in unconventional dimensions.)

- Communications Systems Analysis & Synthesis

(Covers diverse systems, e.g., radar, voice, pulse, teletype, sonar. Strong mathematical background necessary.)

For positions in Buffalo, send your resume to:
E. F. Culverhouse
175 Great Arrow Ave.,
Buffalo, New York

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA

▶ Electronic Defense Laboratory

Research, development and fabrication of electronic countermeasures systems and equipment.

- Antenna Specialists
- Field Engineers
- Mechanical Engineers
- Systems Development Engineers
- Productizing Engineers
- Equipment & Component Design Engineers

▶ Reconnaissance Systems Laboratory

Newest of Sylvania's Mt. View facilities, offers ground floor opportunities for research, development and fabrication of Electronic Intercept systems and equipment.

- Systems Analysis
- Receiver Techniques
- Antenna Development
- Communications Systems
- Direction Finding Systems
- Data Handling Equipment
- UHF-VHF Microwave Circuit & Component Design

▶ Microwave Physics Laboratory

- Microwave Ferrite Specialists (PhD required)
- Gaseous Electronic Specialist (PhD required)
- Microwave Engineers & Physicists

(For advanced development work in guided microwave control devices, magnetic ferrites, gaseous electronics, ferroelectrics, paramagnetic resonance.)

▶ Microwave Tube Laboratory

- Senior Design Engineer

(Capable of tube project responsibility.)

- Microwave Tube Specialists

For positions in Mt. View, send your resume to:
Mr. J. C. Richards
P.O. Box.1296, Mt. View, Calif.

WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

▶ Missile Systems Laboratory

Openings for senior men in weapons systems analyses, design, development & management.

- High Power Radars
- Electrically Scanned Antennas
- Missiles & Guidance
- Operations Research
- Information Theory
- Data Processing
- Electronic Physics

▶ Avionics Laboratory

- Electronic Systems Design & Development
- Microwave & Antenna Research & Development
- Electronic Packaging & Test Design
- Computer Systems Engineering & Logical Design
- Technical Coordination & Liaison

▶ Applied Research Laboratory

- Operations Research
- Communications Theory
- Automatic Controls
- Airborne Interceptor Radar
- Radar Simulators
- Missile Electronics

For positions in Waltham, send your resume to:
Graydon A. Thayer
100-SF First Ave., Waltham, Mass.

SAN FRANCISCO INTERVIEWS

DURING WESCON
(August 20-21-22-23)

COLONIAL HOTEL
GArfield 1-4450
650 BUSH STREET

Ask for Sylvania Suite. Technical and Personnel representatives will be available for interviews.

Salaries are entirely commensurate with background and ability. Benefits are broad, and include ample provision for graduate study. Opportunities for growth are genuine.

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

An Invitation To Join ORO...Pioneer In Operations Research

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

Our computer laboratory is equipped with the 1103-A Univac, the "Cadillac" of computers. Encompassing 1200 sq. ft., it is leased at a cost of $40,000 per month. ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Chevy Chase suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

For further information write:
Professional Appointments

OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE
ORO The Johns Hopkins University
7100 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
CHEVY CHASE 15, MARYLAND

News-New Products

(Continued from page 174A)

tions including automatic fading between two signals and for compression or expansion (or both) of any program material.

Its frequency response is rated at ±1 db from 20 to 20,000 cps. It has an overall gain of 35 to 38 db with a signal-to-noise ratio or 60 db. Its rated power output is 6 milliwatts at 2 per cent total distortion. Maximum distortion is less than 5 per cent under conditions of full 30 db compression. An adjustable gain reduction and gain increase speed control enables variation in its attack and release timing. Equipped with a self-contained power supply which is designed for 110/220 volts, 50/60 cps with a power consumption of 30 watts. Housed in a ventilated and shielded cabinet designed for standard rack-panel mounting. Dimensions: width 19 inches; height 7 inches; depth $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Net weight 25 lbs. Direct factory net price $245.00.

(Continued on page 178A)

Communications & Electronics Engineers

The National Company, a quality electronics & communications leader since 1914, developer of the Atomichron cesium frequency standard and other hyperfine precision equipment—has several responsible positions for engineers and scientists of proven capabilities.

National is located amidst the new electronics center of America, in the Boston suburb of Malden.

If you are an experienced engineer in any of these areas:

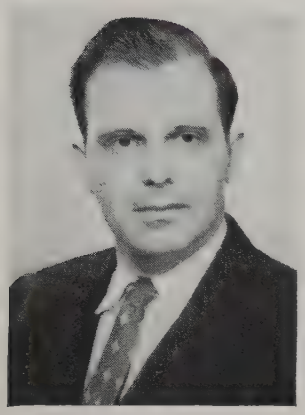
- ...Frequency Standards
- ...Multipath Transmission
- ...Scatter Systems
- ...SSB Equipments
- ...Molecular Beam Devices
- ...Signal Processing & Coding Units
- ...Frequency Synthesized Stable Communications

. . . send your resume in full confidence to Mr. F. M. Swope. It will be read by engineers and you will receive a reply from an engineer.

tuned to tomorrow
since 1914 **National** NC®
COMPANY, INC., MALDEN 48, MASS.

IRE remembers the man

New electronic markets grow where this young man explores!



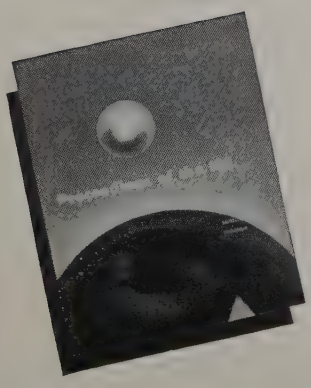
JACK E. BRIDGES, recipient of the *IRE Browder J. Thompson Memorial Prize Award, 1956...* for a manuscript by an author under 30 years of age which is the best combination of technical contribution and presentation of the subject.

IRE pays tribute to young *Jack E. Bridges* for his paper "Detection of Television Signals in Thermal Noise," which appeared in a recent issue of *Proceedings of the IRE*. His clear, concise theoretical investigation of what goes on in a TV set develops new approaches to picking up weaker signals and getting clearer pictures with less noise. His explorations can expand the TV market by reducing interference from adjacent channels and by improving fringe area reception. Mr. Bridges is still less than 30 years of age but he has proven his is the curiosity of a true radio-electronic engineer. This is the curiosity that builds markets . . . these are the men IRE always remembers.

The Institute of Radio Engineers is a professional Society of 50,000 radio-electronic engineers devoted to the advancement of their field of specialization. Their official publication, *Proceedings of the IRE*, is concerned solely with these men and their accomplishments. And *Proceedings of the IRE* is the only engineering journal in the radio-electronic industry exclusively edited *by* and *for* radio-electronic engineers.

Earth satellites, FM, TV, radar, computers, color TV, transistors, scatter propagation, solid state electronics . . . all that is history making in radio-electronics is first presented, then followed step-by-step in its development, on the pages of *Proceedings of the IRE* in authoritative articles by the men behind these advances.

IRE remembers the man! Is it any wonder that the men remember IRE? Best way to get *products remembered*, if they are sold in the radio-electronics field, is through advertising in the pages of *Proceedings of the IRE* for *...if you want to sell the radio industry, you've got to tell the radio engineer!*

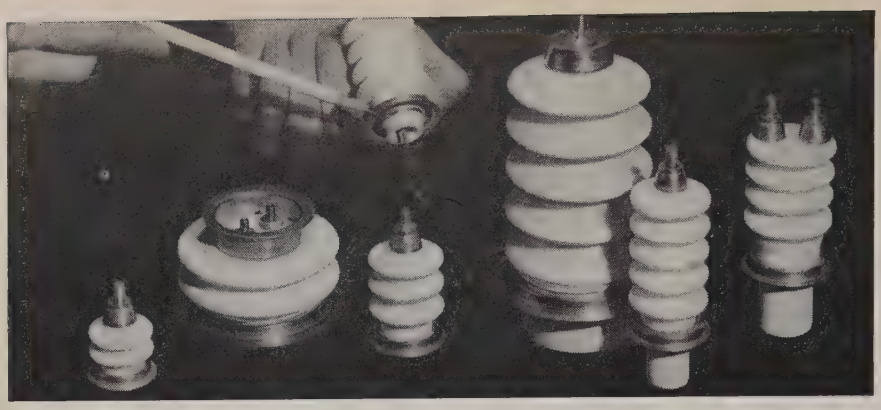


THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Proceedings of the IRE

Adv. Dept., 1475 Broadway, New York 36, New York
Chicago • Cleveland • San Francisco • Los Angeles

ABC



For exacting, high-temperature applications . . .

CERAMASEAL LEAK-TIGHT TERMINALS

Assuring you savings in installation and operation, these Ceramaseal high-temperature terminals are 100% leak-tested and guaranteed leak-tight when shipped.

High-alumina ceramic and metal parts of Ceramaseal terminals are joined by an exclusive process to form a high-strength, long-life molecular seal.

Brazing, welding or soldering techniques can be used for installation, without resulting damage to the seal, thus eliminating costly rework or replacement.

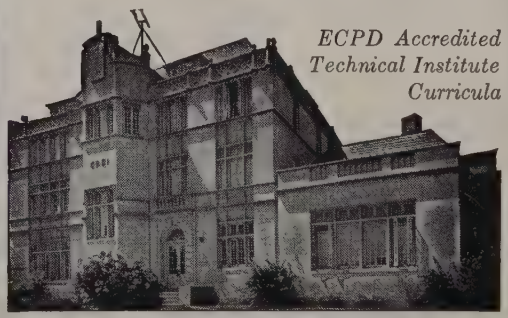
For brochure and spec sheets, or complete information on special high-temperature terminals, write: Ceramaseal, Inc., Box 25, New Lebanon Center, New York.

Supplying High-temperature, Quality Terminals for Five Years

CERAMASEAL, Inc.

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Pioneer in Radio Engineering Instruction Since 1927



ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula

Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics and Television Engineering Technology

Request your free Home Study or Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 268-D

3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

Approved for Veteran Training

TWO QUALITY PRODUCTS USED BY ENGINEERS

LMB the engineered precision box chassis, engineered and built by engineers for engineers. 11 different types, 160 different shapes and sizes for the laboratory, manufacturer, engineer, industrial, experimentor, builder and general application where metal boxes are required and used. Stocked nationally by electronic and geo-physical distributors. Send for free catalog.

"SAL-MET" NON-CORROSIVE FLUX—solders copper to aluminum, aluminum to aluminum; in fact, any metal to any metal is possible when using "SALMET" No special preparation on material to be soldered. Use conventional solder, applied with quick heating, regular soldering iron, torch or pot. Used by aircraft, government agencies and leading industrials. Stocked nationally by electronic distributors. Send for free information and catalog.

Send for both LMB Catalog and SAL-MET Catalog to:

LMB, 1011 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

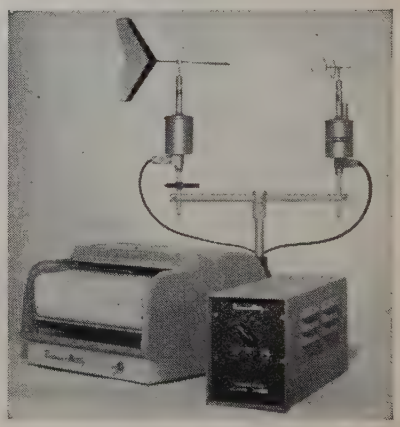
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 176A)

Wind-Recording System

Designed to maximize the resolution of fine detail in slow-speed winds and at the same time maintain accuracies of ± 4 per cent full scale for wind speed and ± 3 per cent for wind direction, the new Type F Wind-Recording System has been engineered by **Beckman & Whitley, Inc.,** 963 E. San Carlos Ave., San Carlos, Calif., for fixed-station operation with 115-volt 60-cps power. (In the illustration, the equipment is shown with a typical chart recorder.)

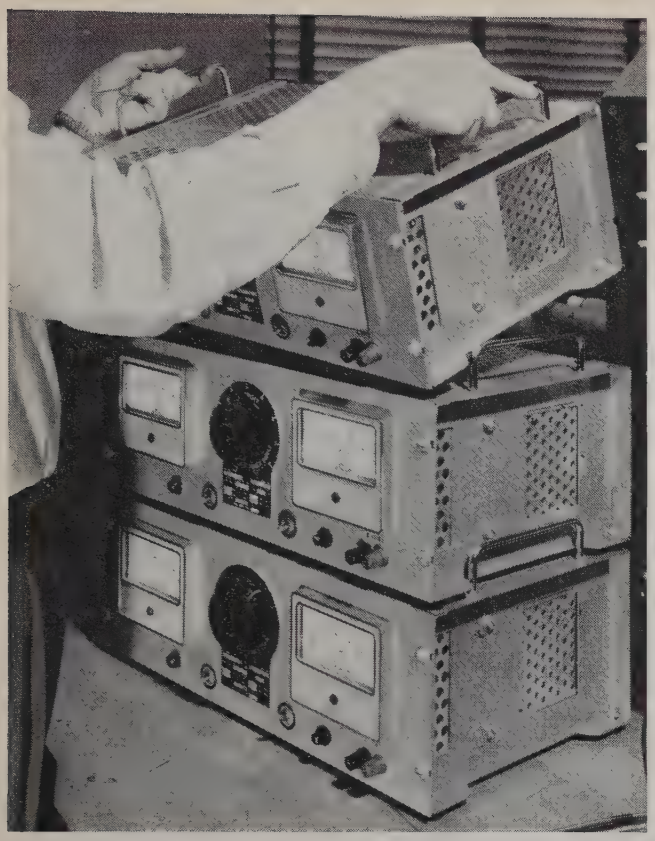


Where high resolution of this kind is required for portable field operation, an accessory battery-operated power supply is available.

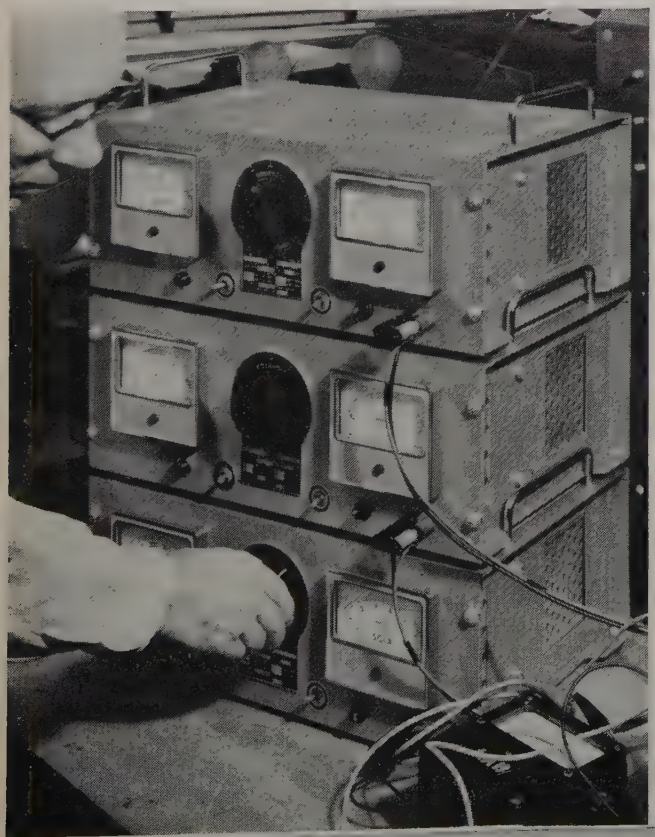
Other features of the Type F System include: Standardization of parts and subassemblies to permit interchangeability in field servicing; re-calibration of all system components so that equipment can be quickly set up in the field; special engineering attention to the use of corrosion-resistant materials in all exposed parts; availability of an inert-gas purging system which can be added where atmospheric conditions are particularly unfavorable; and instantaneous switching between the four available scales ranging up to 6, 12, 30, and 60 mph.

(Continued on page 182A)

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable!



COMPACT, CONVENIENT *three-high stacking of the new adjustable Sola Constant Voltage DC Power Supply is shown in the typical laboratory bench setup above. Below, engineer "dials" specific test voltage desired from each of the three standard models of "DC Solavolts" shown.*



A versatile DC supply for men who design or test electrical and electronic equipment prototypes

Do you design or test "prototypes?" If so, and you're seeking a laboratory source of high-current DC voltage, it will pay you to use the "DC Solavolt." It's a moderately-priced, adjustable, regulated dc power supply that provides unusual stability with intermittent, variable, or pulse loads. Output voltage is regulated to within ±1% though supply voltage may vary as much as ±10%. Ripple is held to 0.1% or less.

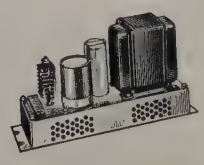
Electrical specifications of the six stock "DC Solavolts" available appear in the table below:

All Inputs 100-130 volts, 60 cps

Catalog Number of Stock Units	Regulated Adjustable Output Voltage Range	Rated Loadings in Amperes		Ripple* Voltage— % of Total Output
		At max. Voltage Setting	At min. Voltage Setting	
28510	5-35	7.0	7.0	0.10
28520	25-60	4.0	6.0	0.05
28530	30-90	2.8	4.0	0.04
28540	60-180	1.4	2.0	0.03
28550	150-250	1.0	1.5	0.02
28560	250-400	0.6	0.75	0.02

**Figures in this column cover ripple voltages measured at full rated load and input of 115 volts.*

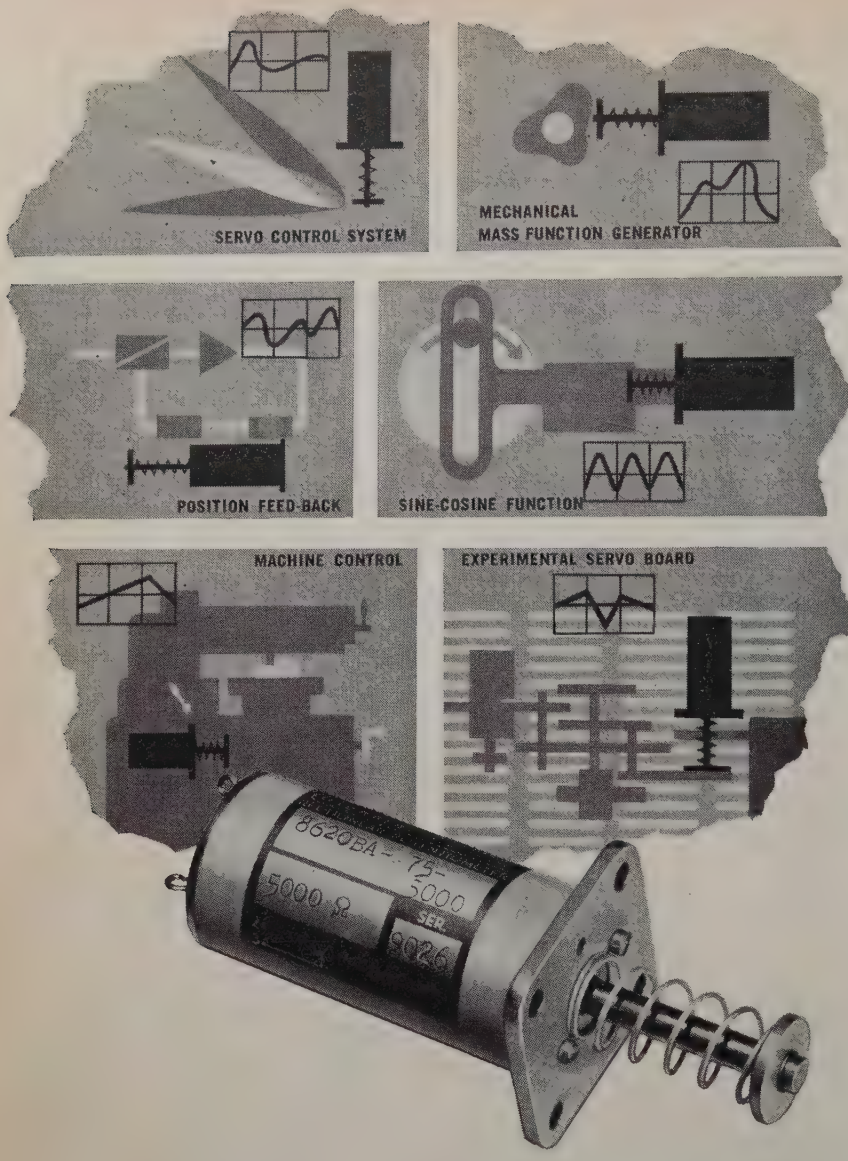
Along with these laboratory standards of performance, the DC Solavolt offers compactness, low weight, high efficiency, and high short-time overload capacity. All stock models occupy only 7" of height and 12¼" of depth on a standard 19" relay rack frame. There are no tubes to replace, no compensating adjustments are needed, and no maintenance is required. Carrying handles, available as accessory equipment, provide "one-man" portability and self-stacking. Your local electronic distributor, who stocks the DC Solavolt, will be happy to give you further information.



Write for Bulletin . . . 1H—DC-245
See this equipment at WESCON, Sola Booth 2610

SOLA *Constant Voltage* **DC POWER SUPPLIES**

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS • LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS • CONSTANT VOLTAGE DC POWER SUPPLIES
SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois, Bishop 2-1414 • BRANCH OFFICES: Boston, Mass.; Cleveland, Ohio; Kansas City, Mo.; Los Angeles, Calif.; New York, N. Y.; Philadelphia, Pa.; San Francisco, Calif.; Wallingford, Conn. • *Representatives in Other Principal Cities*
Sola Electric (Canada) Ltd., Toronto 17, Ontario: 102 Laird Drive, Mayfair 4554



there are many ways you can use a

GIANNINI RECTIPOT

Reliable enough for the most severe airborne environments, sensitive enough for precision laboratory work! There is a RECTIPOT rectilinear potentiometer for any application where control or measurement of linear motion is required.

Standard RECTIPOTS are available with shaft displacements from 0.1" to 5.0". Resolution ranges from 0.001" to 0.003", and linearity of better than ±0.5% is typical for all models. The stainless steel shafts can be straight, threaded, keyed, or spring-loaded for automatic return to zero position.

specifications

SHAFT DISPLACEMENT: 0.1" to 5.0"
RESISTANCE: 80Ω/in. to 75,000Ω/in.
RESOLUTION: 0.001" to 0.003"
LINEARITY: ±0.5%
POWER RATING: 1.5 to 2 watts/inch
DIAMETER: 1.0 inch

See you at WESCON Booth 3204-3205

Giannini **NEW JERSEY DIVISION**
"Where reliability counts"

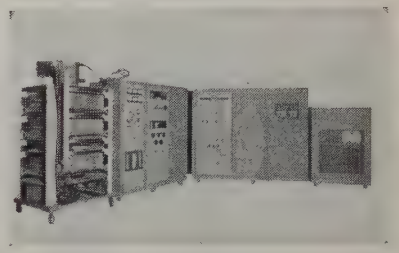
G. M. GIANNINI & CO. INC. • 918 E. GREEN STREET • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 178A)

UHF Klystron Radar Transmitter



The Model PC 49 Transmitter, a product of **Levinthal Electronic Products, Inc.,** 979 Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif., utilizes an Eimac X-590 klystron tunable from 225 to 400 mc and produces up to 60 kw of peak power and 20 kw of average power. Maximum duty cycle is 33 per cent with pulse lengths continuously variable from 50 to 20,000 μsec at repetition rates up to 1500 pps. Incidental fm is below 100 cps due to pulse droop and below ½ cps due to incoherent ripple. Unit is also capable of 20-kw cw for use as a communications transmitter.

Equipment requires about 100 kva of power from a 208-v 30-phase 4-wire 60-cps source.

Acceleration-Sensitive Switch

An acceleration-sensitive switch version of the Model DDL Accelometer is now available from **Genisco, Inc.,** 2233 Federal Ave., San Francisco 64, Calif. Designated the Model DDS, the magnetically-damped, extremely-rugged oil-filled component is readily adaptable for precision instrumentation requirements in high-speed aircraft and guided missiles. Switches are obtainable in ranges from ±0.01 G to ±30 G's. The acceleration-sensitive switch will open and/or close the switch circuit at any G Value specified, or for multiple G values. Normally-open, normally-closed, or multiple switch circuits can be provided. The Model DDS is obtainable for digital output applications. Speci-

(Continued on page 184A)

Arnold Magnetic Materials

. . . the most complete line in the industry

PERMANENT MAGNET MATERIALS

- Cast Alnico Magnets
- Sintered Alnico Magnets
- Vicalloy
- Cunife
- Arnox III

HIGH PERMEABILITY MATERIALS

- Tape Wound Cores of Deltamax, Supermalloy, Permalloy
- "C" and "E" Cores of Silectron
- Bobbin Wound Cores
- Molybdenum Permalloy Powder Cores
- Iron Powder Cores
- Sendust Powder Cores
- Special Magnetic Materials

PRECISION-TESTED TO YOUR SPECS . . .

Arnold magnetic materials can answer all your requirements. It is the most complete line in the industry; and in addition, Arnold maintains complete control over every production step from raw materials to finished products.

Typical testing of Molybdenum Permalloy Powder Cores is illustrated above. Precision equipment and methods such as these accurately measure the properties of all magnetic materials before shipment, insuring ultimate performance in accordance with your specifications. Such a source can bring you advantages in long experience and undivided responsibility, and in unequalled facilities for quality control and production.

• *Let us supply your needs!*

WSW 6781

Booth 1610-1611
at the WESCON SHOW

WESCON
IRE WCEMA
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

Main Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

Repath Pacific Division Plant: 641 East 61st Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

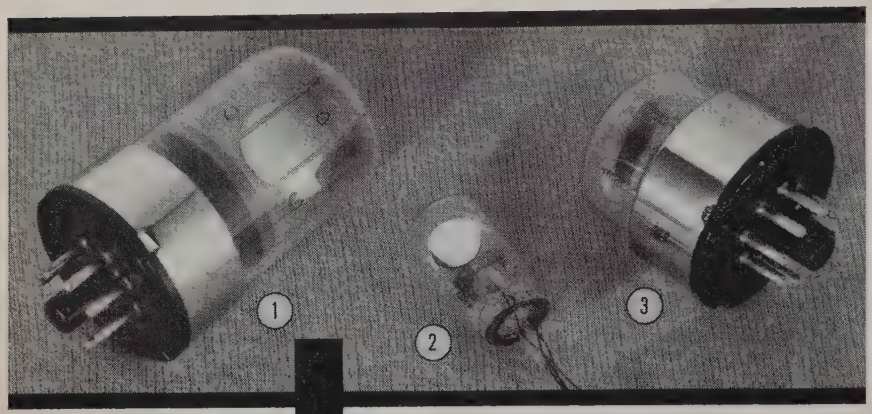
District Sales Offices:

Boston: 200 Berkeley St. Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd.

New York: 350 Fifth Ave. Washington, D.C.: 1001-15th St., N.W.

Frequency JK PRODUCTS Management

Ultra-Stable, Shock-Mounted Glasline Crystals



1. G-12A-1000 kc

2. G-6AS-5 mc

3. G-12AS-1000 kc

G-6AS and G-12AS meet stability demands of 1 PPB/day. Frequency tolerance ± 1 PPM. Secular stability 1 PPB/day. Shock — 1 PPB at 20G impact. Write for data sheets.

Visit with us at WESCON SHOW, Booth 622, Aug. 20-23, 1957

THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY—Sandwich, Ill.

Electrically Conductive Cloth

A New Engineering Material for Many Applications in Electronics

SUGGESTED USES:
- RF SHIELDING
- RADAR REFLECTION
- MICROWAVE GASKETING
- WARNING SYSTEMS
- ATTENUATORS
- STATIC DISCHARGE

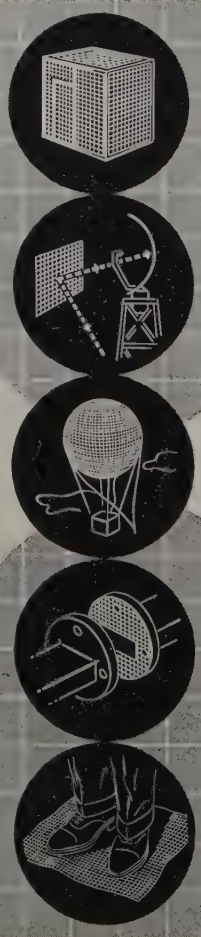
Buy it by the yard and sew it to shape on any sewing machine. Or, have us sew it for you.

WRITE OR PHONE

Swift

Textile Metalizing & Laminating Corp.

10 Love Lane, Hartford 1, Conn.
JAckson 2-1181



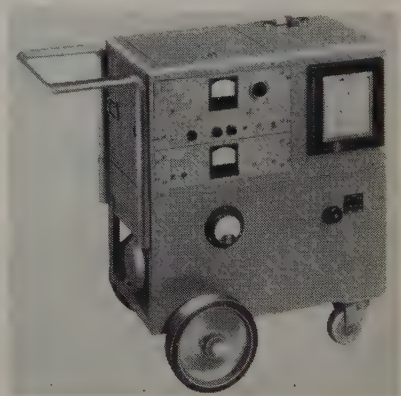
News-New Products

(Continued from page 182A)

fications are, Range: ±0.01 to ±30 G's. Unbalanced range instruments, and instruments with special G-range applications, also available. Undamped Natural Frequency: 5 to 18 cps. Accuracy: 1 per cent of input will not exceed 2 per cent variance over a temperature range of −65°F. to +185°F. No variance with change in temperature obtained with internal thermostatically-controlled heaters.

Mobile Radiation Monitor

A new mobile air particle monitor for continuously monitoring and recording radiation level of fall-out and other forms of radioactive contamination, is announced by **The Victoreen Instrument Co.,** 5806 Hough Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Based on a design of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Victoreen's Model, 900-2 mobile air monitor conforms exactly to ORNL specification Q-1740.



The unit is completely self-contained. Mounted on easy rolling rubber tires so that it can be transported rapidly to any area where contamination is suspected, Victoreen Model 900-2 mobile air monitor is an invaluable personnel protection device for use in plants, laboratories and other facilities where airborne radiation may ex-

(Continued on page 186A)

EACH DAY ANOTHER COMPANY TAKES THE LEAD WITH **PACE**

Wherever engineers assemble, the name PACE has become known as the signature for the latest developments in the art of Analog Computing. The industry has confidence in EAI's PACE Analog Computing Equipment, because it has a proven record, in actual operating hours, of unbeatable accuracy, unmatched speed, and complete dependability. Pictured above are the PACE Analog Computing Systems 16-31R and 16-131R. Write for full details on PACE Equipment and on time rental at EAI's Computation Centers in Princeton, N. J., Los Angeles, Calif., and Brussels, Belgium. Please address all inquiries to: Electronic Associates, Inc., Dept. IR-8, Long Branch, N. J.

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES *Incorporated*

EAI SETS THE **P** PRECISION **A** ANALOG **C** COMPUTING **E** EQUIPMENT ®

LONG BRANCH • NEW JERSEY

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Advertising rates
"Proceedings of the IRE"

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion $ 15.00
12 insertions $120.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $15.00 flat rate.

1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

GLYN BOSTICK
Microwave Engineering & Design of Coaxial and Waveguide components and Test Equipment
8 Kay Ave., Bethpage, L.I., N.Y., PErshing 5-6167
404 Melrose Drive, No. Syracuse, N.Y.
GLenview 8-0840

WILLIAM F. BOYCE
and staff
offer contract professional engineering, writing, drafting and technical services to industry and government.
Boland & Boyce Building
356 W. 40th Street New York 18, N.Y.

Edward J. Content, P.E.
INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONSULTANT
Pan American Radio Bldg., Tangier Int'l Zone
16 Rue Delacroix Morocco
Specializing in the design & construction of foreign electronic projects, and advising governments at International Telecommunications Union.

Power Systems for Electronic Equipment
J. J. GANO
and associates
Generation · Conversion · Distribution · Control
Equipment Cooling · Marginal Checking
DESIGN · ANALYSIS · REPORTS
1955 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.

CLYDE E. HALLMARK
and associates
30 years experience specializing in Instrumentation—Automatic Control—Television—General Electronics—Semiconductor & Magnetics Application—Systems Research—Project Evaluation.
ENGINEERING SERVICE—CONTRACT R&D
New Haven Indiana

LEONARD R. KAHN
Consultant in Communications and Electronics
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory
Television Systems
Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
Freeport 9-8800

Harry D. Kimp
Management and Technical Consultant
"Serving Electronics to Military and Industry"
• PROPOSALS AND ESTIMATING
• RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
• PRODUCTION AND FIELD ENGINEERING
For Electronic Systems
703 Bernley Bldg., Phila. 7, Pa.

LEN MAYBERRY
ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER
Laboratories and Staff
• Test Equipment Design • Proposal Writing
• Product Design • Engineering Assistance
111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847
Inglewood, California

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING
S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieg N. J. Gottfried
Product Transistorization. Complete service in consulting, research, development, and production on transistor circuitry, products and instrumentation.
67 East Centre Street, Nutley, N.J.
NUtley 2-5410

EVERT M. OSTLUND
Consulting Radio Engineer
Radio—Microwave—
Communication—Control—
Systems and Equipment—
Planning, Research—Development
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel.: Lake Mohawk 8635

Benjamin Parzen
Radio—Electronics
Consulting—Research—Development
Environmental Tests Performed
for the Industry
34-01 38th Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
EXeter 2-5200

Donald H. Schuster
B.S. in Physics, M.A. in Psychology. Consultant on Human Engineering; Man-Machine Systems analyses; Studies of human factors in maintenance of complex electronic equipment; Generalized electronics trouble-shooting training; Trouble-shooting aids.
909 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 7, Calif.

WILLIAM R. SPITTAL
& Staff
Specialize in Design and Development of Transformers, Chokes, etc.
for the
Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.
90 Magnolia Street
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

DAVID E. SUNSTEIN
G. J. Laurent, Dr. R. W. Roop, B. D. Steinberg
Consulting Services for Research, Engineering and Production of Industrial, Consumer, and Government Products.
125 City Line Avenue
Bala-Cynwyd (Phila.), Pa.
MOhawk 4-0459 MOhawk 4-8090

DON C. WALLACE
Screen Room Engineering
Line Filter Engineering
Transmitting and Traveling Wave
Tube Engineering
Nuclear Application Engineering
Bendix Building
1206 Maple Ave., Los Angeles 15, Calif.
RIchmond 7-0401

HAROLD A. WHEELER
Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Consultation — Research — Development
Microwaves — UHF — VHF — VLF
Antennas and Components
HUnter 2-7876 Great Neck, N. Y.
Antenna Laboratory: Smithtown, N. Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 184A)

ist. The manufacturer states that the easy portability of the unit eliminates need for duplication of radiation detection equipment.

The equipment features a built-in alarm system that automatically warns of dangerous beta and gamma levels, and is designed for fail-safe operation that triggers an alarm in the event of power or system failure.

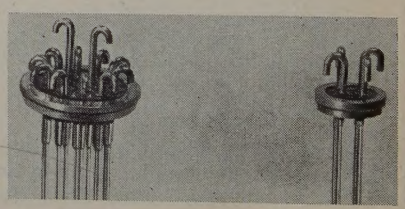
Other design features include a new logarithmic count rate meter to ORNL specification Q-1454-B. This gives a wide dynamic range of 5 decades from 10 to 1 million counts per minute on a single scale. Use of the logarithmic count rate meter eliminates relays required with linear systems and their attendant electro-mechanical switching problems.

A new air pump design permits the motor to run at a constant speed. Air flow rate is independent of pumping speed and is controlled by a simple valve adjustment which is adjustable to a flow of 5 cubic feet per minute.

Full details on the Victoreen Model 900-2 mobile air monitor are available on request to the firm.

Butt Welded Flexible Lead Seal

A new, special custom designed glass-to-metal seal featuring butt welded, flexible leads is announced by **L. L. Constantin & Co.**, Lodi, N.J.



Special alloy construction permits a stronger weld and guarantees that the terminal will not snap off or bend. Unnecessary connections are thus eliminated saving time, space and cost. The leads are easily shaped or bent into required position.

This design may be adapted to specific requirement upon request.

For more information, write to the firm.